



Isidoro de Antillón, 13 St - 50014 Zaragoza (Spain)

P. (+34) 976 57 17 37 - F. (+34) 976 57 19 54

www.torgar.com

MANUAL

TRANSPORT PLATFORM

TORGAR PL - 15 EXT

MANUAL REVISIONS

| REVISION | SUBJECT | N. MACHINE |
|----------|--|-----------------|
| 00 | Initial Review | 150102 - 150103 |
| 01 | FRACO MFG, S. L. Electrical Diagrams Updated | 150104 - 150109 |
| 02 | Commentaries of FRACO Doc Team Updated | 150110 - 150129 |
| 03 | Modification points: 4.3 (Base picture), 4.4 (Base inclination), 4.8 (Check the verticality of the rack) and 4.10 (Efforts of the anchorages, optional doors floor and base enclosure) | 150130 - 150147 |
| 04 | Modification points: 4.10 (Efforts and anchorages as an option), 4.14 (Floor protection doors optional) | 150148 - 150156 |
| 05 | Modification points: 4.2 (Correct base loads), 4.10 (Anchorages (revision)), 4.10.4 (Modify measures of anchorages) | 150157 - 150169 |
| 06 | Modification points: 4.3 (Color codes of the lifting points & updated loads), 4.10 (Anchorages following specification e-mail 15-07-24), 5.4.1 (Training people) | 150170 - 150172 |
| 07 | Look for (_R07) along the document | 150176 - ... |

INDEX



| | | |
|--------|---|----|
| 1. | CE | 6 |
| 2. | WARRANTY | 7 |
| 2.1 | DESIGNATION OF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM | 7 |
| 2.2 | GENERAL TERMS OF THE WARRANTY | 7 |
| 3. | DESCRIPTION OF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM | 8 |
| 3.1 | INTRODUCTION | 8 |
| 3.2 | MACHINE SIGNS | 9 |
| 3.3 | GENERAL MECHANICAL DATA | 10 |
| 3.4 | SAFETY EQUIPMENT | 11 |
| 4. | INSTRUCTIONS FOR ASSEMBLY AND DISMANTLING | 12 |
| 4.1 | LOCATION | 13 |
| 4.2 | FOUNDATION | 14 |
| 4.3 | TRANSPORT AND HANDLING OF THE COMPONENTS | 16 |
| 4.3.1 | COLOR CODES OF THE LIFTING POINTS | 16 |
| 4.4 | BASE | 32 |
| 4.5 | TIGHTENING TORQUES | 34 |
| 4.6 | ROOT SECTIONS | 34 |
| 4.7 | PLATFORM | 35 |
| 4.7.1 | CABIN 4.3 M (14.10 FT) | 41 |
| 4.8 | LEVELING (_R07) OF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM | 43 |
| 4.9 | ELECTRICAL INSTALATION | 44 |
| 4.9.1 | BASE ENCLOSURE CONNECTIONS | 46 |
| 4.9.2 | FLOOR DOOR CONNECTIONS | 47 |
| 4.9.3 | UNLOCK THE ELECTRO-MECHANICAL LIMIT SWITCH | 48 |
| 4.9.4 | LOCK THE ELECTRO-MECHANICAL LIMIT SWITCH | 50 |
| 4.10 | THE FOLLOWING MAST SECTIONS AND ANCHORAGES (AS AN OPTION) | 51 |
| 4.10.1 | ANCHORAGES (“CANADA” VERSION) | 53 |
| 4.10.2 | POSITIONING OF THE ANCHORS | 54 |
| 4.11 | SAFETY MAST SECTION | 56 |
| 4.12 | SKIDS AND LIMIT SWITCHES (STOP AND SAFETY) | 57 |
| 4.12.1 | SKIDS AT THE BASE ENCLOSURE | 59 |
| 4.12.2 | SKIDS AT INTERMEDIATE LANDING DOORS | 61 |
| 4.12.3 | SKIDS AT TOP FLOOR | 61 |
| 4.13 | CABLE BASKET AND ELECTRIC CABLE GUIDE | 62 |
| 4.14 | FLOOR PROTECTION DOORS (OPTIONAL) | 63 |
| 4.14.1 | FLOOR PROTECTION DOOR OF 1.1 METERS (3.6 FT) | 63 |
| 4.14.2 | FLOOR PROTECTION DOOR OF 2 METERS (6.56 FT) | 66 |

| | | |
|-----------|--|-----------|
| 4.15 | FINAL STEPS | 67 |
| 4.15.1 | INTERMEDIATE ROOF | 67 |
| 4.15.2 | PROTECTION MESH UNDER THE PLATFORM (OPTIONAL) | 67 |
| 4.15.3 | BASE ENCLOSURE 1.1 M (3,6 FT) | 70 |
| 4.15.4 | BASE ENCLOSURE 2M (6,56 FT)..... | 71 |
| 4.15.5 | PROTECTION MESH FROM THE MAST SECTIONS | 72 |
| 4.16 | DISMANTLE | 73 |
| 4.17 | STORAGE AND TRANSPORT | 74 |
| 4.17.1 | ADVICES ABOUT STORAGE | 74 |
| 4.17.2 | STORAGE PERIOD..... | 76 |
| 4.17.3 | STORAGE INSPECTION | 76 |
| 5. | GUIDELINES FOR USE | 78 |
| 5.1 | GENERAL GUIDELINES..... | 78 |
| 5.1.1 | PERSONNEL TRAINING..... | 78 |
| 5.1.2 | AMBIENT CONDITIONS..... | 78 |
| 5.2 | NORMAL USE OF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM | 79 |
| 5.2.1 | GOOD USE - BAD USE..... | 79 |
| 5.2.2 | OUT OF ORDER SIGNS | 80 |
| 5.3 | RESIDUAL RISKS - HUMAN MISTAKES | 80 |
| 5.4 | EVACUATION | 81 |
| 5.4.1 | TRAINING PEOPLE | 81 |
| 5.4.2 | SITUATIONS OF EVACUATION | 83 |
| 5.5 | PUT INTO SERVICE | 84 |
| 5.5.1 | CHECK-LIST..... | 85 |
| 5.5.2 | STATIC AND DYNAMIC TESTS | 86 |
| 5.5.3 | ASSEMBLY CERTIFICATION..... | 86 |
| 6. | REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE..... | 87 |
| 6.1 | INTRODUCTION | 87 |
| 6.2 | WORKING LIFE | 87 |
| 6.2.1 | INSPECTION..... | 88 |
| 6.2.2 | MISUSE OF WORKING LIFE OF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM | 89 |
| 6.3 | TROUBLESHOOTING | 90 |
| 6.4 | RECOMMENDED WELDING PRACTICE | 92 |
| 6.5 | REGULAR CHECKS | 95 |
| 6.6 | WEAR OF COMPONENTS | 98 |
| 6.6.1 | RACK WEAR..... | 98 |
| 6.6.2 | PINION WEAR..... | 98 |
| 6.6.3 | RACK - PINION ENGAGEMENT | 99 |
| 6.6.4 | GUIDE ROLLERS WEAR | 100 |



| | | |
|-----------|---|------------|
| 6.6.5 | COUNTER RACK ROLLERS WEAR | 101 |
| 6.7 | RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS..... | 101 |
| 7. | APPENDIX | 102 |
| 7.1 | MAINTENANCE CHECKING FORM..... | 102 |
| 7.2 | STRUCTURAL CHANGE FORM..... | 102 |
| 7.3 | ELECTRICAL CHANGE FORM..... | 102 |
| 7.4 | RELEVANT FAULT REPAIR FORM..... | 102 |
| 7.5 | SPARE PARTS..... | 102 |
| 7.6 | VKL OVERLOAD EQUIPMENT (_R07) | 102 |
| 7.7 | OVERLOAD CELL (_R07) | 102 |
| 7.8 | MOTOR - BRAKE & GEAR BOX: ROSSI 4 KW - 48.2..... | 102 |
| 7.9 | ELECTRIC DIAGRAMS AND PLATFORM INSTRUCTION USE..... | 102 |

1. CE

| | | |
|---|--|---|
|  |  | <p>Isidoro de Antillón, 13 50014 Zaragoza (España) T. (+34) 976 571 437 F. (+34) 976 571 254 www.torgar.com</p> |
| DECLARACIÓN DE CONFORMIDAD DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY | | |
| <p>TORGAR MANUFACTURING, S. L. U. declara que la máquina designada a continuación: <i>TORGAR MANUFACTURING, S. L. U. declares that the machine designated below:</i></p> | | |
| <p>Denominación genérica: Plataforma de Transporte <i>Type: Transport Platform.</i></p> | | |
| <p>Función: Elevación de personas y materiales <i>Function: Lifting passengers and materials.</i></p> | | |
| <p>Modelo: PL-15 EXT <i>Model: PL-15 EXT</i></p> | | |
| <p>Carga nominal: 1500 Kg <i>Safety working load: 1500 Kg</i></p> | | |
| <p>Configuración: Simple <i>Configuration: Single</i></p> | | |
| <p>Número de serie: <i>Serial number:</i></p> | | |
| <p>Año de fabricación: 2024 <i>Manufacture year: 2024</i></p> | | |
| <p>Cumple las disposiciones aplicables a las siguientes Directivas y las reglamentaciones nacionales que las transponen: <i>Meets the requirements applicable to the following Directives and national regulations transpose:</i></p> | | |
| <p>Directiva 2006/42/CE de máquinas <i>Machine Directive 2006/42/EC</i></p> | | |
| <p>Cumple totalmente las disposiciones de las siguientes normas armonizadas: EN 16719: 2018. <i>Fully fulfilled the provisions of the following harmonized standard: EN 16719: 2018.</i></p> | | |
| <p>Los documentos correspondientes al expediente técnico están custodiados en fábrica. <i>Documents relating to the technical files are kept in factory.</i></p> | | |
| <p>Fdo. Gabriel Nardelli <i>Director de Fábrica</i> <i>Factory Manager</i></p> | | |
| <p>Zaragoza, XX de XXX de 2024 <i>Zaragoza, XXX XXth, 2024</i></p> | | |

_(R07)

2. WARRANTY

2.1 DESIGNATION OF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM

| |
|-----------------|
| Stamp and Date. |
|-----------------|

FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L.

Country of manufacture: Spain.

Name of the transport platform: PL-15 EXT

2.2 GENERAL TERMS OF THE WARRANTY

- Valid for one year.
- The warranty covers the replacement of any part recognized to be faulty but does not include labor, transport and packaging.
- The warranty becomes invalid if the machine is damaged during transport or as a result of an accident, or due to improper use or mishandling on the part of unauthorized personnel.
- No return or refund will be granted.
- The customer shall be not entitled to compensation should the machine be temporarily out of service due to the repair or replacement of parts under warranty.

3. DESCRIPTION OF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM

3.1 INTRODUCTION

This document contains the necessary information for the correct assembly, use and maintenance of the machine in accordance with European, US and Canada Standards. It also includes the machine warranty.

All the measures corresponding to the International System of Units and close to them appear the USCU units. In case of mistake or bad conversion, the ISU will prevail. All measures of the screws will be in metric and mm.

This instructions manual is delivered with the machine and must be kept with it. It must always be kept available and in good condition so that it can be consulted during the assembly, dismantling, transport and use of the machine. It should also be consulted whenever inspection and maintenance work is to be carried out.

Only authorised and properly trained personnel should be entrusted with operating the machine.



THE USER MUST READ THIS MANUAL AND FULLY UNDERSTAND ITS CONTENTS BEFORE PROCEEDING WITH ANY OPERATION INVOLVING THE INSTALLATION OR OPERATION OF THE MACHINE

FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. shall not be held responsible for any possible misinterpretation of the contents of this manual. If you are in any doubt or require technical assistance, please contact the manufacturer or the authorised distributor.

FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. shall not accept any responsibility for any problems or damage resulting from the following:

- The improper use of the machine.
- Use of the machine by inexperienced personnel.
- Use of the machine not meeting the safety regulations set out in specific EC and/or national legislation (included local regulations of authorities having jurisdiction).
- The total or partial failure to comply with the instructions laid out in this manual.
- Modifications or repairs that have not been authorized by the manufacturer.
- The use of non-original spare parts.

In its capacity as the manufacturer, FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. reserves the right to make modifications to its machines in order to improve their performance. It is possible, therefore, that there are some variations between the machines and the information contained in this manual.

3.2 MACHINE SIGNS

Transport platforms are equipped with several information and safety signs located in visible places. These signs are legible, indelible and comprehensible.

- Load capacity and maximum number of people. (The mass of people in platform must be reduced from the total load capacity of the transport platform).

| TRANSPORT PLATFORM PL-15 EXT | | TRANSPORT PLATFORM PL-15 EXT | |
|---------------------------------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|
| LOAD (Kg) | PEOPLE | LOAD (Lb) | PEOPLE |
| 1.500 | - | 3.307 | - |
| 1.400 | 1 (↑) | 3.087 | 1 (↑) |
| 1.300 | 2 | 2.867 | 2 |
| 1.200 | 3 | 2.647 | 3 |
| 1.100 | 4 | 2.427 | 4 |
| 1.000 | 5 | 2.207 | 5 |
| 900 | 6 | 1.987 | 6 |
| 800 | 7 | 1.767 | 7 |

SPEED: 12 m / min
MAXIMUM Nº PEOPLE: 7
RATED LOAD: 1.500 Kg

OPERATION AND USE BY AUTHORISED TRAINED OPERATORS ONLY

LIFTING HEIGHT: 120 m

SPEED: 39.37 ft / min
MAXIMUM Nº PEOPLE: 7
RATED LOAD: 3.307 lb

OPERATION AND USE BY AUTHORISED TRAINED OPERATORS ONLY

LIFTING HEIGHT: 393.7 ft

- Speed limiter activation point (52.49 ft/min).



TORGAR Isidoro de Antillón, 13
 50014 Zaragoza - España
 Tel.: (+34) 976 57 17 37
 Fax: (+34) 976 57 19 54
 www.torgar.com

DENOMINACION - MODELO
 TYPE - MODEL

Nº SERIE
 SERIAL No

VELOCIDAD NOMINAL
 NOMINAL SPEED m/min

VELOCIDAD DESPARRO
 ACTIVATION SPEED m/min

DISTANCIA PARADA
 STOP DISTANCE m

PESO
 WEIGHT kg

FECHA FABRICACION
 MANUFACTURING DATE

CE

- Name, serial number, motor and date of manufacture.



TORGAR Isidoro de Antillón, 13
 50014 Zaragoza - Spain
 Tel.: (+34) 976 57 17 37
 Fax: (+34) 976 57 19 54
 www.torgar.com

DENOMINACION - MODELO
 TYPE - MODEL


Nº MAQUINA
 MACHINE No

MOTOR
 MOTOR

FECHA FABRICACION
 MANUFACTURING DATE

CE

These signs must be kept clean and legible. If wear and tear or loss, they have to be replaced immediately.



**NONE OF THESE SIGNS CAN BE
 HIDDEN, REMOVED, DISPLACED, MANIPULATED OR TEMPERED WITH**

3.3 GENERAL MECHANICAL DATA

| UNITS | LOAD | | N. PEOPLE | SPEED | | POWER | GEAR | TIE DISTANCE | |
|-------|--------|--------|-----------|-------|--------|-------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| | Kg | lb | | m/min | ft/min | | | m | ft |
| PL-15 | 1,500* | 3,307* | 7* | 12 | 39.37 | 2 x 4 | 1 : 48.2 | 3 / 6 | 9.84 / 19.68 |

*Note: The mass of people in platform must be reduced from the total load capacity of the transport platform.

| UNITS | INNER DIMENSIONS | | INSTALATION DIMENSIONS | | FREESTANDING HEIGHT | | MAXIMUM HEIGHT | |
|-------|------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------|---------------------|-------|----------------|--------|
| | m | ft | m | ft | m | ft | m | ft |
| PL-15 | 1.6 x 4.4 x 2.1 | 5.24 x 14.43 x 6.88 | 2.9 x 3.12 | 9.5 x 10.23 | 4.0 | 13.12 | 120 | 393.70 |

Galvanized platform - mast sections - base - floor protection doors (optional) - base enclosure (optional).

Module rack - pinion: 8.

Platform doors: Small ramp and large ramp to the sides, and in the front hinged doors.

Protection floor door: 1.1 m (3.6 ft) or 2.0 m (6,56) floor protection doors. (OPTIONAL)

Base enclosure: 1.1 m (3.6 ft) or 2.0 m (6,56) enclosure, or anti-crushing mesh. (OPTIONAL)

Electrical and mechanical lock in all doors.

Noise level: less than 80 dB (A). Maximum level of vibration: 0.66 m/s² (2.16 ft/s²).

Work temperature range: -25°C (-13°F) to +40°C (+104°F). Storage: -40°C (-40°F).

3.4 SAFETY EQUIPMENT

- a) Electrical and mechanical interlock in access door. It prevents the operation of the machine if any of the doors are open and also deny the opening of the door if the platform is not at level.
- b) Emergency manual lower if power cut.
- c) Top and bottom end-of-travel detection. A limit switch ensures that the platform stops even if the stop limit switches fail.
- d) Rack detector limit switch. Prevents the platform from coming out of the mast.
- e) Frontal mesh to protect people from the mast sections controlled by a safety limit switch.
- f) Safety mast section without rack.
- g) Motor-brakes that hold the platform and its rated load even if power fails.
- h) Nonslip surfaces.
- i) 3 meters (9.84 ft) limit switch: The platform stops when reach 3 m (9.84 ft) before the bottom floor.
- j) Safety device: Operates when the platform exceeds 15% its nominal speed. It is only mechanical and operates automatically even if there is no power. A limit switch cuts off the power to the motors.
- k) Overload device: A electronic overload device with a cell prevents the transport platform from operating if the maximum load has been exceeded.
- l) Base enclosure or anti-crushing mesh: They prevent any operator from standing under the vertical path of the cabin and when it descends, it can crush or injure him.

4. INSTRUCTIONS FOR ASSEMBLY AND DISMANTLING

Next, the basic procedure for assembling the machine is set out. It is useful to checking out the drawings and pictures in order to understand the following points.



THE MACHINE SHOULD ONLY BE ASSEMBLED AND DISMANTLED BY PROPERLY QUALIFIED AND TRAINED PERSONNEL



FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. RECOMMEND THAT ASSEMBLY AND DISMANTLE OPERATIONS SHOULD BE DONE BY THREE PEOPLE



COMPULSORY THE USE OF PERSONAL PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (PPE'S)
GLOVES - HELMET - GOOGLES - BOOTS - SAFETY ARNES - REFLECTIVE VEST



¡MANDATORY!




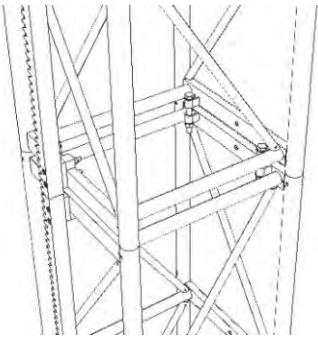
INSTALLING A SECURITY CABLE IS COMPULSORY WHEN THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM IS BEING ASSEMBLED OR DISMANTLED



¡RECOMMENDATION!



THE SECURITY CABLE MUST BE INSTALLED IN THE SAME LINE OF THE UPRIGHT POST OF THE MACHINE. THE SECURITY CABLE MUST BE INSTALLED ACCORDING TO THE INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN BY THE SECURITY CABLE MAKER, ANCHORED TO ROOFS, BALCONIES OR FORGED THAT SUPPORT THE WEIGHT INDICATED BY THE HARNESS MANUFACTURER

| | | |
|--|--|---|
|  | <h1>¡ATTENTION!</h1> <h1>¡DANGER!</h1> |  |
| <p>TIGHTEN THE MAST BOLTS WITH THEIR PROPER TORQUE EVERY TIME THAT A MAST SECTION IS PLACED</p> <p>DO NOT MOVE THE PLATFORM IN ANY DIRECTION IF THERE ARE SECTIONS THAT ARE NOT TIGHTENED AND SECURED BY ALL THE MAST BOLTS: THE PLATFORM COULD BECOME DISCONNECTED FROM THE MAST AND DROP DOWN IMMEDIATELY</p> <p>THIS TYPE OF ACCIDENT WOULD CAUSE DEATH OF PEOPLE ON BOARD THE UNIT</p> | | |

4.1 LOCATION

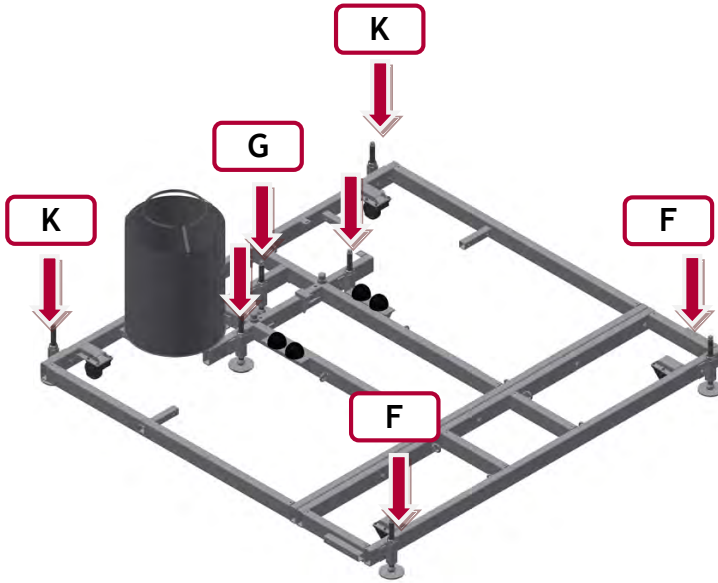
The machine should be placed under the following:

- Proximity to the area where goods are loaded and unloaded.
- Area clear of passing vehicles and other transport and lifting equipment.
- The base should be positioned on firm and solid ground.

The machine should be located as close as possible to the switch board to remove the need for excessively long power cables.

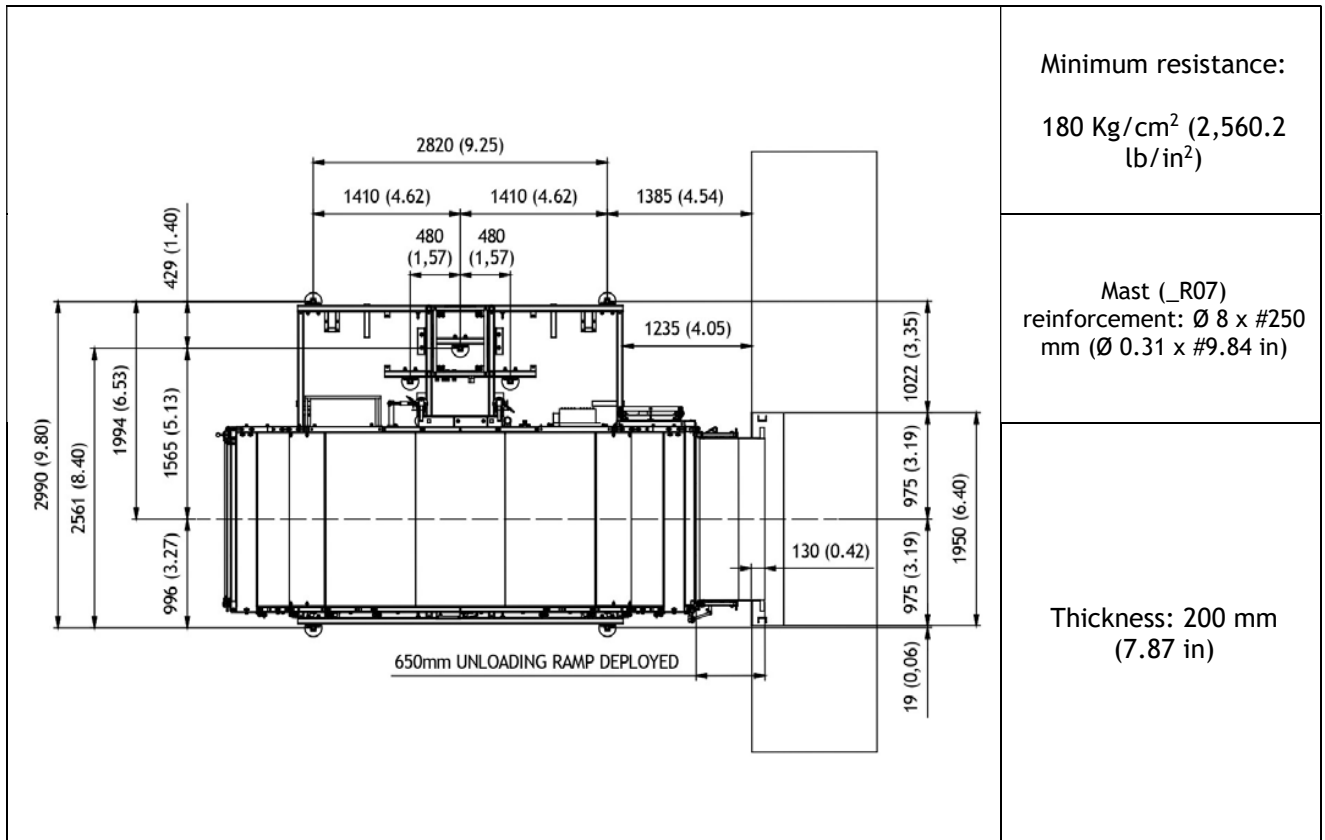
Install in zones without wind in order to avoid additional efforts to the machine.

4.2 FOUNDATION

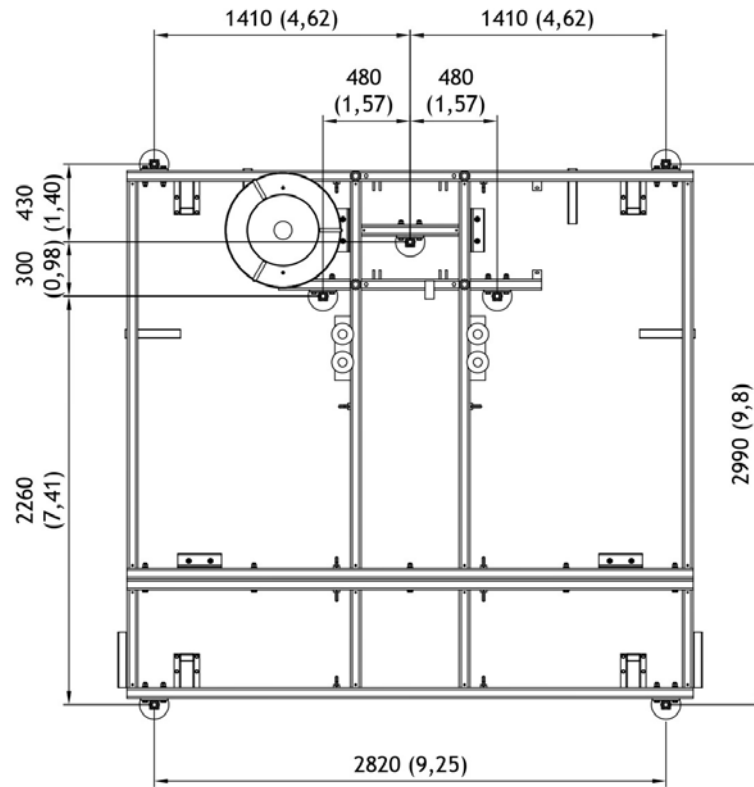


| LOAD TO THE BASE (Kg) | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|
| K | | G | | F | |
| Kg | lb | Kg | lb | Kg | lb |
| 2,689 | 5,929 | 5,200 | 11,466 | 2,010 | 4,431 |

The foundation must be executed with these measures (mm and ft), the measures are different according to the modules of the cabin. For each cabin size, the distance from the base to the floor will be different:



Note: Add shoring underneath the jack leg depending on the height of installation or in case of basements.



| HEIGHT | | LOAD | |
|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| m | ft | Kg | lb |
| 25 | 82.02 | 6,200 | 13,668.7 |
| 50 | 164.04 | 7,900 | 17,416.5 |
| 75 | 246.06 | 9,600 | 21,164.4 |
| 100 | 328.08 | 11,300 | 24,912.2 |
| 120 | 393.70 | 13,000 | 28,660.1 |

4.3 TRANSPORT AND HANDLING OF THE COMPONENTS

Once the position of the machine has been determined, all the components are moved to the site in order to fulfill the assembly. Next are the recommended handling points of each component.

4.3.1 COLOR CODES OF THE LIFTING POINTS

| Color | Lifting Point | Load (Kg) | Load (lb) |
|-------|---------------|-----------|-------------|
| Red | M16 | 350 - 500 | 771 - 1,102 |
| Blue | M10 | 115 - 170 | 253 - 374 |
| Black | M10 | 115 - 170 | 253 - 374 |

DECLARACIÓN DE CONFORMIDAD CE

Fabricante: Kellner & Kunz AG
Boschstraße 37
A-4600 Wels

Producto: Tuerca anular

Identificación del fabricante: UW/ QWT/ NW/ SCG

Número de artículo: 0395 03 008-048; 0395 04 008-048; 1395 03 008-030

El fabricante declara que los productos mencionados se adaptan a las disposiciones de las normas de productos indicadas abajo, incluyendo sus modificaciones aplicables en el momento de la declaración. Directiva de máquinas 2006/42/CE
DIN 582

Esta declaración se emite formalmente por:


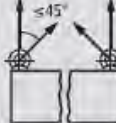
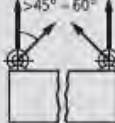
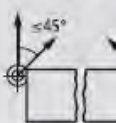

 Mag. Ernst Wiesinger
 CEO


 Walter Bostelmann
 Board of directors

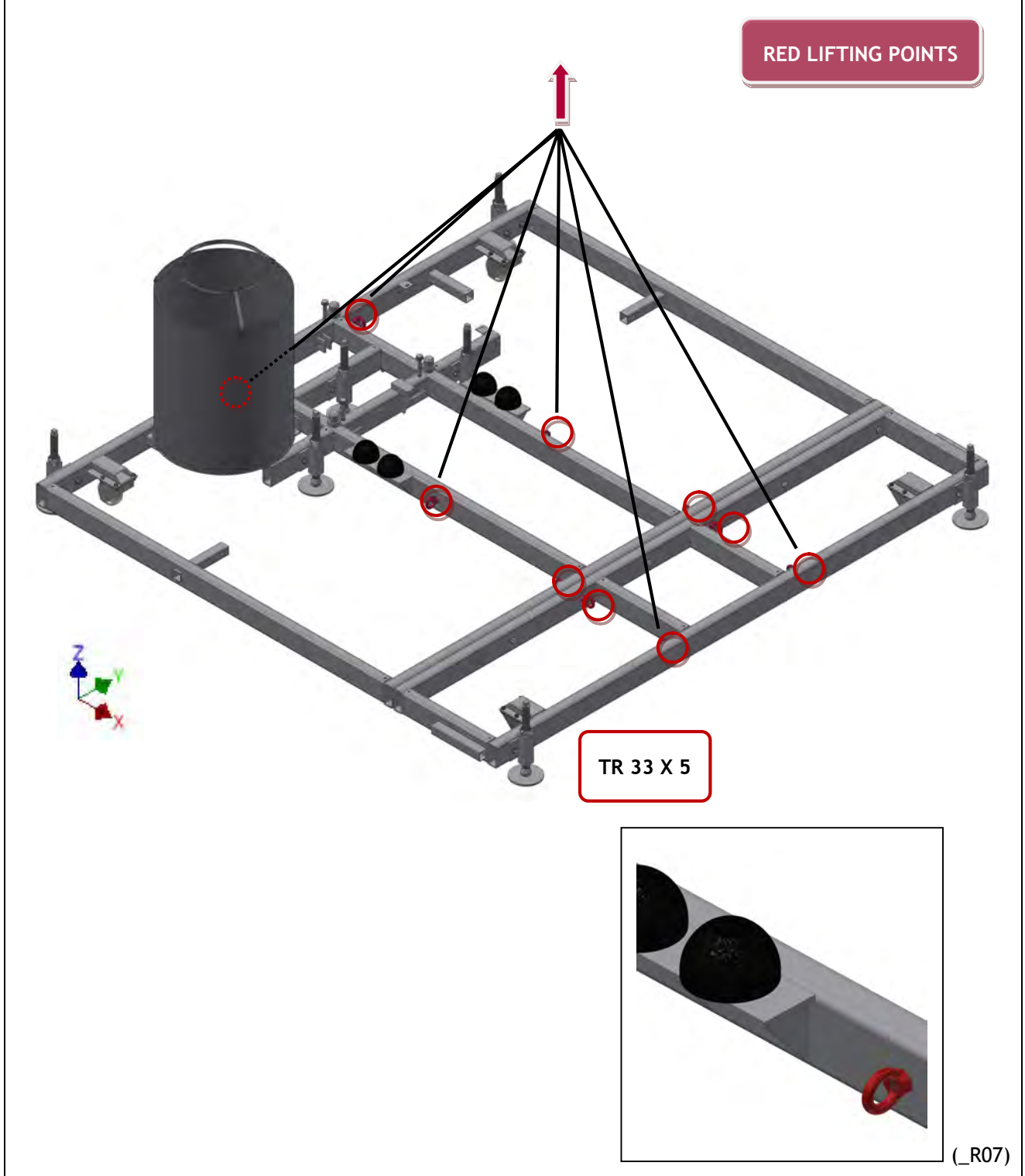
Wels, 01. 2019

Standard DIN 582 relatives to lifting points (_R07)

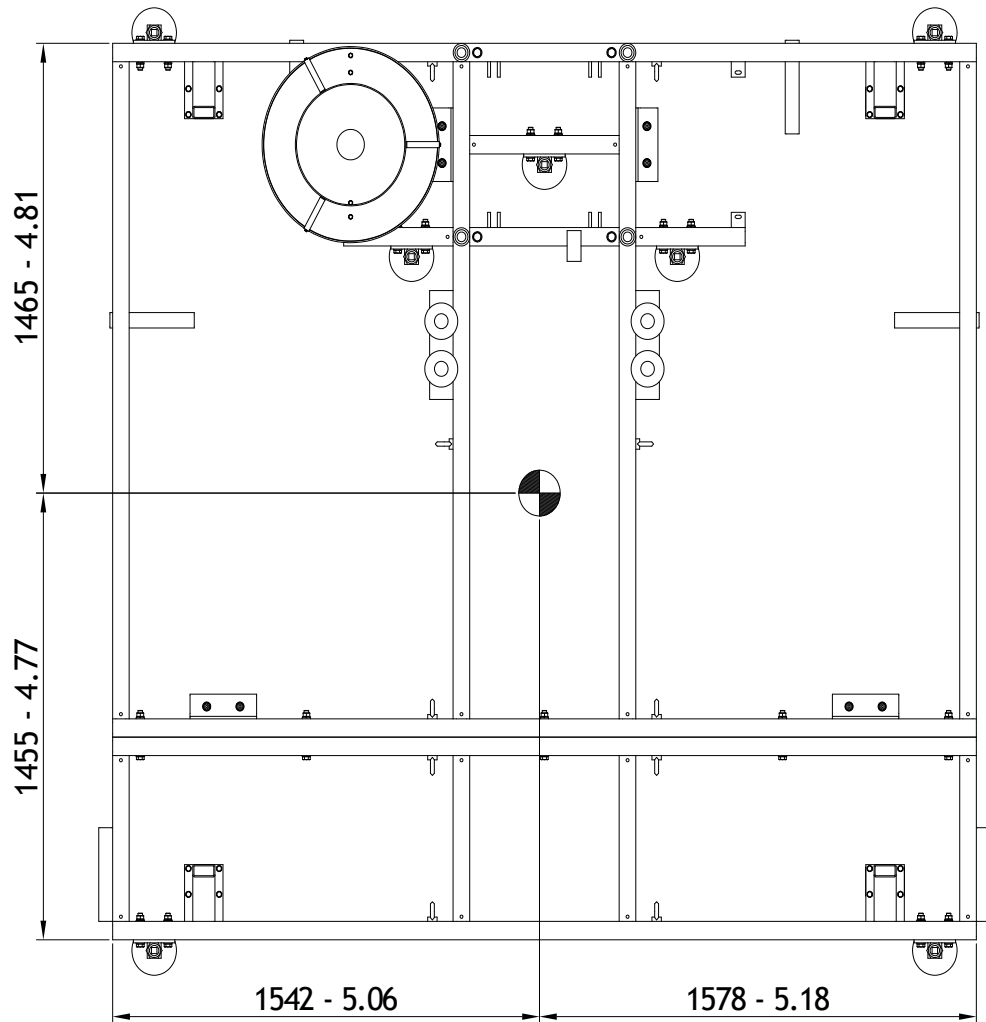
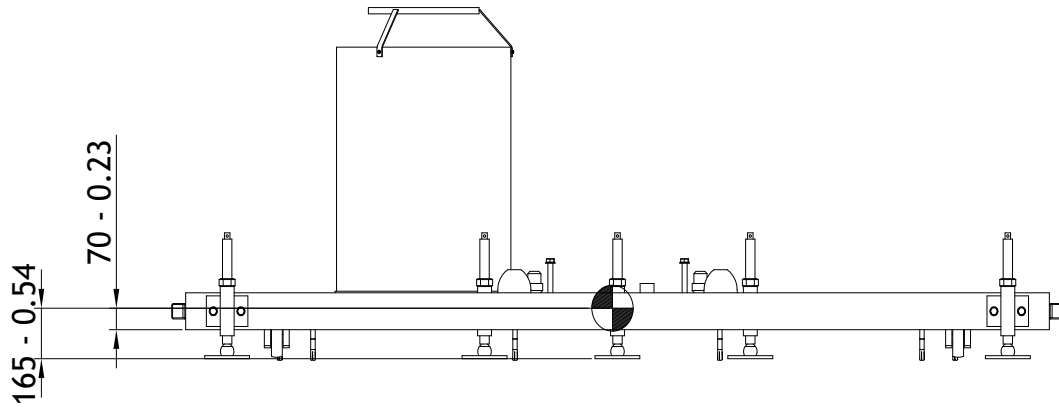
Tabelle 1 (Table 1)

| | A [kg]  | B [kg]  | C [kg]  | D [kg]  |
|--------|--|--|---|--|
| M6 | 75 | 55 | 38 | 38 |
| M8 | 140 | 100 | 70 | 70 |
| M10 | 230 | 170 | 115 | 115 |
| M12 | 340 | 240 | 170 | 170 |
| M14 | 490 | 350 | 245 | 245 |
| M16 | 700 | 500 | 350 | 350 |
| M18 | 850 | 600 | 425 | 425 |
| M20 | 1 200 | 860 | 600 | 600 |
| M22 | 1 400 | 1 000 | 700 | 700 |
| M24 | 1 800 | 1 290 | 900 | 900 |
| M27 | 2 100 | 1 500 | 1 050 | 1 050 |
| M30 | 3 200 | 2 300 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| M33 | 3 200 | 2 300 | 1 600 | 1 600 |
| M36 | 4 600 | 3 300 | 2 300 | 2 300 |
| M39 | 4 600 | 3 300 | 2 300 | 2 300 |
| M42 | 6 300 | 4 500 | 3 150 | 3 150 |
| M48 | 6 300 | 4 500 | 3 150 | 3 150 |
| M48 | 8 600 | 6 100 | 4 300 | 4 300 |
| M52 | 8 600 | 6 100 | 4 300 | 4 300 |
| M56 | 11 500 | 8 200 | 5 750 | 5 750 |
| M60 | 11 500 | 8 200 | 5 750 | 5 750 |
| M64 | 16 000 | 11 000 | 8 000 | 8 000 |
| M72x6 | 20 000 | 14 000 | 10 000 | 10 000 |
| M80x6 | 28 000 | 20 000 | 14 000 | 14 000 |
| M100x6 | 40 000 | 29 000 | 20 000 | 20 000 |

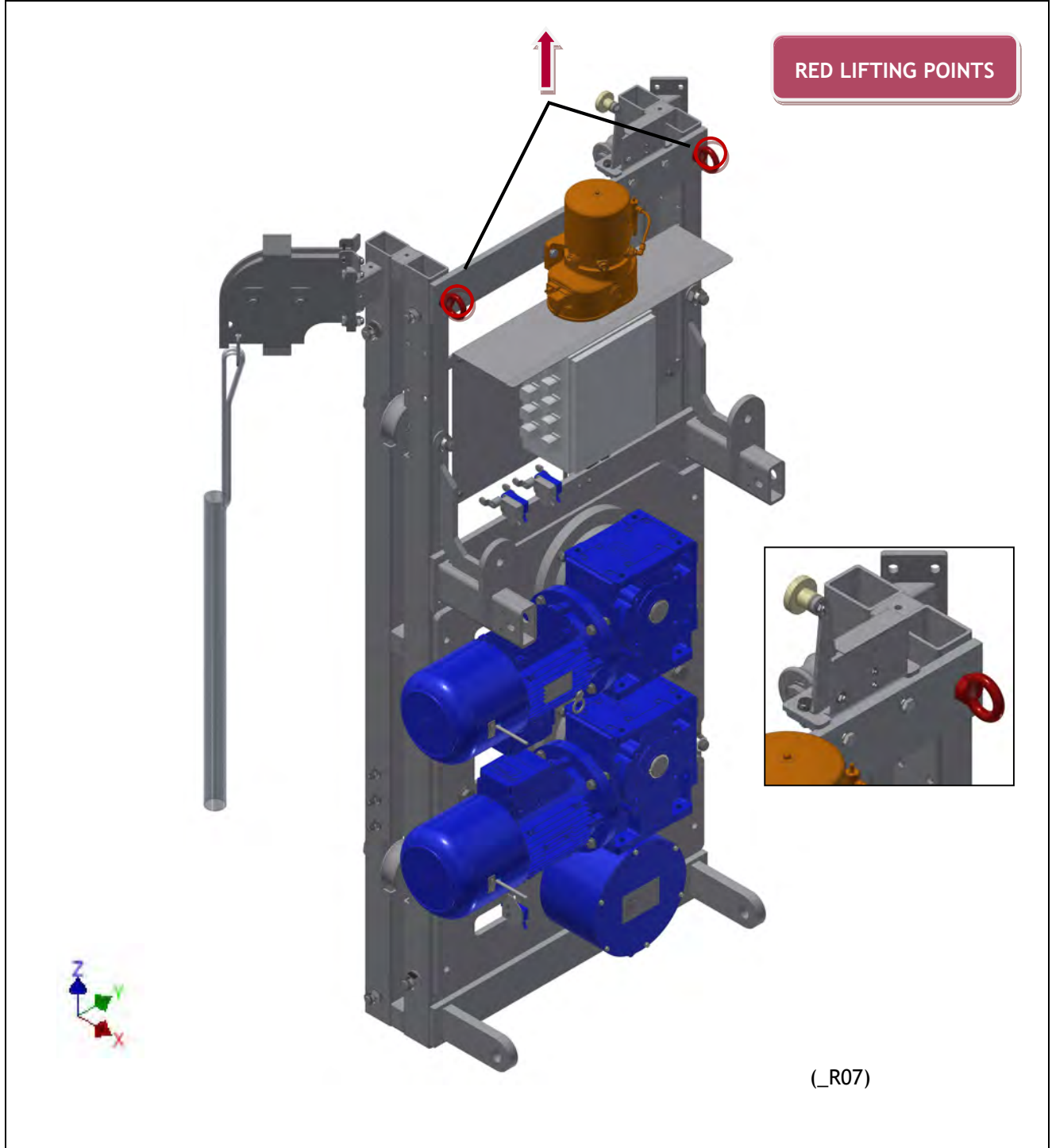
| BASE | X | | Y | | Z | | WEIGHT | |
|------|-------|------|-------|-------|-----|------|--------|-------|
| | mm | ft | mm | ft | mm | ft | Kg | lb |
| | 2,920 | 9.58 | 3,120 | 10.23 | 215 | 0.70 | 750 | 1,653 |



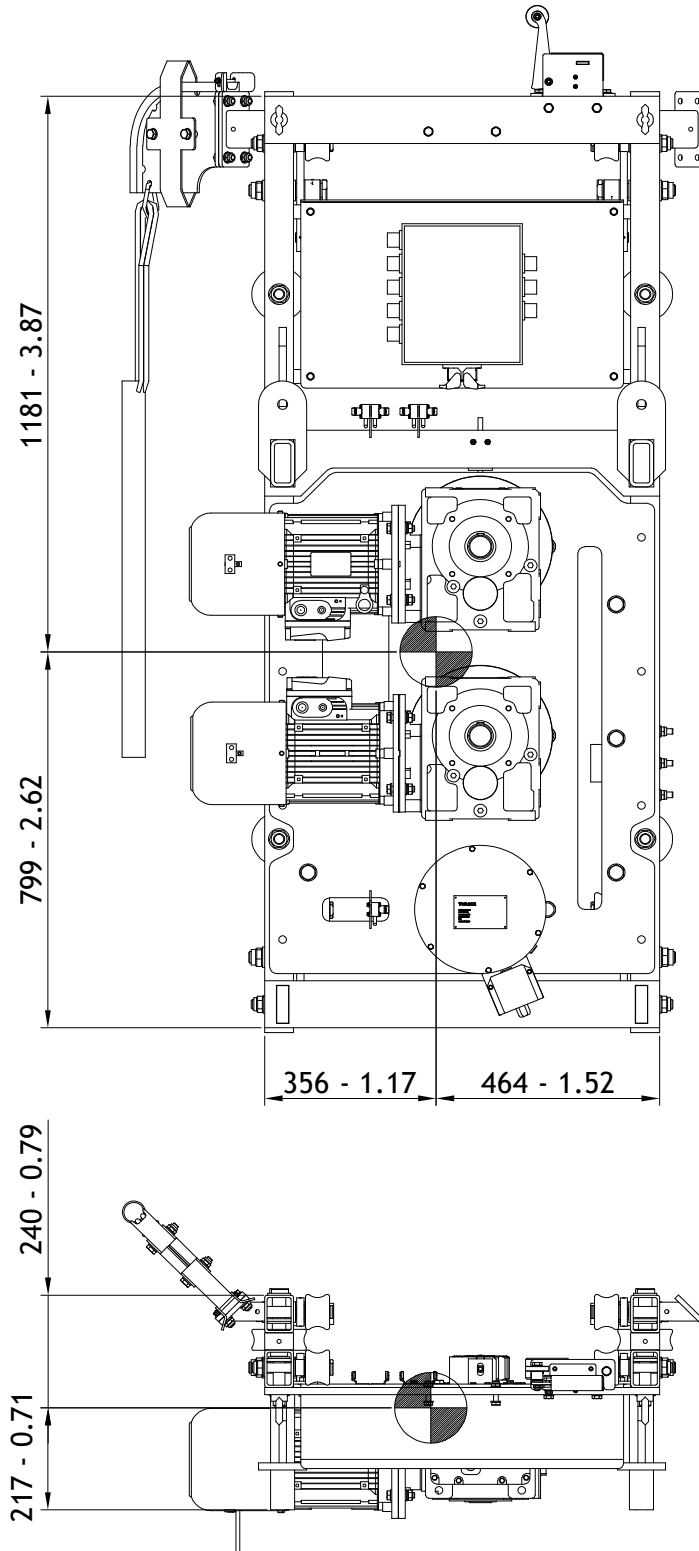
BASE - CENTER OF GRAVITY (mm and ft) (_R07)



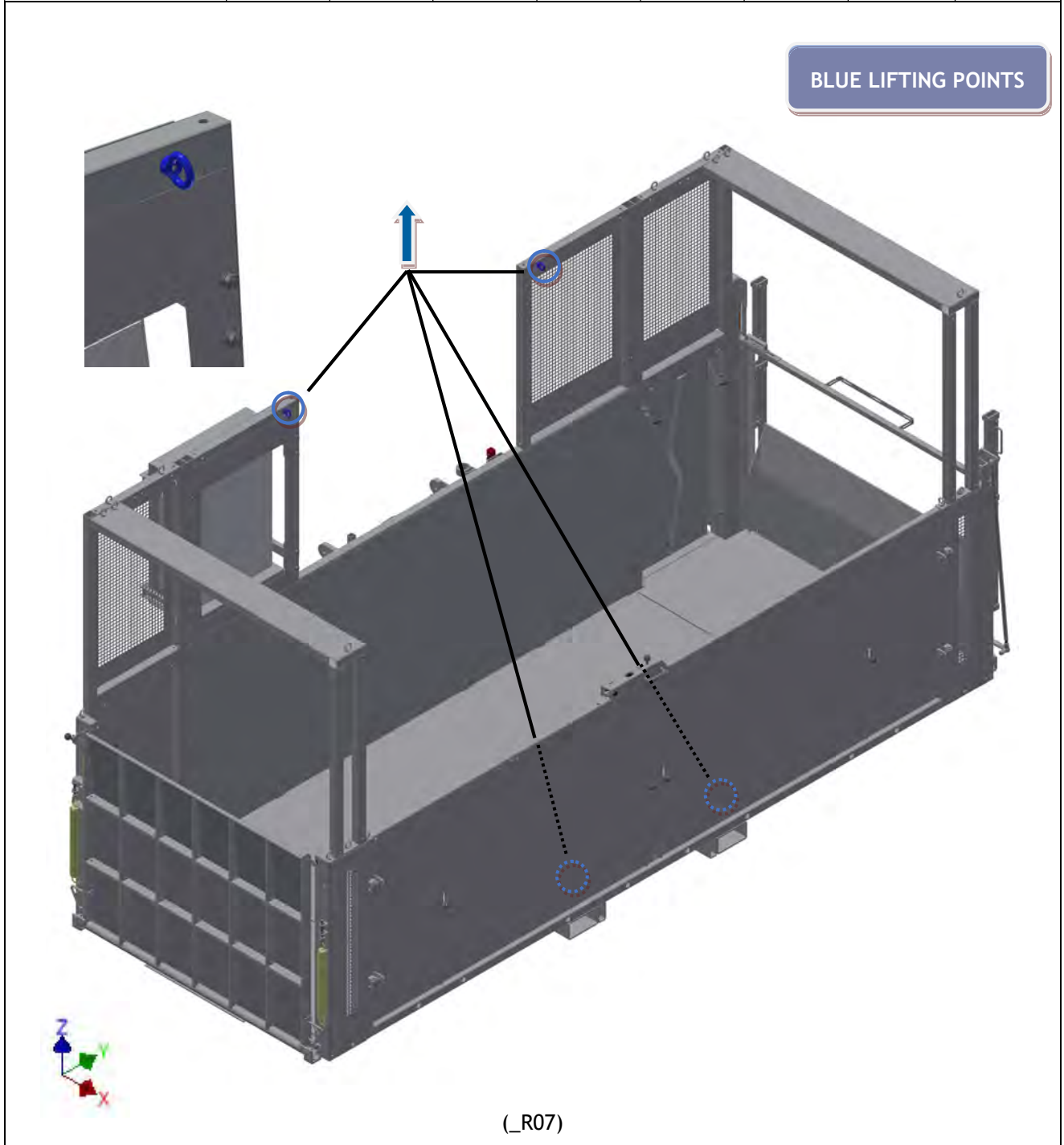
| MOTOR GROUP | X | | Y | | Z | | WEIGHT | |
|-------------|-----|-----|-----|------|-------|------|--------|-------|
| | mm | ft | mm | ft | mm | ft | Kg | lb |
| | 460 | 1.5 | 820 | 2.69 | 2,000 | 6.56 | 550 | 1,213 |



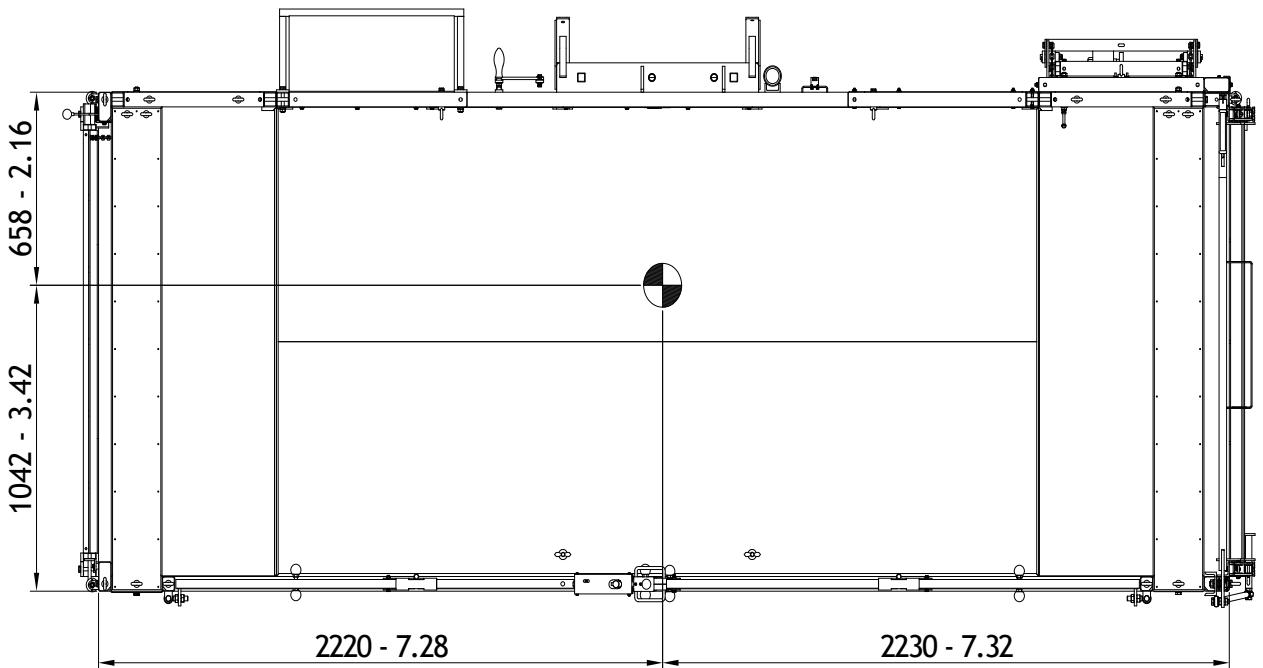
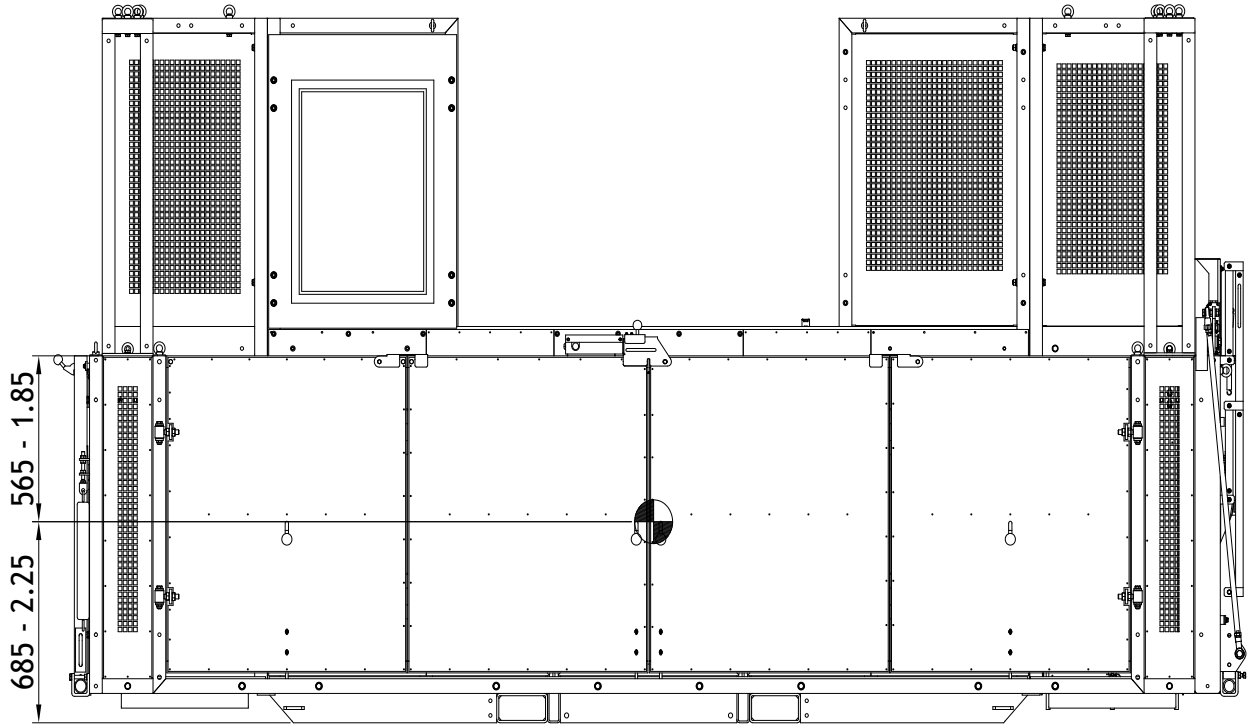
MOTOR GROUP - CENTER OF GRAVITY (mm and ft) (_R07)



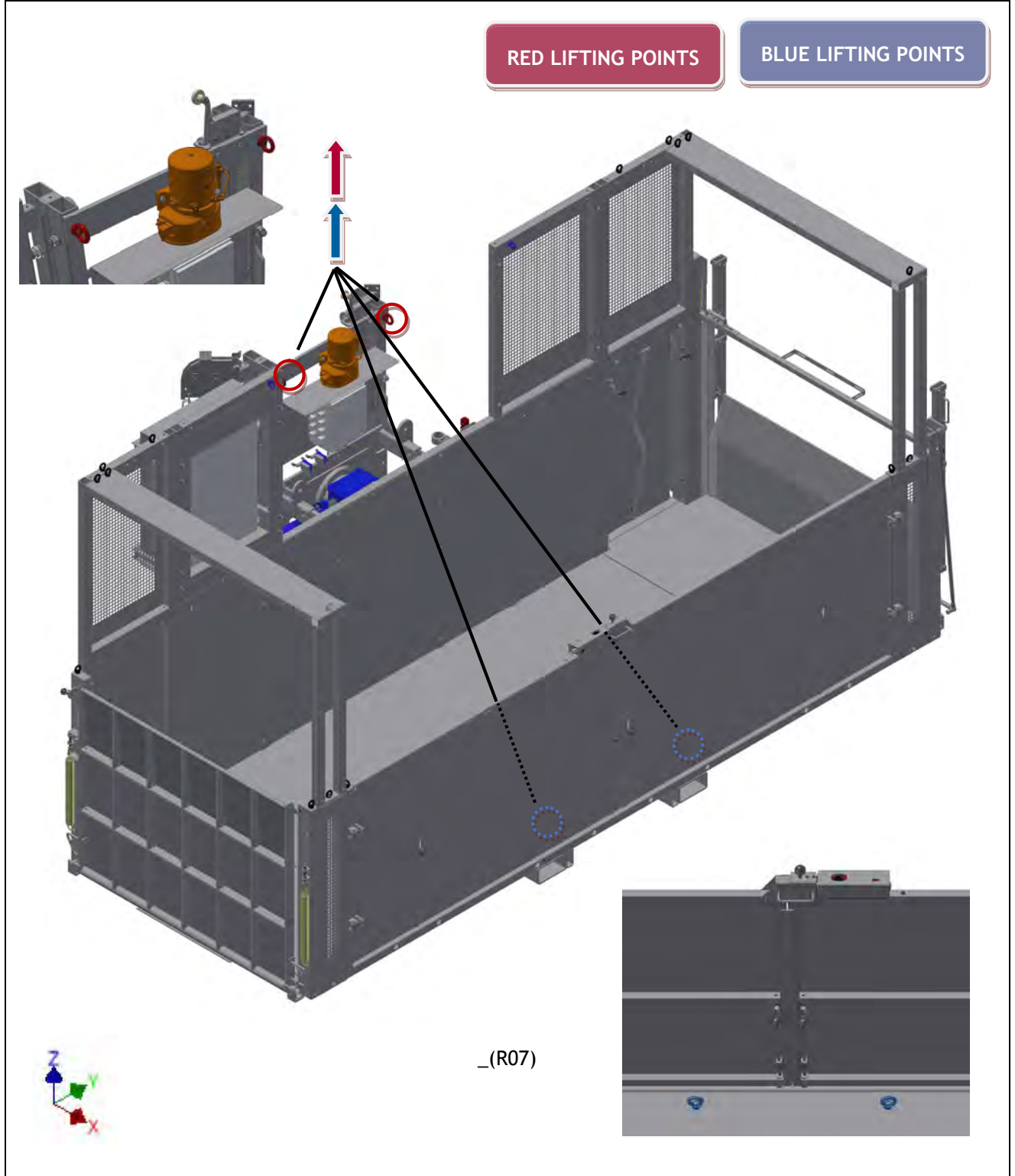
| PLATFORM | X | | Y | | Z | | WEIGHT | |
|----------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|
| | mm | ft | mm | ft | mm | ft | Kg | lb |
| | 1,955 | 6.41 | 3,160 | 10.36 | 1,250 | 4.10 | 1,650 | 3,638 |



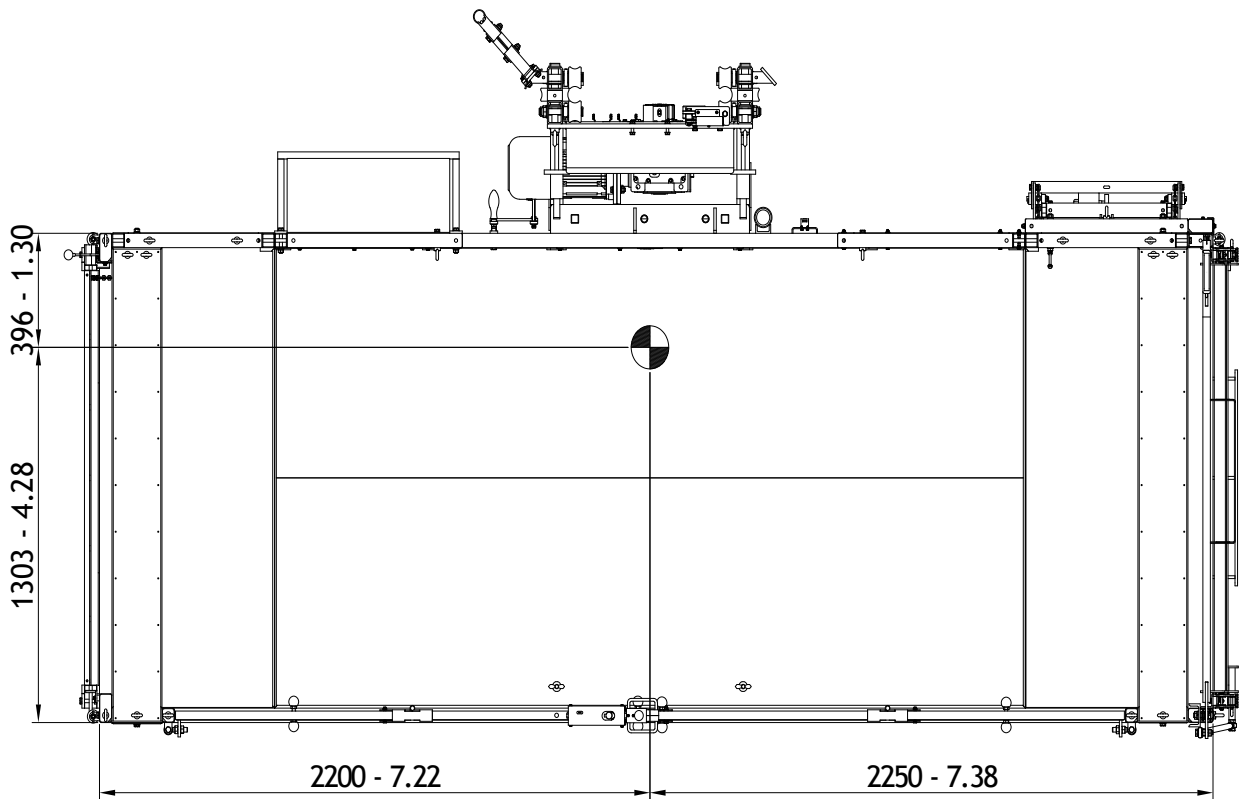
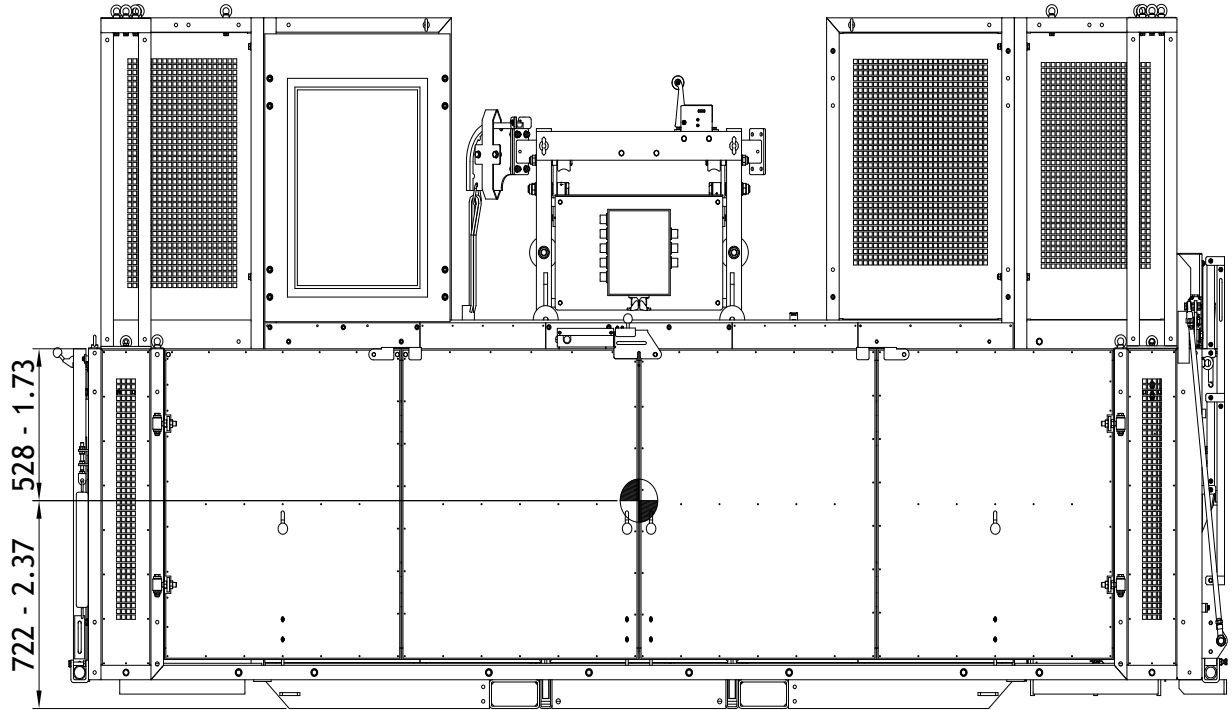
PLATFORM - CENTER OF GRAVITY (mm and ft) (_R07)



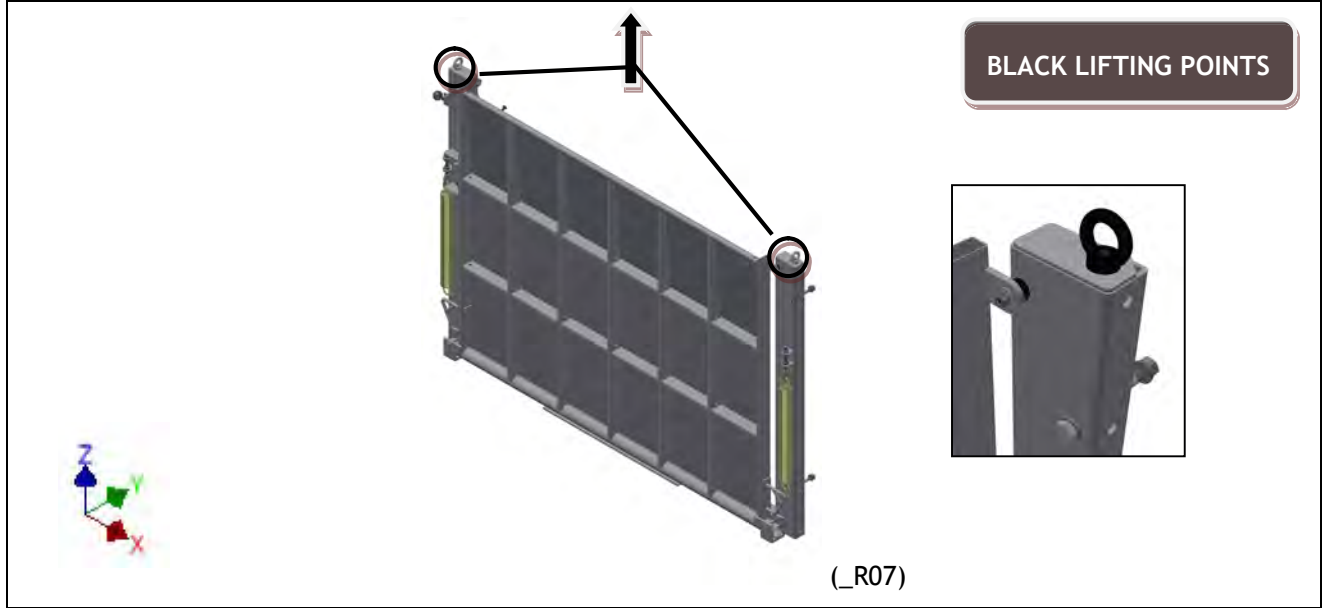
| COMPLETE CABIN (_R07) | X | | Y | | Z | | WEIGHT | |
|--------------------------|-------|------|-------|-------|-------|------|--------|-------|
| | mm | ft | mm | ft | mm | ft | Kg | lb |
| | 2,275 | 7.46 | 3,160 | 10.36 | 1,955 | 6.41 | 2,200 | 4,850 |



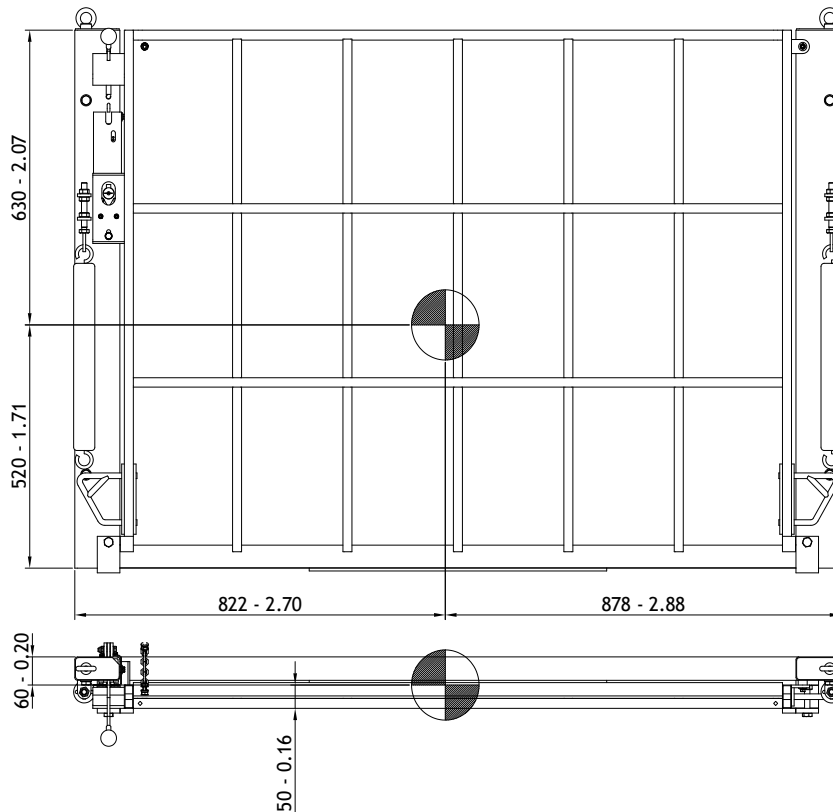
COMPLETE CABIN - CENTER OF GRAVITY (mm and ft) (_R07)



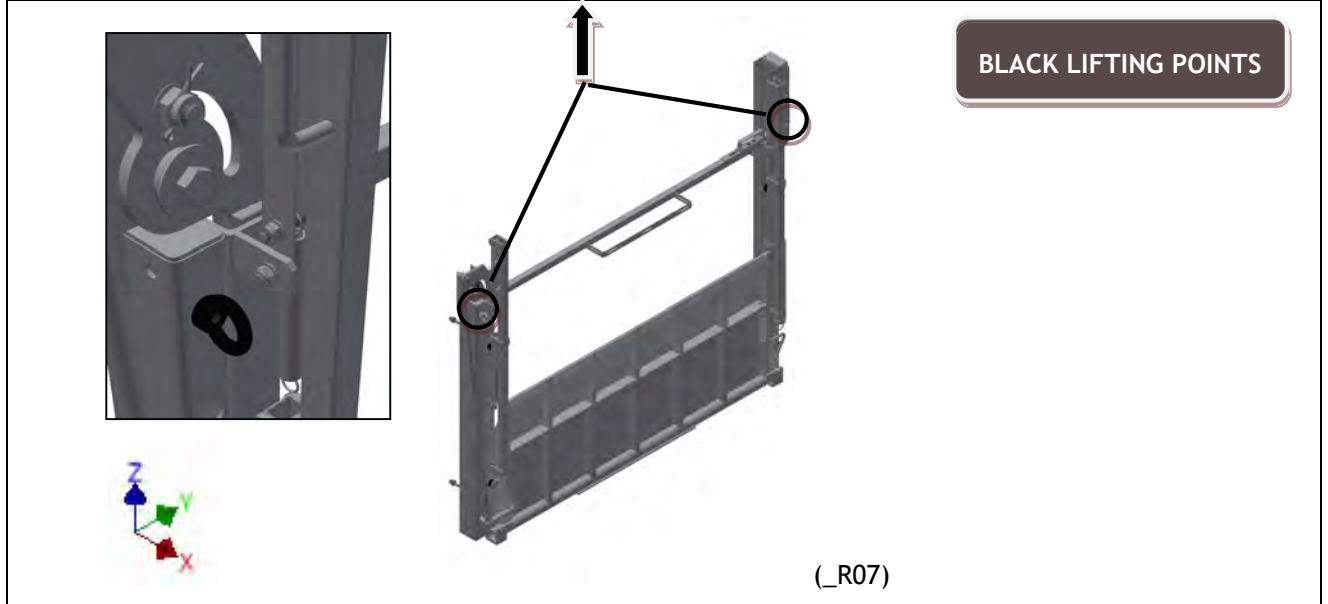
| LOAD RAMP | X | | Y | | Z | | WEIGHT | |
|-----------|-------|------|--------------|------|-------|------|--------|-----|
| | mm | ft | mm (_R07) | ft | mm | ft | Kg | lb |
| | 1,700 | 5.57 | 120 | 0.39 | 1,150 | 3.77 | 125 | 275 |



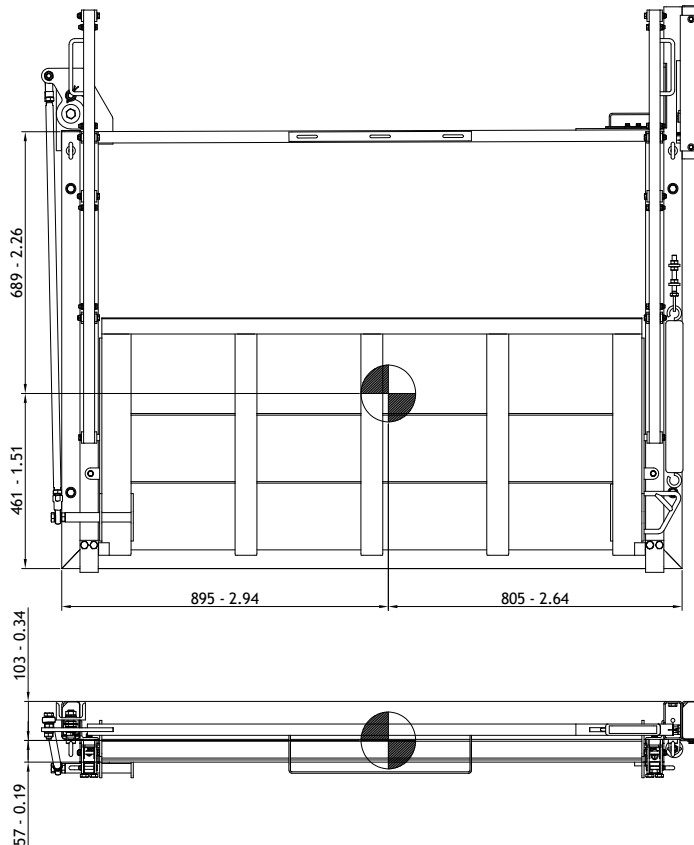
LOAD RAMP - CENTER OF GRAVITY (mm and ft) (_R07)



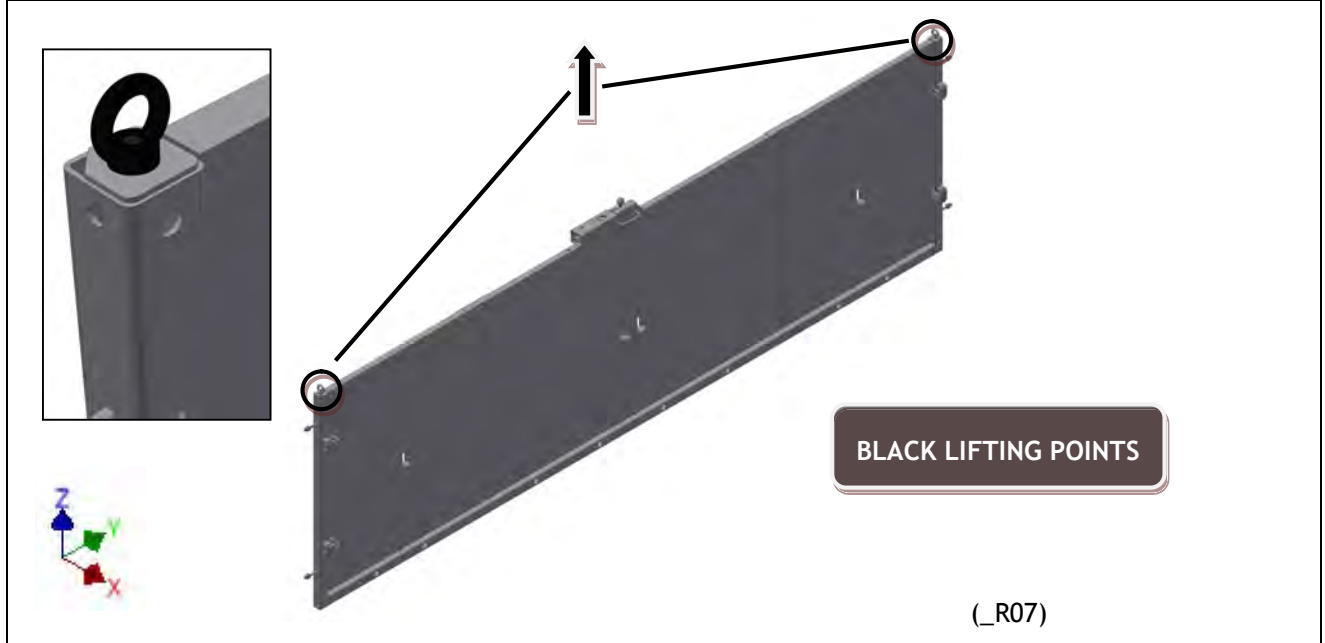
| UNLOAD RAMP | X | | Y | | Z | | WEIGHT | |
|-------------|-----|------|--------------|------|-------|------|--------|-----|
| | mm | ft | mm (_R07) | ft | mm | ft | Kg | lb |
| | 200 | 0.65 | 1,700 | 5.57 | 1,550 | 5.08 | 156 | 343 |



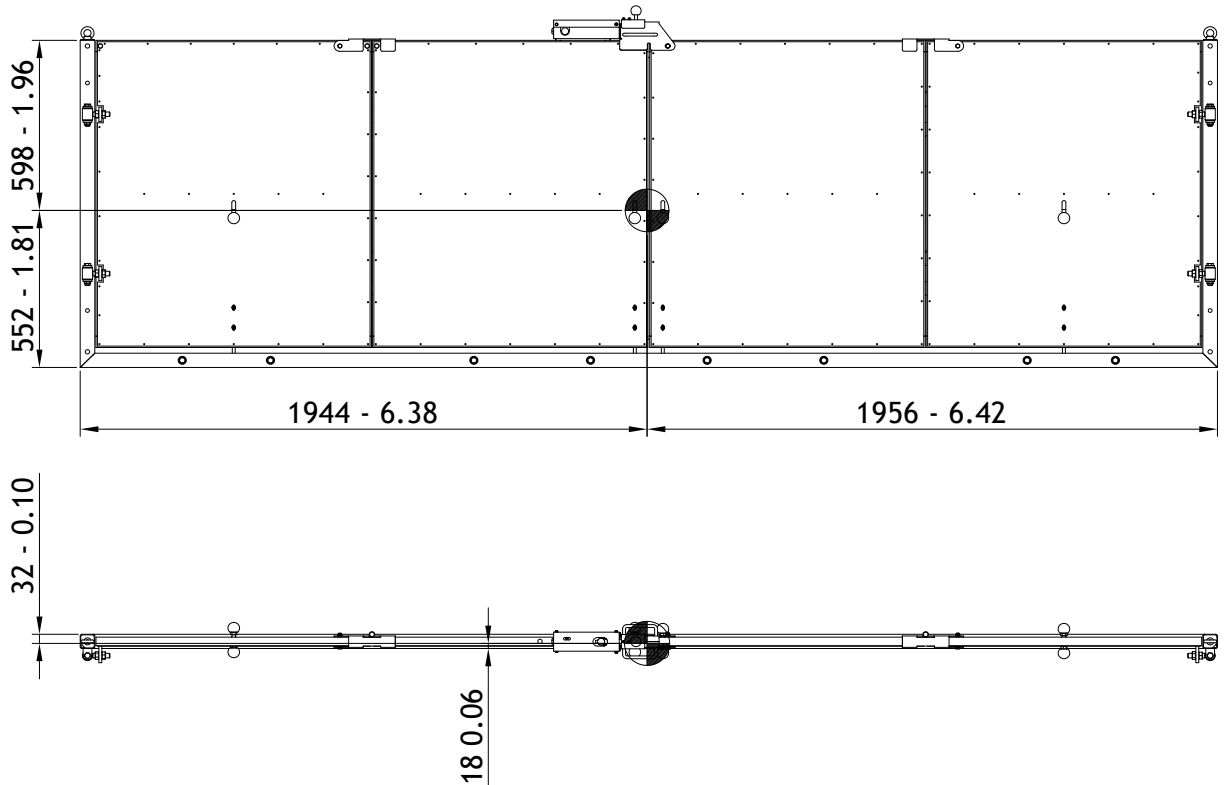
UNLOAD RAMP - CENTER OF GRAVITY (mm and ft) (_R07)



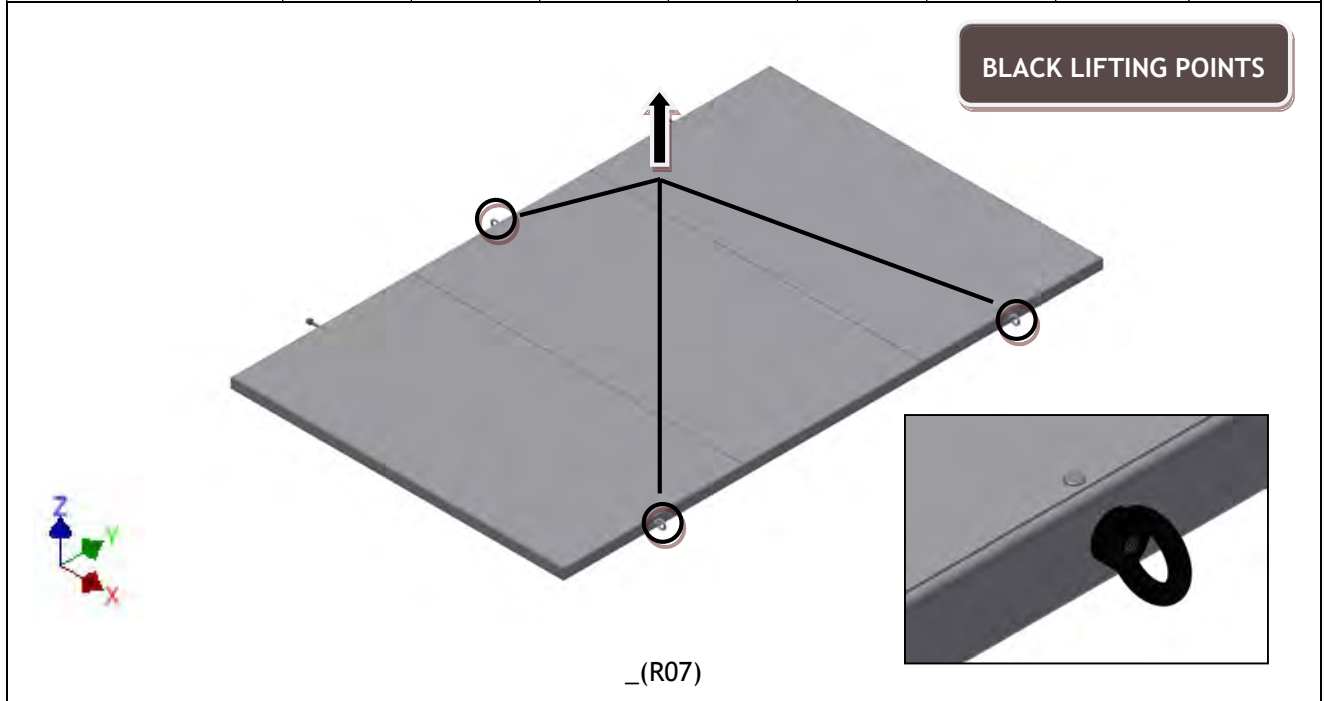
| | X | | Y | | Z | | WEIGHT | |
|------------|----|------|--------------|-------|-------|------|--------|-----|
| | mm | ft | mm (_R07) | ft | mm | ft | Kg | lb |
| FRONT DOOR | 50 | 0.16 | 3,900 | 12.79 | 1,150 | 3.77 | 136 | 300 |



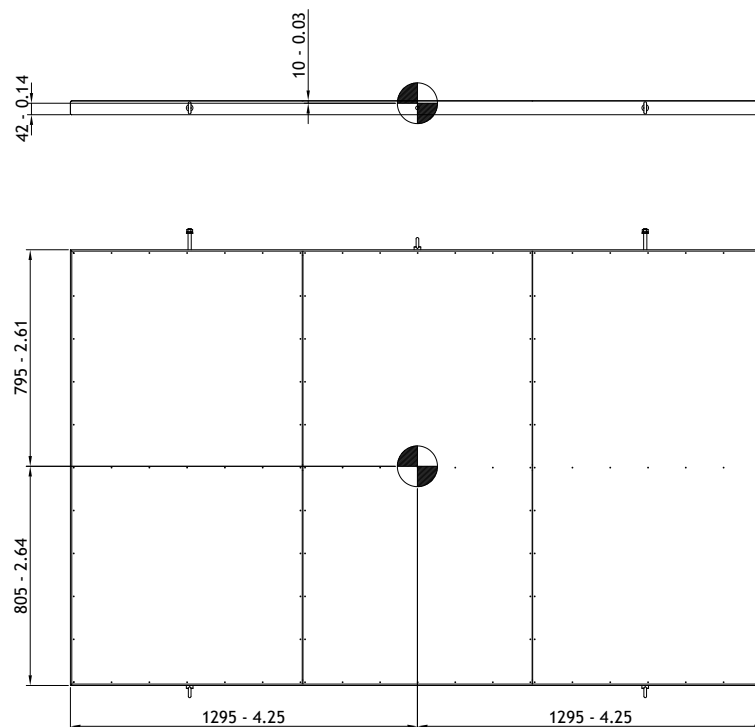
FRONT DOOR - CENTER OF GRAVITY (mm and ft) (_R07)



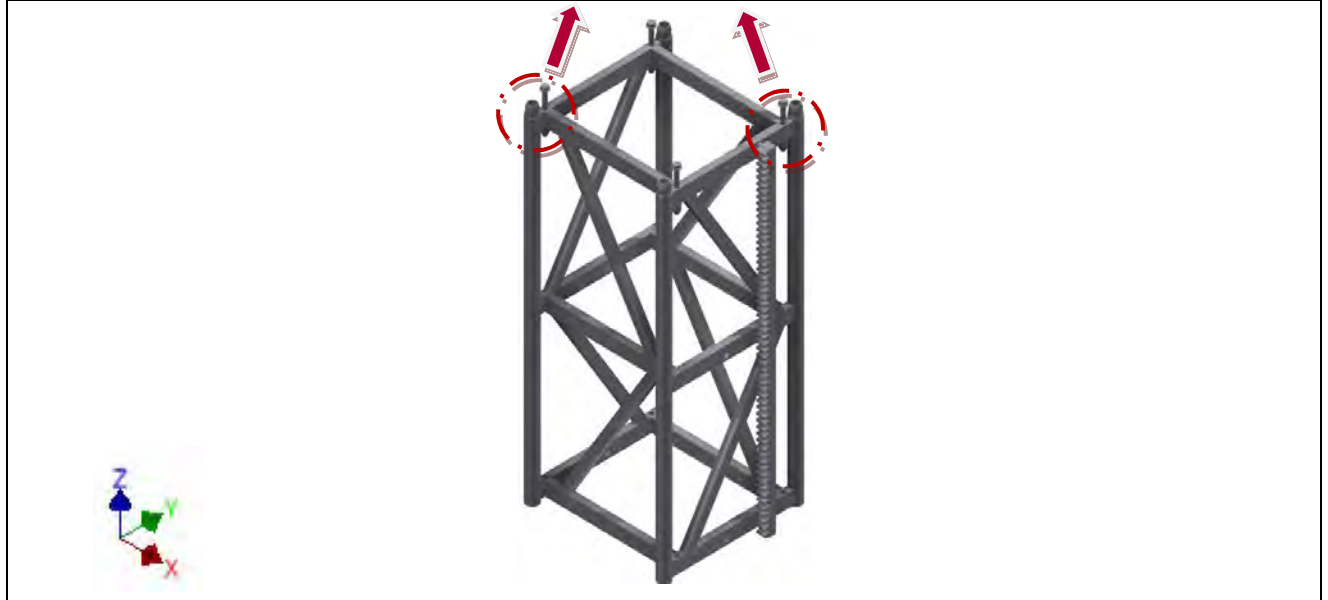
| ROOF | X | | Y | | Z | | WEIGHT | |
|------|-------|------|--------------|------|----|------|--------|----|
| | mm | ft | mm (_R07) | ft | mm | ft | Kg | lb |
| | 1,600 | 5.25 | 2,590 | 8.49 | 50 | 0.16 | 26 | 57 |



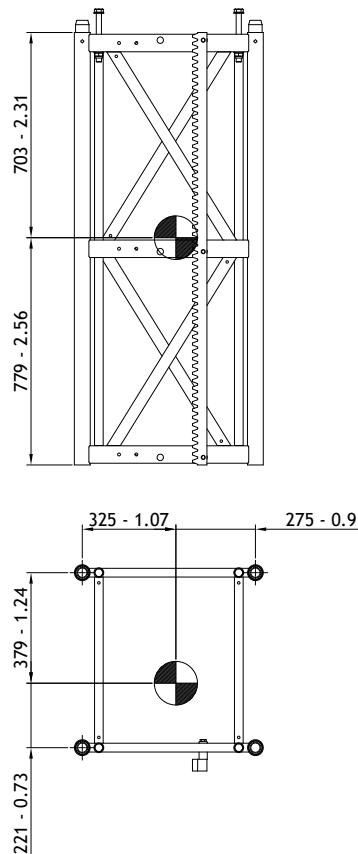
ROOF - CENTER OF GRAVITY (mm and ft) (_R07)



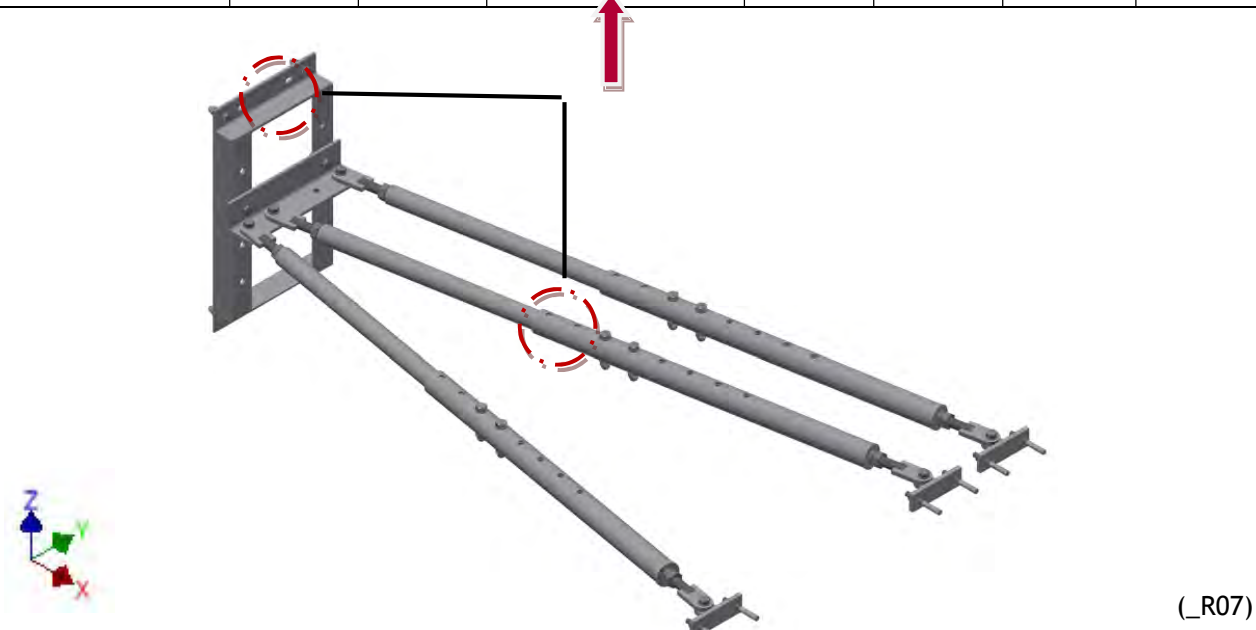
| MAST SECTION | X | | Y | | Z | | WEIGHT | |
|--------------|-----|------|--------------|------|-------|------|--------|--------|
| | mm | ft | mm (_R07) | ft | mm | ft | Kg | lb |
| | 600 | 1.96 | 600 | 1.96 | 1,500 | 4.92 | 92 | 202.82 |



MAST SECTION - CENTER OF GRAVITY (mm and ft) (_R07)

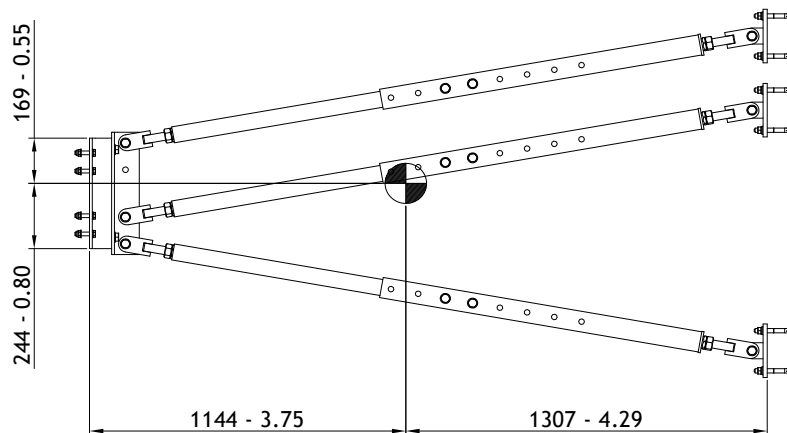
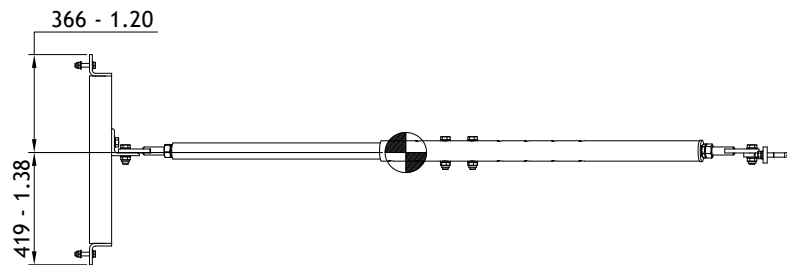


| ANCHORS | X | | Y | | Z | | WEIGHT | |
|---------|------|------|--------------|------|-----|------|--------|-----|
| | mm | ft | mm (_R07) | ft | mm | ft | Kg | lb |
| | 2300 | 4.26 | 325 | 1.06 | 815 | 2.67 | 130 | 286 |



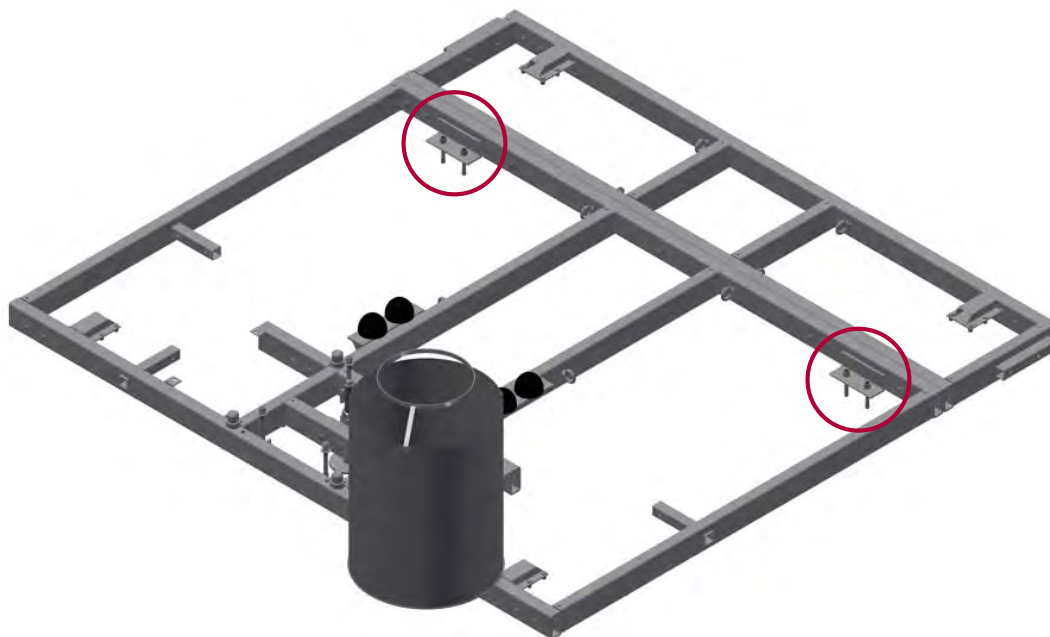
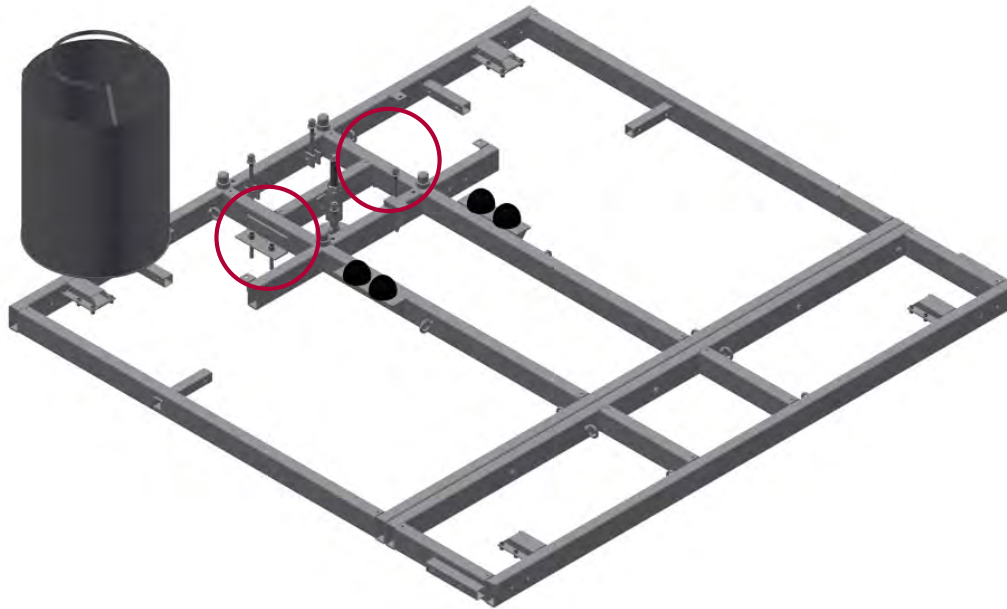
(_R07)

ANCHORS - CENTRE OF GRAVITY (mm and ft) (_R07)

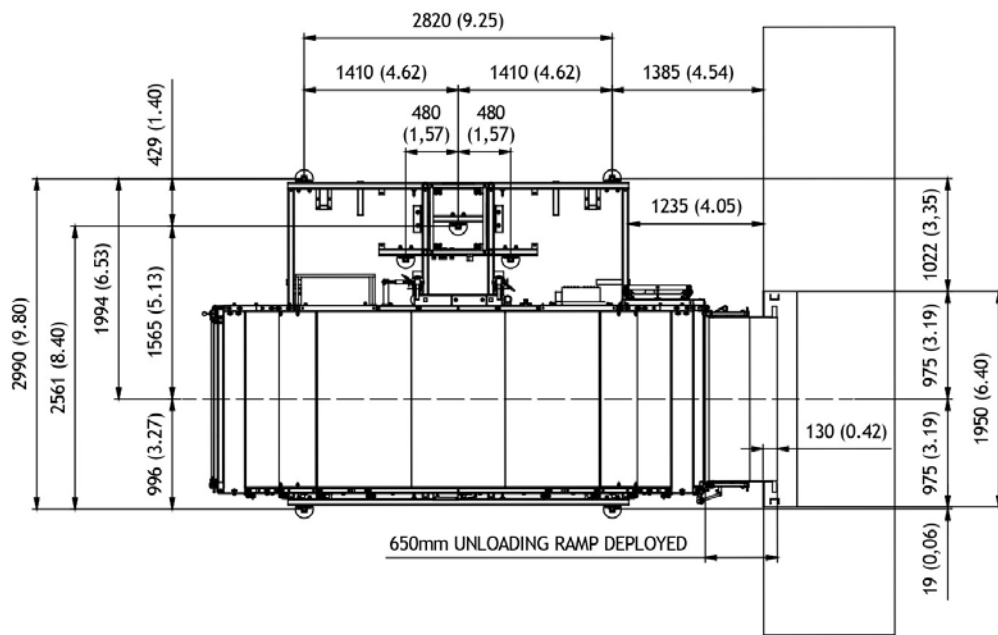


4.4 BASE

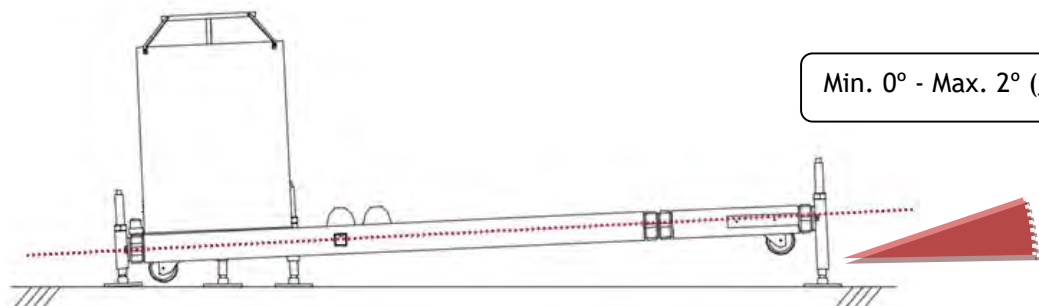
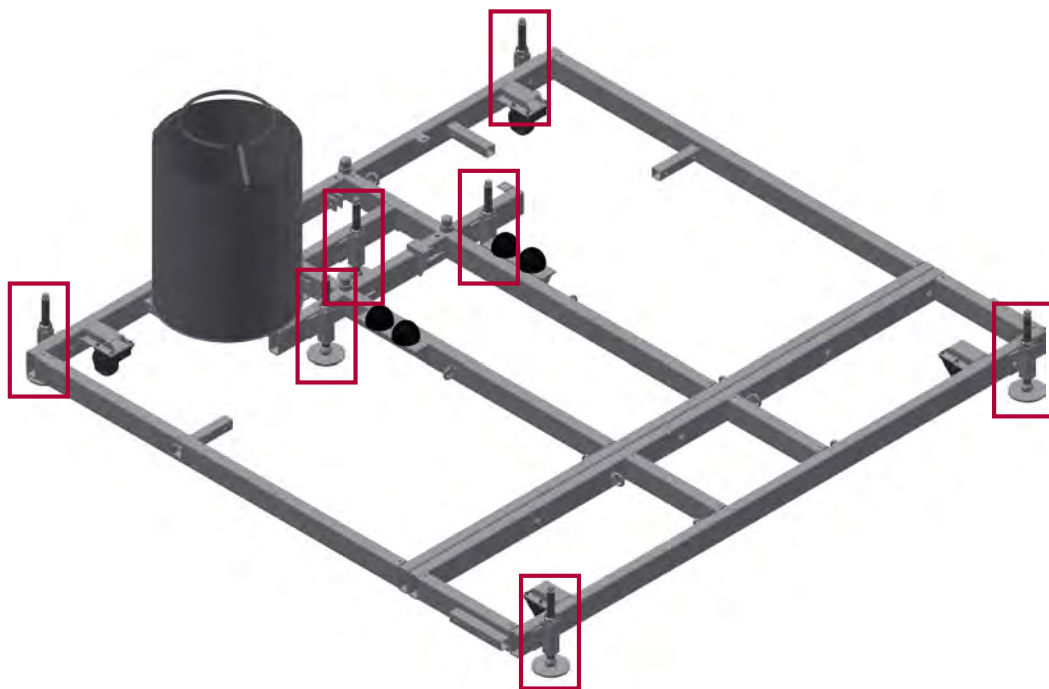
Situate the base. Measures in mm and ft:



FRACO MANUFACTURING S.L. RECOMMENDS THAT THE PLACEMENT OF THE BASE BE DONE DIRECTLY ON THE CONCRETE FLOOR, USING THE WELDED PLATES MARKET IN THE PREVIOUS IMAGE.



In the case the base is placed on the concrete floor by the levelers, it must be placed with an inclination as show in the following images.

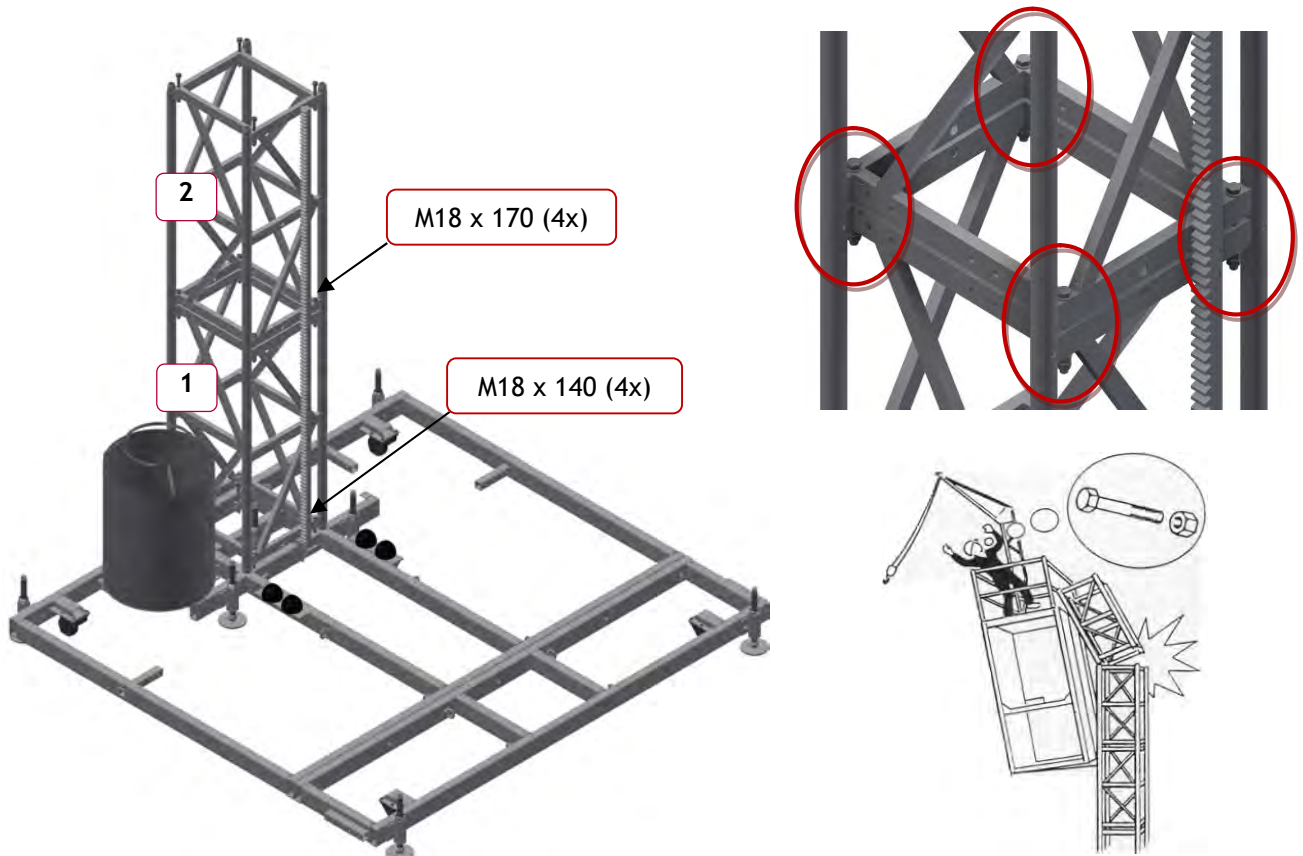



4.5 TIGHTENING TORQUES

| METRICS | RECOMMENDED TORQUE | |
|---------|--------------------|---------|
| | N x m | lb x ft |
| M6 | 7 | 5.16 |
| M8 | 16 | 11.80 |
| M10 | 35 | 25.81 |
| M12 | 80 | 59.00 |
| M16 | 120 | 88.50 |
| M18 | 160 | 118.01 |

4.6 ROOT SECTIONS

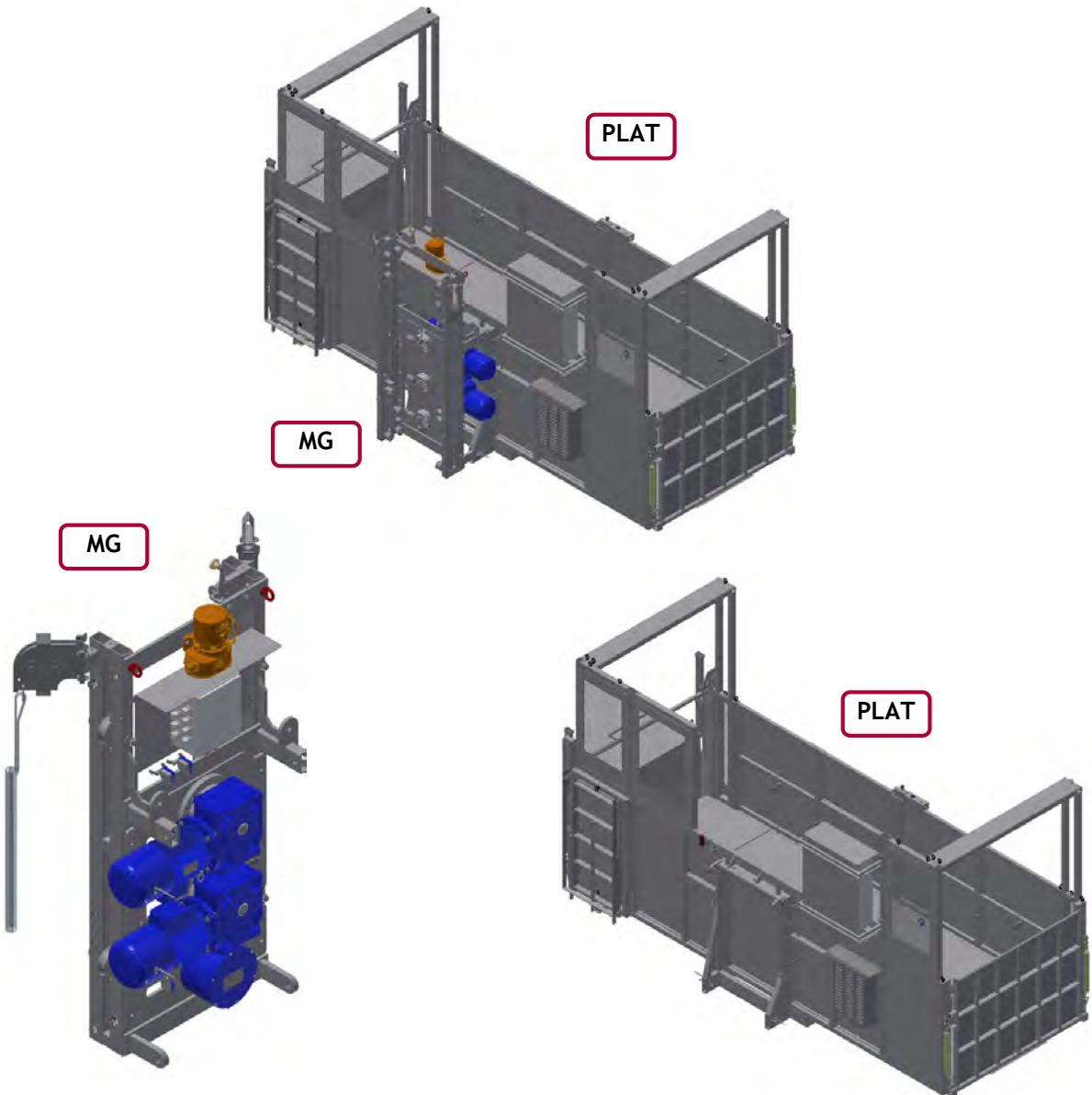
Two mast sections must be assembled to the base. It is tight by means of screws, washers and nuts.



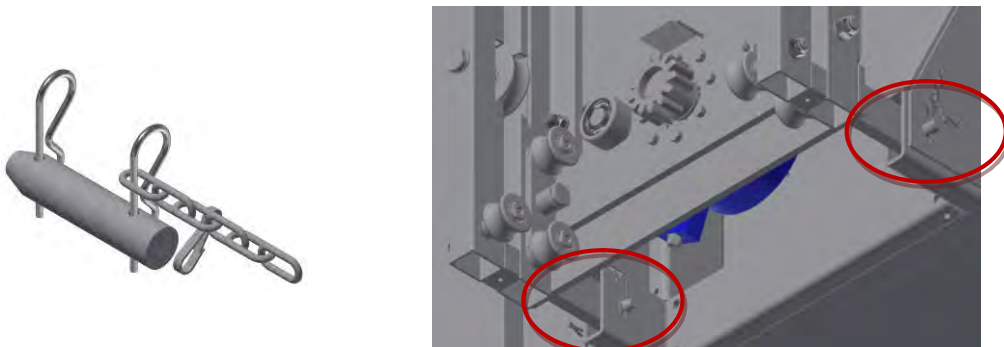
| | |
|---|---|
|  | <p>CHECK THE SCREWS ARE CORRECTLY TIGHTENED BEFORE THE OPERATION OF THE MACHINE</p> |
|---|---|

4.7 PLATFORM

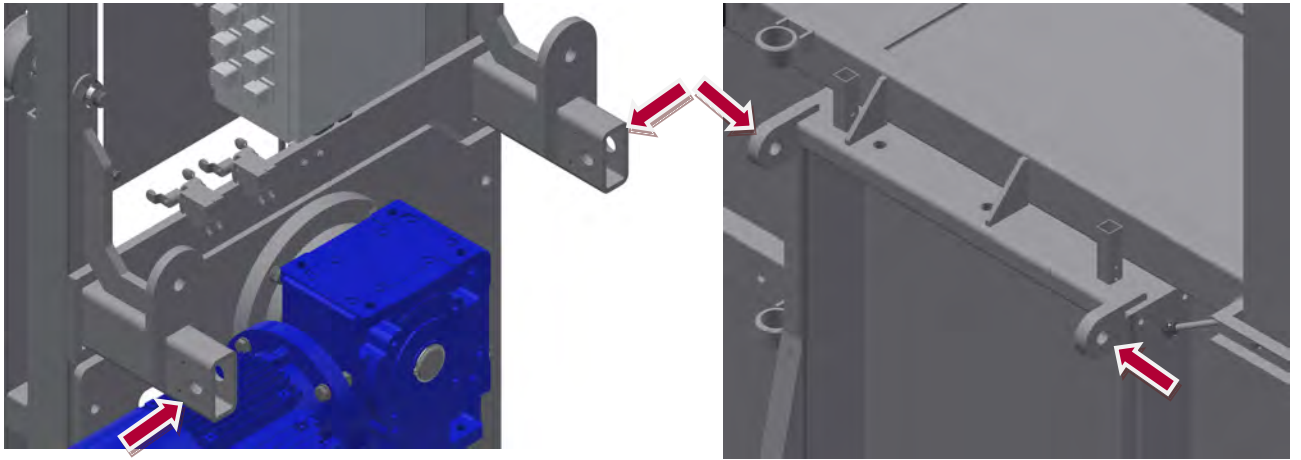
The platform could be transported in one or two pieces depending on the truck or container:





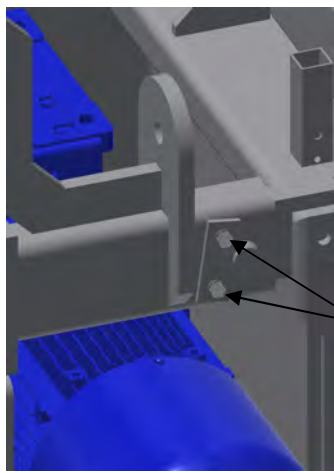
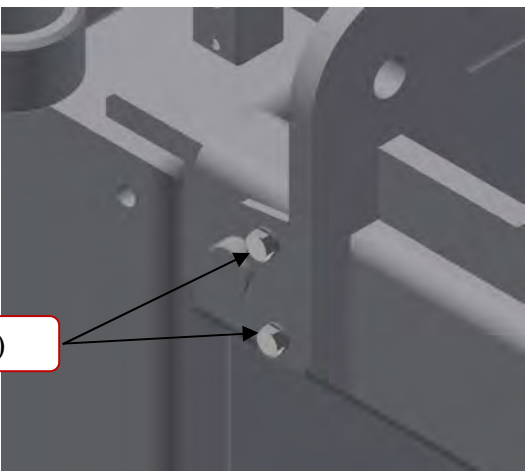
The connection between the motor group and the platform group is done with four pins; two steel pins on the bottom of the joint:



Two load cells on the top of the joint. They have their own position in the assembling as follows:



| LOAD CELL | PLATE |
|--|---|
|  |  |

| RIGHT SIDE | LEFT SIDE |
|---|--|
|  |  |

M8 x 16 (4x)

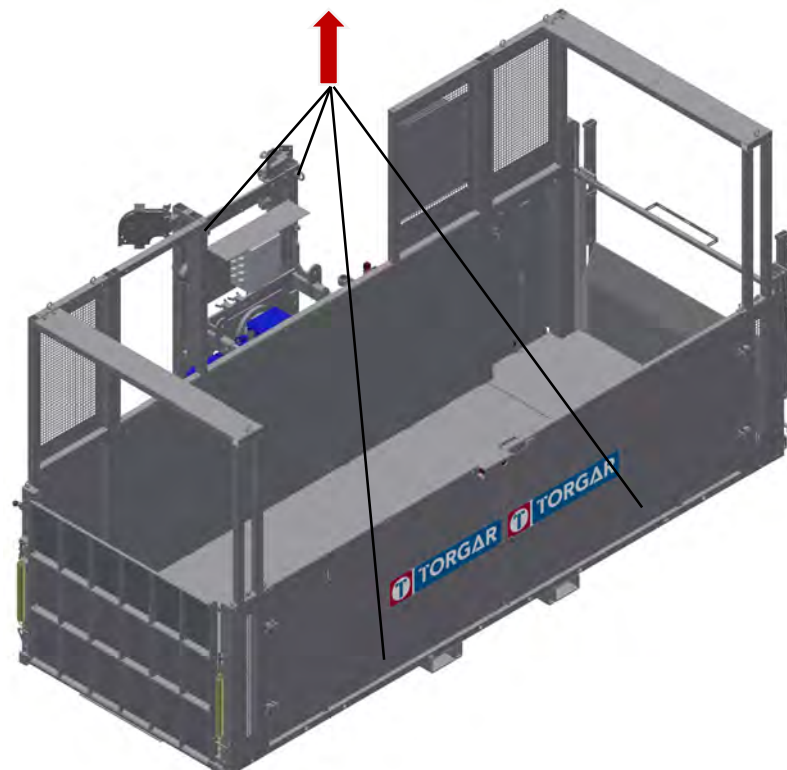
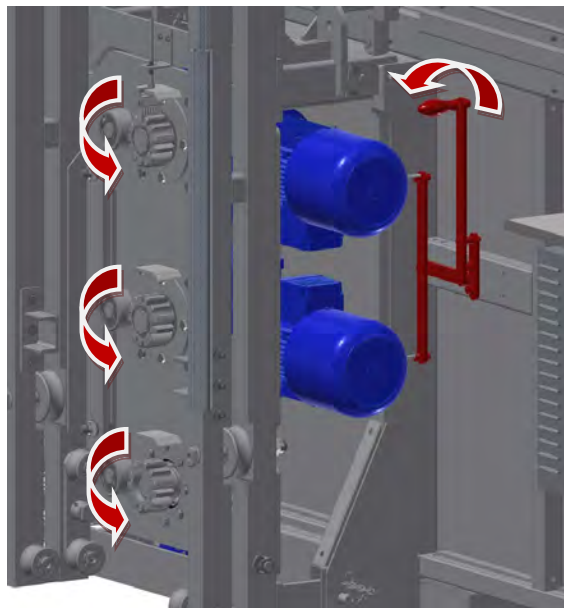
*Note: Plates outer - Cable gland inner

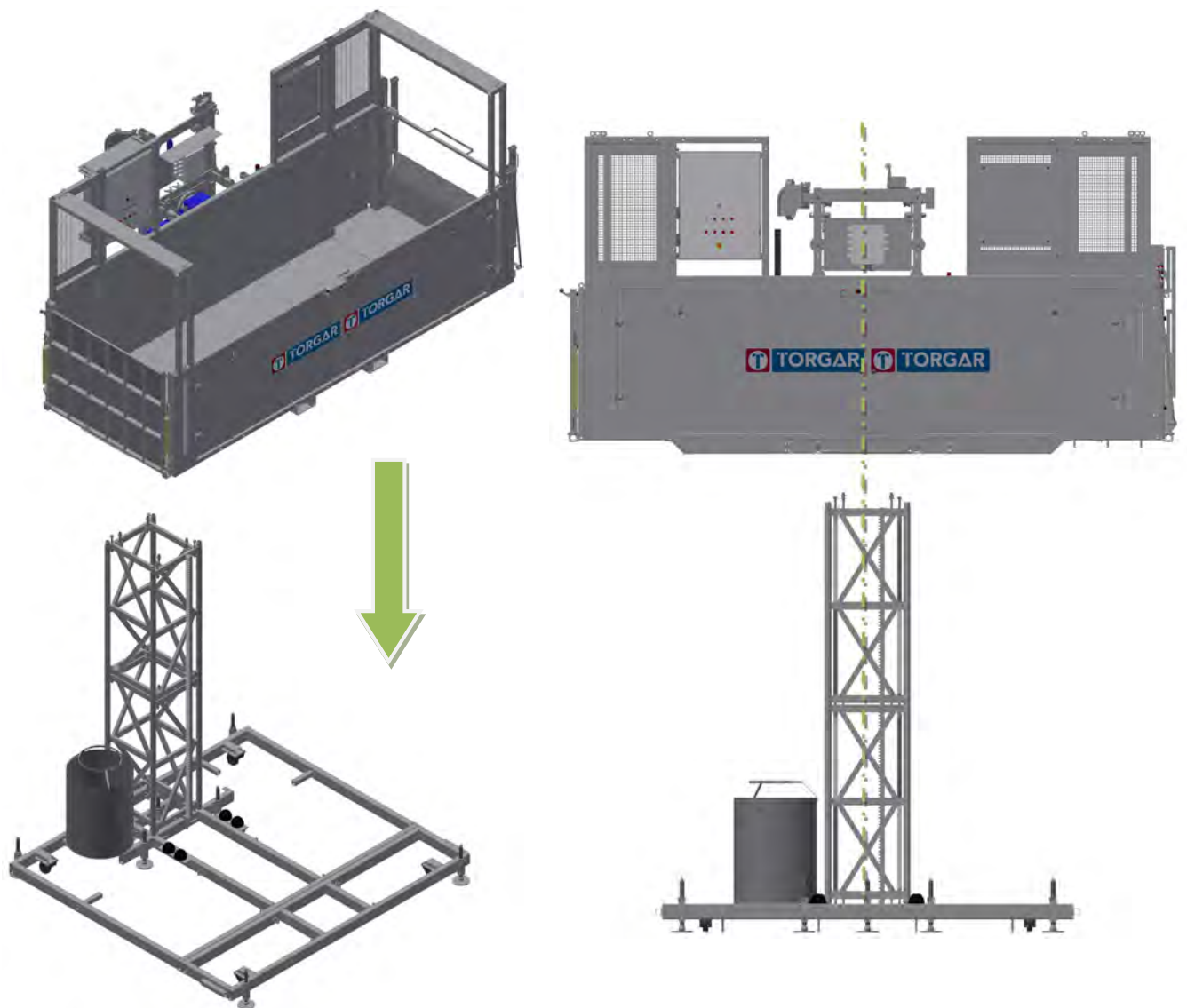
After preparing the transport platform, the platform should then be lifted by a crane and carefully moved into position above the sections. The lift car should be centered in relation to the mast.



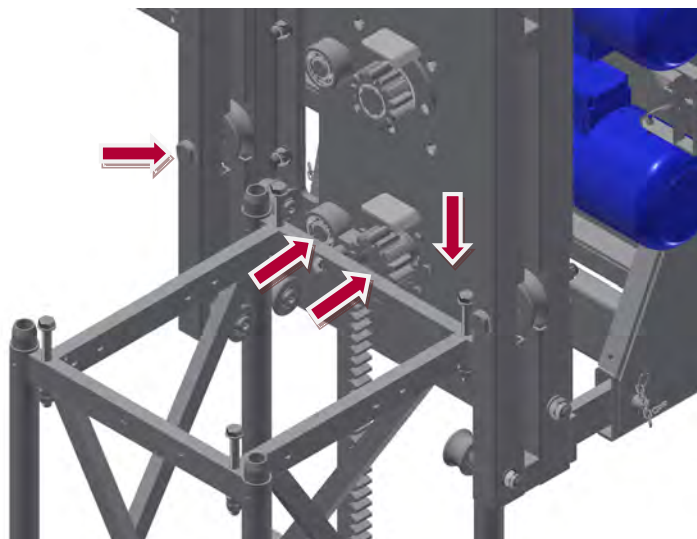
BEFORE LIFTING THE PLATFORM, THE MOTOR BRAKES MUST BE UNLOCKED OF THEIR WORKING POSITION USING THE HANDLE IN THE PLATFORM

THE TWO PINIONS OF THE MOTORS SHOULD BE TURNING FREE

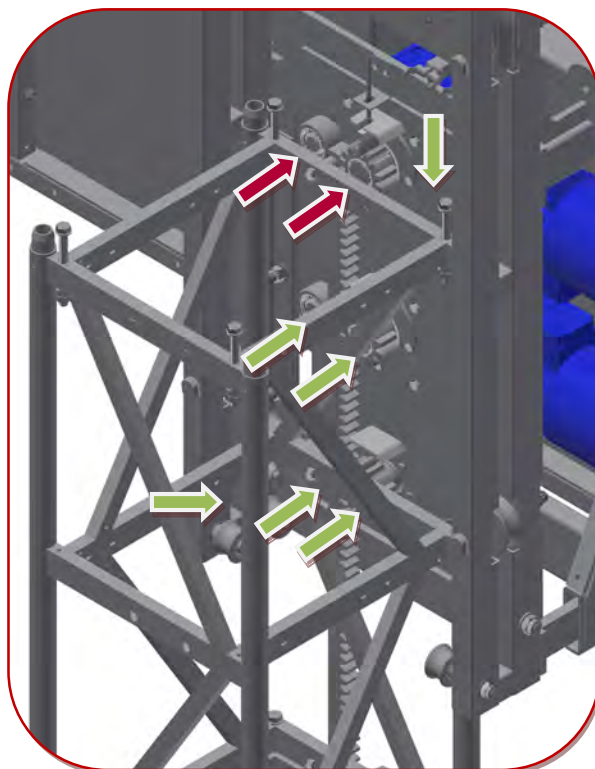
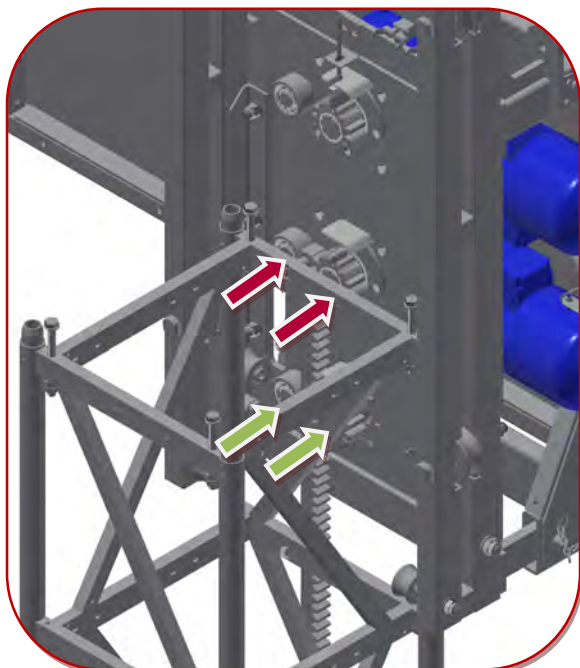




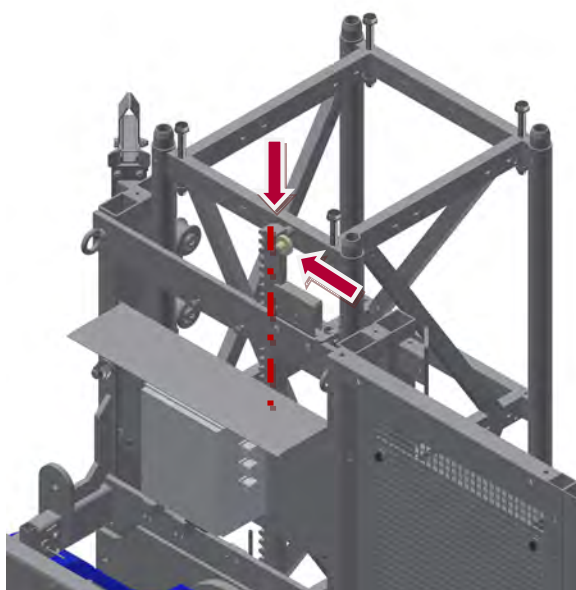
The platform is lowered onto the mast until the guide rollers come into contact with the main tubes on the mast. Pinion of the safety device is engaged in the rack with its corresponding counter-rack roller.



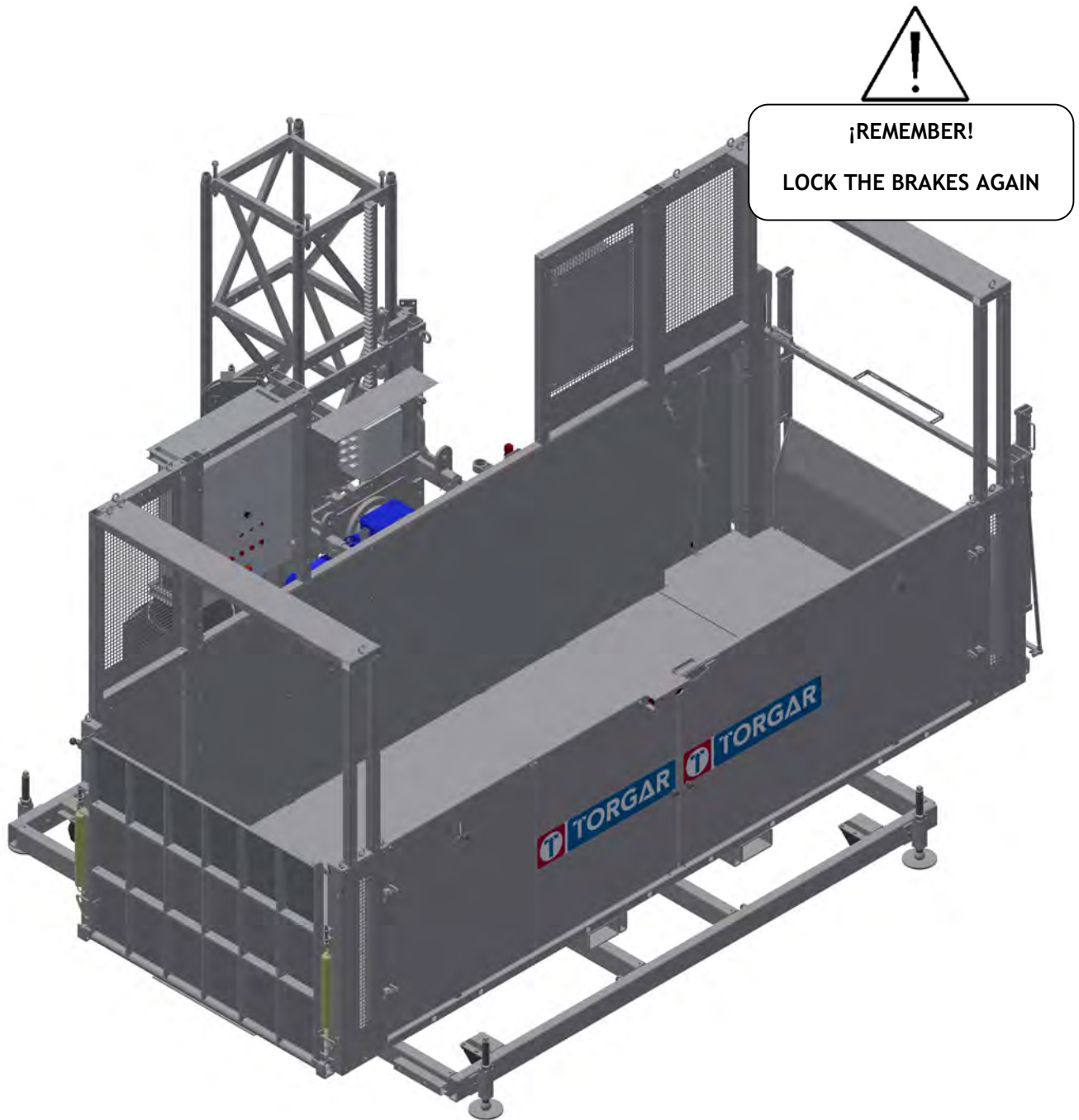
After that, the next is the pinion of the bottom motor. The same procedure: Pinion, counter-rack roller. Be careful the pinion turn totally free. The second pinion of the top motor follows the same steps.



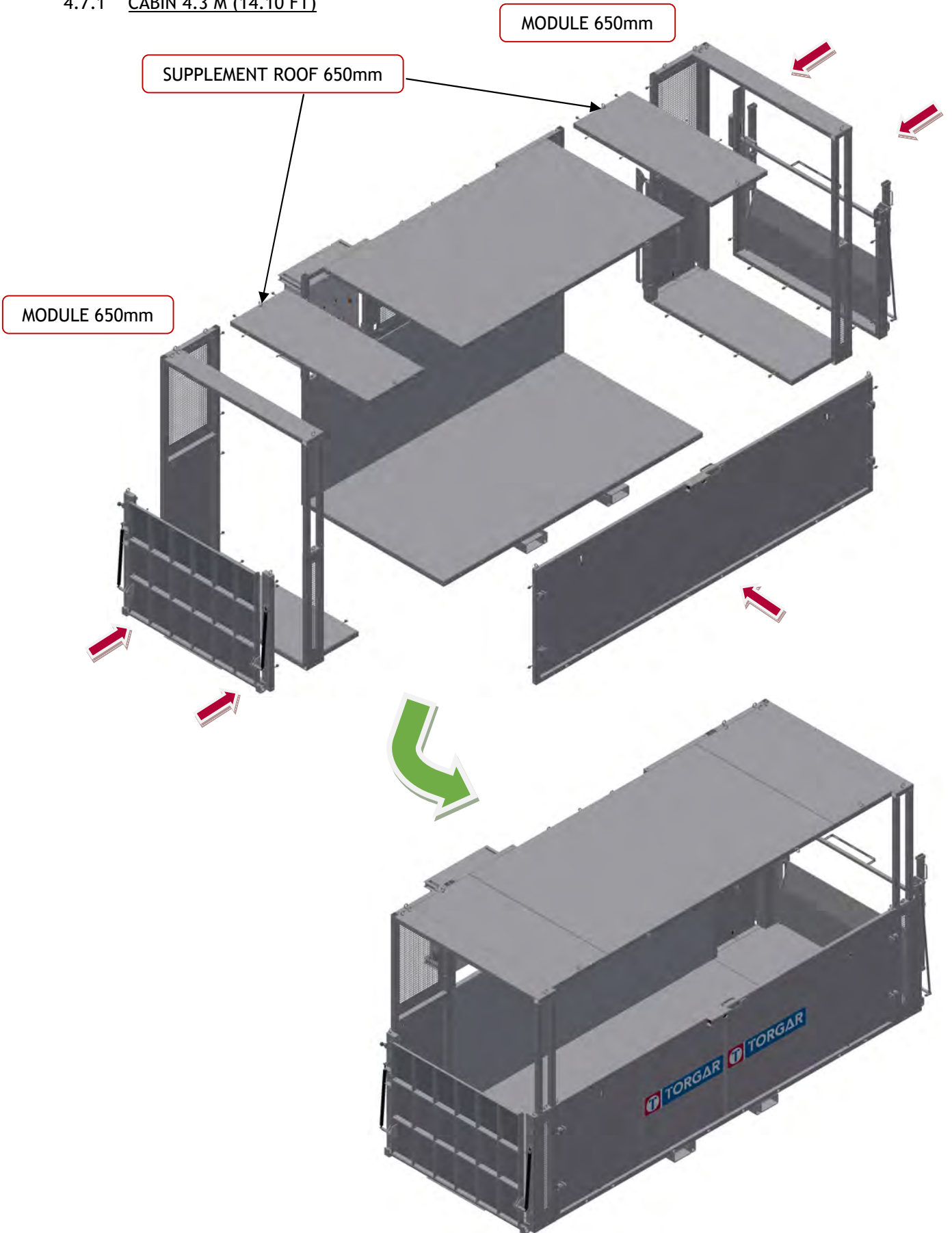
Control the position of the rollers on the top of the motor group in order to assemble them in a right way and the adjusted between the rack limit switch and the flat face of the rack.



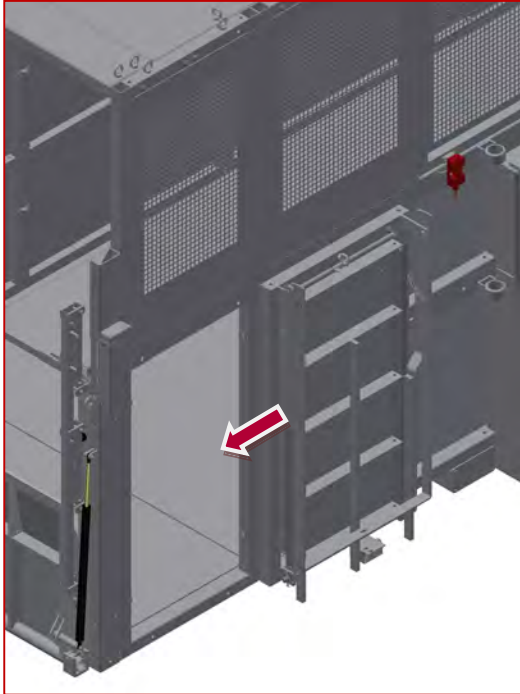
Reach the platform to the bottom position as possible inside the mast sections. After that, lock the brakes of the motors again to maintain the platform in that final position.



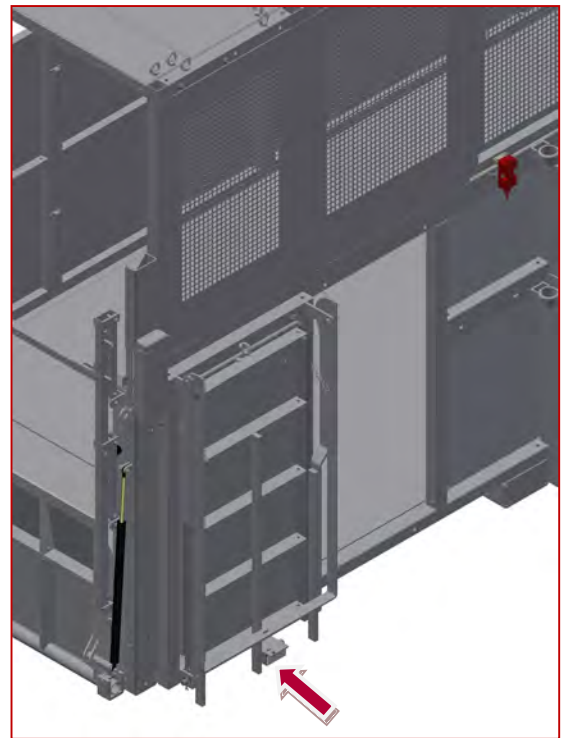
4.7.1 CABIN 4.3 M (14.10 FT)



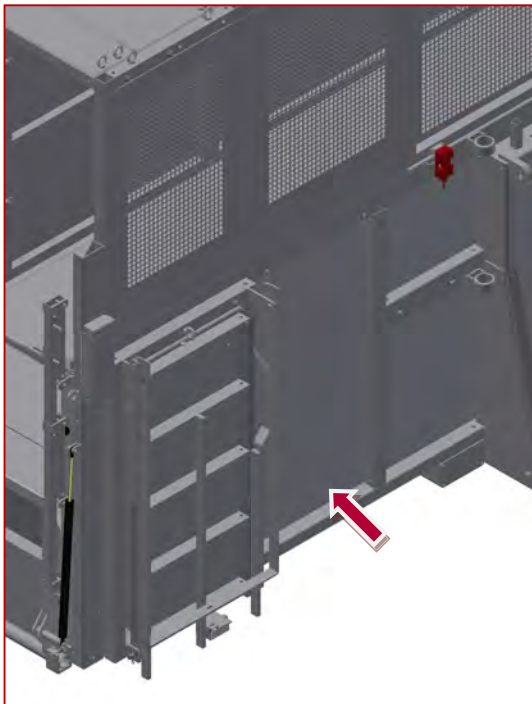
When the large cabin is used, the mounting ramp must be moved and placed on the module that has been fitted and a layer must be placed in the hole left in the chassis.



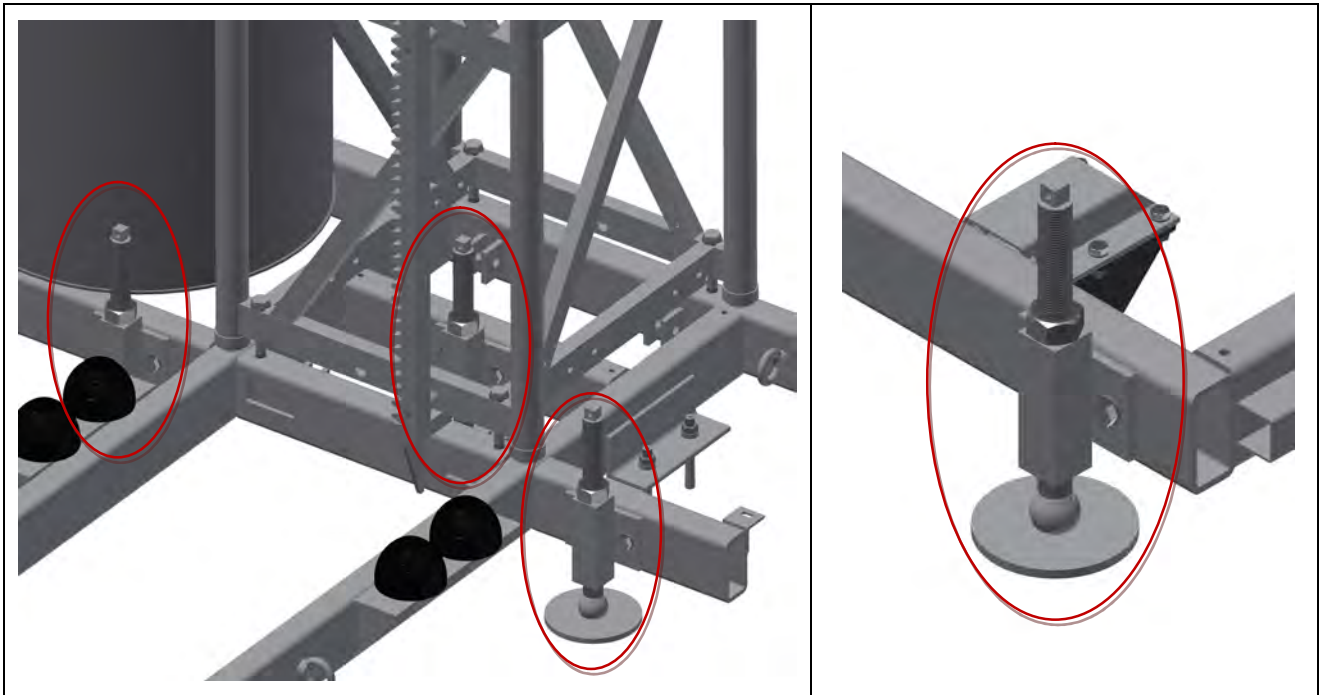
Place the ramp in the module



Screw the sheet into the hole

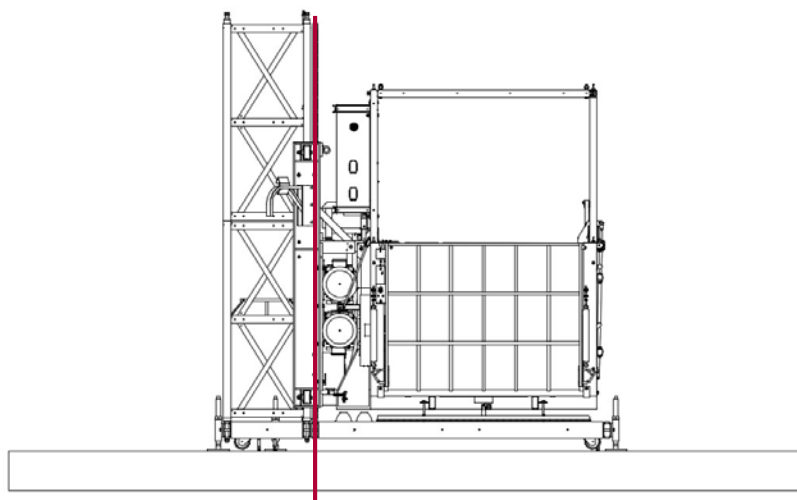


4.8 LEVELING (_R07) OF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM



The transport platform will be leveled as long as the installation carries out the following points:

- a) Assembly at least four mast sections and one mast tie before tightening the components.
- b) The platform cannot climb more than 4 meters (13.12 ft) without ties.
- c) Check the verticality of the rack and proceed to tighten the levelers against the floor.



- d) If it is needed, check the good installation of the shoring up.

4.9 ELECTRICAL INSTALATION

Once the platform has been installed, power will be necessary to join gradually the mast. Then, it is necessary to do four steps like it is showed:

1. Connect an electric cable from the main switch (customer's supply) to the transport platform's power panel. Check the voltage.
2. The power panel, next to the base, must be positioned in a place where not disturb the correct process of load and unload the platform.
3. The electric cable supplied by TORGAR has to pass from the bottom to the top of the installation. To get that, pass the cable through the bottom of the cable basket.
4. The cable should be going through the superior ring.
5. Join the cable with the support in the platform.
6. Reach the side part of the electric box where it has to be connected. The way of the cable in this connection must follow convenient places.

In the step 5 is very important to fix electric cable on the support by means of galvanize steel wire cable pulling grip, adhesive insulating tape and with staples too.

Finally, it is recommended to deploy all the length of the electric cable and collect the leftover inside the basket, making sure that it is properly coiled.

The connection between panels has to be as short as possible to avoid voltage drops that would damage the transport platform running. Furthermore, the electric panel has to be protected against possible clashes and adverse climatologic conditions.



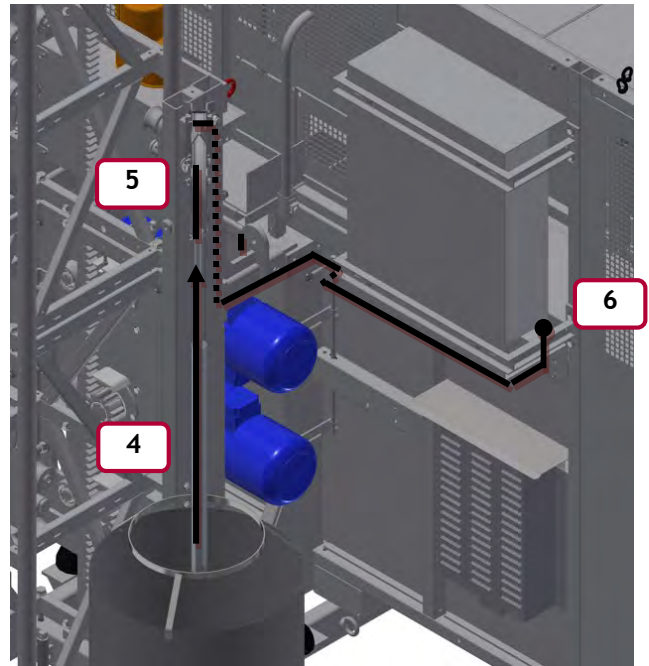
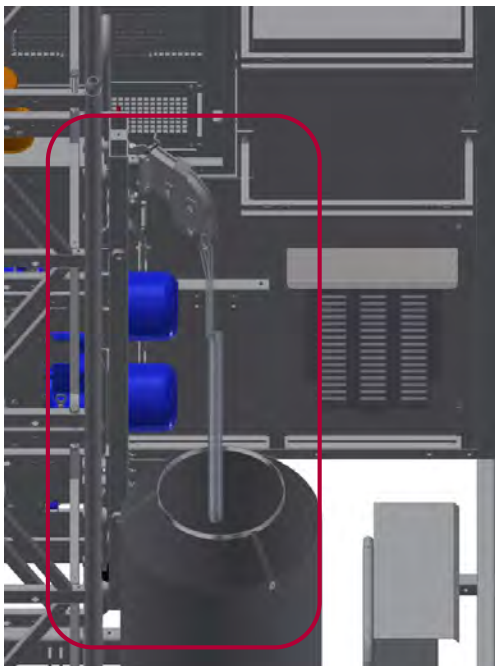
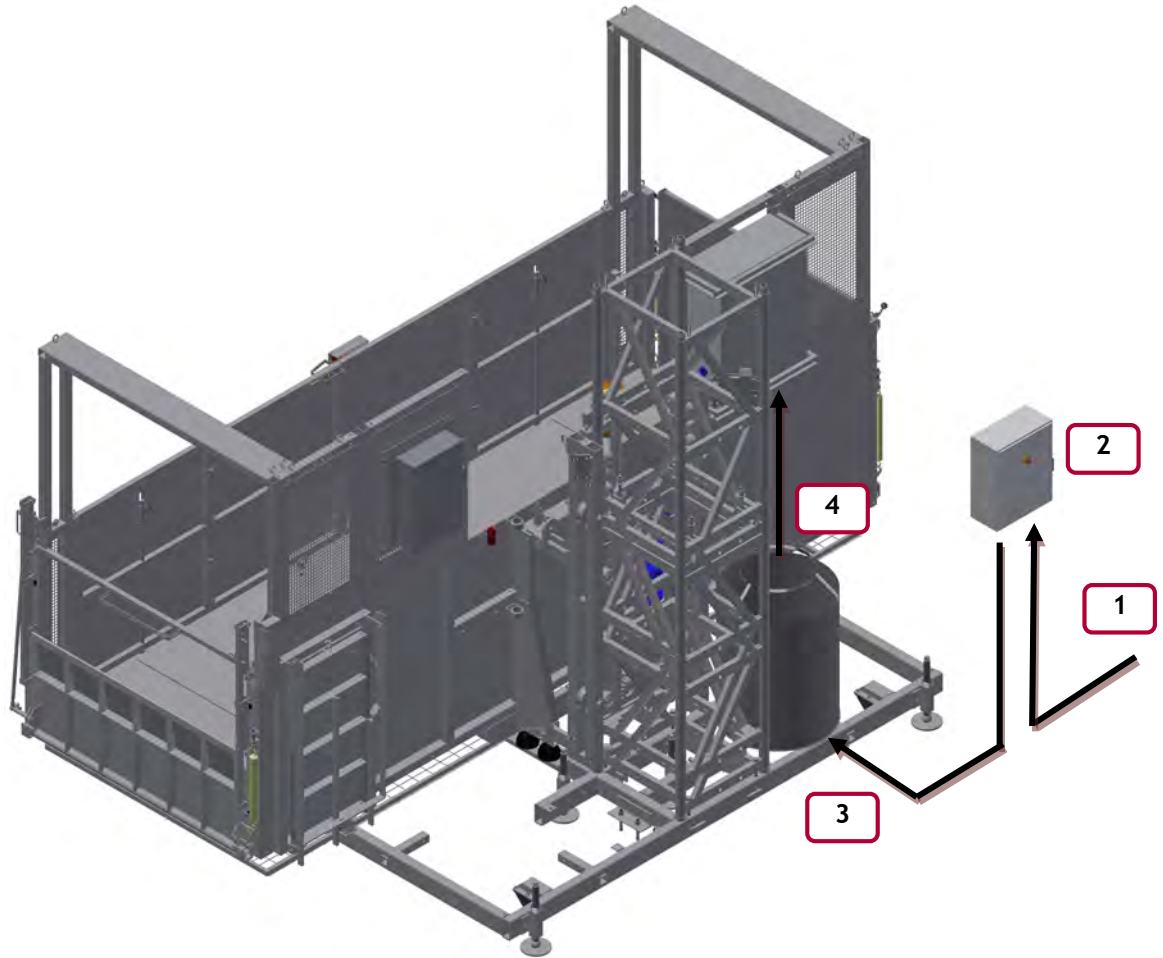
AS A SAFETY RULE, AND IN ORDER TO GUARANTEE THE RIGHT OPERATION OF THE MACHINE, IT HAS TO BE CORRECTLY CONNECTED TO AN ELECTRIC GROUND



ELECTRICAL PANELS MUST BE CLOSED TO PREVENT INGRESS OF WATER AND DIRT

Electric diagrams are at the end of this instruction manual.

You can see a draft of the electric installation, showing the steps previously mentioned:



4.9.1 BASE ENCLOSURE CONNECTIONS

- In case of having a base enclosure:

Make the connection according to the page "Enclosure connections" included in the annex of the electrical diagrams.

- According to the EN 16719 standard, if the installation of a base enclosure is not mandatory:

Make a bridge between terminals, as indicated in the electrical scheme:

THE BRIDGE MENTIONED
CANCELS THE SECURITY OF
THE BASE ENCLOSURE



The machine will not move if there is no such bridge or a safety switch properly connected according to the page "Enclosure connections" in the annex to the electrical diagrams.



ALWAYS THERE IS AN ENCLOSURE WITH A SAFETY SWITCH, THIS BRIDGE SHOULD NOT BE MADE

4.9.2 FLOOR DOOR CONNECTIONS

During the assembly phase it is necessary to bypass the plant access safety devices. For the above, a bridge must be made between terminals, of the panel located on the base, as indicated in the electrical scheme:



THE MENTIONED BRIDGE
CANCELS THE SECURITY OF
ACCESS TO PLANTS

Once the assembly phase is finished, it is necessary to remove said bridge and finish the connection according to the page "Floor doors connections" in the annex to the electrical diagrams.

The connection to be made of the doors in the plant during the assembly phase is defined in the page "Plant connections" mentioned previously.

The machine will not move if there is no such bridge and the door connections have not yet been made on the floor doors.

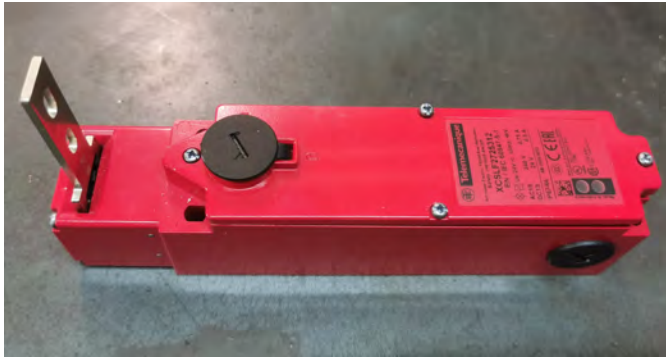
This machine is designed to work with safety switches located on the doors in floor.

Note: If an exclusively mechanical floor door system is used, this system must be duly approved and, in addition, it will be necessary to maintain the aforementioned bridge.



THIS BRIDGE SHOULD NOT EXIST DURING THE NORMAL OPERATION OF THE MACHINE AND THEREFORE IT IS NECESSARY TO REMOVE SAID BRIDGE AFTER THE ASSEMBLY PHASE IS COMPLETED (SEE NOTE)

4.9.3 UNLOCK THE ELECTRO-MECHANICAL LIMIT SWITCH



WORKING POSITION - LOCKED LIMIT SWITCH



UNSCREW SECURITY COVER



TURNING THE RELEASE DEVICE



FREE POSITION - UNLOCKED
LIMIT SWITCH



THE MACHINE WILL NOT OPERATE WHEN ANY DOOR IS MANUALLY OPENED AND / OR UNLOCKED WITH A KEY



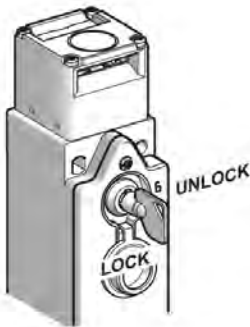
Unlocking of the safety switch is indicated by a green light on the device itself:

- In the floor door / enclosure, this unlocking can be done either manually (with the key) or because the cabin is stopped in said floor door / enclosure.
- In the cabin, this unlocking can be done either manually (with the key) or because the cabin is stopped.

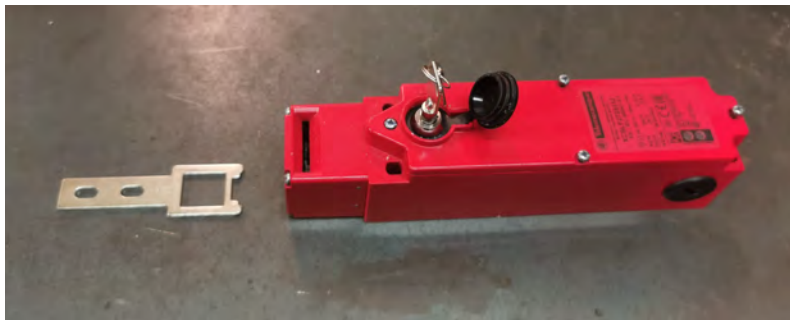
If one of the safety switches is manually unlocked with a key, the machine will not move until this lock is performed.

The search for a key unlocked safety switch can be performed by identifying the green light. However, what is stated in previous points must be taken into account since:

- Even if the floor door / enclosure safety switch is in the correct working position, the green light will remain on as long as the cabin remains in place (because it is allowing the door to open).
- Even if the cabin safety switches are in the correct working position, the green light will remain on as long as the cabin is stopped in a place where the opening of these doors is allowed (see maneuvering annex to see under what conditions it is allowed the opening of each door).



4.9.4 LOCK THE ELECTRO-MECHANICAL LIMIT SWITCH



FREE POSITION - UNLOCKED
LIMIT SWITCH



TURNING THE RELEASE DEVICE



UNSCREW SECURITY COVER



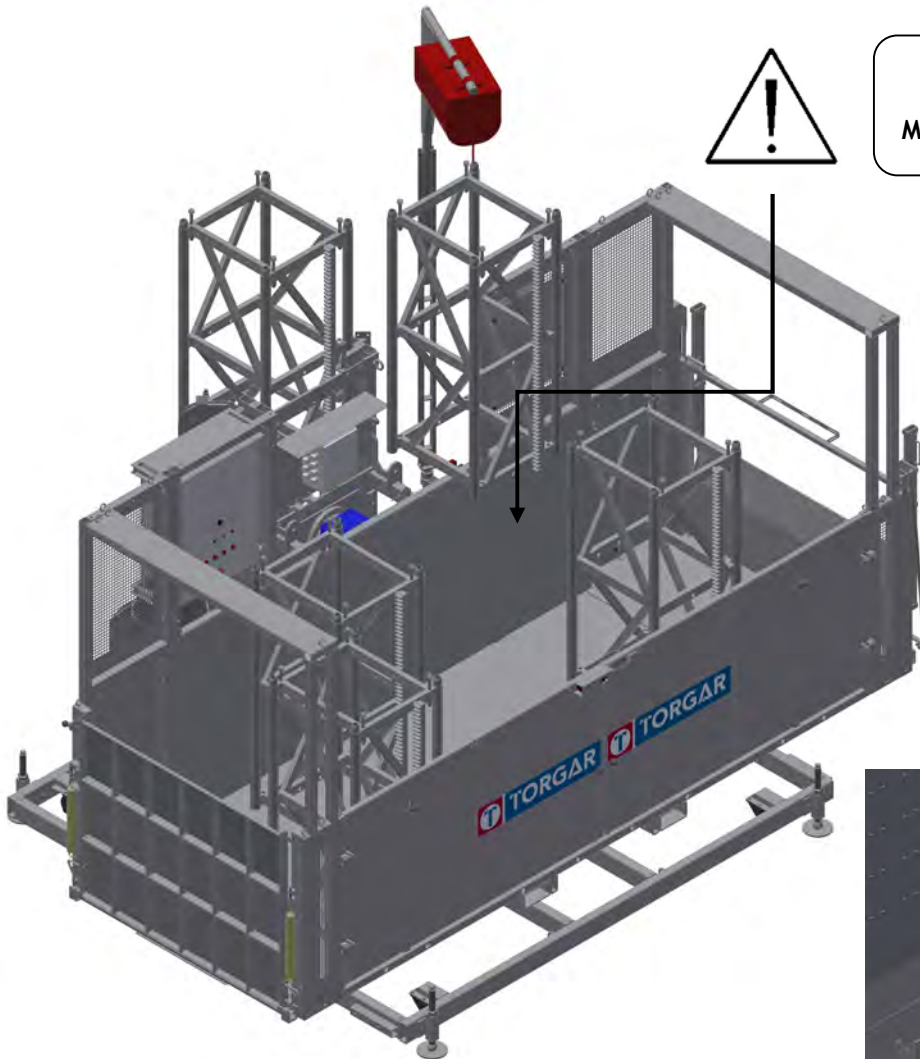
WORKING POSITION - LOCKED LIMIT SWITCH

4.10 THE FOLLOWING MAST SECTIONS AND ANCHORAGES (AS AN OPTION)

You can use an optional wire-rope hoist to help the assembling of the rest of the mast sections from inner of the platform.

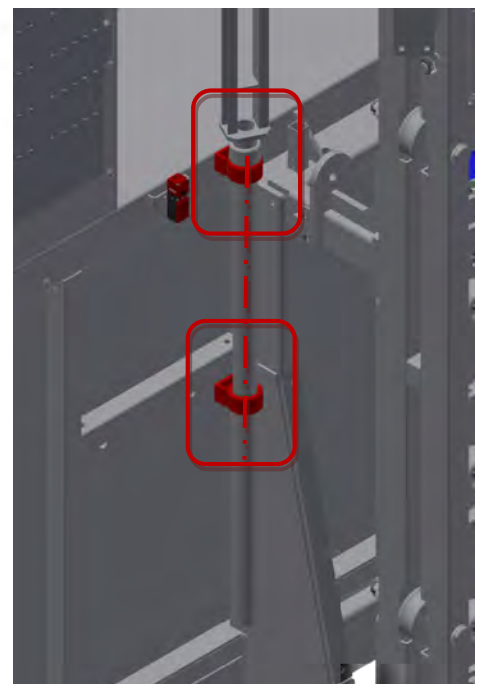


THE MAXIMUM AMOUNT OF MAST SECTIONS ALLOWED IN CARRIAGE DURING
ERECTION / DISMANTLE IS FOUR MAST SECTIONS



¡REMEMBER!
MAXIMUM FOUR MAST SECTIONS

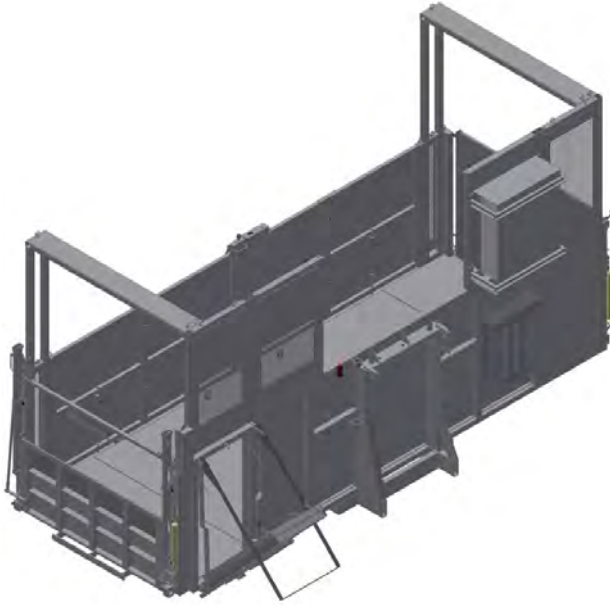
There are two supports for this optional wire-rope hoist welded in the motor group as you can see in the image:



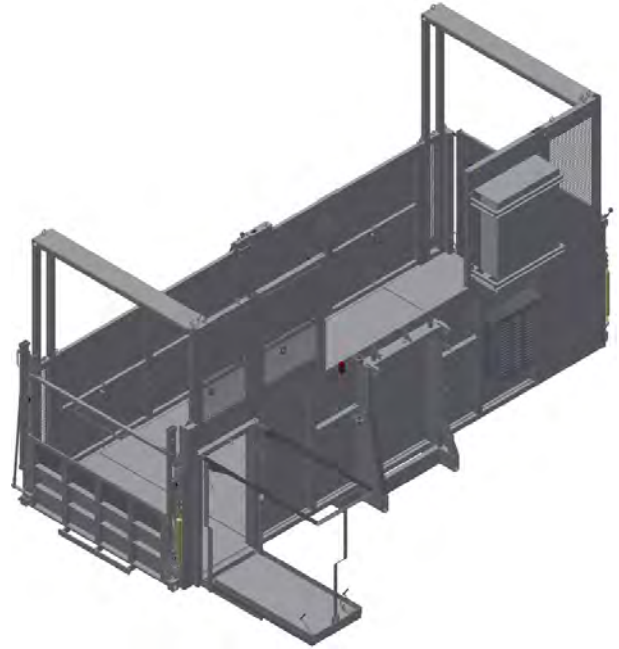
As well, there is a lateral auxiliary ramp to install the anchorages.

This ramp has two positions in order to be safe.

Position 1

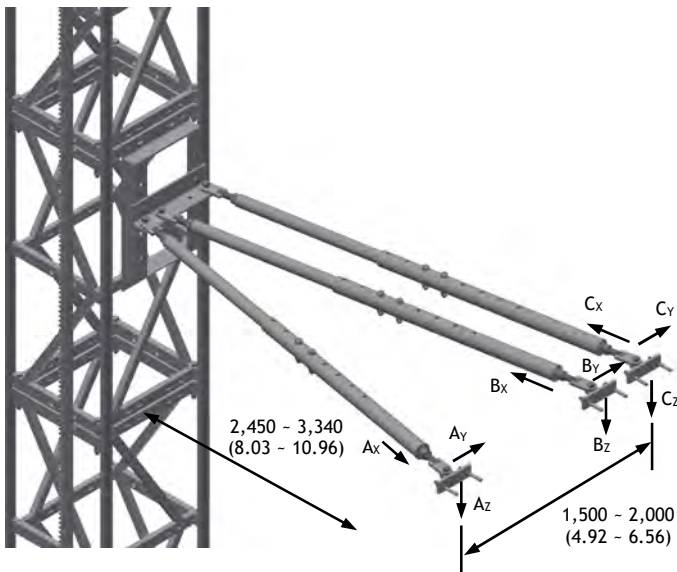


Position 2



Mast sections must be tied to a stable structure. First anchorage should be done to the first-floor structure [4 meters (13.12 ft) or three mast sections free]. After that, every other anchorage must be tied every maximum 6 meters (19.68 ft) or four mast sections free.

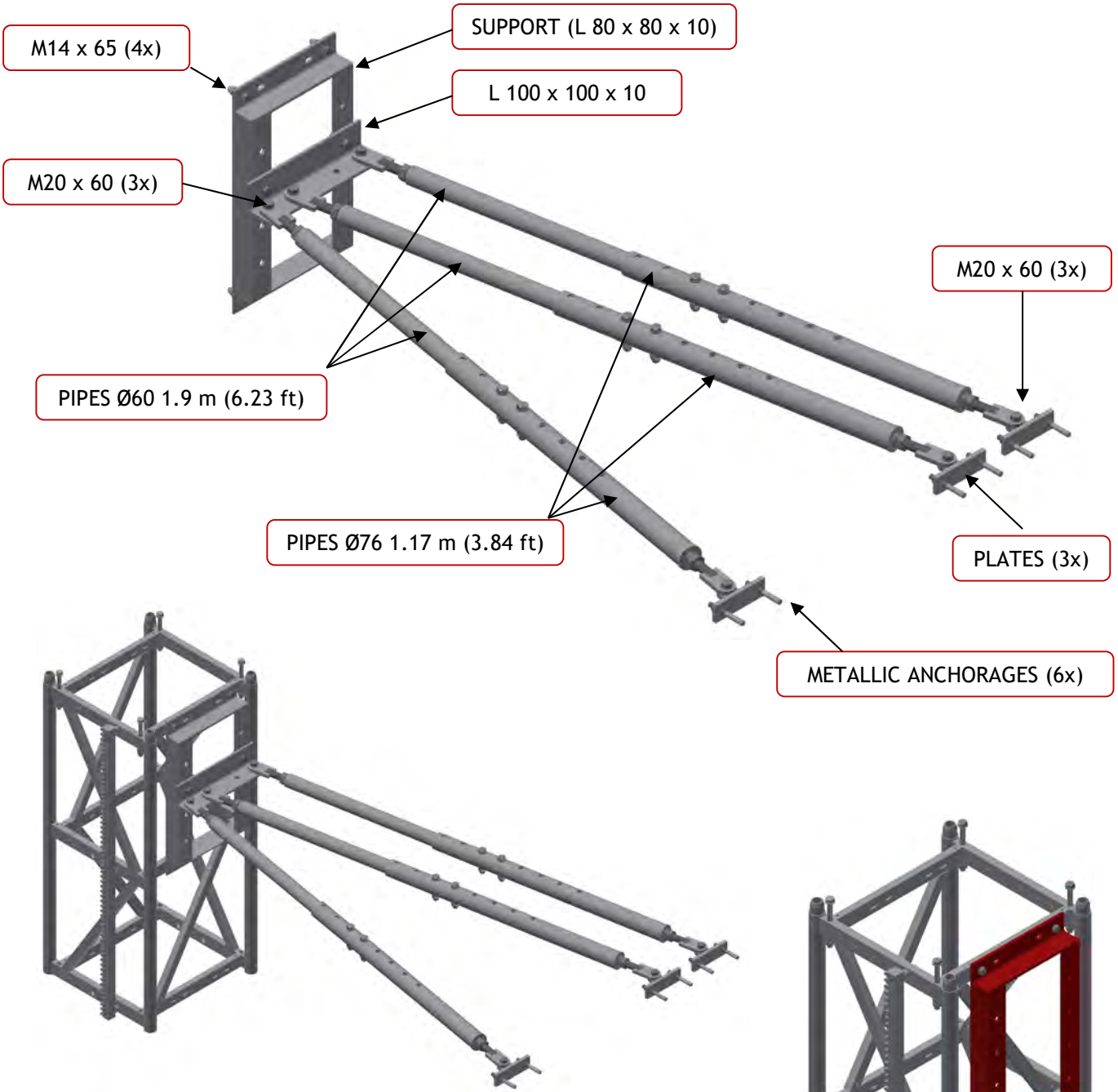
The efforts of the anchorages to the structure are as follow:



| LOAD TRANSMITTED TO ANCHORS | | | | | |
|--|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-----|
| MOST UNBALANCED CONDITION MAY APPLY TO STRUCTURE | | | | | |
| DYNAMIC FACTOR ALREADY APPLIED = 1.15 | | | | | |
| Kg | lb | Kg | lb | Kg | lb |
| A _X | | A _Y | | A _Z | |
| 2,665 | 5,875 | 726 | 1,600 | 175 | 385 |
| B _X | | B _Y | | B _Z | |
| 1,333 | 2,938 | 363 | 800 | 88 | 194 |
| C _X | | C _Y | | C _Z | |
| 1,333 | 2,938 | 363 | 800 | 88 | 194 |

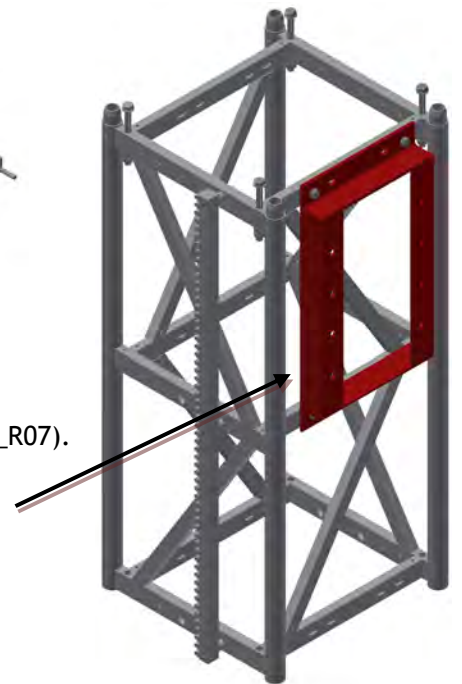
4.10.1 ANCHORAGES (“CANADA” VERSION)

The components of one anchorage are:



Use the lateral holes of the mast sections to fix the vertical support (_R07).

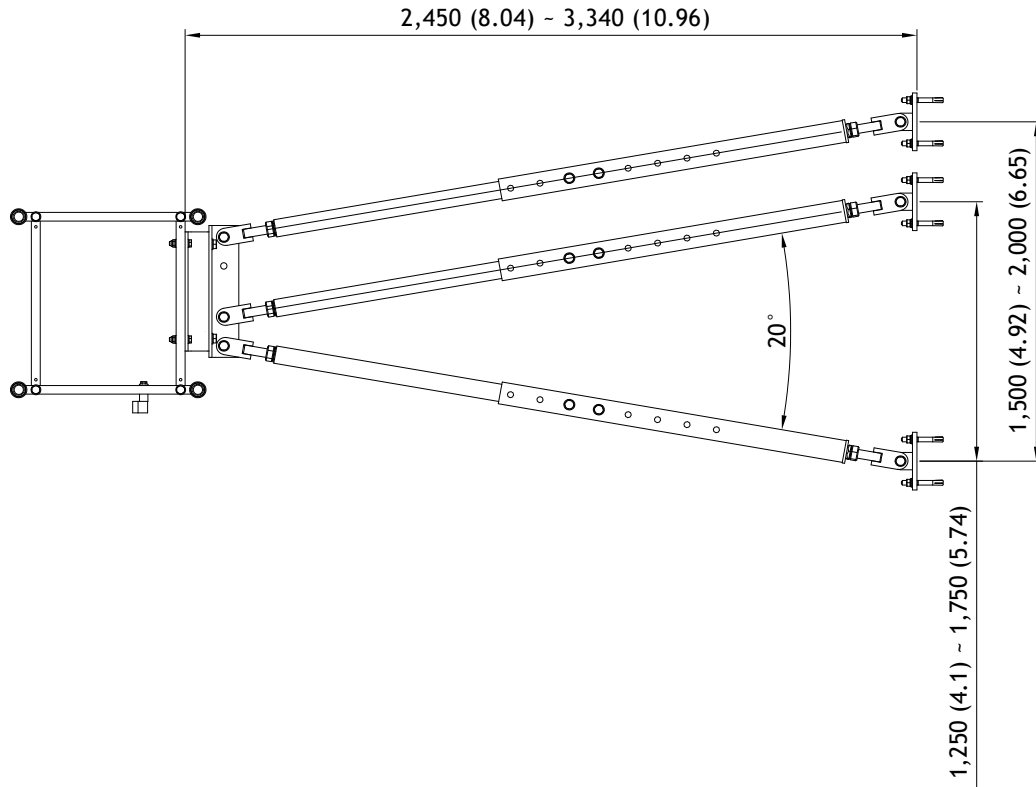
Check the rollers do not hit against the anchorages.



4.10.2 POSITIONING OF THE ANCHORS

Three mast tie pipes are fitted onto the vertical support (_R07); two short pipes are in a direction "perpendicular" to the mast section (20°) and the other one at an angle about the same.

These measurements (mm and ft) are approximate. They will depend on the final installation.



One end of the mast tie pipes is fixed to the vertical pipes using curved rods and the other end is fixed to the structure using fastening plates.

Anchor installation carried out by appropriately qualified personnel and under the supervision of the person responsible for technical matters of the site.



TO INSTALL THE METAL ANCHOR, FOLLOW THE MANUFACTURER'S INSTRUCTIONS

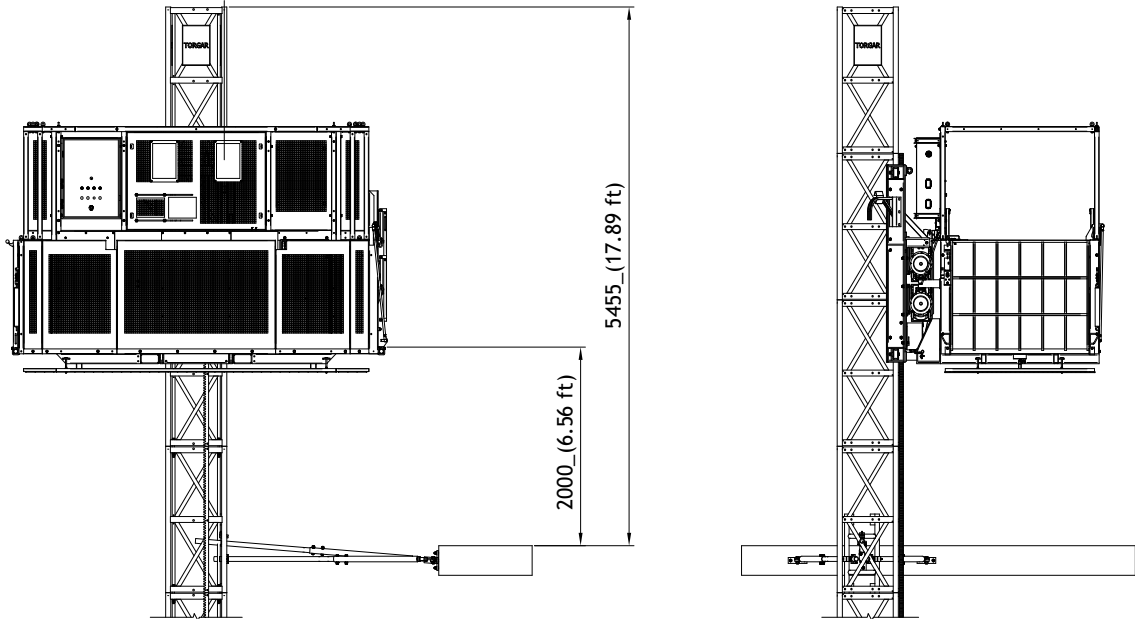


CHECK THE FACES OF THE RACK ARE VERTICAL
ALLOWED OUT OF LEVEL: 1 / 100 ~ 0.5°

This operation is repeated until the height of the machine is reached. The mast cannot exceed more than three mast sections over the last mast tie.



THE MAXIMUM HEIGHT ALLOWED OVER THE LAST ANCHORAGE IS 2 METERS



4.11 SAFETY MAST SECTION

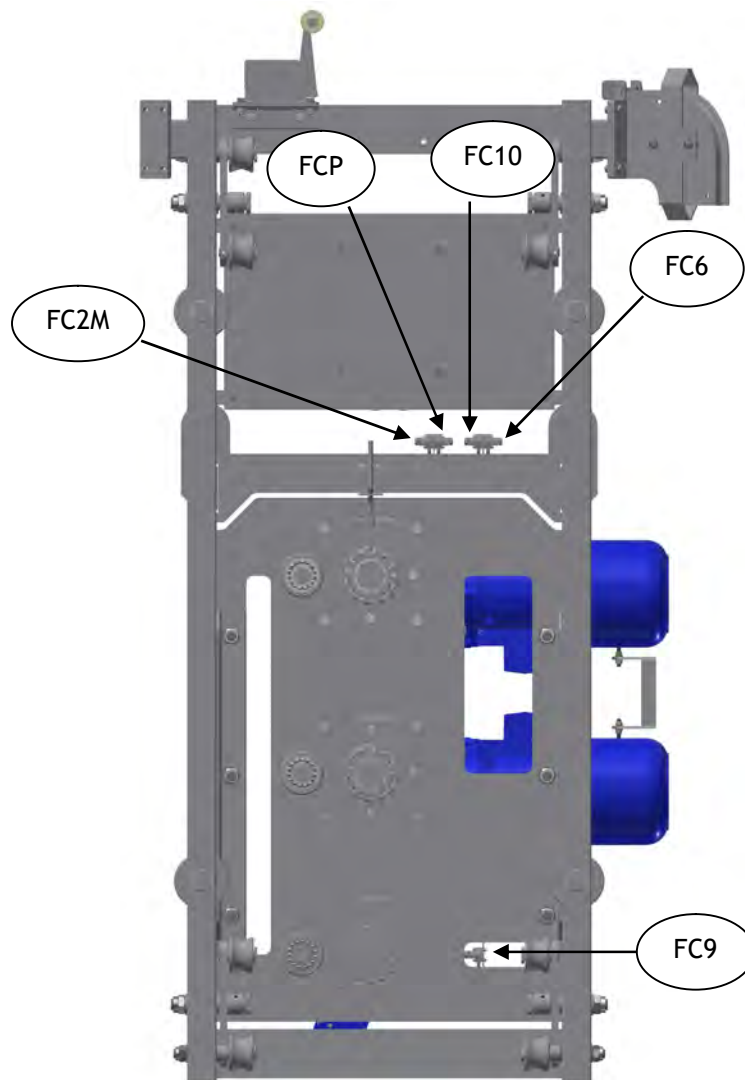
Once you get the work height, assemble the safety mast section (without rack and with logo).



4.12 SKIDS AND LIMIT SWITCHES (STOP AND SAFETY)

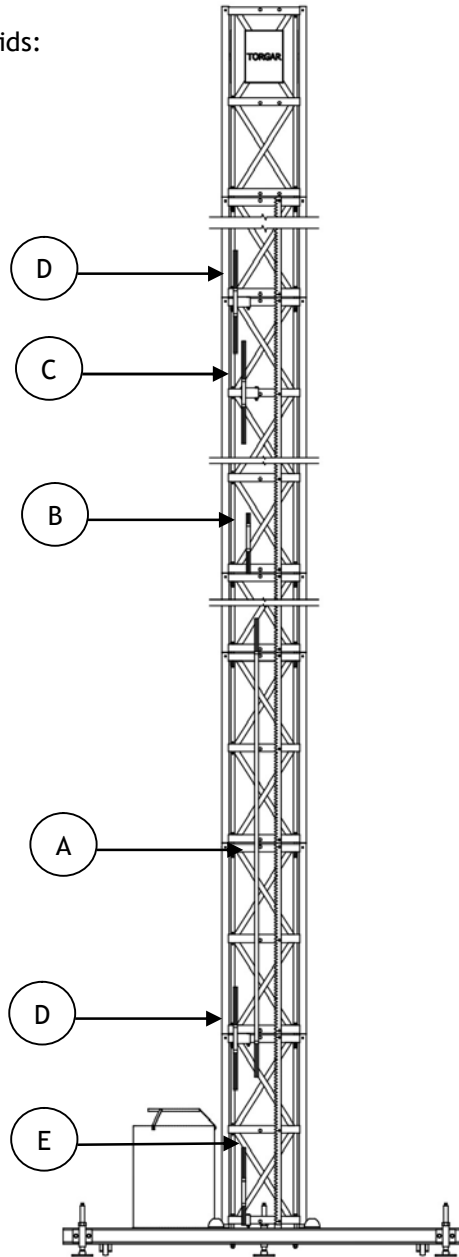
Once the tower is assembled, we have to proceed with the installation of the stop skids in each of the floors.

For this, it is necessary to have an idea of the limit switches in the platform and have very clear about their function as follows:



| | |
|------|----------------------------|
| FC2M | 3 meters (9.84 ft) stop |
| FCP | Intermediate landing doors |
| FC10 | Top landing door |
| FC6 | Safety (Top and bottom) |
| FC9 | Base enclosure |

General scheme of the skids:

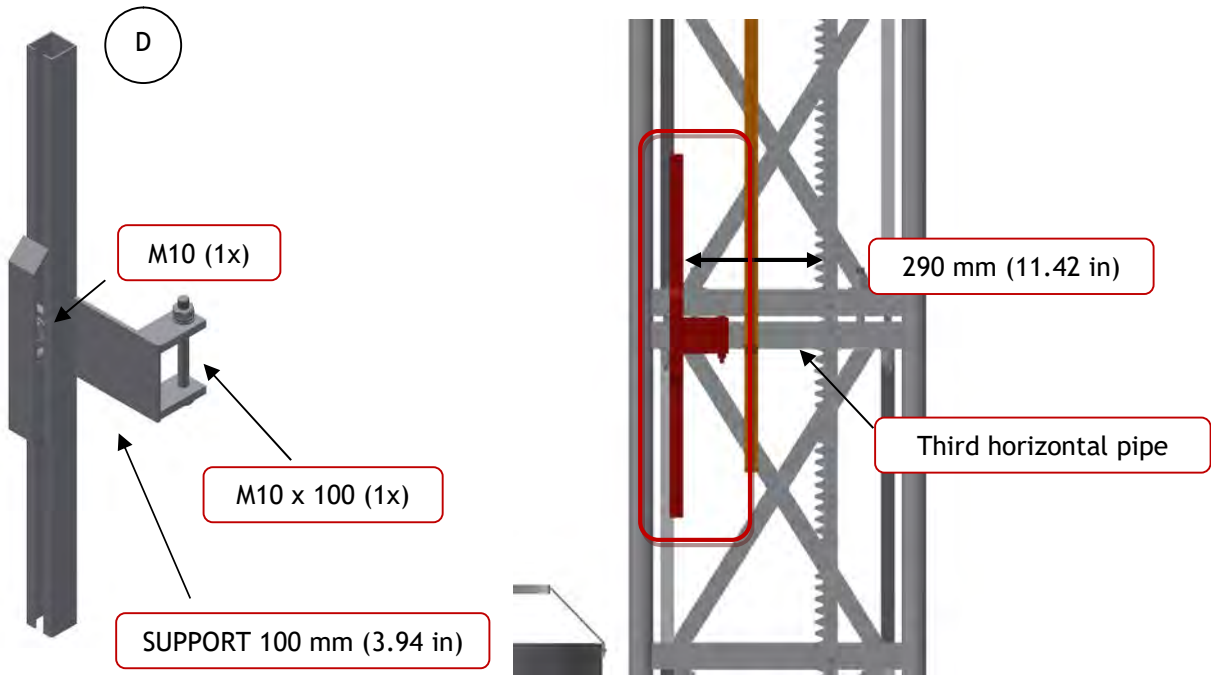
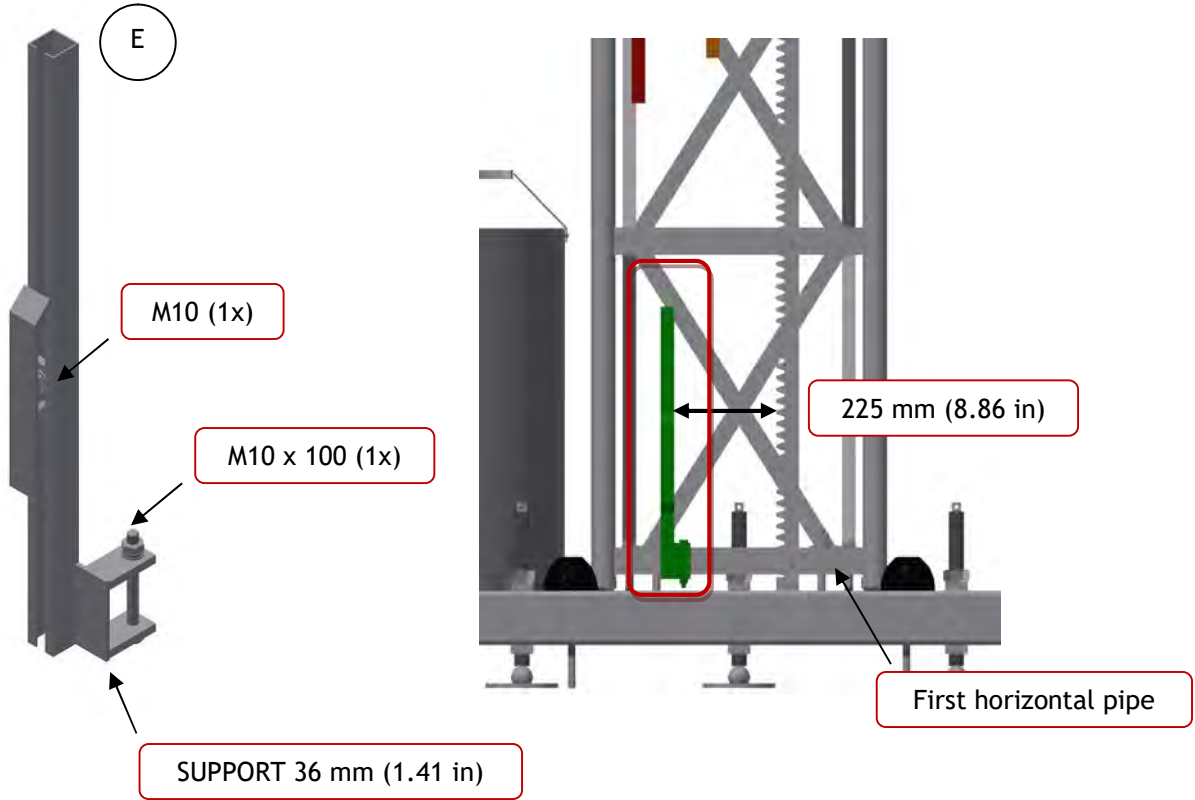


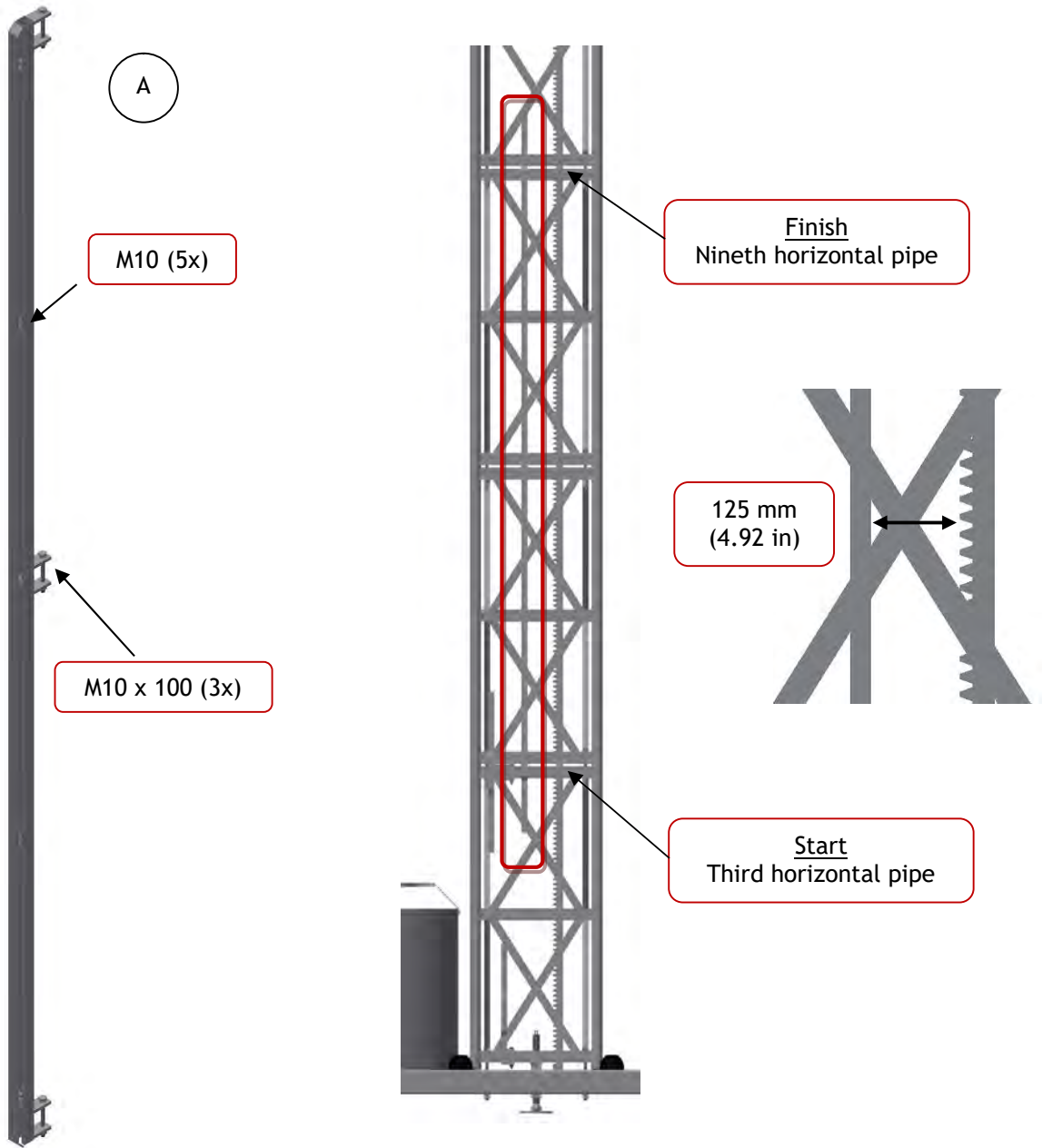
| | |
|---|----------------------------|
| A | 3 meters (9.84 ft) stop |
| B | Intermediate landing doors |
| C | Top landing door |
| D | Safety (Top and bottom) |
| E | Base enclosure |



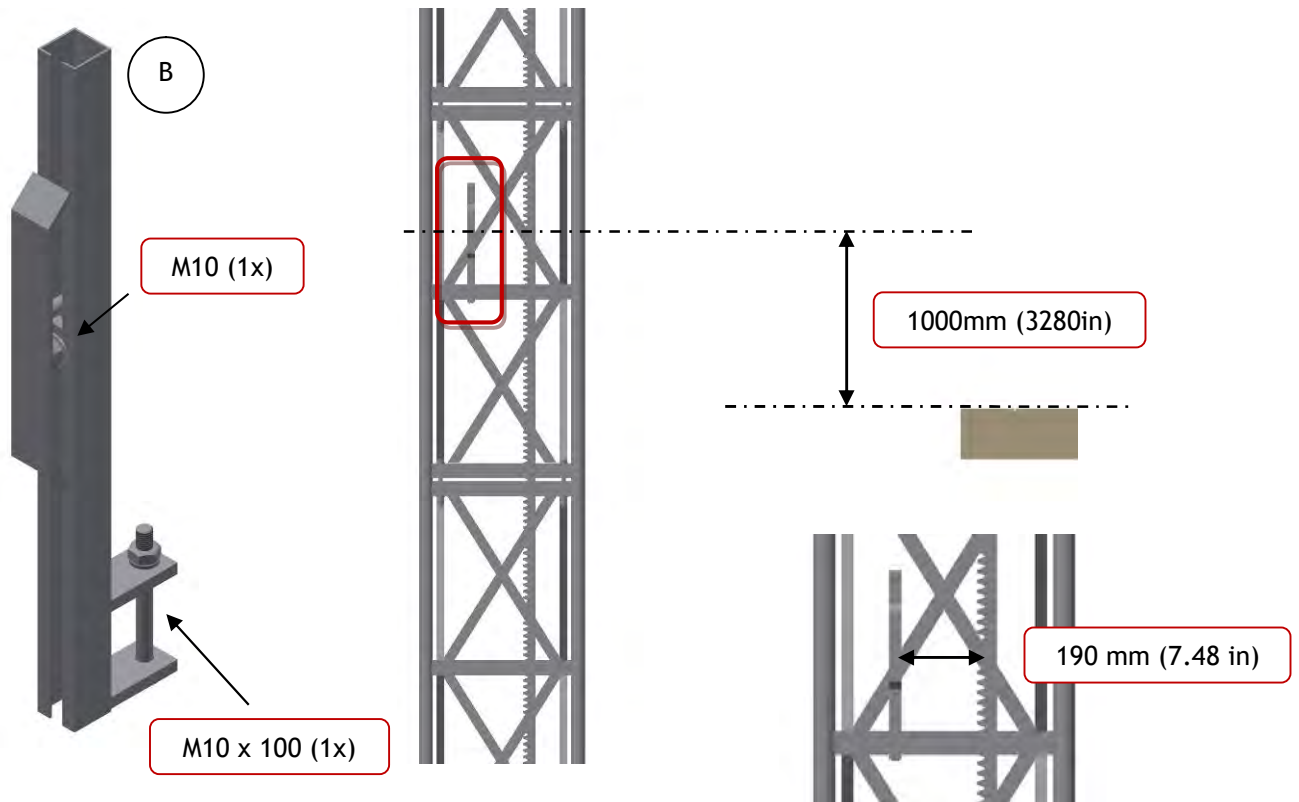
CHECKS SHOULD BE MADE ON EACH FLOOR TO ENSURE THE PLATFORM STOPS IN THE CORRECT POSITION. IF NOT, THE HEIGHT AND DEPTH OF THE SKIDS SHOULD BE ADJUSTED

4.12.1 SKIDS AT THE BASE ENCLOSURE

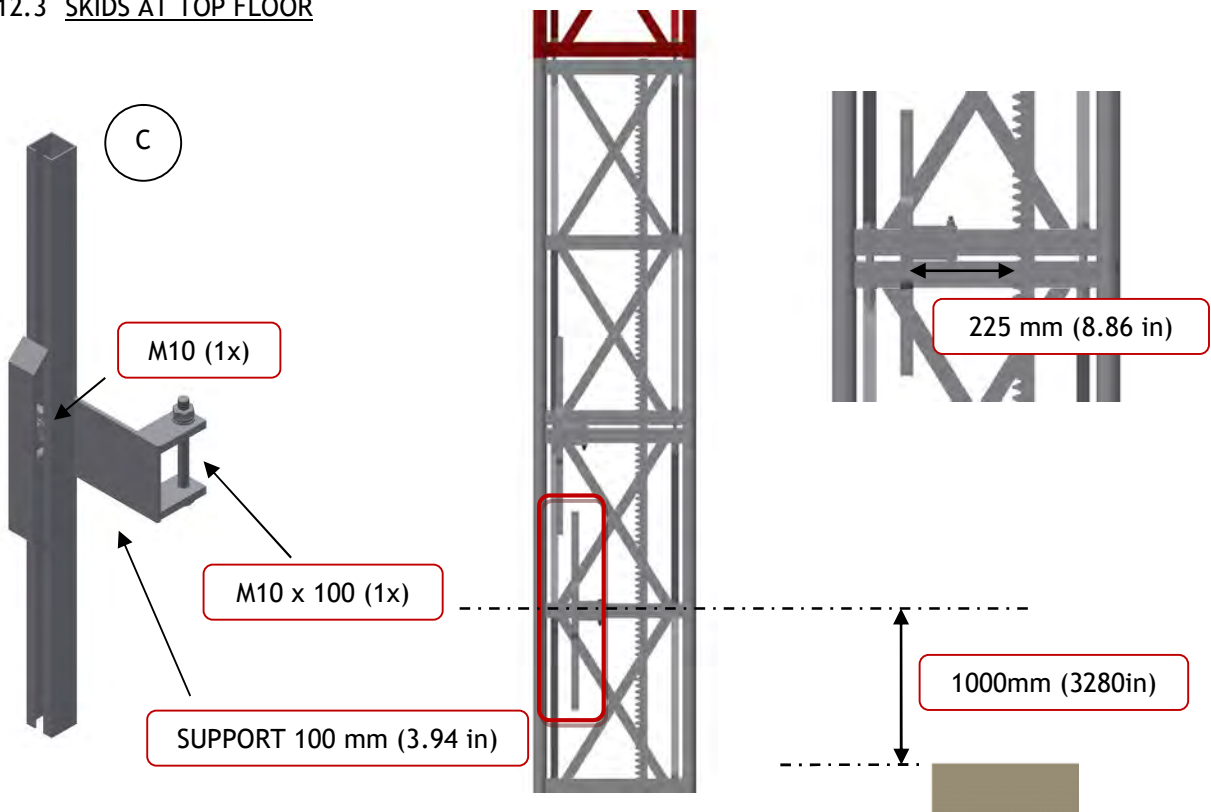


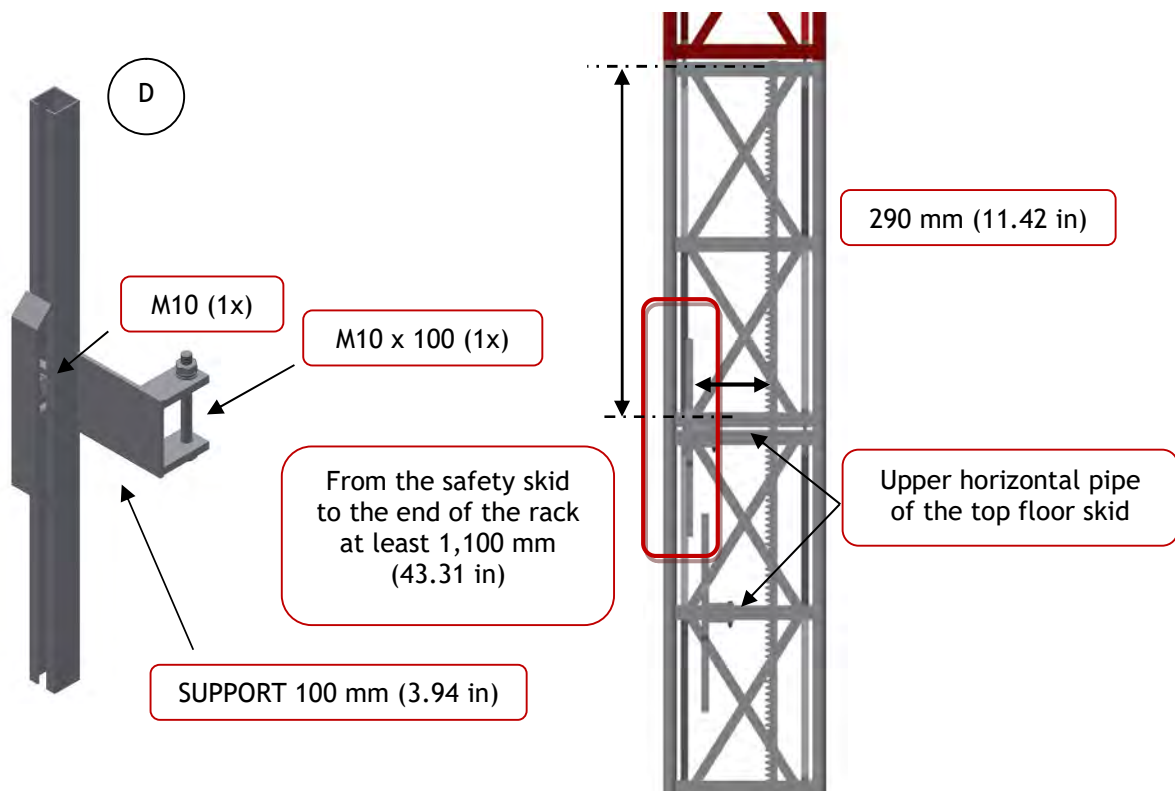


4.12.2 SKIDS AT INTERMEDIATE LANDING DOORS



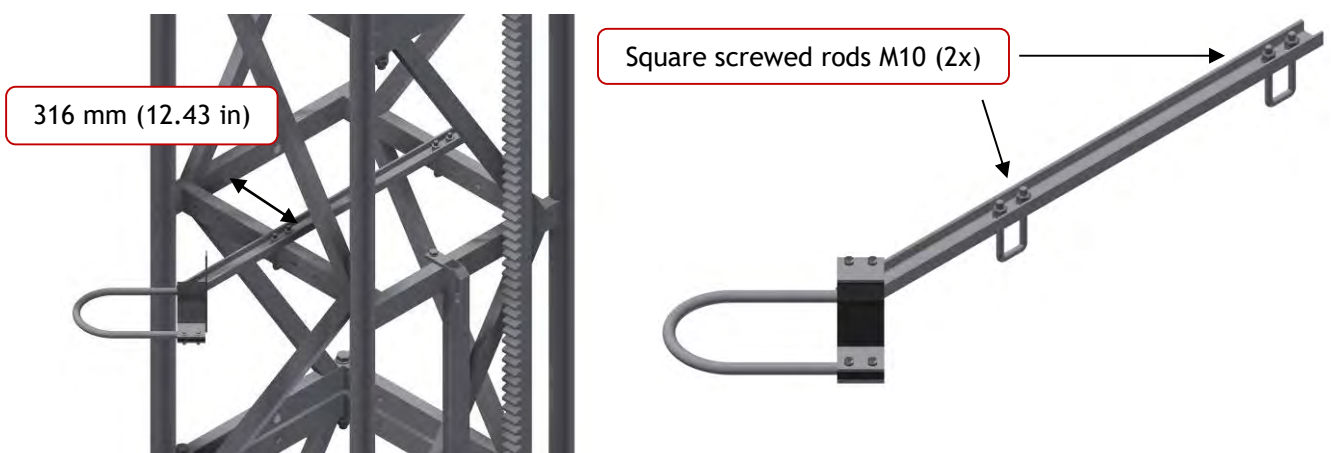
4.12.3 SKIDS AT TOP FLOOR





4.13 CABLE BASKET AND ELECTRIC CABLE GUIDE

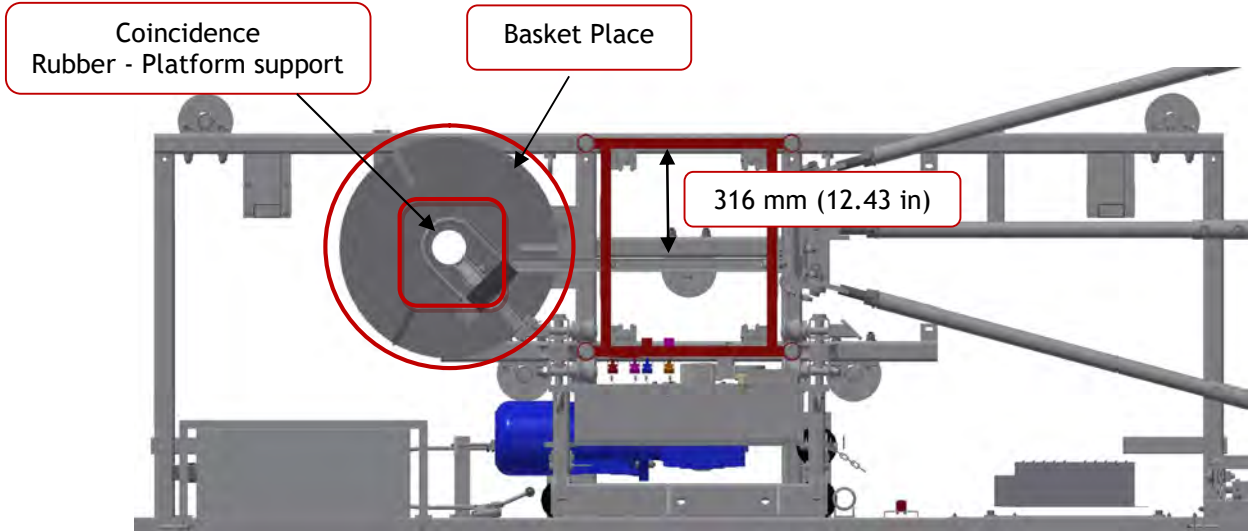
The power cable is fitted to prevent the cable from being blown around by the wind and becoming entangled in the rollers or pinions. The cable guide is bolted to the mast every two mast sections.



The cable guide must be situated vertically above the cable basket so that the support on the platform does not crash against the cable guide rings.

The cable basket measures 600 mm (23.62 in) of diameter by 800 mm (31.49 in) of high. Its function is to reel in any excess power cable.

Next figure shows the position of the cable basket in relation to the base of the machine.

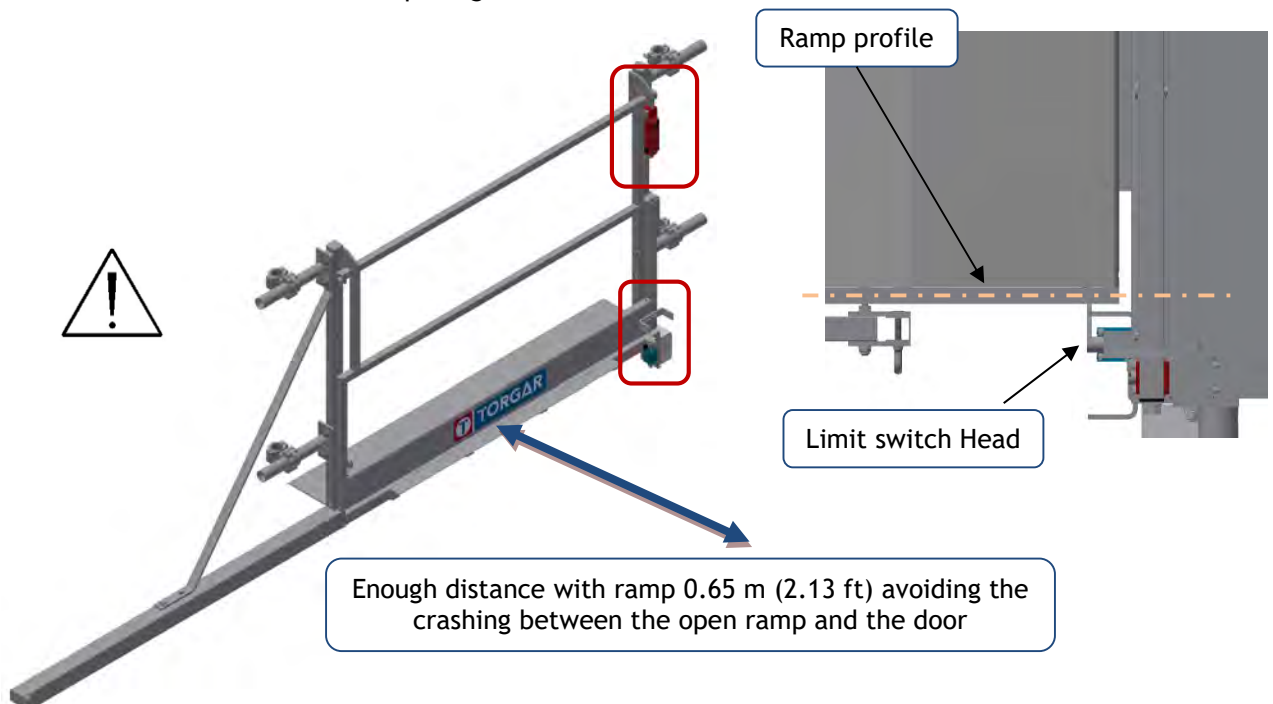


4.14 FLOOR PROTECTION DOORS (OPTIONAL)

There are two types of floor protection door:

4.14.1 FLOOR PROTECTION DOOR OF 1.1 METERS (3.6 FT)

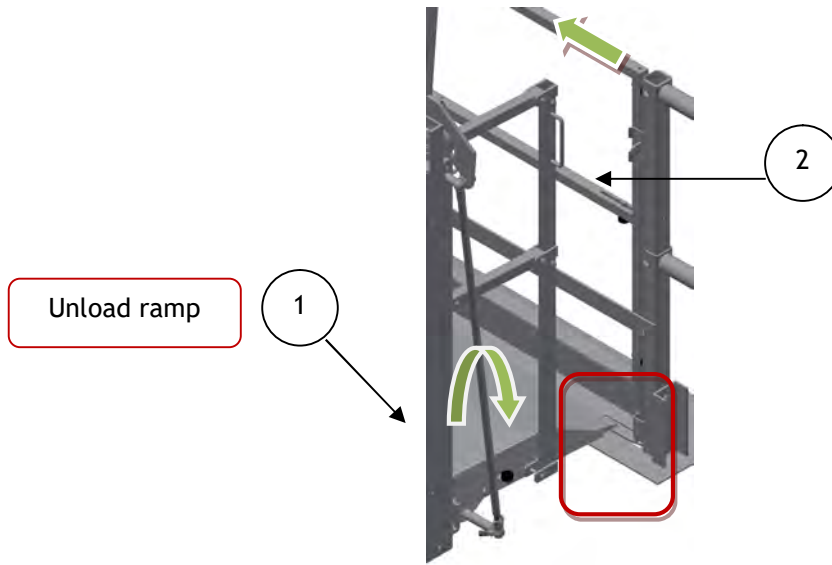
At the same time, protection doors must be installed on every floor. Centre the door with the width of the platform. Keep a distance in order to let the ramp fall to the floor without hitting the floor door. Finally, install the limit switch to the front of the structure so that the transport platform operates mechanically on this device to allow the door opening.



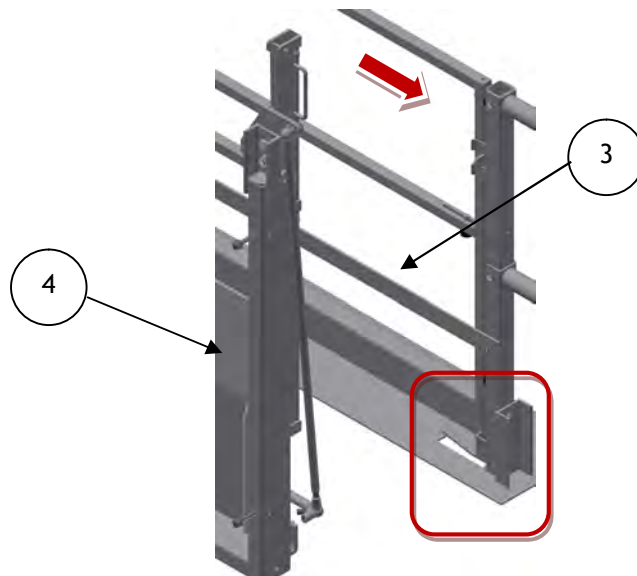
The sequence of function, always will be as follows. Any other option will not be possible:

- 1.- OPEN THE RAMP
- 2.- OPEN THE SLIDING DOOR
- 3.- CLOSE THE SLIDING DOOR
- 4.- CLOSE THE RAMP

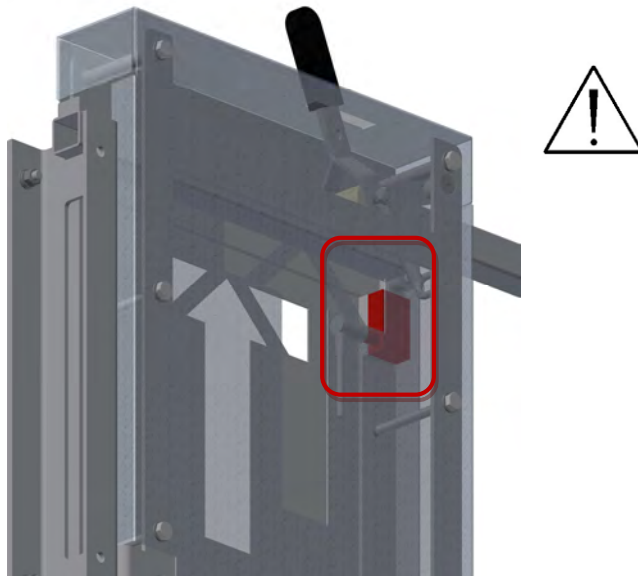
| | |
|-------------------------|----------------------|
| INITIAL POSITION | |
| ACTIVATED | CAN BE OPENED |



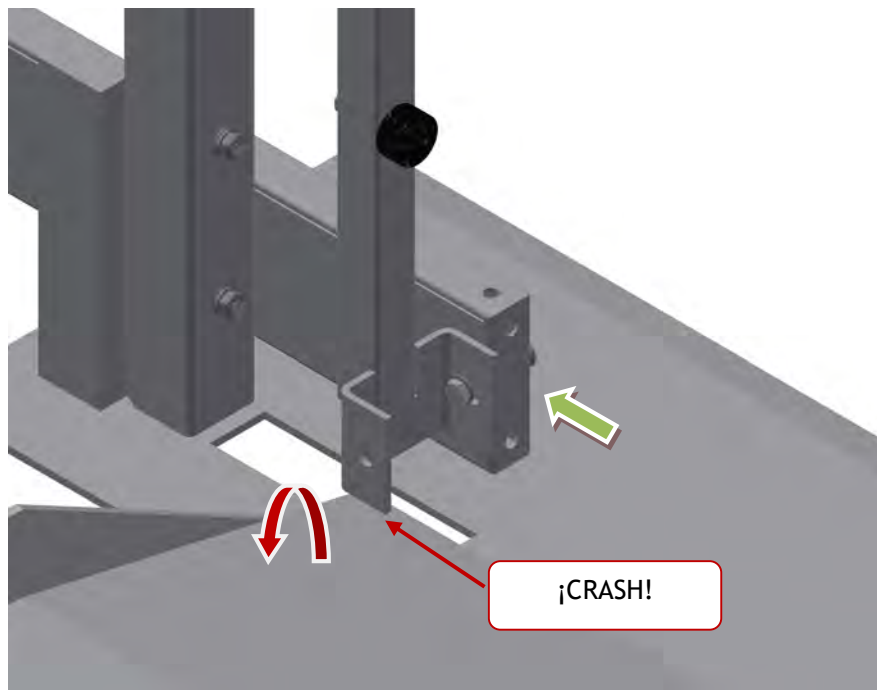
| | |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|
| FINAL POSITION | |
| NO ACTIVATED | CANNOT BE OPENED |



When the sliding door is open, a limit switch is activated so the machine cannot be moved.

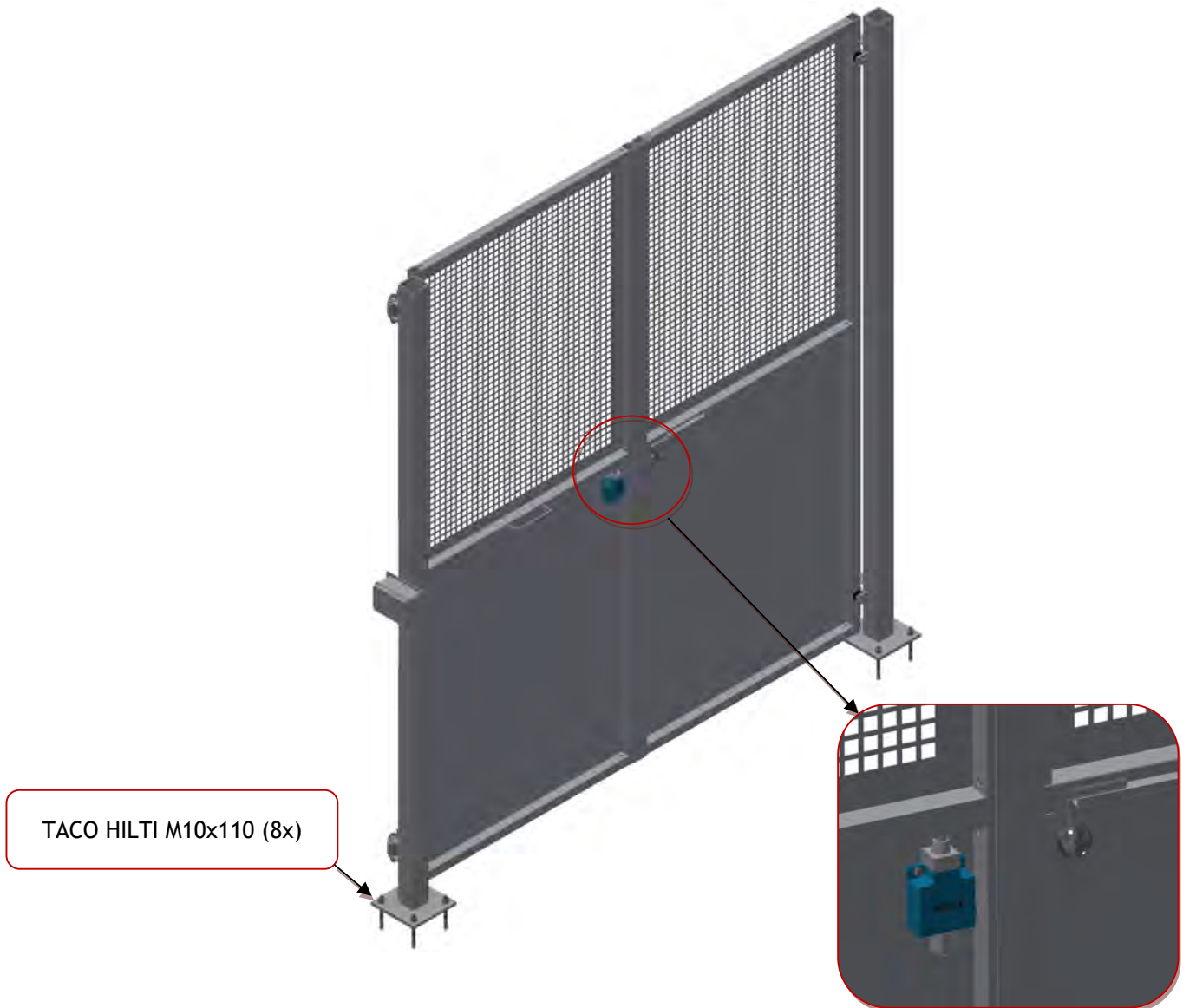


Once the sliding door is opened, it must be checked that the ramp cannot be closed in any position:



CHECK THE SEQUENCE
1 OPEN RAMP - 2 OPEN SLIDING DOOR - 3 CLOSE SLIDING DOOR - 4 CLOSE RAMP

4.14.2 FLOOR PROTECTION DOOR OF 2 METERS (6.56 FT)



This type of door is full height protection, but this door on the floor only has an electric limit switch that prevents the machine from working if any door on the floor is open but it does not prevent it from opening, because it does not have a mechanical lock.



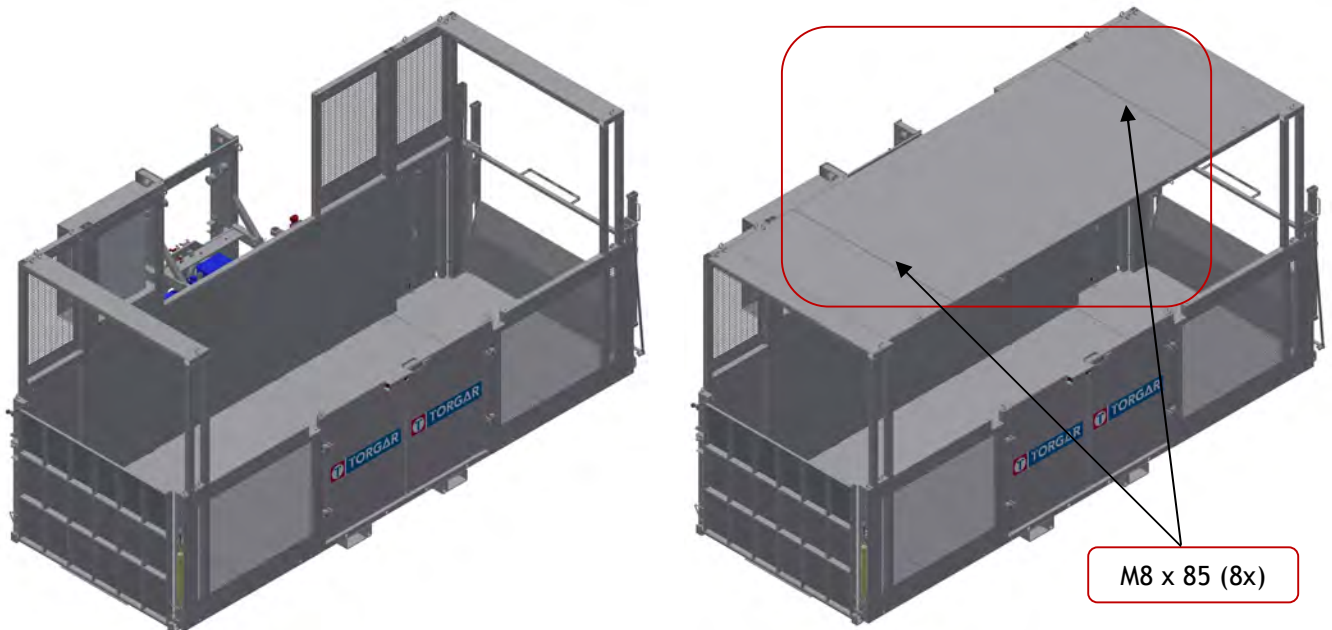
THE FLOOR DOOR SHOULD NOT BE OPENED FOR ANY REASON IF THE CABIN IS NOT STOPPING AT THE LEVEL OF SAID FLOOR DOOR.
YOU ONLY HAVE TO OPEN THE FLOOR DOOR IN WHICH THE CABIN IS STOPPED TO BE ABLE TO ENTER OR EXIT IT

4.15 FINAL STEPS

4.15.1 INTERMEDIATE ROOF

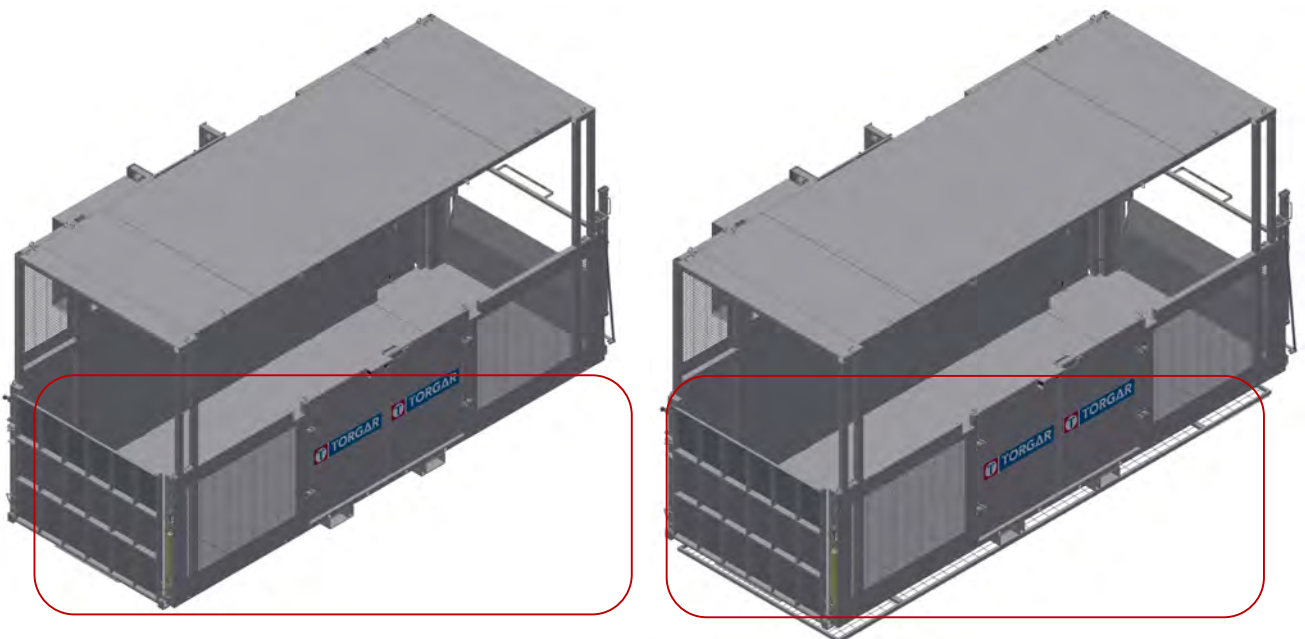
The intermediate roof has the function to help the assembly in order to reach the zone of the mast sections. After finishing the installation of the different elements, this roof can be assembled.

To do that, assemble the intermediate roof to the lateral roofs in the platform. They have holes with this goal.



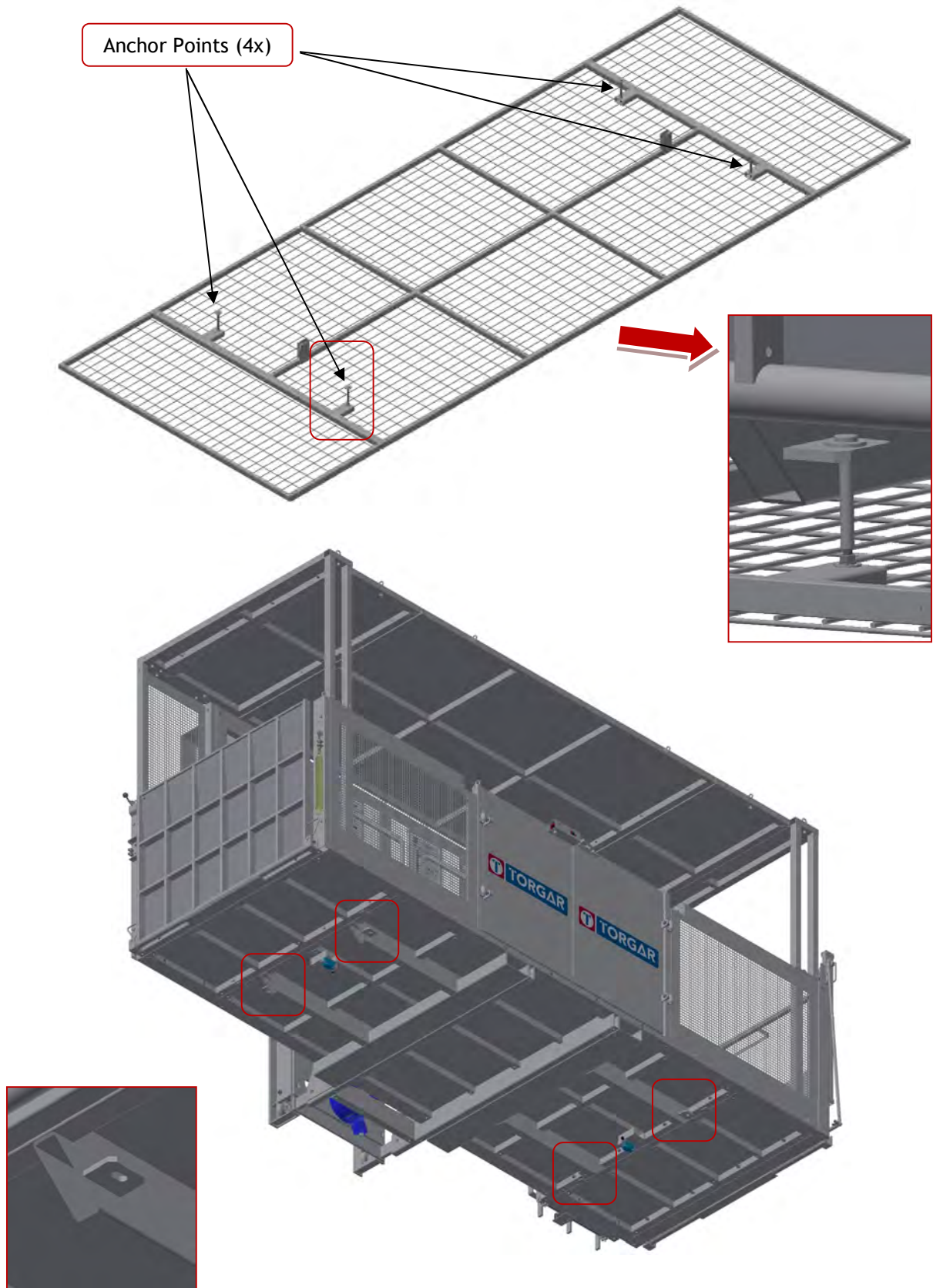
4.15.2 PROTECTION MESH UNDER THE PLATFORM (OPTIONAL)

This device is a safety element, so it has to be assembled properly and do not be remove in any case.



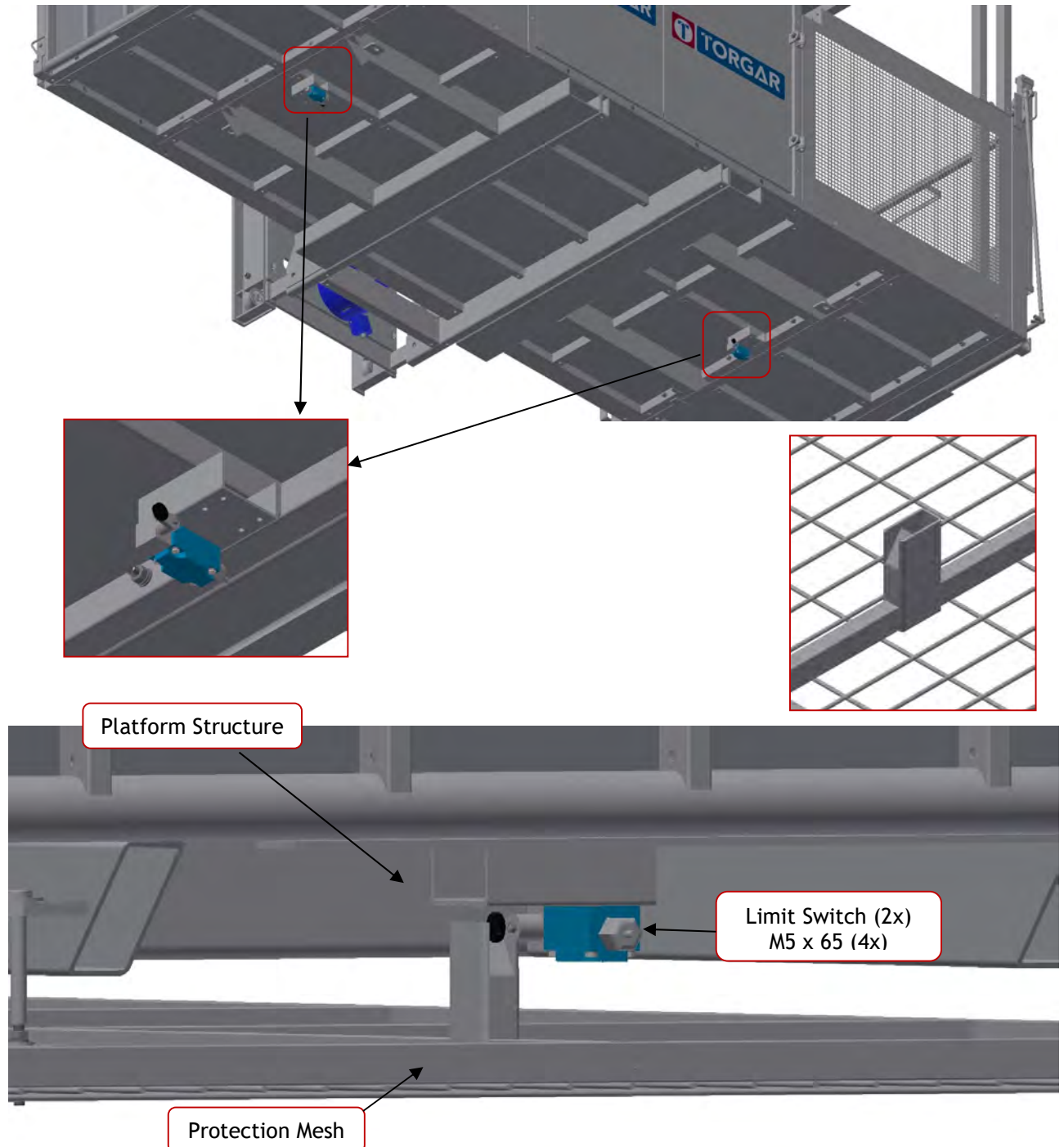
To install the protection, take into account two steps:

1. The anchorage points of the mesh:



2. The limit switches to control the mesh: Just in the middle of the mesh there is a U profile which is the road of the heads of the limit switches under the platform. The U profile must to be centered with the limit switches in any case.

Be careful with the position of the limit switches (the screwed to the structure, head position...) as it is shown:



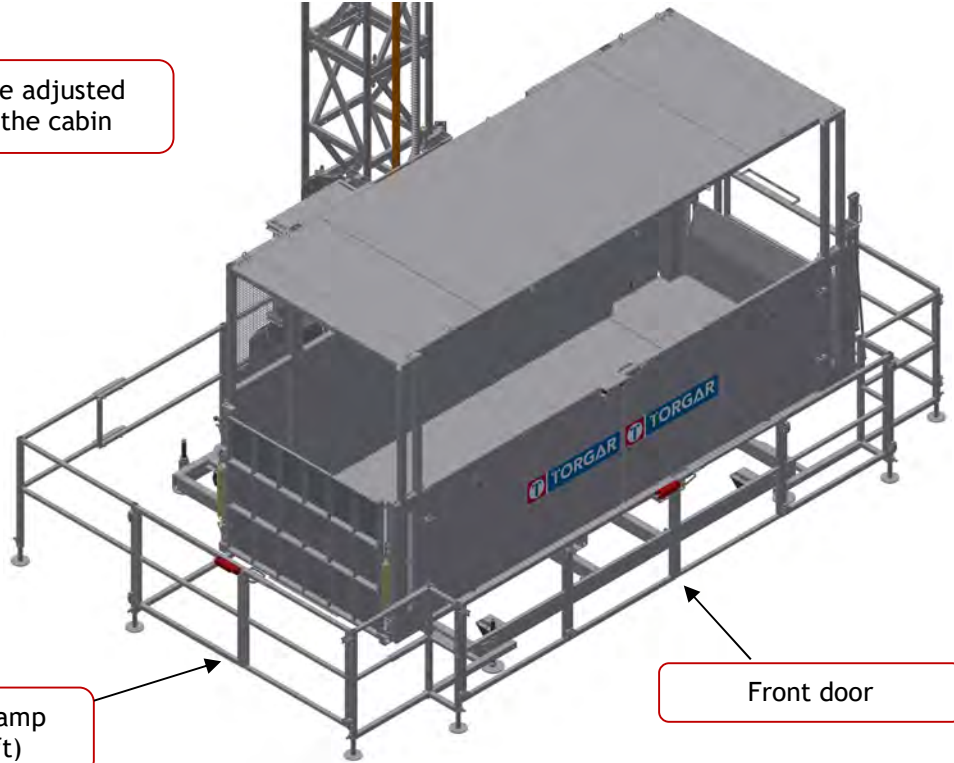
DO NOT REMOVE THE BOTTOM MESH. IT IS A MANDATORY PROTECTION DEVICE

Instead of protection mesh under the platform, we can place a base security enclosure that fulfills the same function of preventing someone from standing under the machine in its vertical path.

There are two types of base enclosures:

4.15.3 BASE ENCLOSURE 1.1 M (3,6 FT)

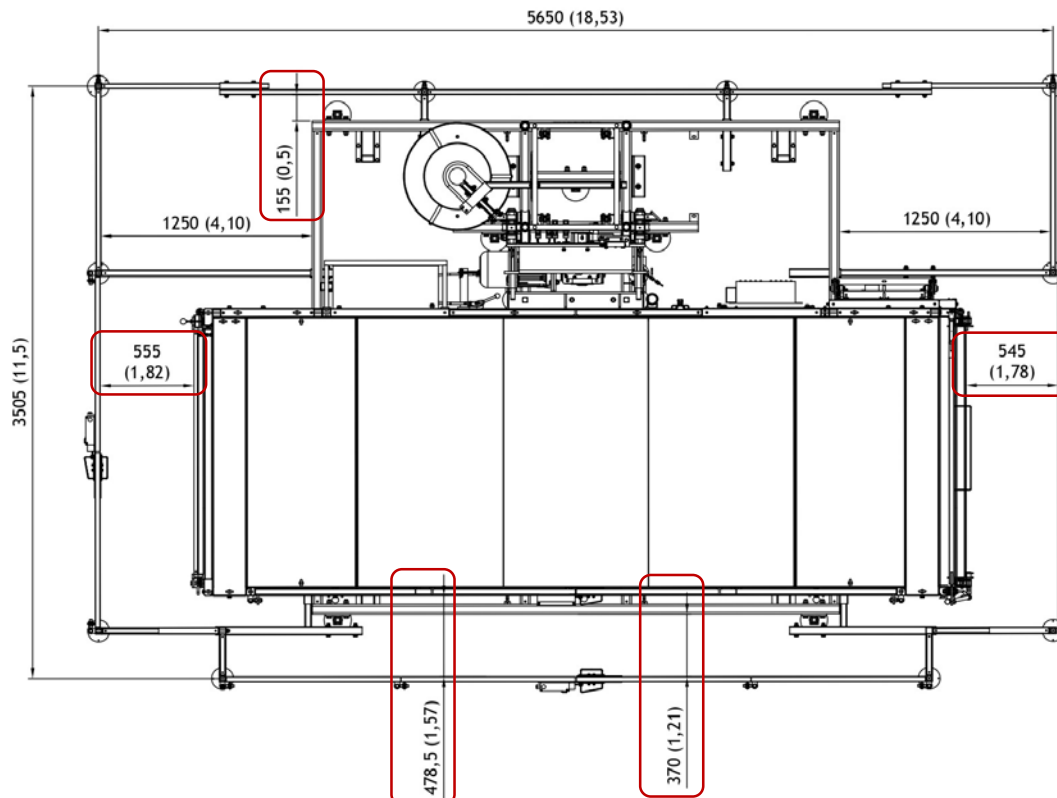
The base enclosure can be adjusted according to the size of the cabin



Double door on the ramp side of 1.1 m (3,6 ft)

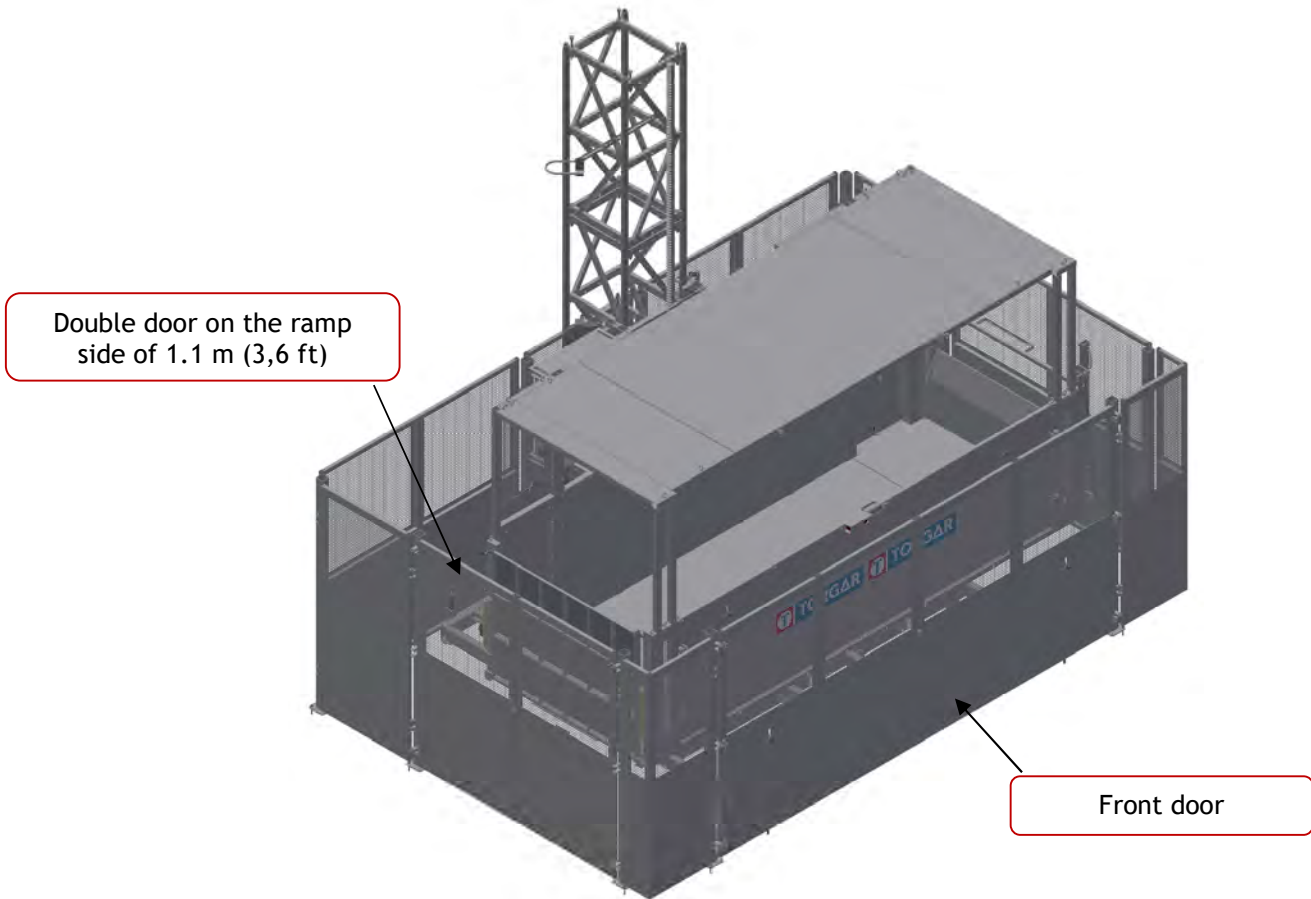
Front door

The dimensions of the enclosure vary according to the configuration of the cabin, the measures that have to be maintained approximately regardless of the configuration of the cabin that you have are the following:

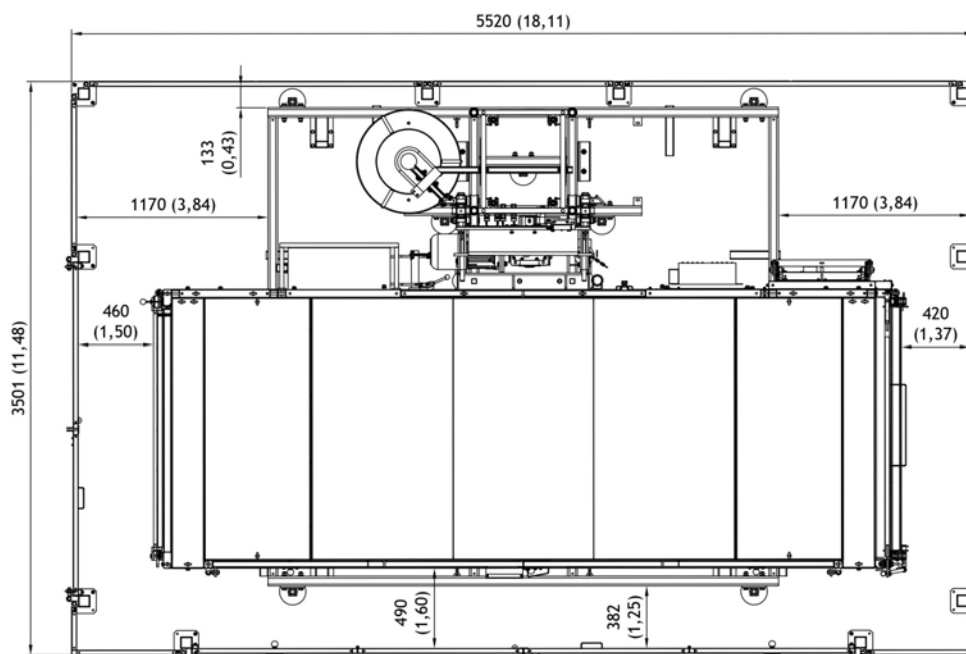


4.15.4 BASE ENCLOSURE 2M (6,56 FT)

This base enclosure can only be used with the largest cabin version 4.3m (14,10), for the rest of the cabin dimensions the base enclosure 1.1m (3,6) must be used.



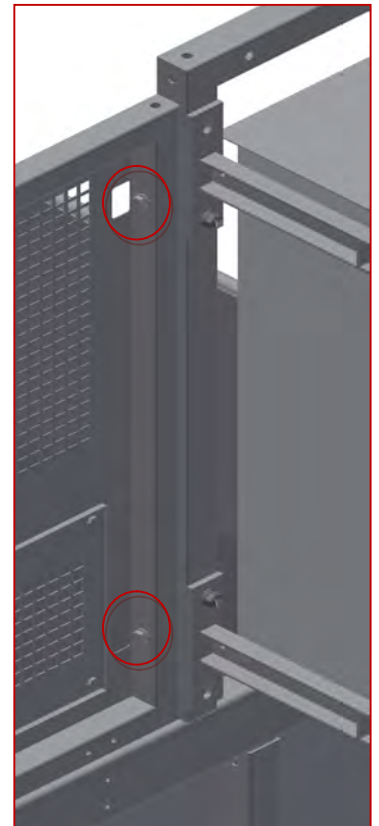
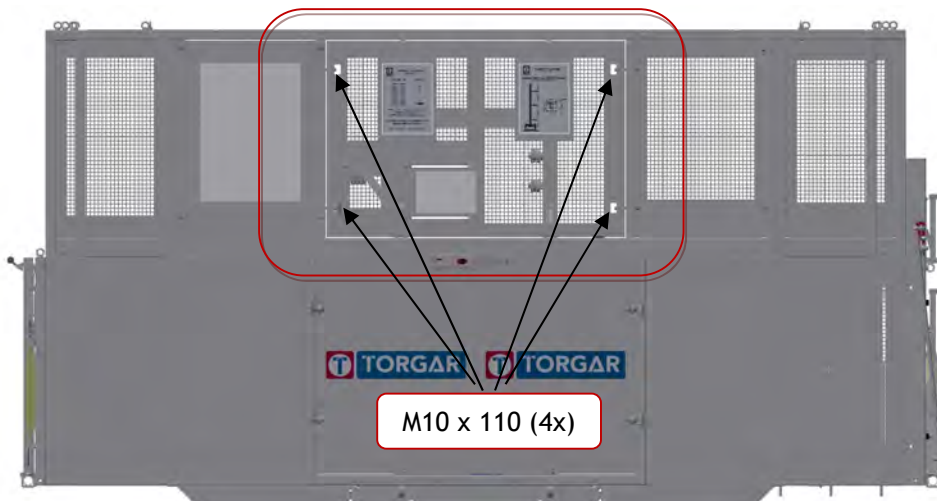
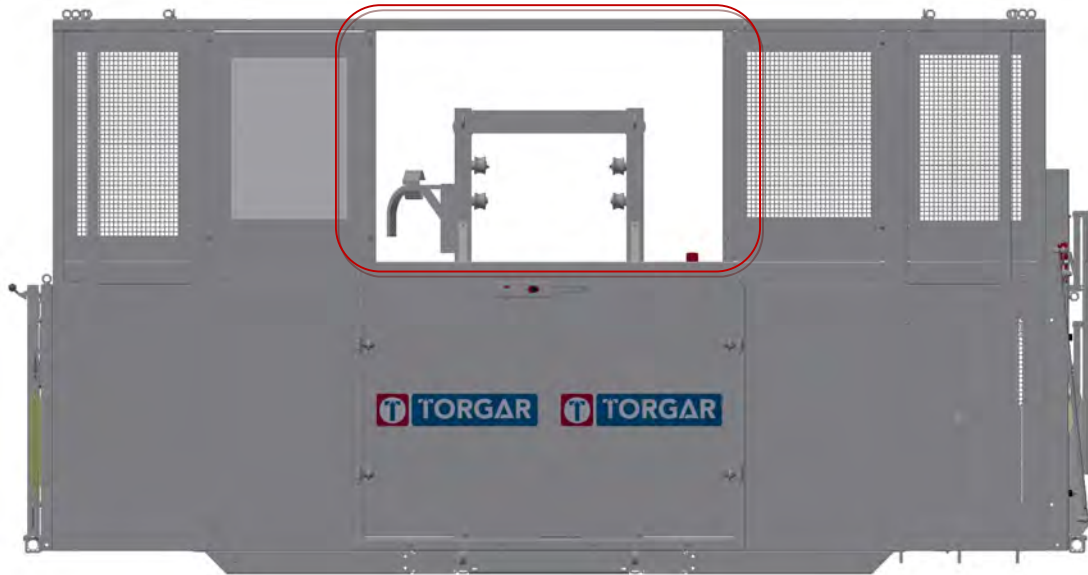
Approximate measurements:



4.15.5 PROTECTION MESH FROM THE MAST SECTIONS

The protection mesh is another component that it is necessary disassembled during the process of the installation but, at the end, it is mandatory to re-assemble it.

Following you can see two pictures, with the protection mesh out of place and in place.



4.16 DISMANTLE

To dismantle the machine the operator has to follow all the assembly steps in the opposite order. Mainly:

1. Check with jobsite that platform is ready to be dismantled.
2. Check base and make sure its area is clean and free from debris.
3. Check platform is clear from any loads.
4. Change over any connections to jumper plugs in the base panels.
5. Check roof area clear.
6. Switch over any connections to enable platform to be driven from the platform.
7. Drive the transport platform up to the first tie level and check all mast tie fixings and mast bolt connections as you drive up.
8. Continue up checking all mast bolts and ties until you reach the highest point.
9. Drive to the lower level and starting from the bottom work your way up removing any landing gate skids.
10. Disconnect any landing gate wires.
11. Remove top landing gate and ensure that the appropriate barriers are in place and any fall hazards are eliminated.
12. Remove any other landing gates and wired connections and ensure that the appropriate barriers are in place and any fall hazards are eliminated.
13. Unload all landing gates and stack up neatly away from the base of the platform.
14. Fit the self erection crane and the electric winch.
15. Drive to the top and remove the skids at the top floor.
16. Remove the overrun mast section (safety mast section) and any other sections until you get to the top mast tie.
17. Drive down and unload any mast sections and ancillary parts.
18. Drive up to the top mast tie and slacken off all connecting bolts but do not remove.
19. Slacken off any turn buckles until there is no pressure on any bolts.
20. When you are sure that there is no load on the mast tie it is then safe to remove.



ANCHORAGES AND MAST SECTIONS: ONE STAGE EVERY TIME

21. Ensure that the platform is emptied and never overloaded during the dismantle process.
22. Continue this operation until you get to the last one or two mast ties (depending on transport platform type) removing cable guides as you continue down.
23. If required attach a crane to the mast section above the first or 2nd tie and then continue dismantling the platform and mast ties until you reach the lowest level.
24. Remove the base enclosure and remove the platform and any ancillary parts as required.
25. Disconnect the power supply.

*Note: You can see pictures of all of these points along this manual in opposite order



THE MACHINE SHOULD ONLY BE DISMANTLED BY PROPERLY QUALIFIED AND TRAINED PERSONNEL



MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN DISMANTLING OPERATIONS CAN BE 45 KM/H (27.96 mph)

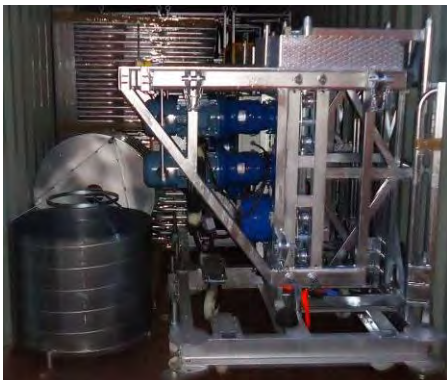
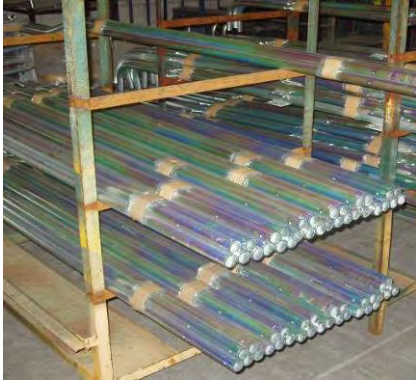
4.17 STORAGE AND TRANSPORT

Storage can be indoors or outdoors. Depending on the conditions, the period of storage can be longer or shorter.

4.17.1 ADVICES ABOUT STORAGE

Below are some images that can give an idea of how to properly store and transport the different components:







4.17.2 STORAGE PERIOD

Indoor storage means it is inside an industrial warehouse with walls and roof. The period of time estimated under these conditions is one year.

Any other storage is considered outdoors.

- a) Favorable environment: maximum six months.
- b) Unfavorable environment: maximum two months.

4.17.3 STORAGE INSPECTION

If the machine would be storage under the previous conditions for longer time than the specified, the official distributor will decide the new period of storage supported by the manufacturer.

The inspection will follow the next steps:

- a) Appropriate repairs.
- b) Check damages on structure. Repair if necessary.
- c) Check components that can get worn.
- d) Check all the recommended parts are in good conditions.

The new period of storage will be indicated in the following list:

| PERSON IN CHARGE | COMPANY STAMP | DATE |
|------------------|---------------|------|
|------------------|---------------|------|

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| | | Inspection date: |
| | | New date: |



| PERSON IN CHARGE | COMPANY STAMP | DATE |
|------------------|---------------|------|
|------------------|---------------|------|

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| | | Inspection date: |
| | | New date: |
| | | Inspection date: |
| | | New date: |
| | | Inspection date: |
| | | New date: |
| | | Inspection date: |
| | | New date: |
| | | Inspection date: |
| | | New date: |
| | | Inspection date: |
| | | New date: |
| | | Inspection date: |
| | | New date: |

5. GUIDELINES FOR USE

5.1 GENERAL GUIDELINES



COMPULSORY THE USE OF PERSONAL PROTECTION EQUIPMENT (PPE'S)
GLOVES - HELMET - GOOGLES - BOOTS - SAFETY ARNES - REFLECTIVE VEST

5.1.1 PERSONNEL TRAINING

The operation of the transport platform is carried out by personnel properly trained by FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. (or its official distributor or a competent person qualified to give transport platforms training designated by them).

To get the qualification the user needs a complete, specific and properly training. This training can be done on site or wherever FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. (or the official distributor or a competent person qualified designated) agrees to do it. The documentation and procedures indicated by the manufacturer will always be carried out.

This training expires every year so it has to be renewed after it.



USERS AND PERSONNEL HAVE TO BE QUALIFIED AND PROPERLY TRAINED BY FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L., AN OFFICIAL DISTRIBUTOR OR A COMPETENT PERSON QUALIFIED TO GIVE TRAINING DESIGNATED BY THEM

5.1.2 AMBIENT CONDITIONS

Maximum ~~wind~~ speed in freestanding work operations: 12.5 m/s (45 Km/h) - 27.96 mph.

Maximum wind speed in work operations: 20.0 m/s (72 Km/h) - 44.74 mph (_R07)

Maximum wind speed in assembly - dismantle - maintenance operations: 12.5 m/s (45 Km/h) - 27.96 mph.

| RANGE | SCALE BEAUFORT | SPEED OF WIND | | |
|-------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | | m/s | Km/h | mph |
| 0 | Calm | 0 - 0.2 | 0 - 0.72 (_R07) | 0 - 0.45 (_R07) |
| 2 | Light breeze | 1.6 - 3.0 | 6 - 11 | 3.73 - 6.83 |
| 4 | Moderate breeze | 5.5 - 7.7 | 20 - 28 | 12.43 - 17.39 |
| 6 | Strong breeze | 10.8 - 13.6 | 39 - 49 | 24.23 - 30.45 |
| 8 | Gale | 17.2 - 20.5 | 62 - 74 | 38.52 - 45.98 |
| 10 | Storm | 24.7 - 28.3 | 89 - 102 | 55.30 - 63.38 |
| 12 | Hurricane | > 32.7 | > 118 | > 73.32 |

Do not use the machine if conditions (wind, rain, etc.) could mean dangerous situations for personnel.

5.2 NORMAL USE OF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM

5.2.1 GOOD USE - BAD USE

- a) Installation must be kept clean.
- b) Keep it clear of objects that disturb the transport of personnel and materials.
- c) Should add no materials to protrude from the confines of the carriage.
- d) Check that it has not been used by any person not working on the site.
- e) Do not overload the transport platform.
- f) Heavy loads should be placed lengthwise in the center of the platform.
- g) Load and download operation by the appropriate place.
- h) Use the platform calmly and softly.
- i) Do not use mast section to climb.
- j) Do not enter under the travel of the platform unless it is at ground level.
- k) Open and close the doors softly.
- l) Access to the transport platform using the door.
- m) Only the person in charge can do emergency rescue operations.
- n) If the transport platform is out of service due to bad weather or failure it must be placed at ground level.
- o) Bad use of the machine is doing the opposite to the previous points.

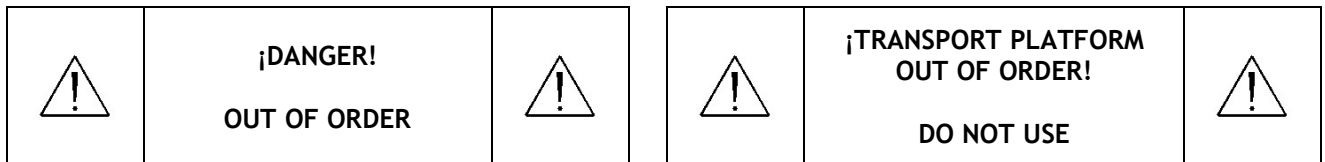


THE GUIDELINES FOR USE SET OUT IN THIS MANUAL MUST BE OBSERVED AND ALL USERS MUST BE FAMILIAR WITH THEM AND COMPLY WITH THEM

5.2.2 OUT OF ORDER SIGNS

It is mandatory not to use the transport platform with any of the safety devices disconnected or using them manually.

If failure, do a sign DIN A4 size, yellow background, black characters (capital TREBUCHET MS - black - 72 size) and protect with plastic layer: Put two signs on each access door and on the maneuver panel.



5.3 RESIDUAL RISKS - HUMAN MISTAKES

Risk analysis admits two situations at the same time that can lead to a dangerous situation.

1. Unconscious person + electrical fail = (evacuation) = procedure carried out by a mate.
2. Manual lower + person under the travel = (catch) = emergency + safety perimeter.
3. Lower + person under the travel = (hit) = space under the transport platform.

5.4 EVACUATION



DO NOT USE THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM IN CASE OF FIRE

5.4.1 TRAINING PEOPLE

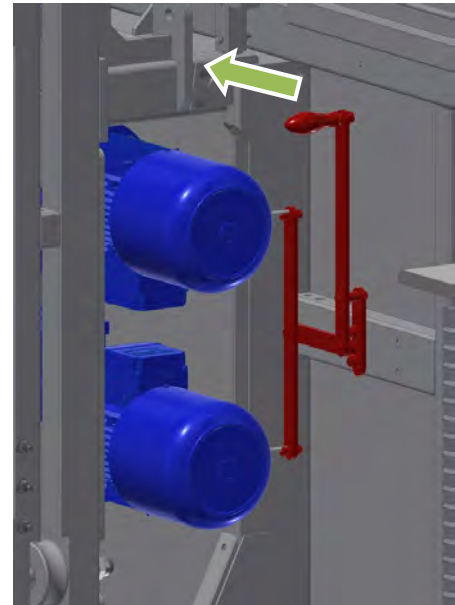
Personnel must to be trained in the following points in order to do the emergency procedures properly:

a) Emergency manual lowering

Use the manual lever that it is available in the platform.

The process must be intermittent: Descend a half mast and wait one second, in order not activate the safety device.

Only lower to first available floor exit.



BE CAREFULL NOT TO REACH THE SAFETY DEVICE ACTIVATION SPEED
USE THE LEVER SLOWLY AND GENTLY

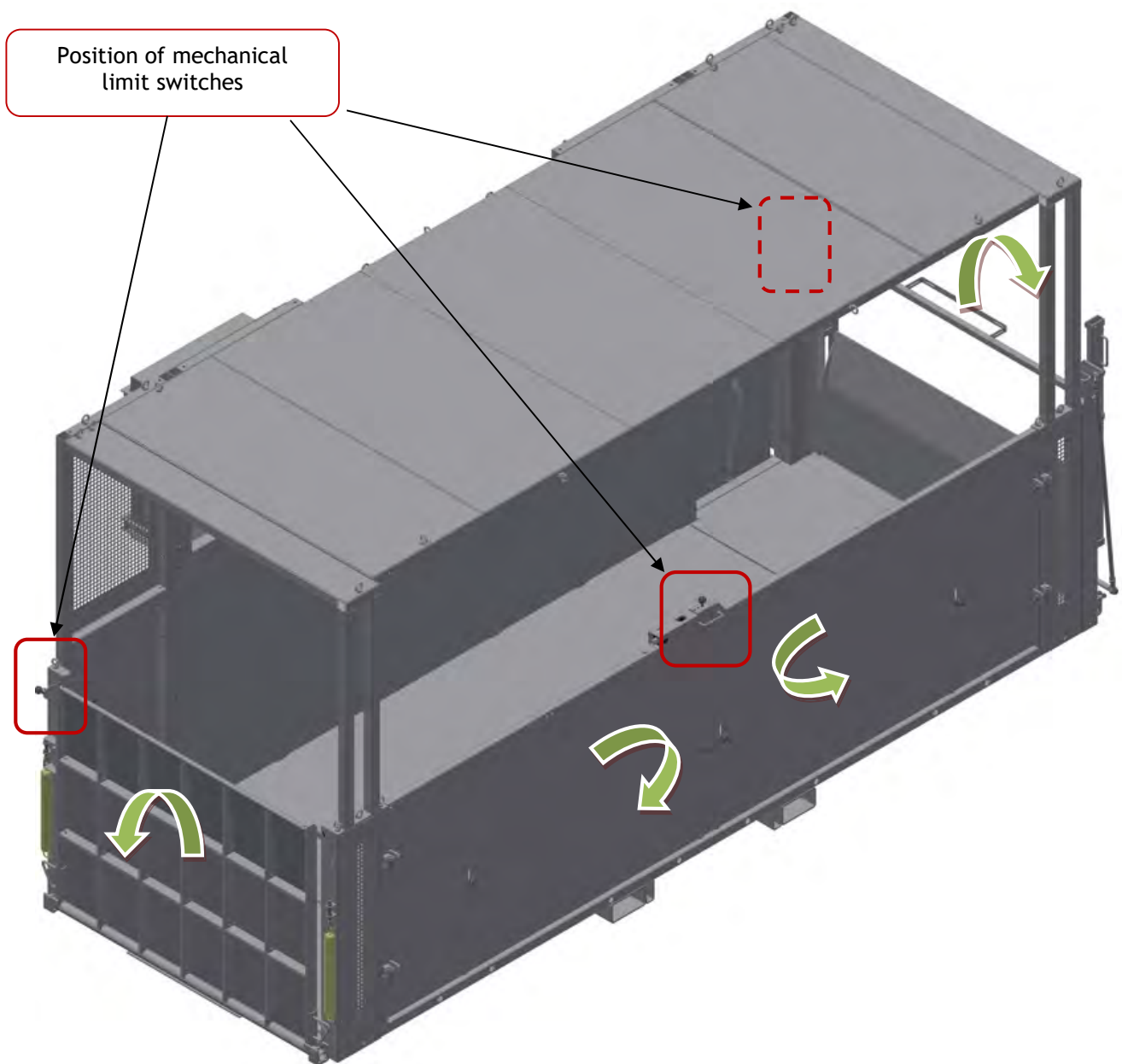
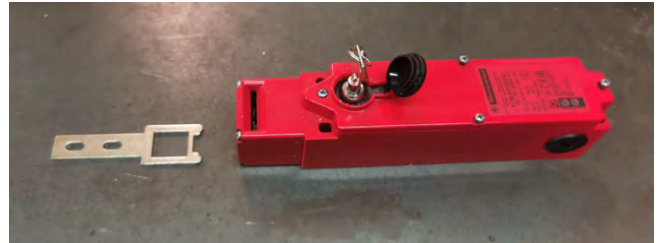


IF TRANSPORT PLATFORM STOPS BETWEEN TWO FLOORS WITH PEOPLE INSIDE ACTUATE
THE LEVER OF THE MOTOR-BRAKE GENTLY UNTIL REACH NEXT FLOOR
IN ORDER TO LEAVE THE PLATFORM

NOT IF OVERSPEED GOVERNOR DEVICE HAS WORKED

b) Opening of the platform or floor protection doors

A safety key is used to remove the actuator from the body of the safety lock when the solenoid is de-energized and is reason for rescue:



5.4.2 SITUATIONS OF EVACUATION

a) There is not power supply:

See the location of the transport platform.

Manual descent to the next bellow floor.

Open the platform and floor doors.

Rescue.

b) In case of injury:

A safety harness have to be available permanently in base:



Climb the tower structure until reaching the platform.

Access the platform.

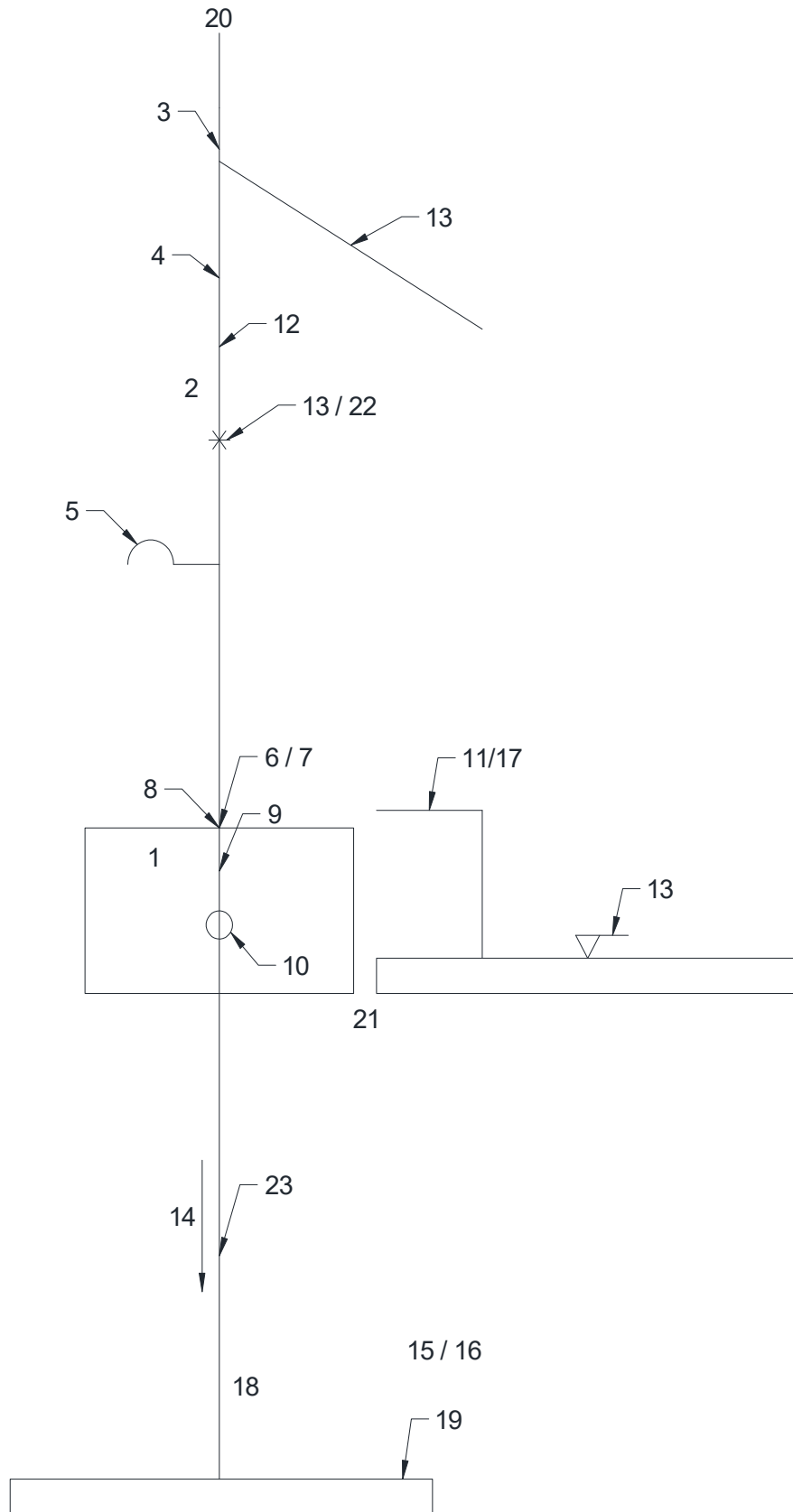
If there is electric current, reach the base with the platform transport control box.

If there is not electric current, manual descent to the next bellow floor.

Open the platform and floor doors.

Rescue.

5.5 PUT INTO SERVICE



5.5.1 CHECK-LIST

Before finishing the installation check these points:

| BASIC POINTS | | | |
|--------------|---|---|----|
| No | TASKS | ACTION | OK |
| 1 | Information signs | Well located and visible | |
| 2 | Tightening torques (lb x ft) * Check N x m in the corresponding point of this manual | M6 (7.3-5.1) / M8 (17.7-11.8) / M10 (35.4-25.8) M12 (62.6-59) / M16 (154.8-88.5) / M18 (213.8-118) | |
| 3 | Safety mast section | Assembled | |
| 4 | Top stop limit switch | Working | |
| 5 | Cable guides | Assembled | |
| 6 | Rack detector | Working | |
| 7 | Platform limit switches | Working | |
| 8 | Overload device | Working | |
| 9 | Safety stop limit switch | Working | |
| 10 | Speed limiter safety device | Working | |
| 11 | Floor protection door | Assembled | |
| 12 | Floor stop skid | Assembled and adjusted | |
| 13 | Mast ties | Assembled and adjusted | |
| 14 | Mast verticality | 1/100 - 0,5° | |
| 15 | Electrical boards | Closed and working | |
| 16 | Electrical supply | Checked | |
| 17 | Floor door interlocks | Working | |
| 18 | Bottom stop limit switch | Working | |
| 19 | Concrete foundation | Checked | |
| 20 | Height of the installation | ≤ 120 m (≤ 393.70 ft) | |
| 21 | Distance between platform and structure | ≥ 500 mm (≥ 1.64 ft) | |
| 22 | Distance between mast ties | ≤ 6 m (≤ 19.68 ft) | |
| 23 | 3 meters (9.84 ft) limit switch | Working | |

5.5.2 STATIC AND DYNAMIC TESTS

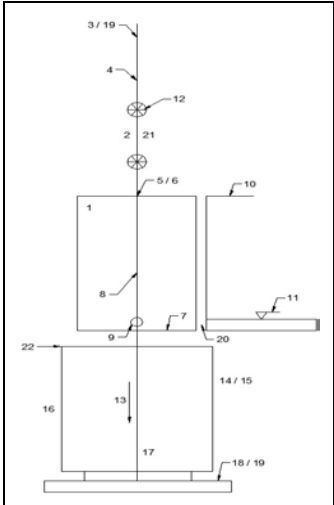
| STATIC TESTS | | | |
|--------------|--|-------------------|----|
| No | Description | Remark | OK |
| 1 | Constant position of the transport platform with 1,25 times the nominal load during the time indicated by the standards. | No displacements. | |

| DYNAMIC TESTS | | | |
|---------------|--|-------------------|----|
| No | Description | Remark | OK |
| 1 | Brake the transport platform with nominal load at nominal speed. Load has to be spread in a surface of 0,8 m ² (2.62 ft ²). | Properly braking. | |
| 2 | Full up and down travel of the transport platform with nominal load. | No deformations. | |

5.5.3 ASSEMBLY CERTIFICATION

Once the check-list and all the tests have been done, the machine is ready to get the assembly certification.

The certification refers to the points indicated in previous the check-list and tests.



| LISTADO BÁSICO | | | |
|----------------|--|-----------------------------|----|
| Nº | Descripción operación | Comentario | OK |
| 1 | Regulaje y plegamiento | Calcular y medir | |
| 2a | Freno de agarrar | 66 (15) / 66 (24) / 66 (30) | |
| 3a | | 612 (8) / 612 (21) | |
| 3 | Trancos chavetas | Instalado | |
| 4 | Freno de carrera en cabina | Operativo | |
| 5 | Estadador de velocidad / planta | Operativo | |
| 6 | Freno de carrera en cabina | Operativo | |
| 7 | Freno | Operativo | |
| 8 | Freno de carrera de seguridad | Operativo | |
| 9 | Limitador - parada | Operativo | |
| 10 | Puerta de protección en planta | Instalada | |
| 11 | Botón cabina - planta | Ajustado | |
| 12 | Amortiguamiento | Revisado | |
| 13 | Verificación del eje | Inflector a 0,100 - 0,07 | |
| 14 | Cable eléctrico | Conecta y sella | |
| 15 | Acerfilado eléctrico | Revisado | |
| 16 | Enclavamiento del conmutador de la base | Operativo | |
| 17 | Freno de carrera en cabina | Operativo | |
| 18 | Base de frenado revisada | Revisado | |
| 19 | Altura de la instalación | ≥ 100 m | |
| 20 | Distancia cabina - freno | ≥ 50 mm | |
| 21 | Distancia entre amortiguamiento | ≥ 2 m | |
| 22 | Altura del conmutador si se ha modificado o adaptado a la obra | Revisar | |

| PRUEBAS ESTÁTICAS | | | |
|-------------------|--|--------------------------------|----|
| Nº | Descripción operación | Comentario | OK |
| 1 | Posicionamiento del ascensor con una carga 1,25 veces la carga nominal durante el tiempo indicado según normativa. | No debe existir desplazamiento | |

| PRUEBAS DINÁMICAS | | | |
|-------------------|---|-------------------------------|----|
| Nº | Descripción operación | Comentario | OK |
| 1 | Frenado de del ascensor con la carga nominal a velocidad nominal. La carga debe estar repartida en una superficie de 0,8 metros cuadrados por cada persona. | Debe frenar adecuadamente | |
| 2 | Recorrido completo ascendente y descendente del ascensor con la carga nominal. | No debe existir deformaciones | |

N. Certificate
Installation Company

Worker

Date

6. REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE

6.1 INTRODUCTION



REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS CAN ONLY BE DONE BY TRAINED AND QUALIFIED PERSONNEL



REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE OPERATIONS WILL BE DONE WITH THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM LOCATED AT GROUND FLOOR IF IT IS POSSIBLE AND OUT OF WORK

If fail or sudden risk, the installation must be put out of operation and cannot be used until the risk had disappeared. It is mandatory to repair all failures and problems of operation before starting again. Never work with a faulty transport platform.



MAINTENANCE CHECK-LIST MUST BE DAILY SIGNED, UP-TO-DATED AND IN POSSESSION OF THE MAINTENANCE COMPANY

If the transport platform suffers any drop of material, collision or accident, damaged components and safety devices must be checked.



IF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM HAS BEEN OUT OF WORK FOR MORE THAN TWO MONTHS, IT HAS TO BE DEEPLY CHECKED BEFORE OPERATING

6.2 WORKING LIFE

TORGAR transport platforms have a working life of 10 years. This period can change depending on the use and maintenance operations on the machine.

After the end of this 10 years period, the owner must contact the manufacturer or the official distributor to do a complete inspection.

After this complete inspection, having repaired all problems and replaced all damaged parts, the distributor or manufacturer can set a new working life period.



6.2.1 INSPECTION

When the working life of the transport platform expires, the inspection will be carried out as follows:

- a) Official distributor will leave the machine out of work and sealed.
- b) Follow the operation and maintenance procedure.
- c) Repair parts and components if necessary.
- d) Check metallic structures. Repair if damaged.
- e) Switch all components that have worn out or past their replace dates.
- f) Check all the recommended parts are in perfect conditions.

After having checked the machine, the official distributor and the manufacturer will set the new period of working life of the machine:

| PERSON IN CHARGE | COMPANY STAMP | DATE |
|------------------|---------------|------|
|------------------|---------------|------|

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| | | Inspection date: |
| | | New date: |

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| | | Inspection date: |
| | | New date: |

| | | |
|--|--|------------------|
| | | Inspection date: |
| | | New date: |

*Make copies of this sheet to be sure all relevant failures are controlled and signed

6.2.2 MISUSE OF WORKING LIFE OF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM



THE OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE OF ANY DAMAGE, FAILURE OR MAL-FUNCTIONING IF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM IS USED OUT OF THE WORKING LIFE PERIOD



THE OWER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR ENSURING EVERY MAINTENANCE PROCEDURE
THE USER HAS THE MUST OF USING THE MACHINE PROPERLY INCLUDING NOTIFY ABOUT THE MAINTENANCE

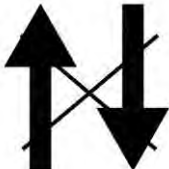



THE WORKING LIFE OF THE MACHINE HAS TO BE ACCORDING TO THE POINTS OF THIS MANUAL

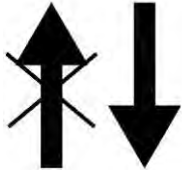
6.3 TROUBLESHOOTING

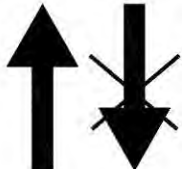


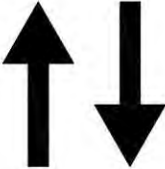
THE USE OF THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM UNDER FAULTY CONDITIONS CAN JEOPARDIZE THE SAFETY OF THE PERSONNEL

| Breakdown | Cause | Solution |
|--|--|--|
| <p>The transport platform cannot ascend nor descend.</p>   <p>¡DANGER!</p> <p>Attempting to use the transport platform will jeopardize work safety.</p> | A1 The emergency stop button is activated. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Turn this button clockwise until it moves out to deactivate it. |
| | A2 Rack or pinions are damaged. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check the damage. - Evacuate the platform. |
| | A3 The service lift is stuck on an obstacle. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Remove the obstacle. - Test the operational safety of affected tower sections. - Inform the supervisor. |
| | A4 Power failure. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Turn the main switch to ON. - Find the cause and wait for the power to return. - Test and if necessary repair the supply cable, fuses, and/or wiring from the control box. |
| | a) Main switch is set to OFF. | |
| | b) Grid voltage is interrupted. | |
| | c) Supply between grid connection and control is interrupted. | |
| | A5 Two phases are changed in the supply. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Have TORGAR or qualified personnel authorized by TORGAR switch the two phases in the plug. |
| | A6 The hatch or door limit switches are triggered. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check that door and hatches are properly closed. |
| | A7 Motor thermal protection. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rearm. - If repeated, contact TORGAR. |
| | A8 Electromagnetic brakes do not open. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check voltage to the electromagnetic brakes. - Check the springs. - Check the brake disc. - Regulate the brake disc. |
| | A9 Magnetic thermal control. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rearm. - If repeated, contact TORGAR. |
| A10 Control differential. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rearm. - If repeated, contact TORGAR. | |
| A11 Over voltage protection. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Rearm. - If repeated, contact TORGAR. | |
| A12 Emergency top and bottom limit switch is activated. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - At top, perform manual descent until the switch is released. - At bottom, disassemble the bottom skid | |

| | | |
|--|---|--|
| | | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> until the switch is released. - Check the position of the safety stop skid. - Check the top and bottom mechanical stop position. |
| | A13 Overload (overload light illuminates). | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test and if possible reduce the load, until overload lights stops illuminating. - If repeated, contact TORGAR. |
| | A14 If trapped key is not present or the trapped key switch is in the OFF position. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Insert the key and turn it to the ON position. |
| | A15 The guard locking switch is defective. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test / repair defective components. |
| | A16 The differential controller is tripped. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Open the platform control box. - If any of the red lights of the differential controller is lighted up, have TORGAR or qualified personnel authorized by TORGAR adjust the differential controller. |

| Breakdown | Cause | Solution |
|--|---|--|
| <p>The transport platform can descend but cannot ascend.</p>  | B1 The transport platform is stuck under an obstacle. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Carefully move the transport platform downwards and remove the obstacle. - Test the operational safety of the affected platform components. - Inform the supervisor. |
| | B2 Rack detector is activated. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Check mast sections. - Check the status LED. |
| | B3 Top limit switch is activated. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test the top limit switch connection / function. Replace if necessary. - Descend the transport platform until top limit switch is released. |


| Breakdown | Cause | Solution |
|--|--|--|
| <p>The transport platform can ascend but cannot descend.</p>  | C1 Bottom limit switch is activated. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Test the bottom limit switch connection / function. Replace if necessary. - Ascend the transport platform until bottom limit switch is released. |
| | C2 The service lift is stuck on an obstacle. | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Carefully move the transport platform upwards and remove the obstacle. - Test the operational safety of the affected platform components. - Inform the supervisor. |

| Breakdown | Cause | Solution |
|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| <p>The transport platform can ascend and descend but motor hums loudly.</p>  | <p>D1 Motor is damaged.</p> | <p>- Contact TORGAR.</p> |

6.4 RECOMMENDED WELDING PRACTICE

The control of possible damages on the structure of the transport platform is one of the most important safety issues.

This point will cancel any transport platform warranty without express authorization.



DAMAGED METALLIC STRUCTURES HAVE TO BE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY WITH THE ONLY AUTHORIZATION OF THE MANUFACTURER


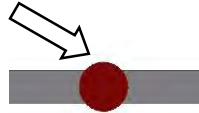
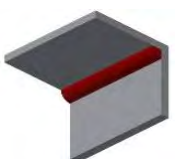
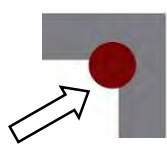
Screwed parts, such a rack section to the mast, should be replaced by a new one.

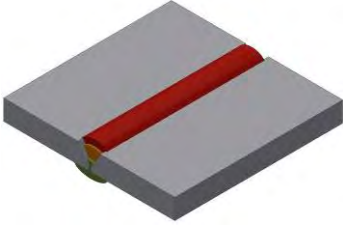
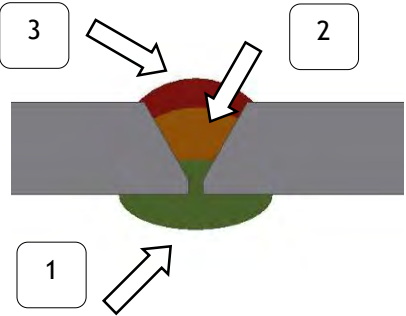
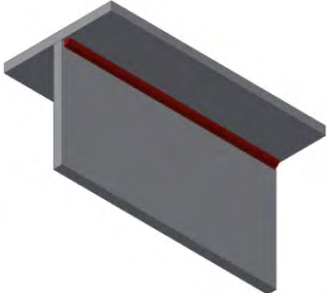
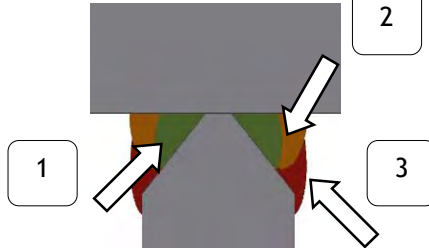
Small deformations of up to 10 mm (0.39 in) can be fixed cold if the thicknesses is less than 6 mm (0.23 in) or apply heat if the thicknesses is greater than 6 mm (0.23 in). If there are bigger deformations, damaged parts will be removed and replaced by welding a new one.

Any company which make this task will have its own welding procedures (based as follows), trained welders and will check the final results of the welded area. In any other case, the manufacturer will be exempt from liability.

Information about a welding procedure for different thicknesses, case 1:

| BASE METALS | |
|---|--|
| <p>Specification and grade: S235 JRG2 - EN 10025</p> <p>Thickness flat parts (mm): 1.4 - 2.6 // (in): 0.055 - 0.102</p> | <p>Thickness angle parts (mm): 1.4 - 4 // (in): 0.055 - 0.157</p> <p>Throat (mm): 1.5 - 3 // (in): 0.059 - 0.118</p> |

| ADDED METALS | | |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| Specification contribution metal: EN 14341 A - AWS 5.18 | Commercial name of contribution metal: OK AUTROD 12.51 | |
| Classification of contribution metal : G 3 Si 1 - ER 70 S 6 | Dimensions of contribution metal (mm): Ø 1.2 // (in): Ø 0.047 | |
| POSITION FLAT - ANGLE | WELDING PROCEDURE | THERMAL TREATMENT AFTER WELDING |
|  | 1  | N/A |
|  | 1  | |
| PRE-WARM | GAS PROTECTION | |
| Pre-warm temperature: 5 - 20 °C // 41 - 68 °F | 135 GMAW - Mixture: Ar 82% + CO ₂ 18% | |
| | Volume: 16 l / min - 3.52 gpm | |
| | Post-gas time (s): 1 - 2 | |
| PROCEDURE | | |
| Current: CCE+ | Current intensity (A): 167 - 170 | |
| Thermal contribution (Kj/cm): 4.2 - 6.2 // (Kj/in): 10.67 - 15.78 | Current voltage (V): 21 - 21,7 | |
| TECHNIQUE | | |
| Weld bead straight or oscillating: Both | Distance nozzle -part (mm): 4 - 8 // (in): 0.157 - 0.315 | |
| Nozzle diameter (mm): 8 - 12 // (in): 0.315 - 0.472 | Simple electrode | |
| Initial cleanliness and between pass: brushing | Transfer mode: short weld arc | |
| Simple pass or multiple (by side): simple | | |
| Information about a welding procedure for different thicknesses, case 2: | | |
| BASE METALS | | |
| Specification and grade: S355 J2N - EN 10025 | Thickness angle parts (mm): 6 - 14.4 // (in): 0.236 - 0.567 | |
| Thickness flat parts (mm): 3 - 24 // (in): 0.118 - 0.945 | Throat (mm): Without restriction | |
| CONTRIBUTION METALS | | |
| Specification contribution metal: EN 14341 A - AWS 5.18 | Commercial name of contribution metal: OK AUTROD 12.51 | |
| Classification of contribution metal: G 3 Si 1 - ER 70 S 6 | Dimensions of contribution metal (mm): Ø 1.2 mm // (in): Ø 0.047 | |

| POSITION FLAT - ANGLE | WELDING PROCEDURE | THERMAL TREATMENT AFTER WELDING |
|--|---|--|
|  |  | <p>N/A</p> |
|  |  | <p>N/A</p> |
| PRE-WARM | | GAS PROTECTION |
| <p>Pre-warm temperature: 5 - 20 °C // 41 - 68 °F</p> | | <p>135 GMAW - Mixture: Ar 82% + CO₂ 18%</p> <p>Volume: 16 l / min - 3.52 gpm</p> <p>Post-gas time (s): 1 - 2</p> |
| PROCEDURE | | |
| <p>Current: CCE+</p> <p>Thermal contribution (Kj/cm): 5.5 - 7.6 // (Kj/in): 13.99 - 19.34</p> | | <p>Current intensity first pass (A): 167 - 170</p> <p>Second - third pass (A): 237 - 242</p> <p>Current voltage (V): 21 - 28,2</p> |
| TECHNIQUE | | |
| <p>Weld bead straight or oscillating: Both</p> <p>Nozzle diameter (mm): 8 - 12 // (in): 0.315 - 0.472</p> <p>Initial cleanliness and between pass: brushing</p> <p>Simple pass or multiple (by side): simple</p> | | <p>Distance nozzle -part (mm): 4 - 8 // (in): 0.157 - 0.315</p> <p>Simple electrode</p> <p>Transfer mode: short weld arc</p> |

6.5 REGULAR CHECKS



PERIODIC CHECKS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE FORM "MAINTENANCE CHECKING FORM"
SEE APPENDIX OF THIS MANUAL

The points listed below should be checked on a regular basis, bearing in mind that these periods have been calculated for a use of machinery in 8 - 10 hours of work per day and 80% of total work load.

Every travel of the platform:

- Check that there are no objects that may fall from the building in case of contact with the lift car.
- Any type of strange noise, vibration or malfunction should be investigated.

Every day and working shift (or 8 - 10 hours):

- General cleaning of the transport platform.
- Make sure that the support base is properly level and firmly supported on the ground.
- Make a visual check of the cross-braces on the structure and the connections to the mast.
- Check that the various parts of the transport platforms are in good working order.
- Run the platform the whole length of the mast UP and DOWN one time at the beginning of a new shift to check the adjustment and operation of end-of-travel stops, proximity detectors and skids.
- Check the grease over the rack. In case of absence, not to wait to "every week" (see next group of points).

Every week (or 40 - 50 hours):

- Check for possible oil leaks in the motor reducers.
- Clean and grease the rack and the platform rollers.

Lubricating greases for applying on opened gears must be water-repellent and adhesive to permit excellent protection of flanks of pinions and the rack. Lubricating greases must be based on mineral or synthetic oil and solid thickeners how Molybdenum Bisulfate, Graphite, Tungsten or Teflon.

Recommended lubricating grease grade 1 (NLGI) but it is possible using greases to grade 2.

The application of the lubricating grease in pinions and rack must be done by means of paintbrush, it would be better if the paintbrush had short bristles, brush or putty knife. It is very important to clean pinions and rack before of applying the grease to obtain better bond.

| MARK | KLÜBER | AGIP | BP | KRAFFT |
|--------|------------------------|------------|---------------------------------|--------------|
| GREASE | GRAFLOSCON A-G 1 ULTRA | AGIP GR LP | TRIBOL MOLUB ALLOY 936 SF HEAVY | KRAFFT 165-X |
| | STRUCTOVIS HD | | | KGP-2/M |

Every month (or 160 - 200 hours):

- Check the air gap on the electric brakes, the condition and the braking torque setting.
- Check the motor reducer is secured in place correctly.
- Check the position and the seating of the pinions.
- Check the torque of guide rollers and rack.
- Check that the bolts in the connections between the mast sections are properly tightened.
- Clean and grease the platform locks.
- Grease the shafts on the guide rollers and the rocker arms.
- Check that speed limiter is working ok and the setting of limit switch.
- Check the condition of the pinions, rack and guide rollers.
- Clean the control platform and the connections inside it.
- Check the condition of the terminal boxes for the motors and power sockets.
- Check that the electrical interlocks in the platform are working (door, hatchway, etc.).

Every three months (or 500 hours):

- Check the guide rollers and bearings for play.
- Drop Test: Follow the instructions in the corresponding point of this manual.
- Check and clean the pinion of the safety device.
- Check the plate with the serial number of the safety device.

Every six months (or 1,000 hours):

- Check the condition of the flexible motor reducer couplings.
- Dismantle and clean the reel-shaft contactor, in contactors and relays.

Every year (or 2,000 hours):

- Check the condition of the reducers (oil, bearings, etc.).
- Dismantle, clean, check and grease the motors.

3 years (6,000 hours):

- Disassemble and send the safety device to the factory for inspection and re-calibrated.

In the event of failure or imminent risk, the installation must be taken out of service and must not be used again until the cause of the risk has been identified. All malfunctions and malfunctions must be remedied before the machine can be reused. A defective machine must never be put into service.

In the event that the transport platform has been damaged in an accident or material has fallen on it, a general check should be carried out paying special attention to the affected areas and the safety systems.

If the lift is out of service for more than two months, it must be thoroughly inspected by appropriately trained personnel before being put back into service.



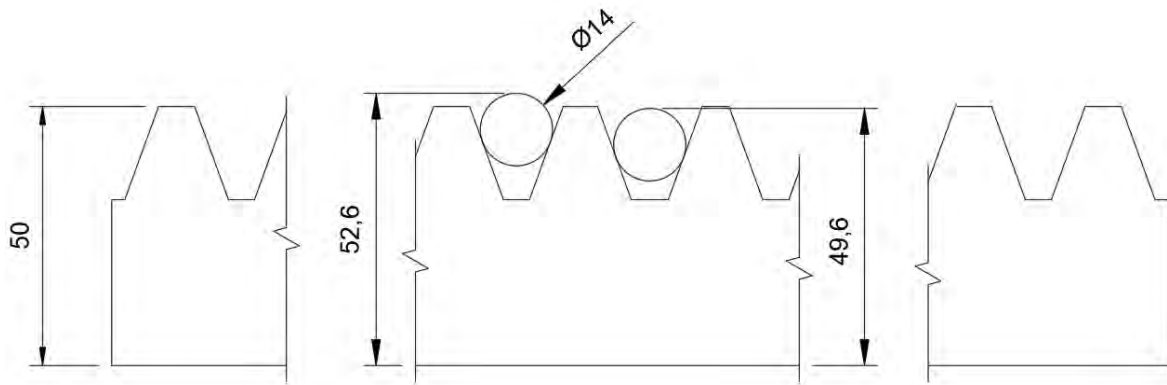
PERIODIC CHECKS MUST BE SIGNED IN THE FORM "MAINTENANCE CHECKING FORM"
SEE APPENDIX OF THIS MANUAL

6.6 WEAR OF COMPONENTS

6.6.1 RACK WEAR

The rack of the TORGAR transport platforms have a module $M = 8$. When the rack is new, its measurement is 50 mm (1.968 in). But as the machine is used, the rack suffers wear and the initial dimension is reduced. When the measurement reaches a certain value of wear, the corresponding stretch of elevation has to be replaced by a new one.

The following is a schematic of the procedure for measuring the wear of the rack, as well as its admissible size:



Pinion wear is determined by measuring the distance between two consecutive teeth. When this measurement exceeds the admissible value by default, the pinion will have to be changed for a new one.

New rack: Height equal to 52.6 mm (2.070 in).

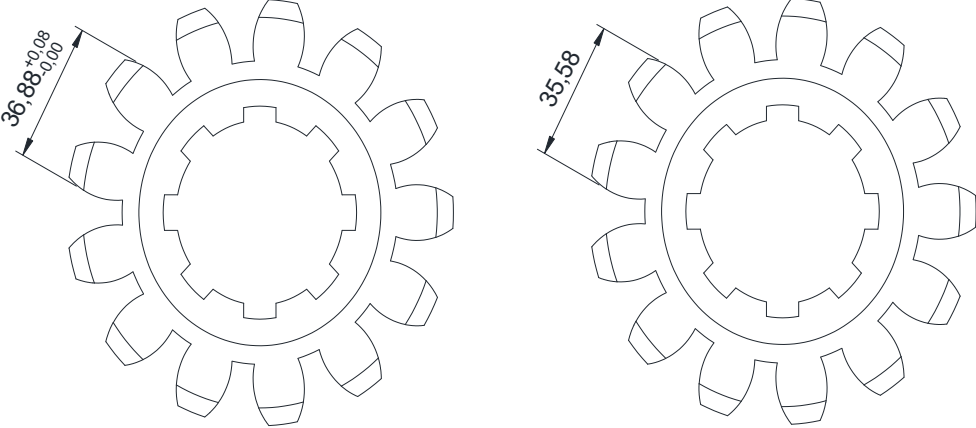
Worn rack: Height less than 49.6 mm (1.952 in).

6.6.2 PINION WEAR

The pinion of the TORGAR transport platforms (the motors and the safety device) have a module $M = 8$ and a number of teeth $Z = 13$.

The pinion wear is determined by measuring the distance between two consecutive teeth. When this measurement exceeds the admissible value by default, the pinion will have to be replaced by a new one.

The new and admissible values are outlined below:

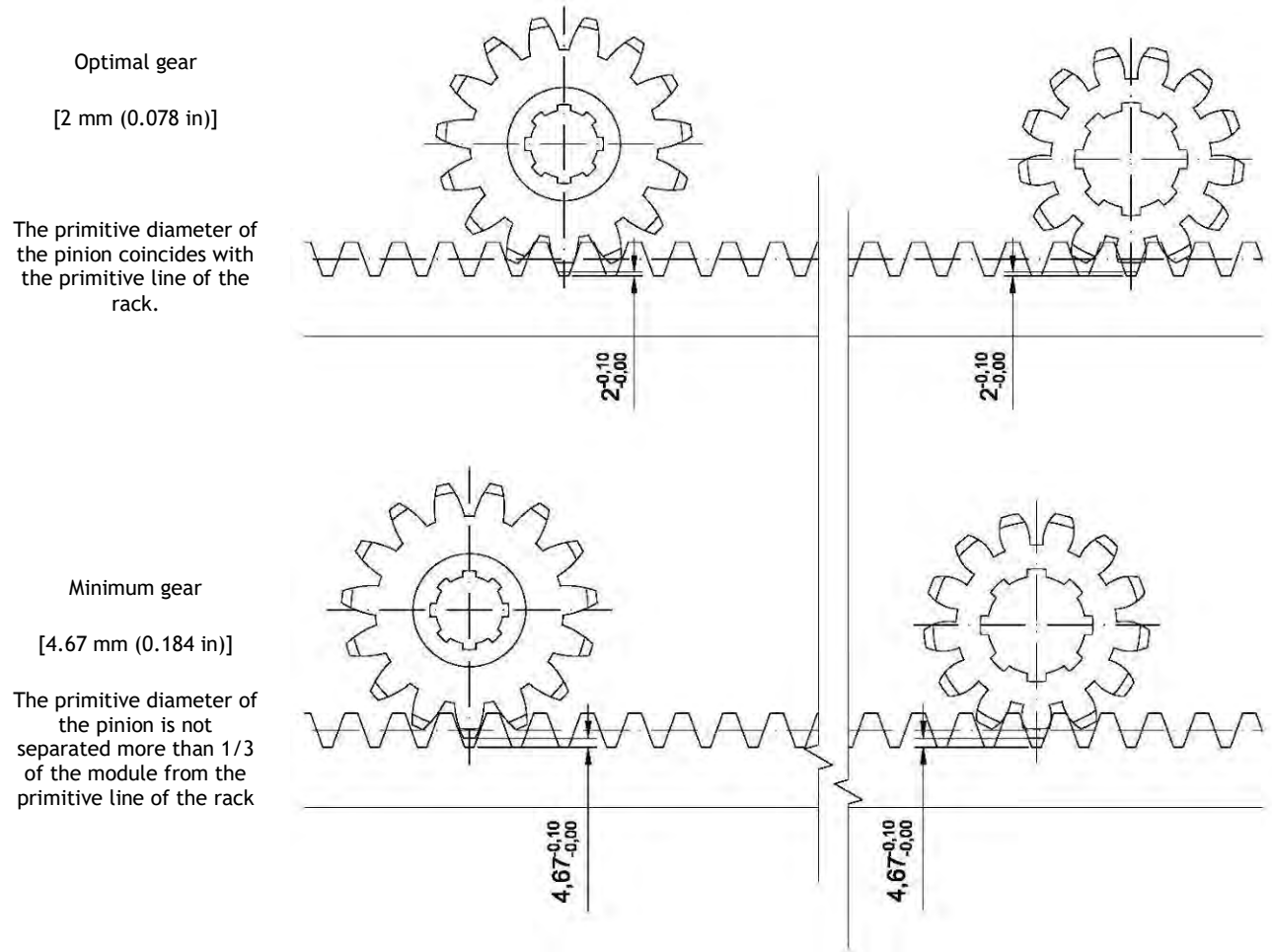
| NEW PINION [36.88 mm (1.452 in)] | WORN PINION [35.58 mm (1.400 in)] |
|--|-----------------------------------|
| MODULE 8 - 13 TEETH | |
|  | |

6.6.3 RACK - PINION ENGAGEMENT

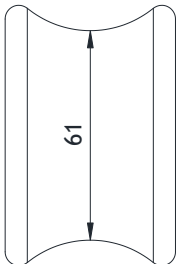
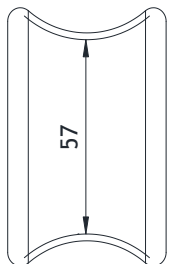
The optimal rack - pinion gear happens when the primitive radius of the pinion and the primitive line of the rack are tangent.

For a correct pinion - rack adjustment, the separation between the primitive radius of the pinion and the primitive line of the rack cannot be greater than 1/3 of the module.

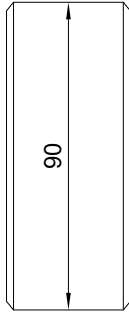
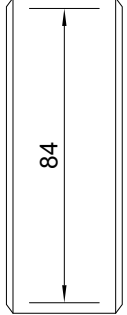
The diagram shows the optimal practical values and limits to consider:



6.6.4 GUIDE ROLLERS WEAR

| NEW GUIDE ROLLER [61 mm (2.401 in)] | WORN GUIDE ROLLER [57 mm (2.244 in)] |
|---|---|
|  |  |

6.6.5 COUNTER RACK ROLLERS WEAR

| NEW COUNTER RACK ROLLER [90 mm (3.543 in)] | WORN COUNTER RACK ROLLER [84 mm (3.307 in)] |
|---|---|
|  |  |

6.7 RECOMMENDED SPARE PARTS

| | | | | | |
|----|----------------------------------|-------|----|----------------------------------|-------|
| 1 | FRONTAL GUIDE ROLLER | 05638 | 11 | MOTOR-BRAKE ROSSI | 31285 |
| 2 | LATERAL GUIDE ROLLER | 05904 | 12 | GEAR BOX ROSSI | 31286 |
| 3 | RACK LIMIT SWITCH | 30286 | 13 | SAFETY DEVICE | 04389 |
| 4 | STOP LIMIT SWITCH | 31014 | 14 | OVERLOAD CELL | 31122 |
| 5 | COUNTER RACK ROLLER | 04946 | 15 | ASSEMBLING RAMP LIMIT SWITCH | 30282 |
| 6 | PINION | 17937 | 16 | CABLE GUIDES | 05774 |
| 7 | DRIVE SHAFT | 9521A | 17 | MANUAL EVACUATION | 05940 |
| 8 | BEARING SUPPORT | 9520A | 18 | FLOOR DOOR ELECTRIC LIMIT SWITCH | 31014 |
| 9 | SUPPORT BEARING | 45025 | 19 | ELECTRIC CABLE 8 awg - 4C Type W | - |
| 10 | LIMIT SWITCH PIZZATO FG 60DD1D01 | 31366 | 20 | SAFETY DEVICE PINION | 16660 |



ORIGINAL SPARE PARTS FROM FACTORY

7. APPENDIX

7.1 MAINTENANCE CHECKING FORM

7.2 STRUCTURAL CHANGE FORM

7.3 ELECTRICAL CHANGE FORM

7.4 RELEVANT FAULT REPAIR FORM

7.5 SPARE PARTS

7.6 VKL OVERLOAD EQUIPMENT (_R07)

7.7 OVERLOAD CELL (_R07)

7.8 MOTOR - BRAKE & GEAR BOX: ROSSI 4 kW - 48.2

7.9 ELECTRIC DIAGRAMS AND PLATFORM INSTRUCTION USE



MAINTENANCE CHECKING FORM

| NAME - SIGN | DESCRIPTION | REVISION DATE | |
|-------------|-------------|---------------|--|
| | | MONTHLY | |
| | | TRIMESTRAL | |
| | | SEMESTRAL | |
| | | ANNUAL | |
| | | MONTHLY | |
| | | TRIMESTRAL | |
| | | SEMESTRAL | |
| | | ANNUAL | |
| | | MONTHLY | |
| | | TRIMESTRAL | |
| | | SEMESTRAL | |
| | | ANNUAL | |
| | | MONTHLY | |
| | | TRIMESTRAL | |
| | | SEMESTRAL | |
| | | ANNUAL | |
| | | MONTHLY | |
| | | TRIMESTRAL | |
| | | SEMESTRAL | |
| | | ANNUAL | |

*Make copies of this sheet to be sure all regular checks are done and signed



STRUCTURAL CHANGE FORM

CHANGE OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS

Item description:.....

Reason for change:

Responsible and responsible company for change:.....

Member:

Date and location change:

CHANGE OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS

Item description:.....

Reason for change:

Responsible and responsible company for change:.....

Member:

Date and location change:

CHANGE OF STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS

Item description:.....

Reason for change:

Responsible and responsible company for change:.....

Member:

Date and location change:

*Make copies of this sheet to be sure all structural changes are controlled and signed



ELECTRICAL CHANGE FORM

CHANGE OF ELECTRICAL ELEMENTS

Item description:.....

Reason for change:

Responsible and responsible company for change:.....

Member:

Date and location change:

CHANGE OF ELECTRICAL ELEMENTS

Item description:.....

Reason for change:

Responsible and responsible company for change:.....

Member:

Date and location change:

CHANGE OF ELECTRICAL ELEMENTS

Item description:.....

Reason for change:

Responsible and responsible company for change:.....

Member:

Date and location change:

*Make copies of this sheet to be sure all electrical changes are controlled and signed



RELEVANT FAULT REPAIR FORM

FAILURE

Description of failure:
.....

Cause of failure:
.....
.....

FAILURE

Description of failure:
.....

Cause of failure:
.....
.....

FAILURE

Description of failure:
.....

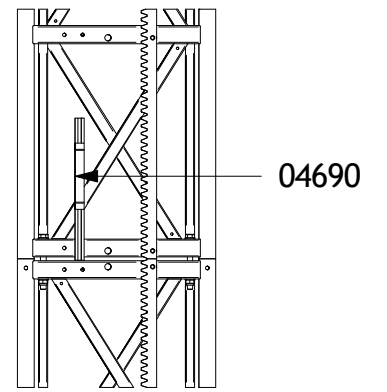
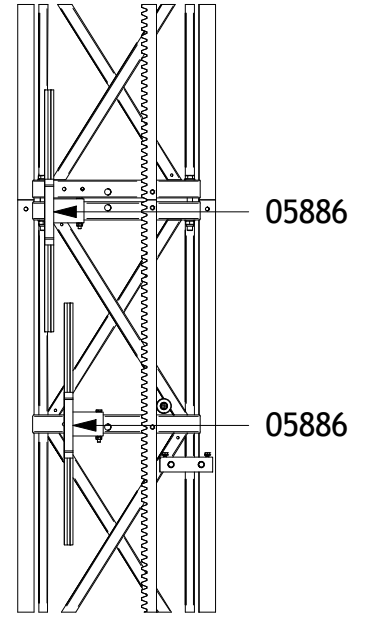
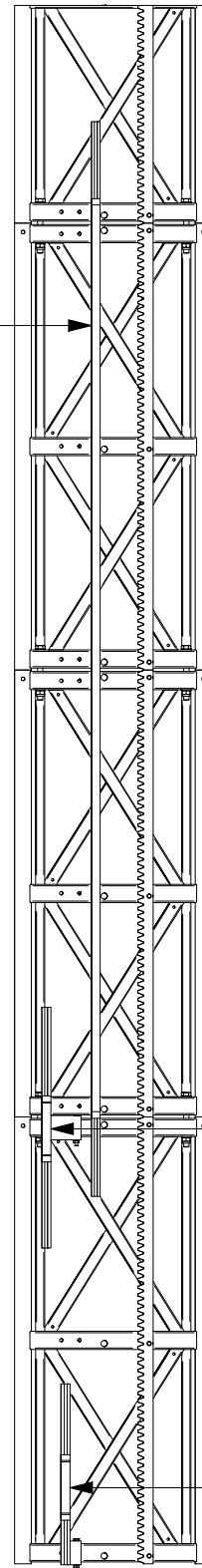
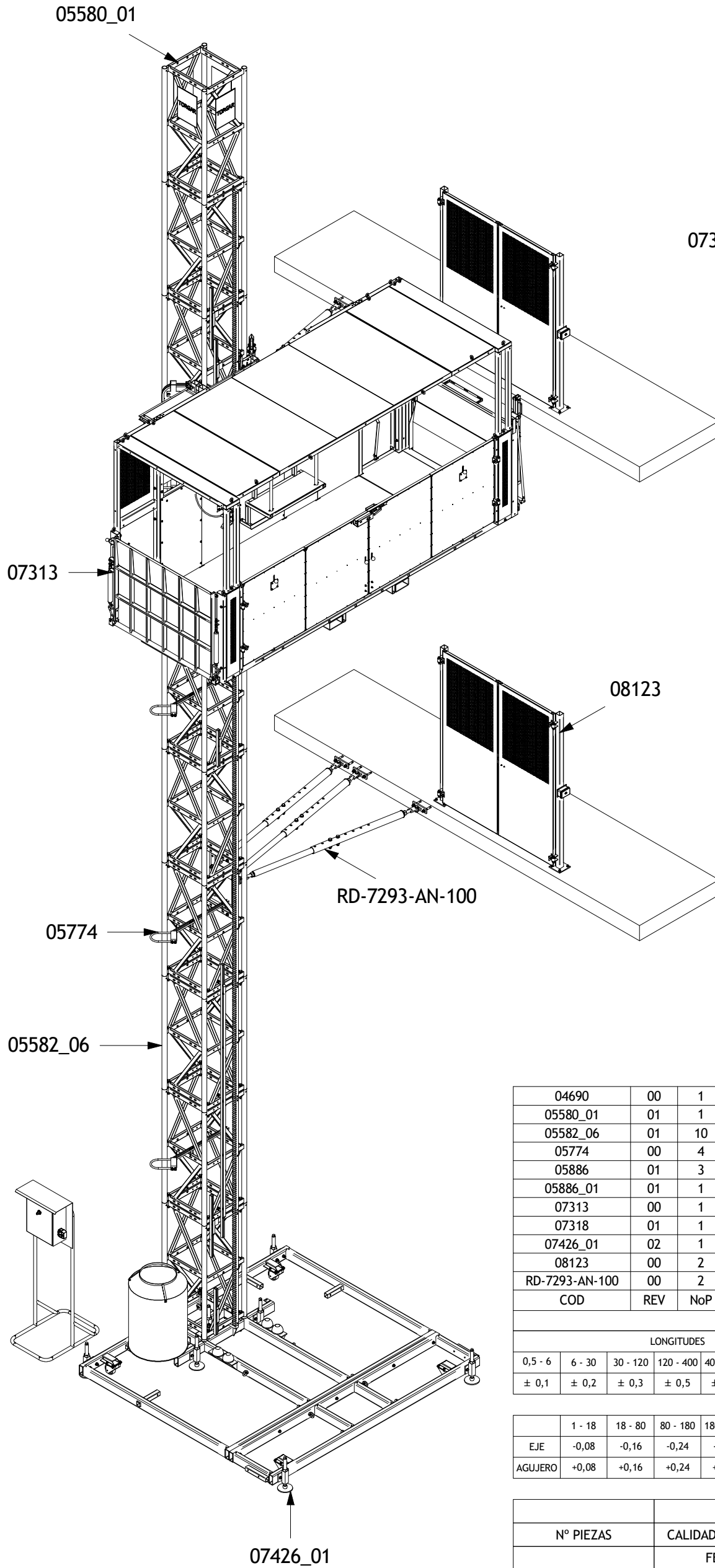
Cause of failure:
.....
.....

*Make copies of this sheet to be sure all relevant failures are controlled and signed

C (1 : 25)

A (1 : 25)

B (1 : 25)

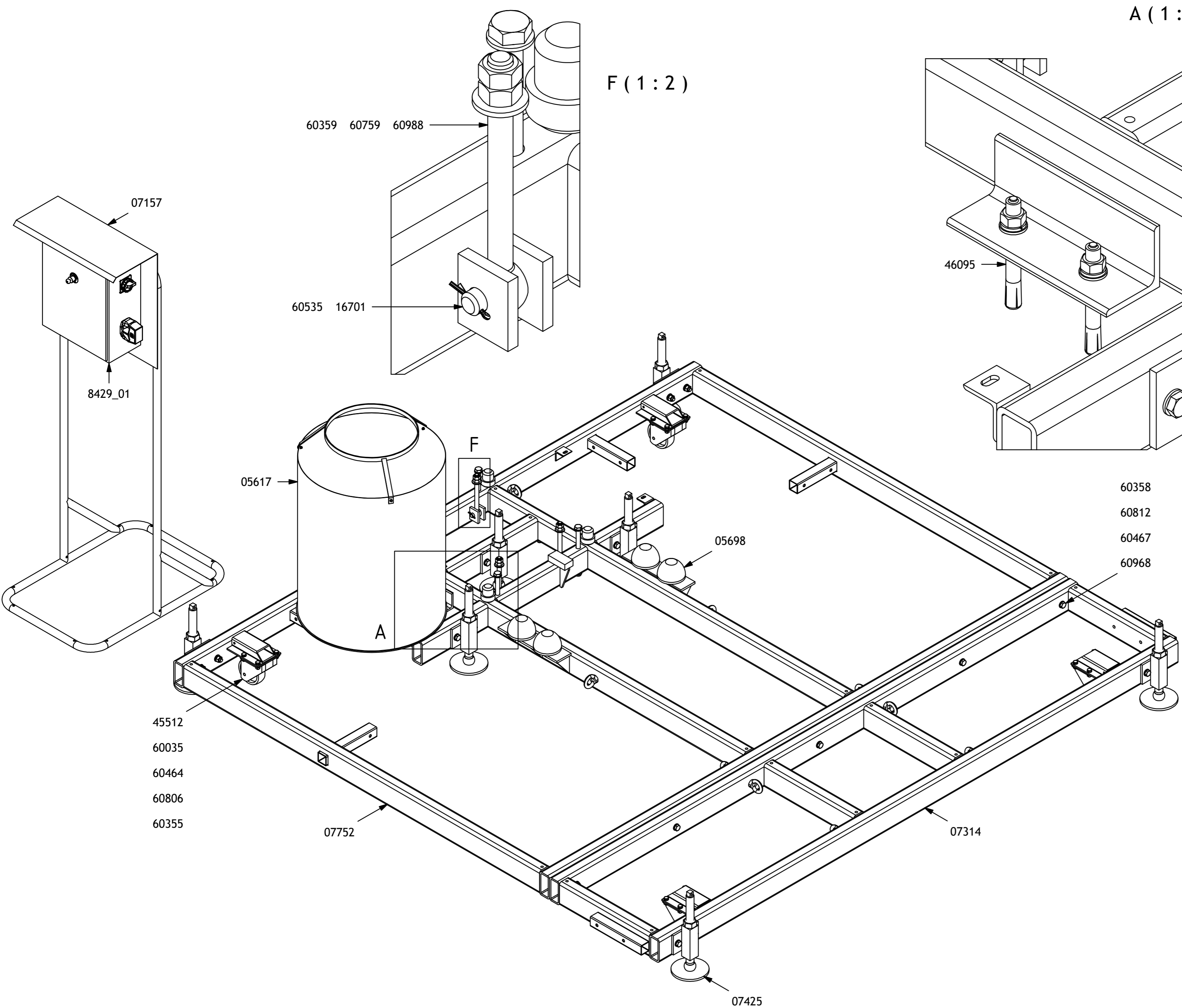


| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |
|----------------|-----|-----|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 04690 | 00 | 1 | PATIN EQUIPADO | 470x30x105 | ZN |
| 05580_01 | 01 | 1 | TRAMO SEGURIDAD EQUIPADO | 1482x600x600 | GALVA |
| 05582_06 | 01 | 10 | TRAMO EQUIPADO | 655x708x1500 | GALVA / ZN |
| 05774 | 00 | 4 | GUIA MANGUERA EQUIPADA | 1084x312x20 | GALVA / ZN |
| 05886 | 01 | 3 | PATIN EQUIPADO TOP-SEG | 800x130x105 | ZN |
| 05886_01 | 01 | 1 | PATIN EQUIPADO CBASE | 600x66x105 | ZN |
| 07313 | 00 | 1 | CABINA EQUIPADA | - | GALVANIZADO |
| 07318 | 01 | 1 | PATIN 3 MTS EQUIPADO | 3567x106x30 | ZN |
| 07426_01 | 02 | 1 | BASE EQUIPADA | - | GALVA |
| 08123 | 00 | 2 | CONJUNTO GENERAL | 2010x1800 | - |
| RD-7293-AN-100 | 00 | 2 | ANCLAJE EQUIPADO | - | ZN / GALVA |

| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | - | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------|----|----------|--------------------|------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------|--------|----------|-----|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO | // | DESBASTE | // | FINO | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | 25µmm | 3,2µmm | N6 | 0,8µmm | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|----------|
| Nº PIEZAS | - | GALVANIZADO | 00 | 00 |
| | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| DIBUJADO | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| COMPROBADO | | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | | |
| INSTALLATION DIMENSIONS | | | 07423_150165&150169_R00.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: | | CLIENTE: | |
| | MÁQUINA: | | FORMATO: A3 | |

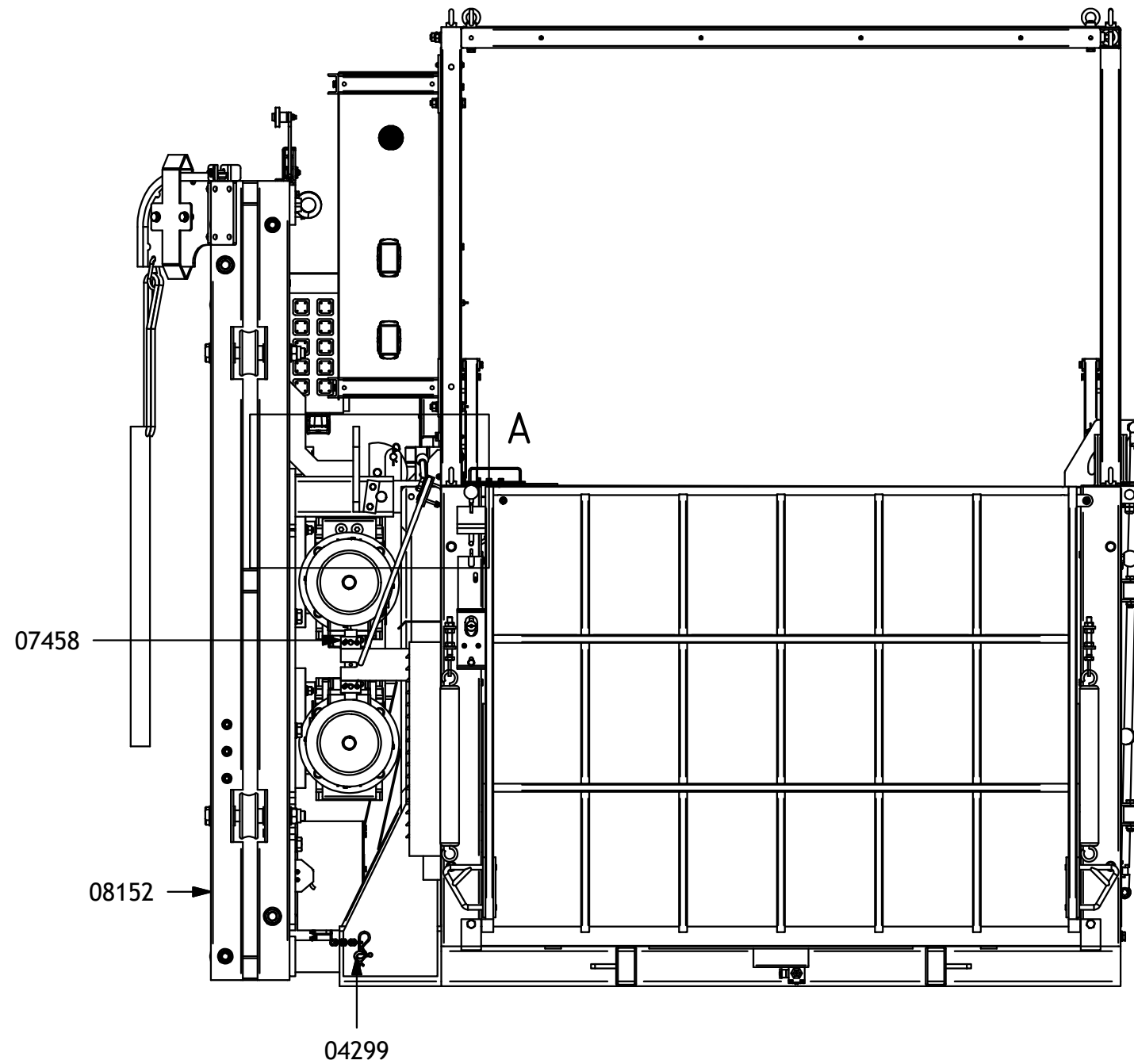


| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |
|---------|-----|-----|---|-----------------|---------------|
| 05617 | 00 | 1 | CUBO RECOGE MANGUERA | D640x929 | GALVA |
| 05698 | 00 | 4 | SILENT BLOCK EQUIPADO | D120 | GOMA |
| 07157 | 00 | 1 | SOLDADURA SOPORTE CUADRO | 1917x601x864 | NEGRA |
| 07314 | 02 | 1 | SOLDADURA 1/2 BASE | 3220x660 | GALVA |
| 07425 | 00 | 7 | SOPORTE HUSILLO EQUIPADO | - | - |
| 07752 | 02 | 1 | SOLDADURA 1/2 BASE | 3120 x 2160 | GALVA |
| 8429_01 | 00 | 1 | CUADRO ELÉCTRICO | 500 x 400 x 200 | - |
| 16701 | 00 | 4 | RED D22 (EJE TORNILLO OJO) | 60 | ZN |
| 45512 | 00 | 4 | RUEDA GIRATORIA 350 Kg-10TV125-TNB-0125 | D118 | COMERCIAL |
| 46095 | 00 | 8 | TACO HILTI M16x140 | M16x140 | ZN |
| 60035 | 00 | 16 | T.C.HEX M10X30 DIN 931 | M10x30 | DIN 931 |
| 60355 | 00 | 16 | TUERCA HEX M10 DIN934 | M10 | DIN 934 |
| 60358 | 00 | 5 | TUERCA HEX M16 DIN934 | M16 | DIN 934 |
| 60359 | 00 | 8 | TUERCA HEX M18 DIN934 | M18 | DIN 934 |
| 60464 | 00 | 32 | ARANDELA PLANA D10 DIN125 | D10 | DIN 125 |
| 60467 | 00 | 10 | ARANDELA PLANA D16 DIN 125 | D16 | DIN 125 |
| 60468 | 00 | 8 | ARANDELA PLANA D18 DIN 125 | D18 | DIN 125 |
| 60535 | 00 | 4 | PASADOR ALETAS D3X35 DIN94 | D3x35 | DIN 94 |
| 60759 | 00 | 4 | RED D40 (ARANDELA M18) | 7 | ZN |
| 60806 | 00 | 16 | ARANDELA GROWER D10 DIN127 | D10 | DIN 127 |
| 60812 | 00 | 5 | ARANDELA GROWER D16 DIN127 | D16 | DIN 127 |
| 60968 | 00 | 5 | TCH M16 x 150 DIN 931 | M16 x 150 | DIN 931 |
| 60988 | 00 | 4 | TORNILLO OJO M18x200 DIN 444 | M18x200 | DIN 444 |
| 61025 | 00 | 4 | TCH M18X240 DIN931 | M18x240 | DIN 931 |
| 61051 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA BLOC M18 DIN 985 | M18 | DIN 985 |

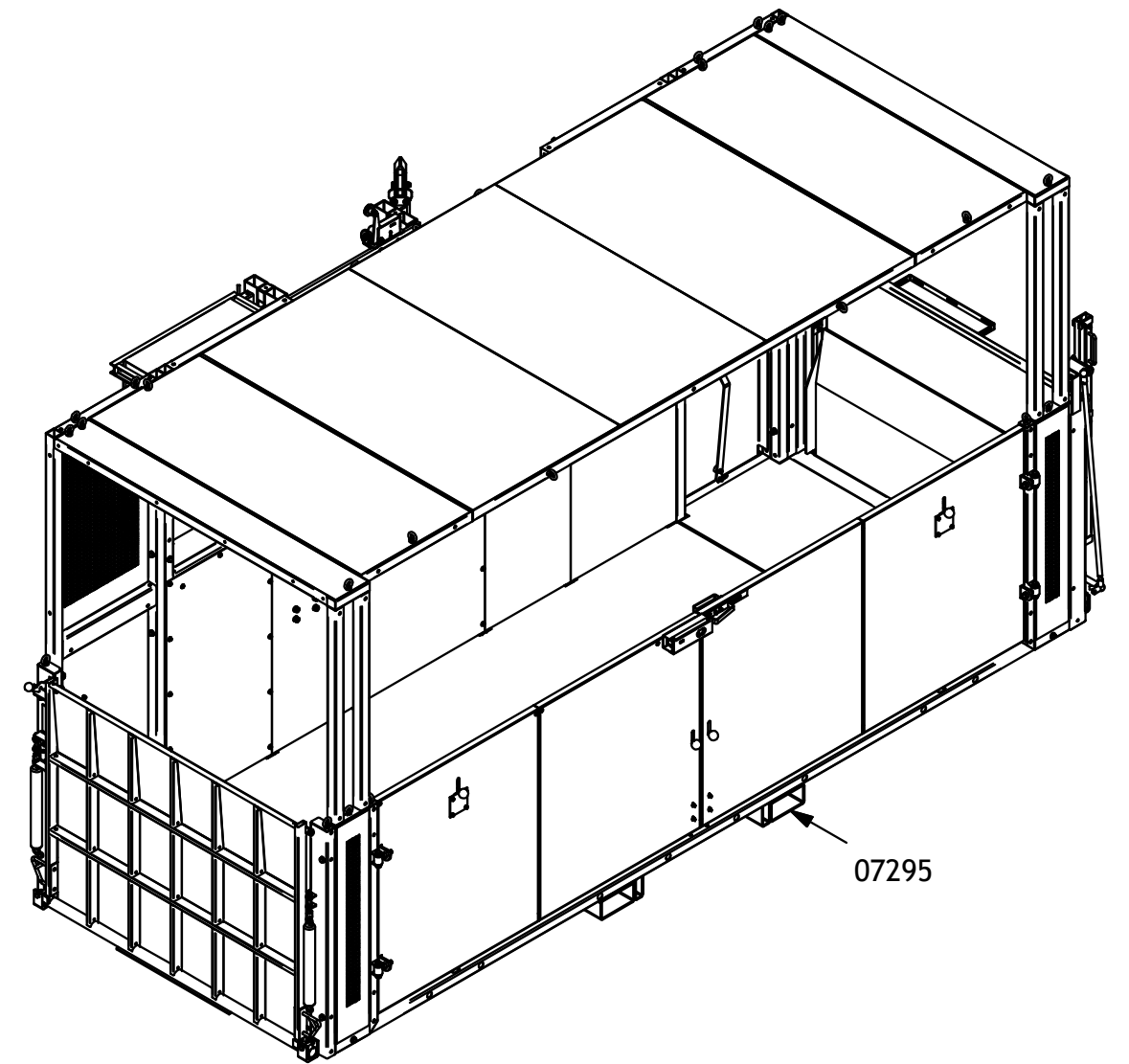
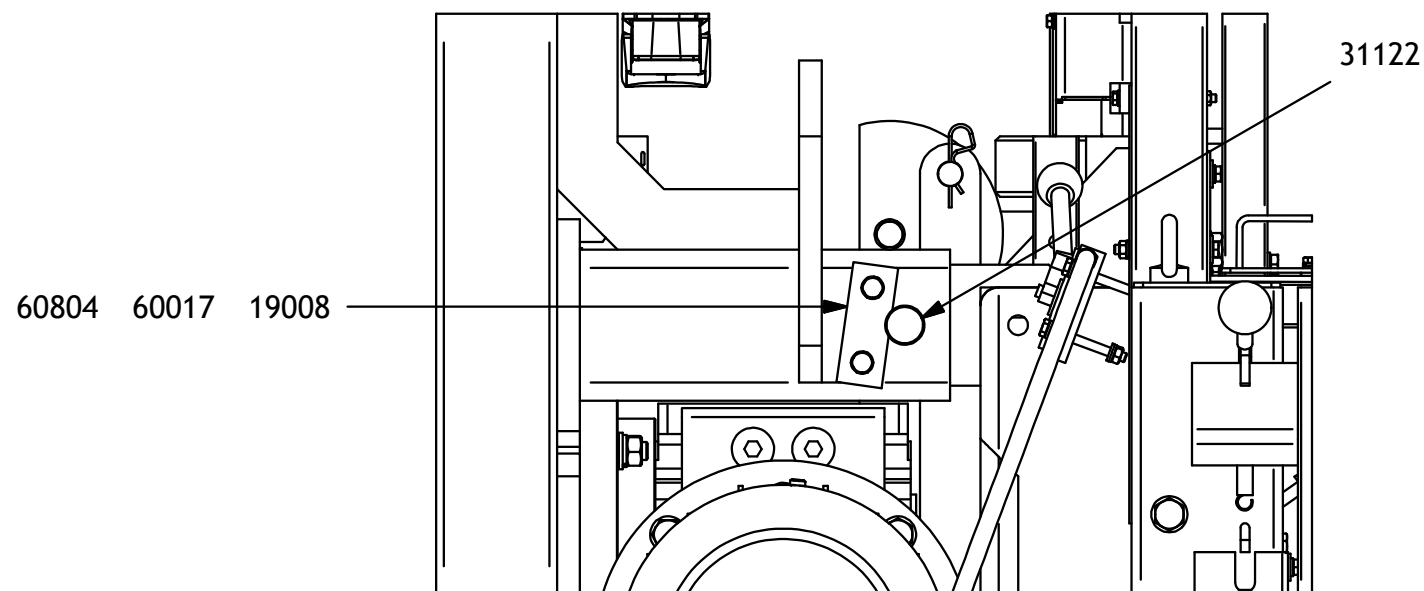
| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | ANGULOS | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | - | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| EJE | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|-------------------------------|---------|-------|--------|----------|-----|-----|
| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | Ø0,5 - 6 | Ø6 - 30 | Ø30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | | |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm 25µmm | N8 3,2µmm | N6 0,8µmm | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| 1 | GALVA | GALVA | - | 02 |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|----------|
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISION |
| DIBUJADO | 11-11-21 | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| COMPROBADO | JGE | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| BASE EQUIPADA | | | 07426_01_R02.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CONJUNTO GENERAL | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:15 | MÁQUINA: PL-EXT | | FORMATO: A2 | |



A (1:5)

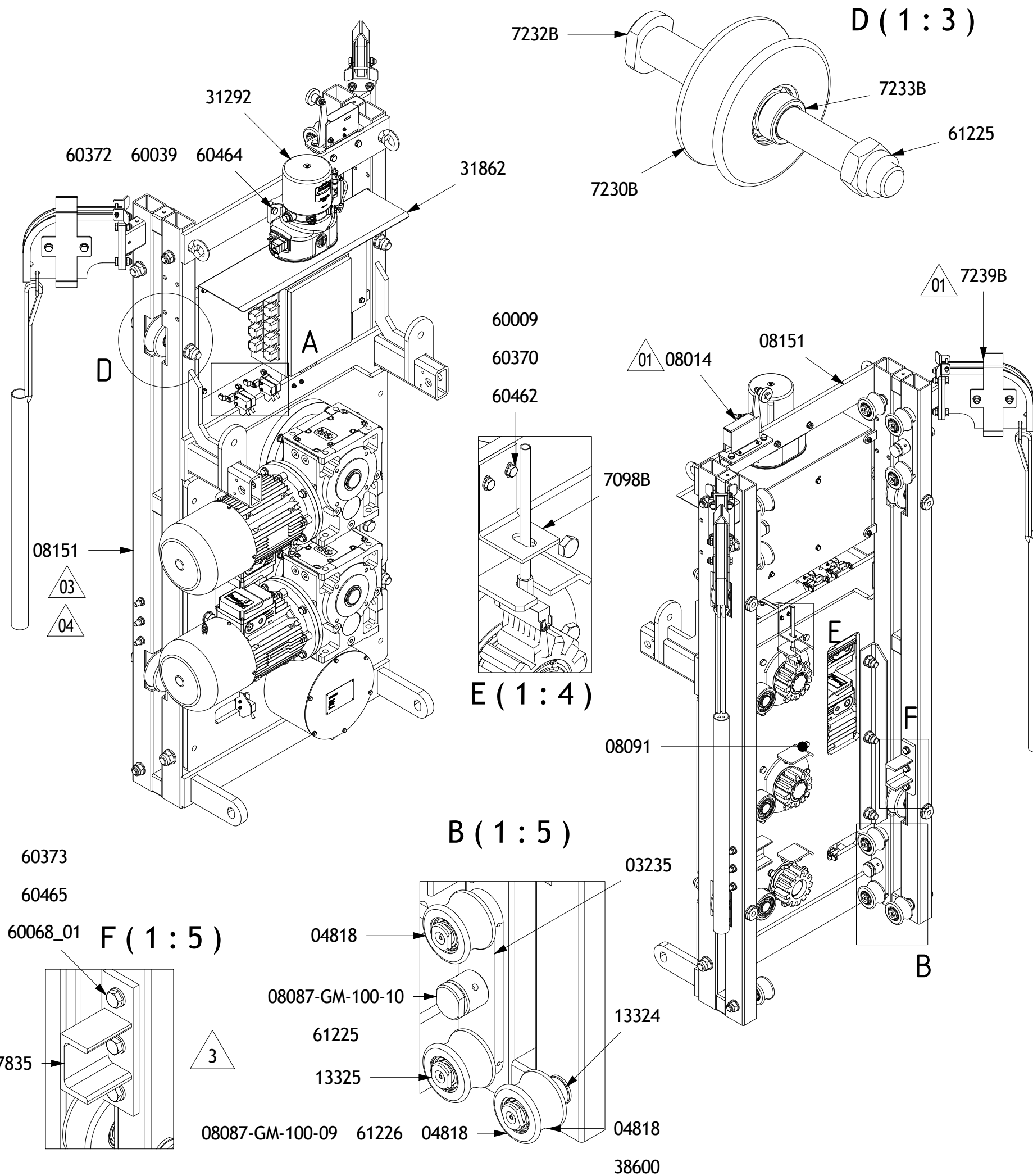


| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |
|-------|-----|-----|---------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 04299 | 00 | 2 | BULÓN / CADENA EQUIPADO | D25x113 | GALVA/ZN |
| 07295 | 00 | 1 | CABINA GRANDE EQUIPADA | - | GALVANIZADO |
| 07458 | 01 | 1 | SISTEMA DE DESBLOQUEO | - | GALVA |
| 08152 | 03 | 1 | GRUPO MOTOR EQUIPADO | - | GALVA/ZN |
| 19008 | 01 | 3 | PT 30X5 (FIJACIÓN CÉLULA) | 80 | F-1 |
| 31122 | 00 | 2 | BULÓN PESAJE 3000 KG | S/ PLANO | DINACELL |
| 60017 | 00 | 6 | TCHEx M8X15 DIN931 | M8 x 15 | DIN 931 |
| 60804 | 00 | 6 | ARANDELA GROWER D8 DIN127 | D8 | DIN 127 |

| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // | DESABASTE // | FINO | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm 25µmm | N8 3,2µmm | N6 0,8µmm | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| Nº PIEZAS | GALVANIZADO CALIDAD / ACAB MP | GALVANIZADO ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | 00 REVISIÓN |
|---|----------------------------------|------------------------------|--|----------------|
| DIBUJADO | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| COMPROBADO | | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: CABINA EQUIPADA | | | PLANO Nº 07313_150143&150144_R00.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: | | CLIENTE: | |
| | MÁQUINA: | | FORMATO: A3 | |

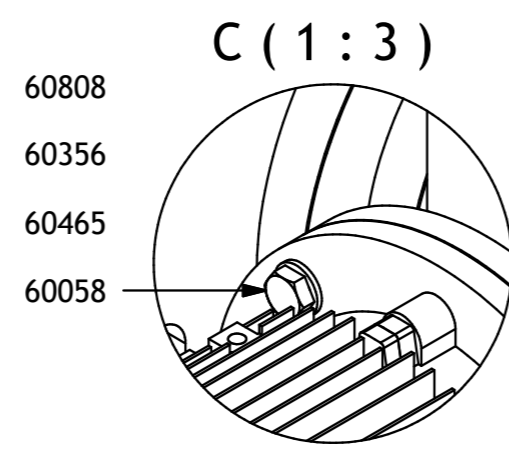
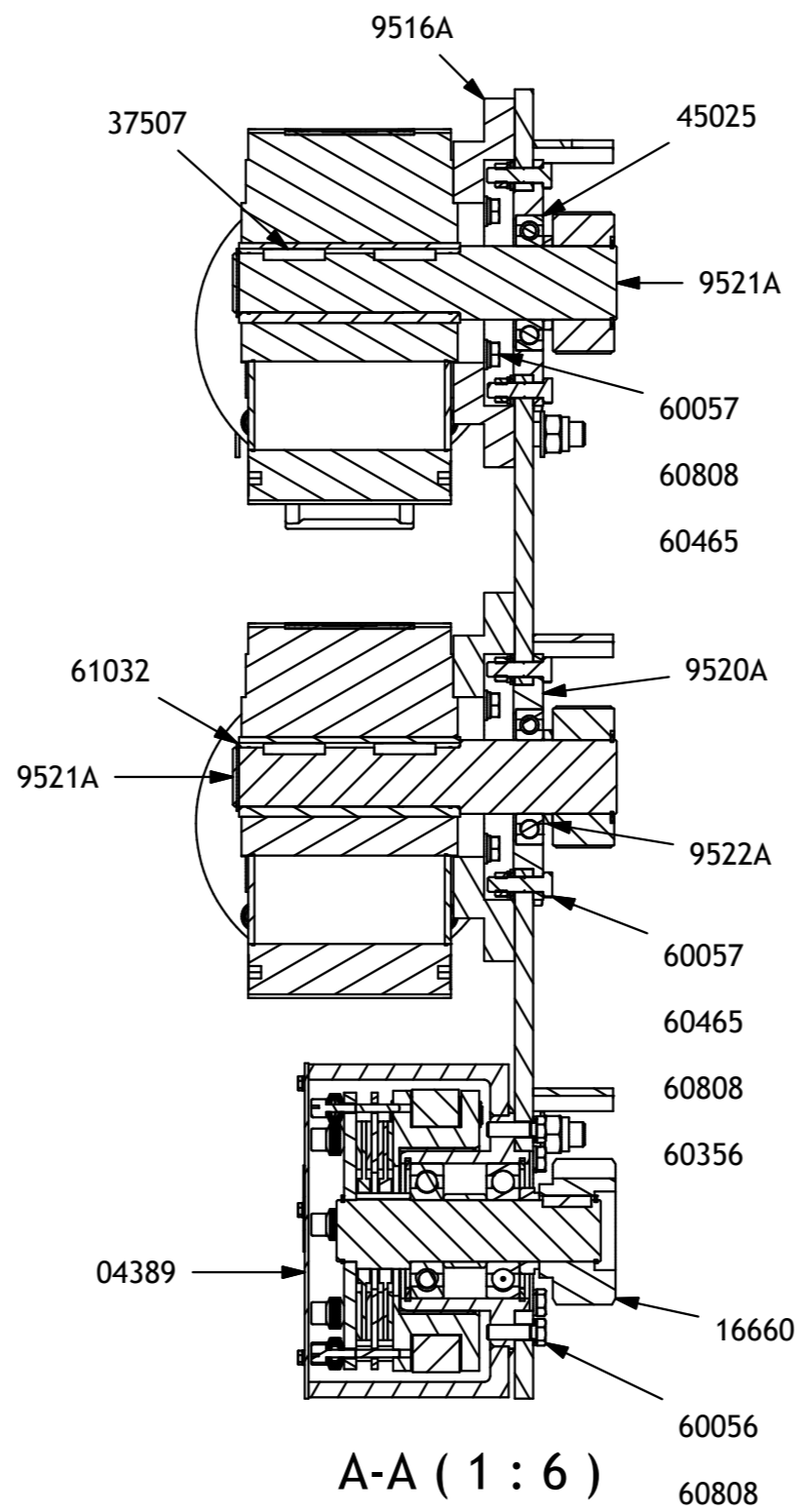
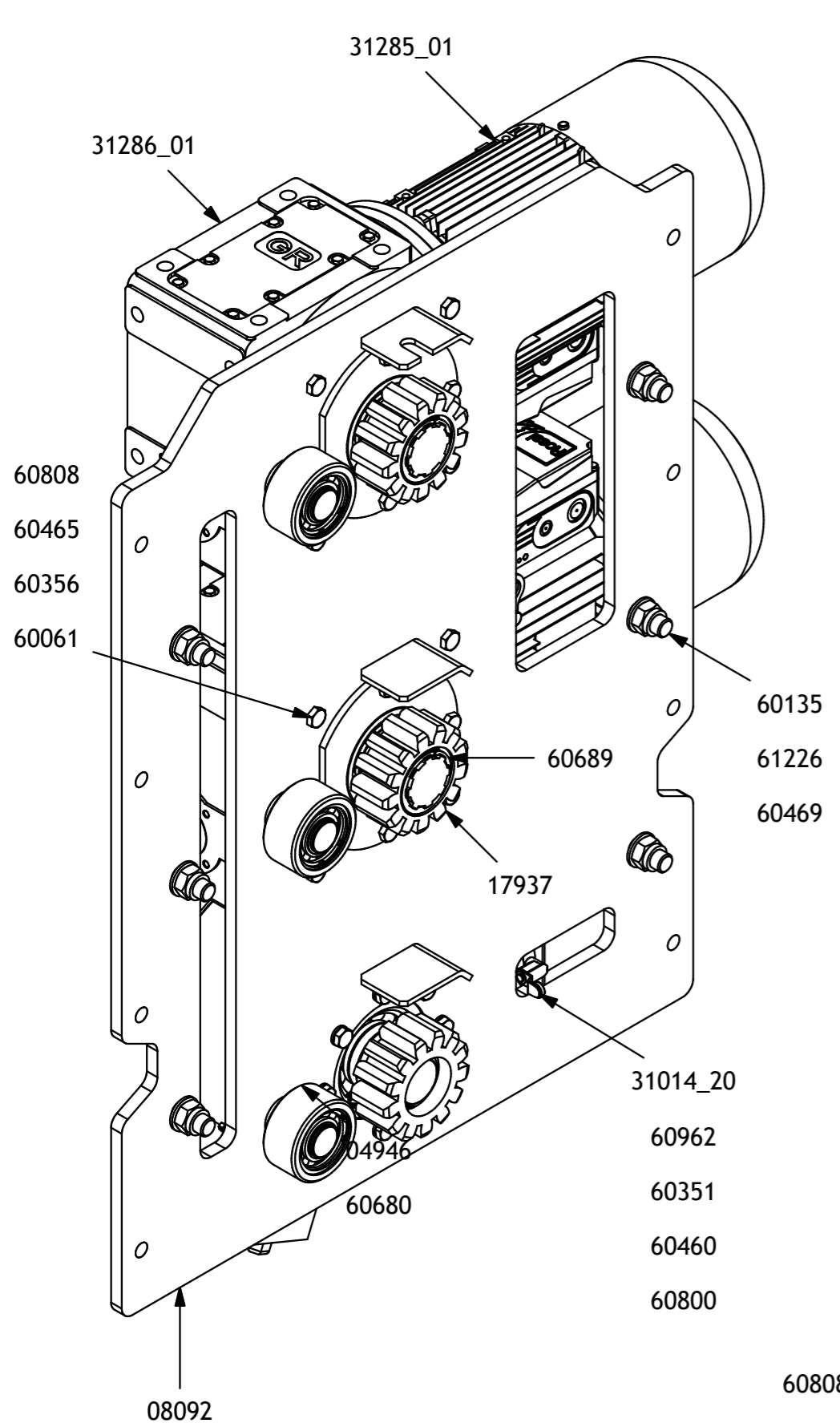


| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |
|-----------------|-----|-----|---|-------------|---------------|
| 03235 | 01 | 4 | BALANCIN | 260x60x50 | NEGRA |
| 04818 | 01 | 12 | RODILLO GUÍA EQUIPADO | D75 x 50 | - |
| 7098B | 00 | 1 | CH-4 (SOPORTE BROCHA) | 138x50 | GALVA |
| 7230B | 01 | 4 | RODILLO GUÍA EQUIPADO | D110 x 45 | - |
| 7232B | 02 | 4 | RED D45 (EJE BALANCÍN) | 250 | F-127 |
| 7233B | 00 | 4 | RED D35 | 15 | F-1110 |
| 7239B | 01 | 2 | BRAZO SALIDA MANGUERA | - | - |
| 07835 | 00 | 2 | TOPE SEGURIDAD | 105x185x140 | NEGRA |
| 08014 | 01 | 1 | DETECTOR CREMALLERA EQUIPADO | - | - |
| 08087-GM-100-09 | 01 | 4 | RED D35 (EJE FRONTAL) | 170 | F-127 |
| 08087-GM-100-10 | 01 | 4 | RED D45 (EJE BALANCÍN) | 162.5 | F-127 |
| 08091 | 00 | 1 | GMOTOR ROSSI 4 kW 112 - 60 Hz - MRICI100 48.2 | 1066x800 | - |
| 08151 | 05 | 1 | SOLDADURA GRUPO MOTOR PL-EXT | - | NEGRA |
| 13324 | 00 | 4 | RED D35 | 22 | F-1110 |
| 13325 | 01 | 8 | RED D35 (EJE CORTO) | 81 | F-127 |
| 31014_20 | 01 | 2 | SCHNEIDER XCSM4116L5 (SEG SUP-INF) | - | - |
| 31014_21 | 01 | 2 | SCHNEIDER XCSM4116L5 (SEG SUP-INF) | - | - |
| 31292 | 00 | 1 | EQUIPO DE LUBRICACION P502 | 263x149x214 | COMERCIAL |
| 31292_P01 | 00 | 1 | CEPILLO ENGRASADOR SPF57 | - | - |
| 31862 | 02 | 1 | CUADRO CONEXIONES EQUIP | - | - |
| 38600 | 00 | 12 | ENGRASADOR M8 | M8 | DIN 71412 |
| 60009 | 00 | 2 | T.C.HEX M6X30 DIN931 | M6x30 | DIN 931 |
| 60039 | 00 | 2 | TCH M10x45 DIN931 | M10x45 | DIN 931 |
| 60068_01 | 00 | 6 | TCH M12X100 DIN 931 | M12x100 | DIN 931 |
| 60351 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA HEX M4 DIN934 | M4 | DIN 934 |
| 60370 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA AUTOB. M6 DIN985 | M6 | DIN 985 |
| 60372 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA AUTOB. M10 DIN985 | M10 | DIN 985 |
| 60373 | 00 | 6 | TUERCA AUTOB M12 DIN985 | M12 | DIN 985 |
| 60460 | 00 | 8 | ARANDELA PLANA D4 DIN125 | D4 | DIN 125 |
| 60462 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D6 DIN125 | D6 | DIN 125 |
| 60464 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D10 DIN125 | D10 | DIN 125 |
| 60465 | 00 | 12 | ARANDELA PLANA D12 DIN 125 | D12 | DIN 125 |
| 60949 | 00 | 4 | TCH M4X40 DIN 931 | M4X40 | DIN 931 |
| 61225 | 00 | 8 | TUERCA BLOCANTE M 24 DIN 985 | M24 | DIN 985 |
| 61226 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA BLOCANTE M20 DIN 985 | M20 | DIN 985 |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | - | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------|----|-----------|--------------------|--------|----------|-------------------------------|-----------|---------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO | // | DESABASTE | // | FINO | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | 3,2µmm | N6 | 0,8µmm | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| 1 | GALVA/ZN | GALVA/ZN | - | 04 |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| DIBUJADO | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| COMPROBADO | 19-05-23 | JGE | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| GRUPO MOTOR EQUIPADO | | | 08152_R04.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CABINA EQUIP | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:10 | MÁQUINA: PL-EXT | | FORMATO: A3 | |

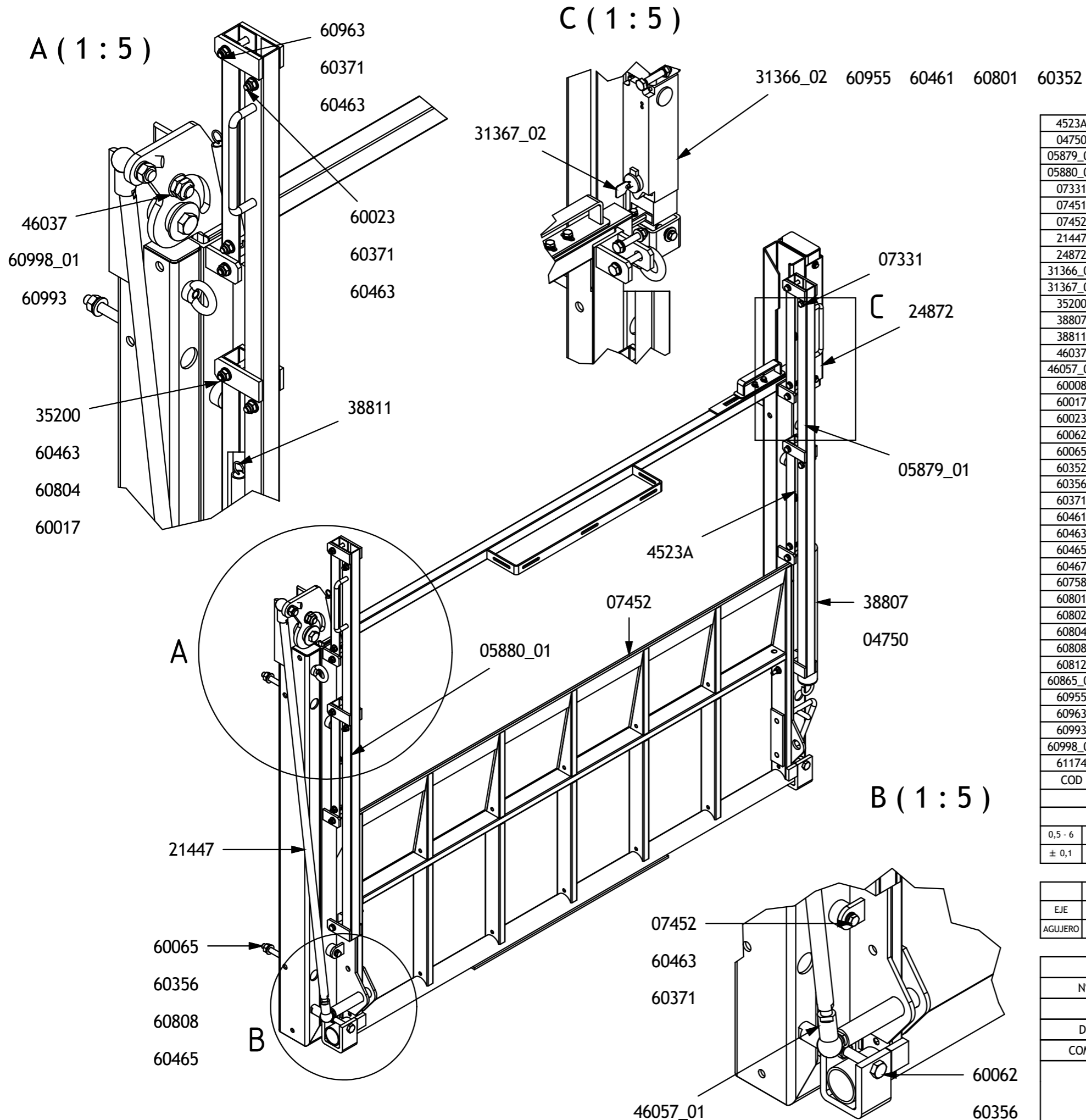


| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |
|----------|-----|-----|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 04389 | 03 | 1 | PARACAÍDAS DRCH CILINDRICO PROGRESIVO | 241x273 x 382 | PINTADO |
| 04946 | 01 | 3 | GALE CONTRACREMALLERA EQUIPADO | - | - |
| 08092 | 00 | 1 | PLACA SOLDADURA | 1066x800x122 | NEGRA |
| 9516A | 00 | 2 | RED D300 (BRIDA) | 55 | F-1110 |
| 9520A | 00 | 2 | RED D200 (SOPORTE RODAMIENTO) | 28 | F-1110 |
| 9521A | 00 | 2 | RED D70 (EJE) | 315 | F-1272 |
| 9522A | 00 | 2 | RED D80 | 9 | F-1110 |
| 16660 | 00 | 1 | RED D130 (PIÑÓN PARACAÍDAS) | 65 | F-1560 |
| 17937 | 00 | 2 | RED D130 (PIÑÓN MOTRIZ) | 53 | F-1560 |
| 31014_20 | 01 | 1 | SCHNEIDER XCSM4116L5 (SEG SUP-INF) | - | - |
| 31285_01 | 00 | 2 | ROSSI HBZ_112M_4kW_480V-60Hz_B5 | 4kW_480V-60Hz | ROSSI |
| 31286_01 | 00 | 2 | ROSSI MRICI100UO3A28x250-48,2 | 28x250-48,2 | ROSSI |
| 37507 | 00 | 4 | CHAVETA 14x9x50 DIN6885 | 14x9x50 | DIN 6885 |
| 45025 | 00 | 2 | RODAMIENTO 6212 60x110x22 DIN625 | 60x110x22 | DIN625 |
| 60056 | 00 | 8 | TCH M12x40 DIN933 | M12x40 | DIN 933 |
| 60057 | 00 | 14 | T.C.HEX. M12 L=45 DIN 931 | M12x45 | DIN 931 |
| 60058 | 00 | 8 | TCH M12x50 DIN931 | M12x50 | DIN931 |
| 60061 | 00 | 8 | T.C.HEX. M12 L=60 DIN 931 | M12x60 | DIN 931 |
| 60135 | 00 | 6 | TCH M20x60 DIN 931 | M20x60 | DIN 931 |
| 60351 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M4 DIN934 | M4 | DIN 934 |
| 60354 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M8 DIN934 | M8 | DIN 934 |
| 60356 | 00 | 22 | TUERCA HEX M12 DIN934 | M12 | DIN 934 |
| 60371 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA AUTOBLOCANTE M8 DIN985 | M8 | DIN 985 |
| 60460 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D4 DIN125 | D4 | DIN 125 |
| 60463 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D8 DIN125 | D8 | DIN 125 |
| 60465 | 00 | 38 | ARANDELA PLANA D12 DIN 125 | D12 | DIN 125 |
| 60469 | 00 | 12 | ARANDELA PLANA D21 DIN125 | D21 | DIN125 |
| 60680 | 00 | 3 | GRUPILLA E-35 DIN 471 | E-35 | DIN 471 |
| 60689 | 00 | 2 | GRUPILLA E-60 DIN471 | E-60 | DIN 471 |
| 60800 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D4 DIN127 | D4 | DIN 127 |
| 60804 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D8 DIN127 | D8 | DIN 127 |
| 60808 | 00 | 38 | ARANDELA GROWER D12 DIN127 | D12 | DIN 127 |
| 60962 | 00 | 2 | TCH M4X25 DIN933 | M4X25 | DIN933 |
| 61032 | 00 | 2 | GRUPILLA E-48 DIN 471 | E-48 | DIN 471 |
| 61226 | 00 | 6 | TUERCA BLOCANTE M20 DIN 985 | M20 | DIN 985 |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| EJE | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------|-------------|------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // | DESBASTE // | FINO | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | GALVANIZADO | 1066x800 | 00 |
|---|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|
| FECHA | | ACABADO FINAL | | REVISIÓN |
| 17-01-22 | | NOMBRE | | TORGAR |
| DIBUJADO | | AEA | | |
| COMPROBADO | | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | | PLANO Nº |
| GMOTOR ROSSI 4 kW 112 - 60 Hz - MRICI100 48.2 | | | | 08091_R00.iam |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: GRUPO MOTOR EQUIPADO | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:8 | MÁQUINA: PL | | FORMATO: A3 | |



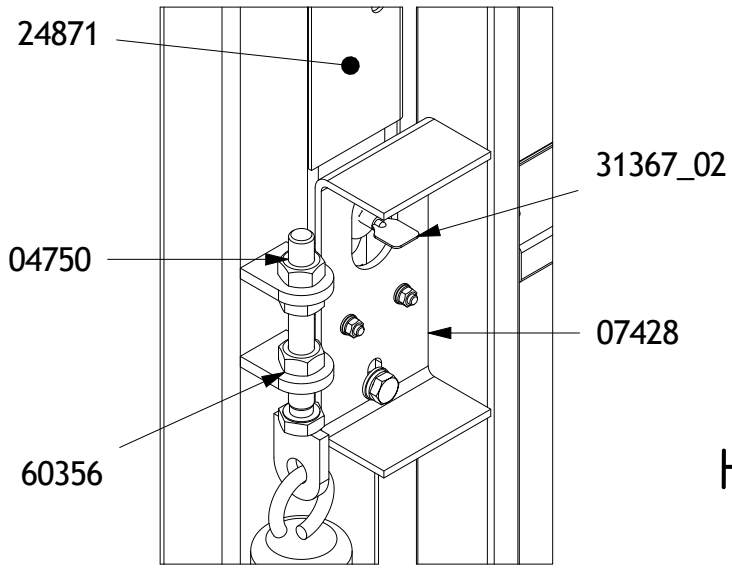
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |
|----------|-----|-----|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 4523A | 00 | 4 | CH-2 GALVA | 82x350 | GALVA |
| 04750 | 00 | 1 | TENSOR | 147.5 | GALVA |
| 05879_01 | 02 | 1 | VERTICAL BARANDILLA DCHA (SOLDADURA) | 1140x75x42 | GALVA |
| 05880_01 | 02 | 1 | VERTICAL BARANDILLA IZQ (SOLDADURA) | 1140x75x42 | GALVA |
| 07331 | 02 | 1 | MARCO RAMPA PEQUEÑA | 1660 X 1750 X 170 | GALVA |
| 07451 | 00 | 1 | CIERRE 1,1 METROS EQUIPADO | - | GALVA |
| 07452 | 02 | 1 | RAMPA 0,65 M EQUIPADA | 1700 X 650 X 151 | GALVA |
| 21447 | 00 | 1 | RED D20 (EJE RÓTULAS) | 1120 | F-1110 |
| 24872 | 01 | 1 | CH-2 GALVANIZADA | 357 X 80 | GALVA |
| 31366_02 | 00 | 1 | FDC BLOQUEO TELEMECANICA | - | - |
| 31367_02 | 00 | 1 | XCSZ25 LLAVE DE DESBLOQUEO | - | COMERCIAL |
| 35200 | 00 | 2 | TACO GOMA | REF. 212 / 15 | CAUCHO |
| 38807 | 00 | 1 | MUELLE 45.5x40x34.5 5.5 | 480 | COMERCIAL |
| 38811 | 00 | 4 | MUELLE 18x14x2 | 140 | COMERCIAL |
| 46037 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA ANTIFRICCIÓN WC14DU | WC14DU | COMERCIAL |
| 46057_01 | 01 | 2 | ARTICULACIÓN ANGULAR AS19M14X2 | M14 | ZN |
| 60008 | 00 | 2 | T.C.HEX M6X25 DIN931 | M6X25 | DIN 931 |
| 60017 | 00 | 2 | T.CHEX M8X15 DIN931 | M8 x 15 | DIN 931 |
| 60023 | 00 | 8 | T.CHEX M8X45 DIN 933 | M8x45 | DIN 933 |
| 60062 | 00 | 2 | T.C.HEX.M12X65 DIN 931 | M12X65 | DIN 931 |
| 60065 | 00 | 8 | T.CHEX M12X80 DIN931 | M12x80 | DIN931 |
| 60352 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M5 DIN934 | M5 | DIN 934 |
| 60356 | 00 | 13 | TUERCA HEX M12 DIN 934 | M12 | DIN 934 |
| 60371 | 00 | 18 | TUERCA AUTOBLOCANTE M8 DIN985 | M8 | DIN 985 |
| 60461 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D5 DIN125 | D5 | DIN 125 |
| 60463 | 00 | 38 | ARANDELA PLANA D8 DIN125 | D8 | DIN 125 |
| 60465 | 00 | 16 | ARANDELA PLANA D12 DIN 125 | D12 | DIN 125 |
| 60467 | 00 | 1 | ARANDELA PLANA D16 DIN 125 | D16 | DIN 125 |
| 60758 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA PLANA D6 DIN9021 | D6 | DIN 9021 |
| 60801 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D5 DIN127 | D5 | DIN 127 |
| 60802 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D6 DIN127 | D6 | DIN 127 |
| 60804 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D8 DIN127 | D8 | DIN 127 |
| 60808 | 00 | 8 | ARANDELA GROWER D12 DIN127 | D12 | DIN 127 |
| 60812 | 00 | 1 | ARANDELA GROWER D16 DIN127 | D16 | DIN 127 |
| 60865_01 | 00 | 2 | TCH M8X100 DIN931 | M8x100 | DIN931 |
| 60955 | 00 | 2 | T.CHEX M5X50 DIN931 | M5 x 50 | DIN 931 |
| 60963 | 00 | 8 | T.CHEX M8X55 DIN931 | M8 x 55 | DIN 931 |
| 60993 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA M16 DIN 439 | M16 | DIN 439 |
| 60998_01 | 00 | 1 | TCH M16X65 DIN 933 | M16X65 | DIN 933 |
| 61174 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA REMACHABLE M6 | - | - |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

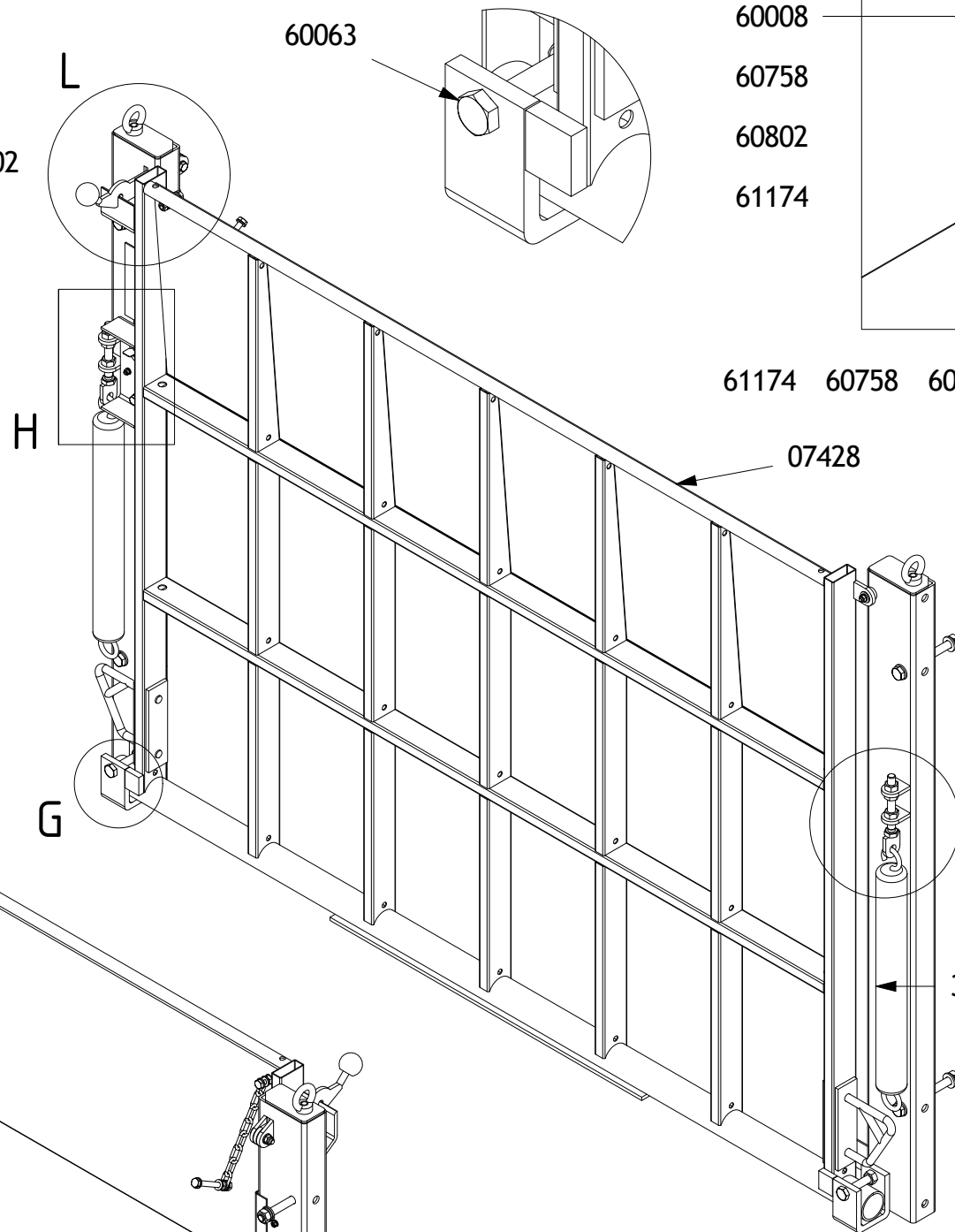
| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| Nº PIEZAS | GALVA CALIDAD / ACAB MP | GALVA ACABADO FINAL | 1800x1650x190 | 02 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------|----------|
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| DIBUJADO | 02-02-2021 | IFL | TORGAR | |
| COMPROBADO | | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| POSTIZO RAMPA 0,65 M EQUIPADO | | | 07330_R02.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CABINA GRANDE EQUIPADA | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:6 | MÁQUINA: PL-15 EXT | | FORMATO: A3 | |

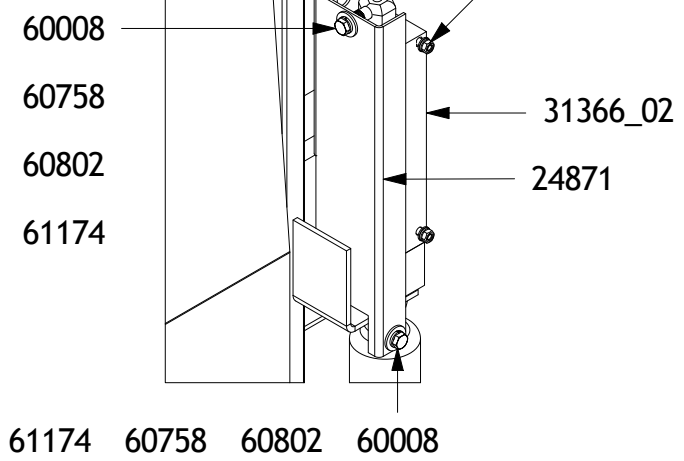
H (1:3.5)



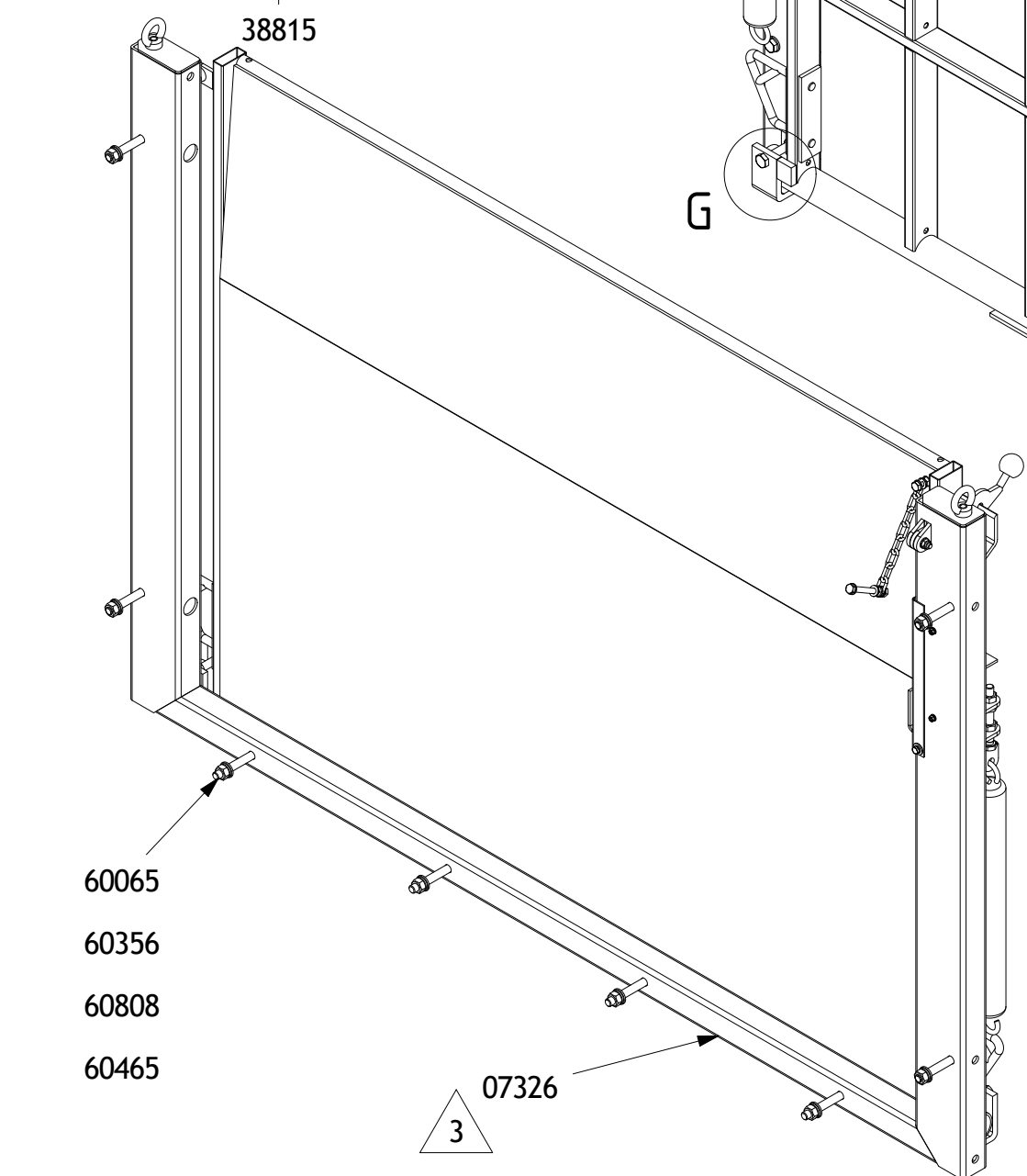
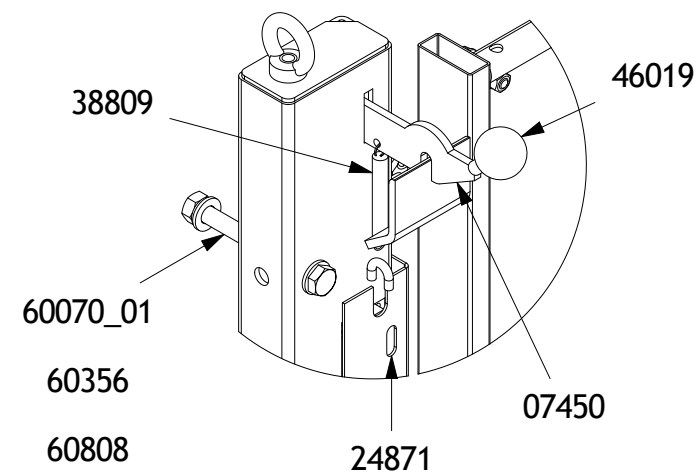
G (1:3)



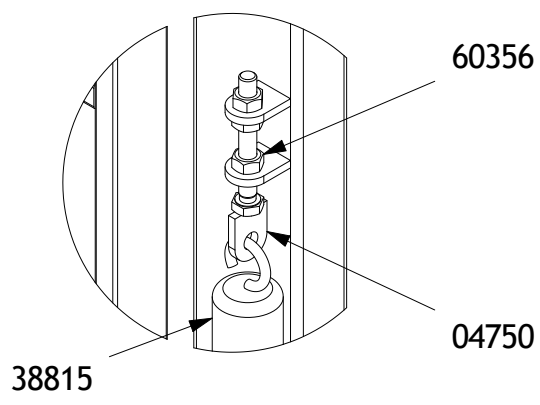
60352 60955 60801 60461



L (1:5)



F (1:5)

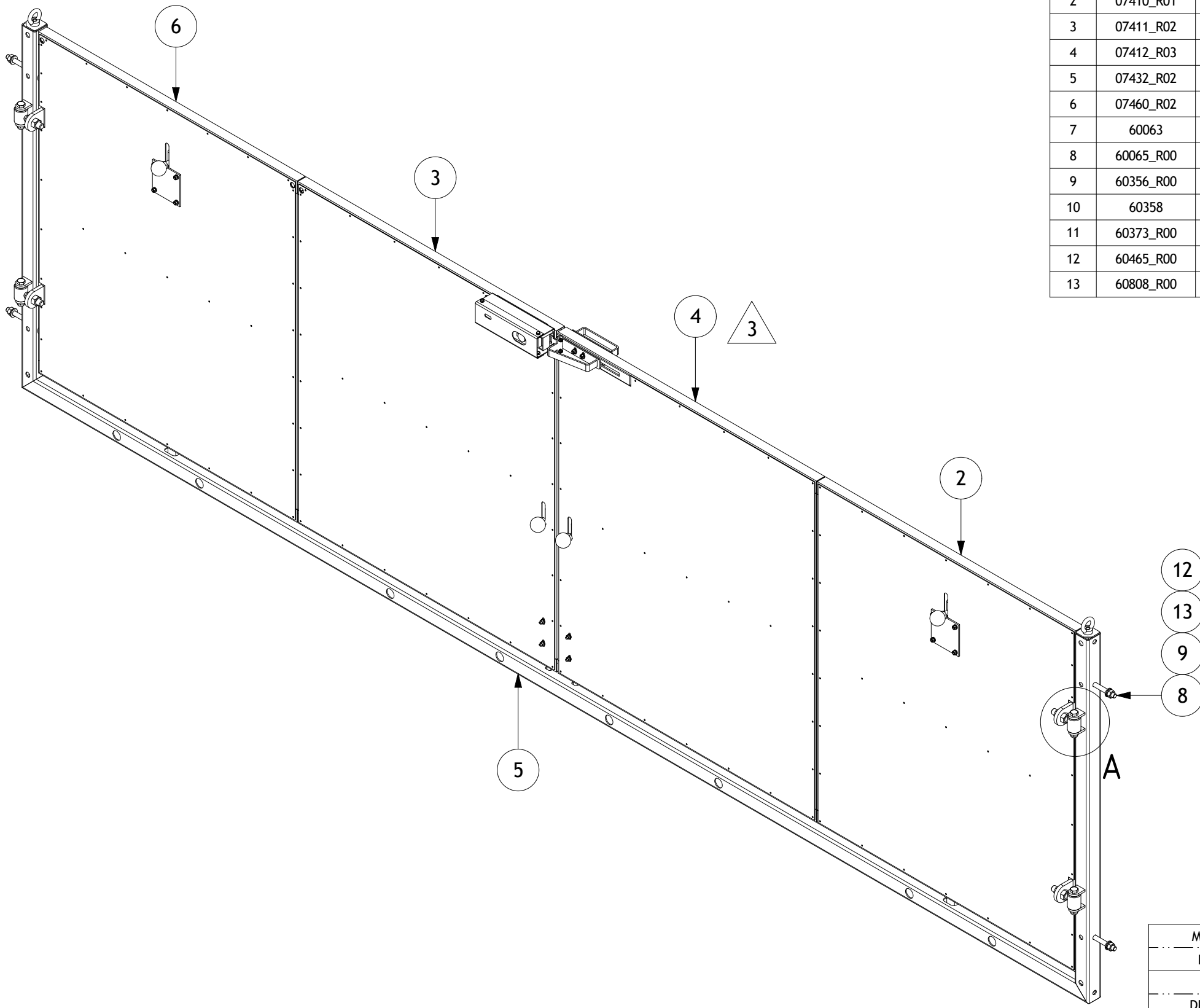


| | | | | | |
|----------|-----|-----|----------------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 04750 | 00 | 2 | TENSOR | 147.5 | GALVA |
| 07326 | 03 | 1 | BASTIDOR POSTIZO RAMPA SOLDADURA | 1600x1100 | NEGRA |
| 07428 | 02 | 1 | RAMPA 1,1 M EQUIPADA | 1600x1100 | GALVA |
| 07450 | 00 | 1 | PESTILLO RAMPA | 204 X 52 | NEGRA |
| 24871 | 02 | 1 | CH-2 GALVANIZADA | 267 X 142 | NEGRA |
| 31366_02 | 00 | 1 | BOLQUEO TELEMECANICA | XCSLF2725312 | 3NC 1NA |
| 31367_02 | 00 | 1 | XCSZ25 LLAVE DE DESBLOQUEO | - | COMERCIAL |
| 38809 | 00 | 1 | MUELLE 10,5x7,5x1,5 | 10,5x75x1,5 | COMERCIAL |
| 38815 | 00 | 2 | MUELLE 40x26x7 | 40x26x7 | COMERCIAL |
| 46019 | 00 | 1 | BOLA BAQUELITA D35 x M10 | D35 x M10 | BAQUELITA |
| 60008 | 00 | 2 | T.C.HEX M6X25 DIN931 | M6X25 | DIN 931 |
| 60021 | 00 | 1 | T.C.HEX M8X35 DIN 933 | M8x35 | DIN 933 |
| 60063 | 00 | 2 | T.C.HEX M12X70 DIN931 | M12X70 | DIN931 |
| 60065 | 00 | 4 | TCHEX M12X80 DIN931 | M12x80 | DIN931 |
| 60070_01 | 00 | 4 | TCH M12 X 120 DIN 931 | M12 X 120 | DIN 931 |
| 60352 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M5 DIN934 | M5 | DIN 934 |
| 60356 | 00 | 16 | TUERCA HEX M12 DIN 934 | M12 | DIN 934 |
| 60371 | 00 | 1 | TUERCA AUTOBLOCANTE M8 DIN985 | M8 | DIN 985 |
| 60461 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D5 DIN125 | D5 | DIN 125 |
| 60463 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA PLANA D8 DIN125 | D8 | DIN 125 |
| 60465 | 00 | 16 | ARANDELA PLANA D12 DIN 125 | D12 | DIN 125 |
| 60758 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA PLANA D6 DIN9021 | D6 | DIN 9021 |
| 60801 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D5 DIN127 | D5 | DIN 127 |
| 60802 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D6 DIN127 | D6 | DIN 127 |
| 60808 | 00 | 8 | ARANDELA GROWER D12 DIN 127 | D12 | DIN 127 |
| 60955 | 00 | 2 | TCHEX M5X50 DIN931 | M5 x 50 | DIN 931 |
| 61174 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA REMACHABLE M6 | - | - |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | - | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

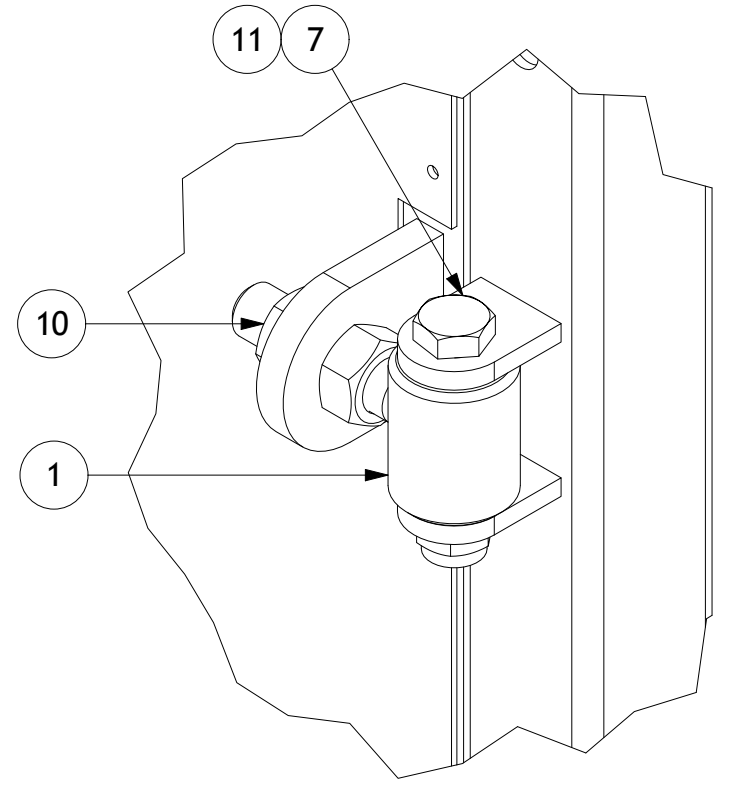
| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| Nº PIEZAS | GALVA | GALVA | 1600x1165 | 03 |
| | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| DIBUJADO | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| COMPROBADO | 01-02-2021 | IFL | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| MODULO RAMPA 1,1 M EQUIPADO | | | 07325_R03.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CABINA GRANDE EQUIPADA | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:10 | MÁQUINA: PL-15 EXT | | FORMATO: A3 | |



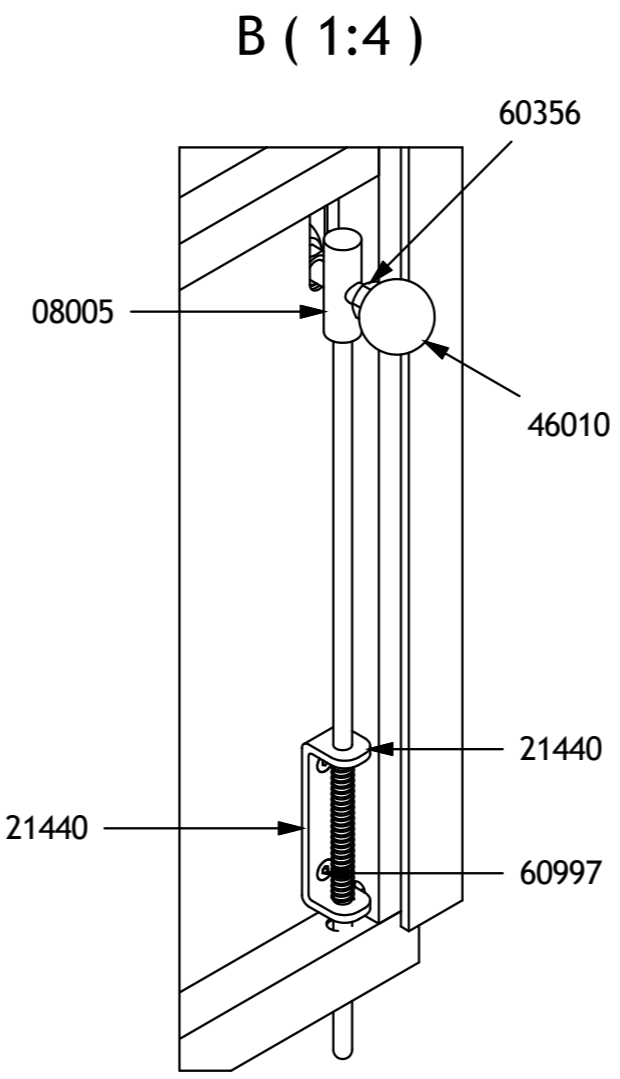
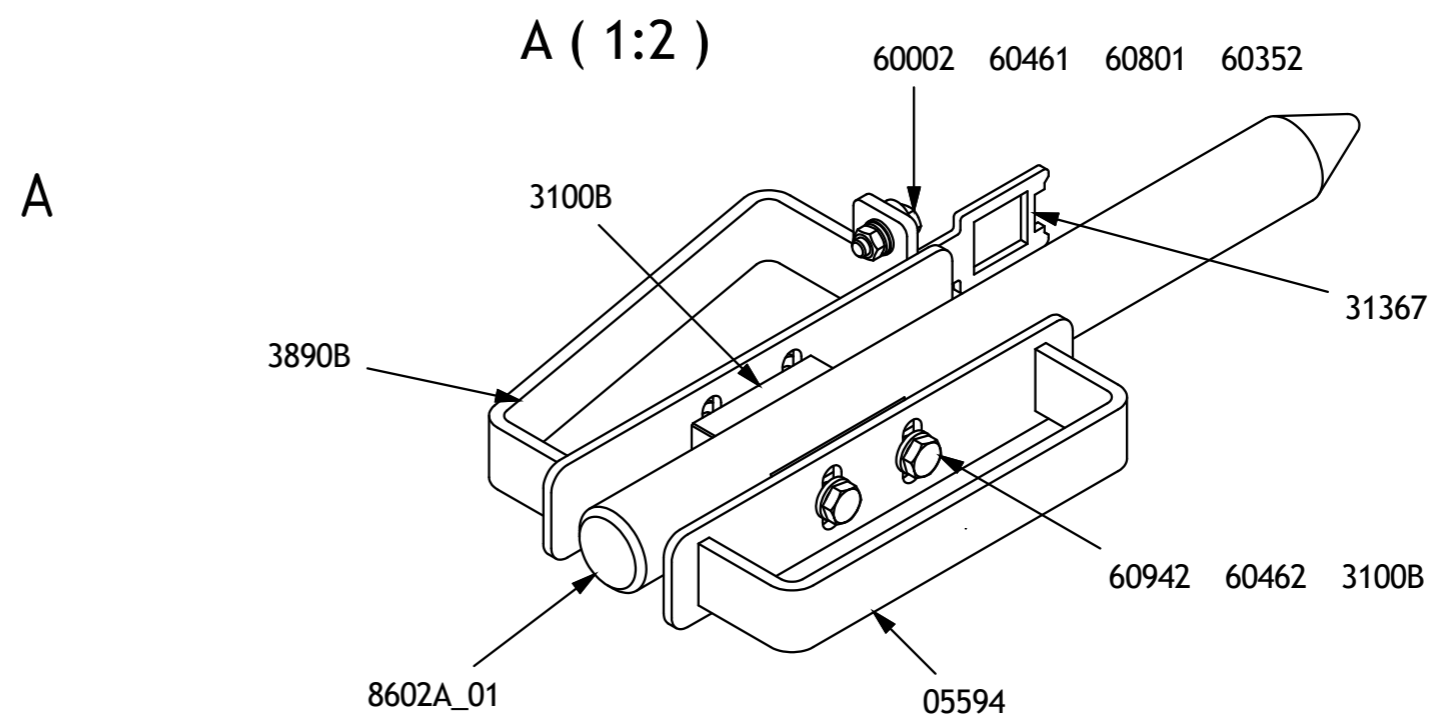
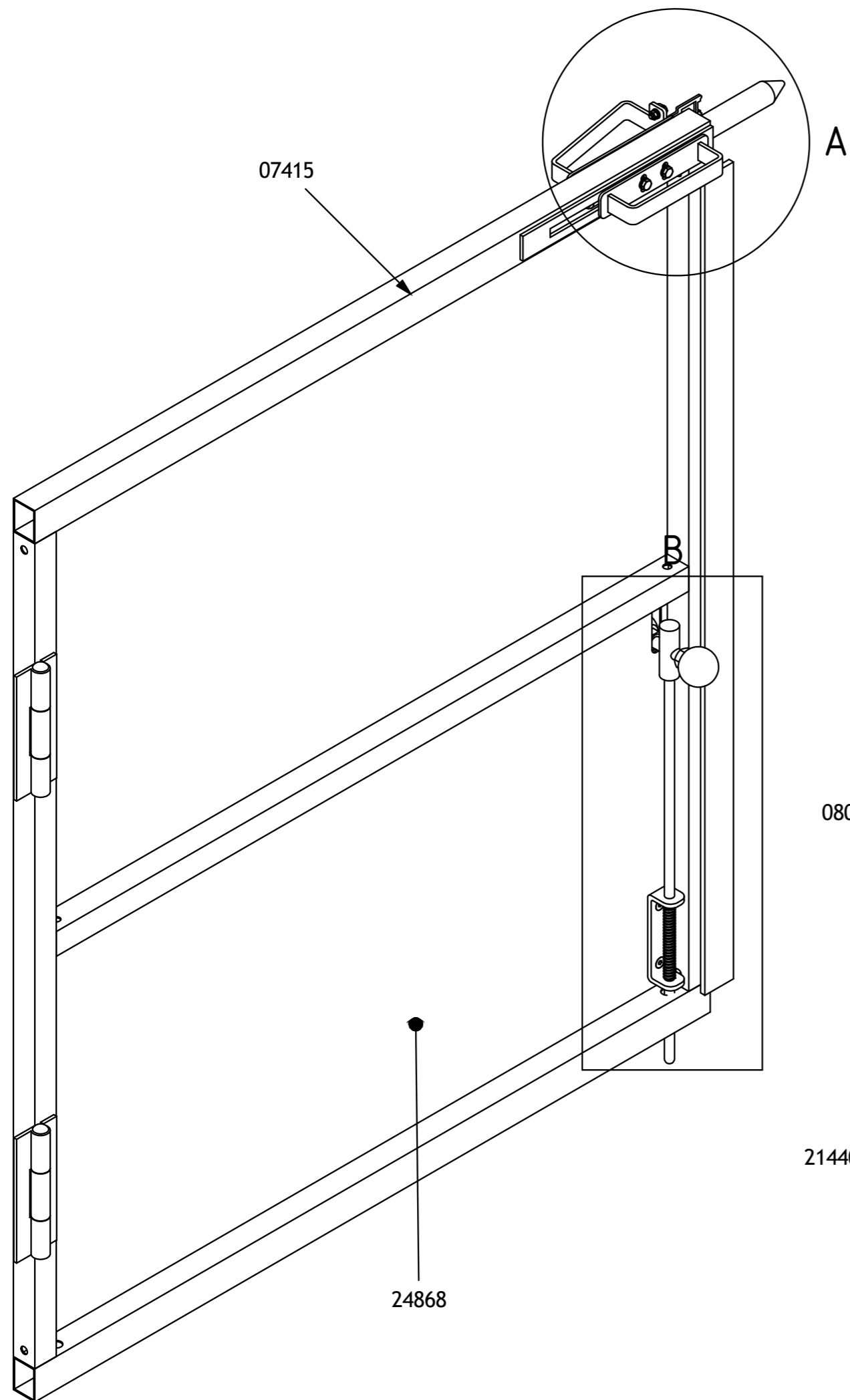
| LISTADO DE PIEZAS | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----|-----|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| # | CÓDIGO | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD/AMP | PESO(Kg) |
| 1 | 04613_R01 | 01 | 4 | TORNILLO OJO PUERTAS | 84.5x43 | NEGRA | 0.377 |
| 2 | 07410_R01 | 01 | 1 | PUERTA LATERAL EQUIPADA | 1080x945 | GALVANIZADO | 27.394 |
| 3 | 07411_R02 | 02 | 1 | PUERTA PIZZATO EQUIPADA | 1080x945 | GALVANIZADO | 28.309 |
| 4 | 07412_R03 | 03 | 1 | PUERTA DERECHA EQUIPADA | 1080 X 945 | GALVANIZADO | 28.321 |
| 5 | 07432_R02 | 02 | 1 | SOLDADURA MARCO PUERTA CUADRUPLE | 3900x1150 | NEGRA | 26.205 |
| 6 | 07460_R02 | 02 | 1 | PUERTA LATERAL EQUIPADA | 1080x945 | GALVANIZADO | 27.383 |
| 7 | 60063 | 00 | 4 | T.C.HEX M12X70 DIN931 | M12X70 | DIN931 | 0.010 |
| 8 | 60065_R00 | 00 | 12 | TCHEx M12X80 DIN931 | M12x80 | DIN931 | 0.089 |
| 9 | 60356_R00 | 00 | 12 | TUERCA HEX M12 DIN 934 | M12 | DIN 934 | 0.016 |
| 10 | 60358 | 00 | 8 | TUERCA HEX M16 DIN934 | M16 | DIN 934 | 0.034 |
| 11 | 60373_R00 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA HEX M12 DIN 985 | M12 | DIN 985 | 0.019 |
| 12 | 60465_R00 | 00 | 24 | ARANDELA PLANA D12 DIN 125 | D12 | DIN 125 | 0.006 |
| 13 | 60808_R00 | 00 | 12 | ARANDELA GROWER D12 DIN 127 | D12 | DIN 127 | 0.004 |

A (1:2)



| MÁQUINA | CALIDAD/ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSIONES | UNIDADES |
|---------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| PL-EXT | GALVANIZADO | - | 3900x1150 | |
| DIBUJADO | FECHA | NOMBRE | <h1>TORGAR</h1> | |
| COMPROBADO | 27/10/22 | RGG | | |
| REVISIÓN | PESO | ESCALA | | |
| 03 | 140,967 kg | 1 : 12 | | |
| MATERIAL/DESCRIPCIÓN | | | PLANO N° | |
| MODULO PUERTAS CUADRUPLES | | | 07431_R03.iam | |

Este documento es propiedad de Fraco Manufacturing, S. L. y no debe ser copiado, reproducido, duplicado ni divulgado a terceros, ni debe usarse de ninguna manera sin el consentimiento previo por escrito.

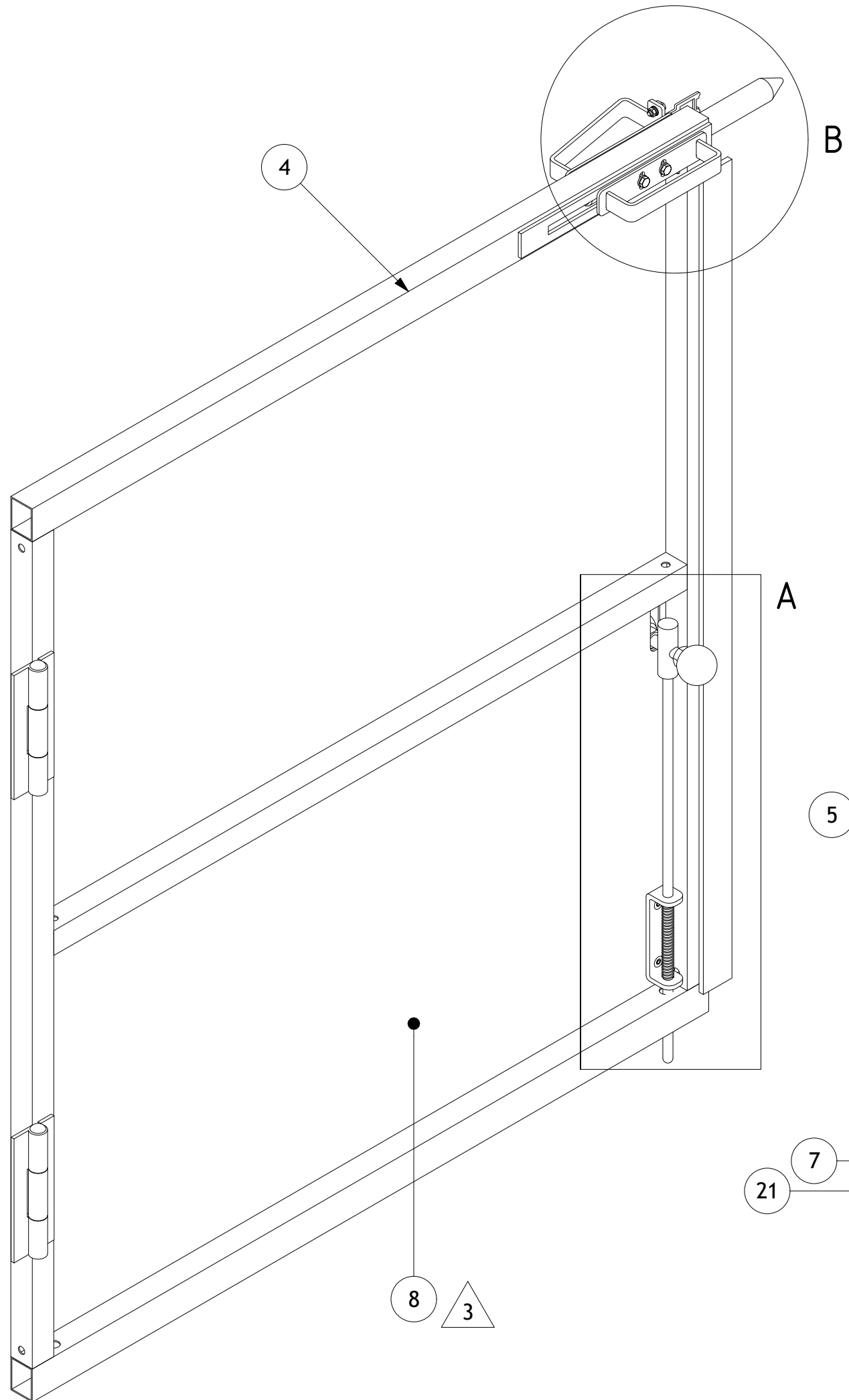


| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |
|----------|-----|-----|--|---------------|---------------|
| 3100B | 00 | 2 | REC C10x10 | 45 | NEGRA |
| 3890B | 00 | 1 | MANETA (ACTUADOR BLOQUEO TELEMECÁNICA) | 150 x 58 x 51 | NEGRA |
| 05594 | 01 | 1 | MANETA 01 | 150x30x38 | GALVA/ZN |
| 07415 | 00 | 1 | BASTIDOR PUERTA DERECHA SOLDADURA | 945x1080 | NEGRA |
| 08005 | 00 | 1 | PESTILLO SOLD | 525xD20 | ZN |
| 8602A_01 | 00 | 1 | REC D25 | 280 | F-1110 |
| 21440 | 00 | 1 | SOPORTE PESTILLO | 105 | COMERCIAL |
| 24868 | 01 | 1 | CH-2 GALVANIZADA | 935 X 1070 | GALVANIZADA |
| 31367 | 00 | 1 | XCSZ02 PESTILLO PERPENDICULAR 90° | - | COMERCIAL |
| 46010 | 00 | 2 | BOLA BAQUELITA M12X40 | M12X40 | COMERCIAL |
| 46131 | 00 | 1 | MUELLE | - | ZN |
| 60002 | 00 | 2 | TCH M5X16 DIN 933 | M5x16 | DIN 933 |
| 60352 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M5 DIN934 | M5 | DIN 934 |
| 60353 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA HEX M6 DIN934 | M6 | DIN 934 |
| 60356 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M12 DIN934 | M12 | DIN 934 |
| 60461 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D5 DIN125 | D5 | DIN 125 |
| 60462 | 00 | 6 | ARANDELA PLANA D6 DIN125 | D6 | DIN 125 |
| 60801 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D5 DIN127 | D5 | DIN 127 |
| 60802 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA GROWER D6 DIN127 | D6 | DIN 127 |
| 60942 | 00 | 2 | TCH M6 x 55 DIN 931 | M6x55 | DIN 931 |
| 60997 | 00 | 2 | TCAV ALLEN M6X20 DIN7991 | M6 x 20 | DIN 7991 |
| 61215 | 00 | 1 | ESPÁRRAGO ALLEN M12 X 80 DIN 913 | M12x80 | DIN 913 |

| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|--|---------------|--|-----------------|--|
| GALVANIZADO | | - | | 1080 X 945 | | 00 | |
| Nº PIEZAS | | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | | ACABADO FINAL | | DIMENSION-BRUTO | |
| DIBUJADO | | FECHA | | NOMBRE | | TORGAR | |
| COMPROBADO | | 12-11-2020 | | AEA | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | | | | PLANO Nº | |
| PUERTA DERECHA EQUIPADA | | | | | | 07412_R01.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: MODULO PUERTA CUADRUPLE | | | CLIENTE: | | | |
| 1:5 | MÁQUINA: PL-10/G | | | FORMATO: A3 | | | |



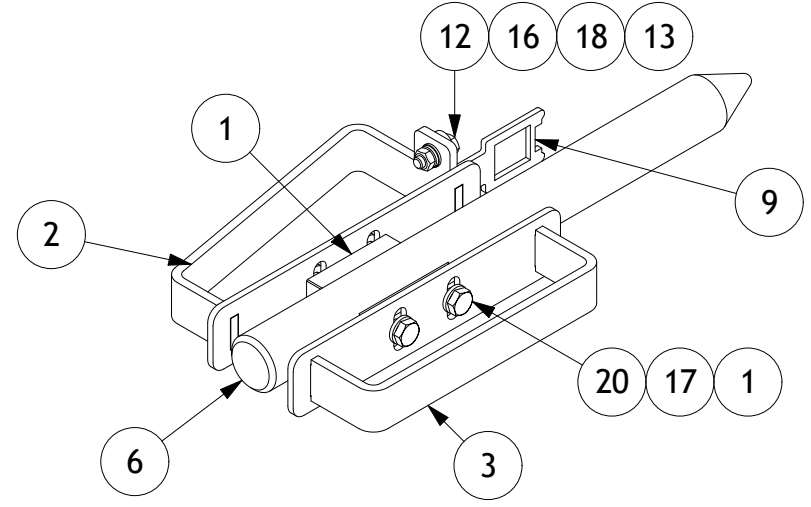
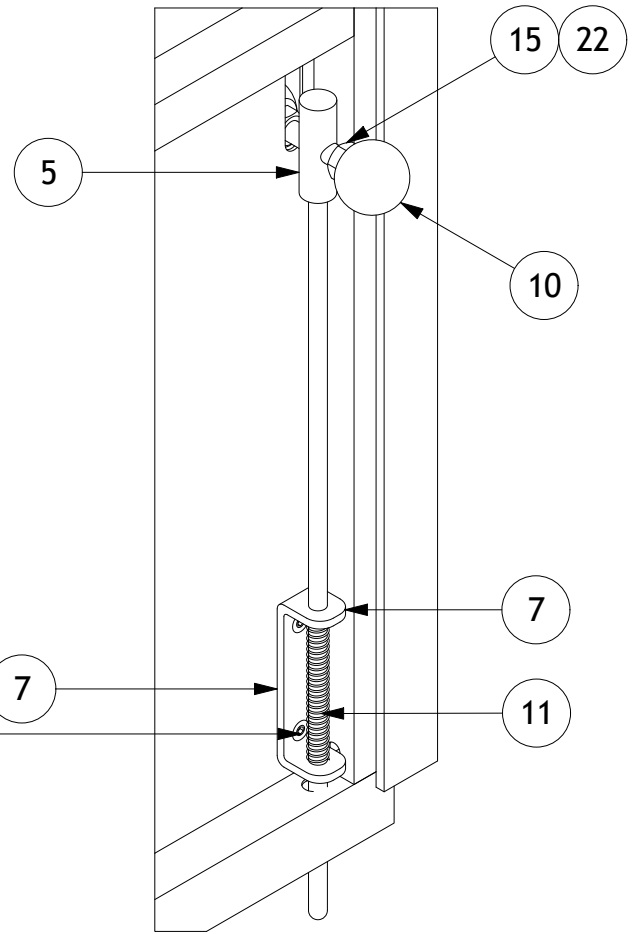
B

A

A (1:4)

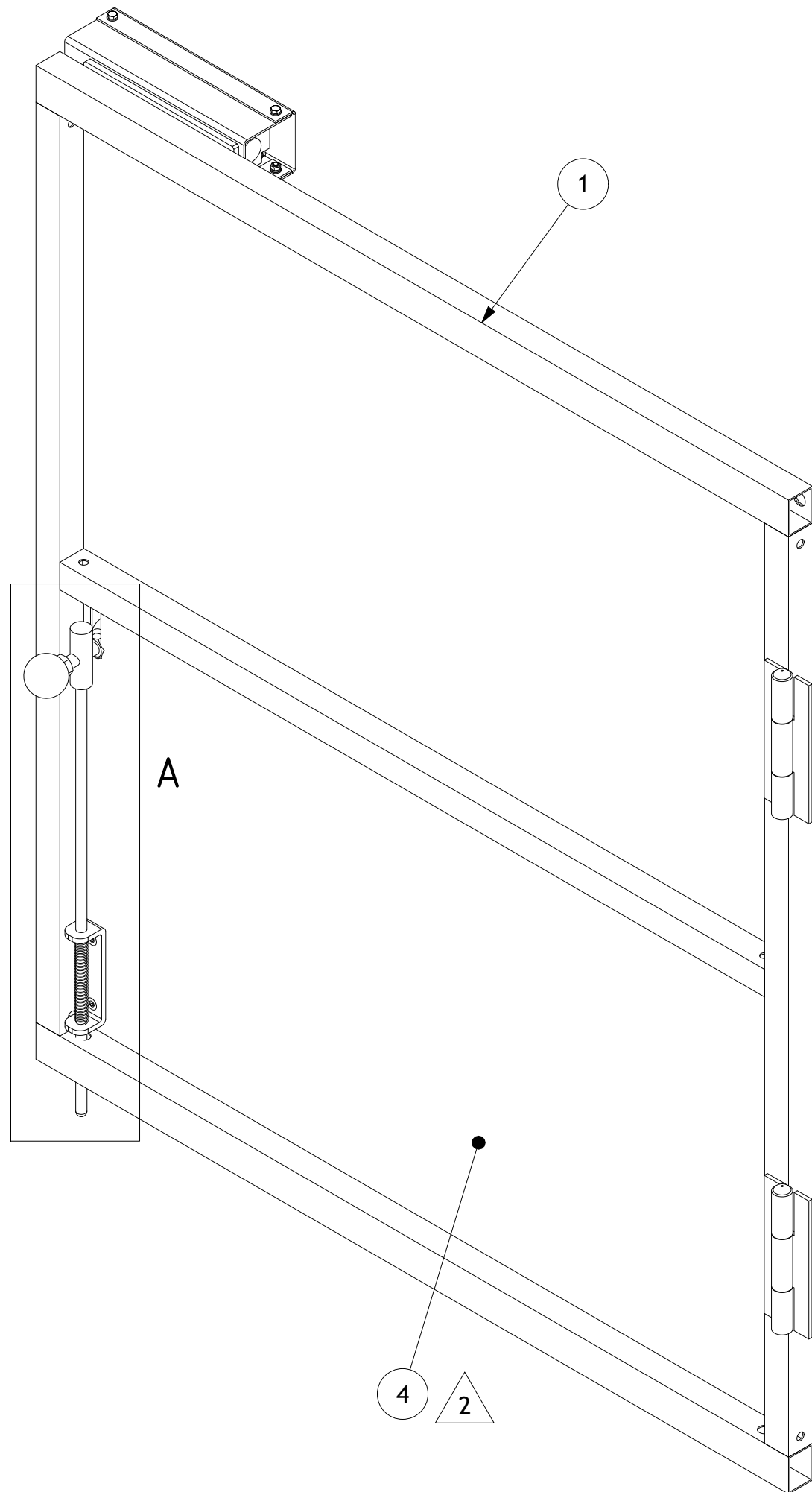
B (1:3)

| LISTADO DE PIEZAS | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------|----------|
| # | CÓDIGO | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD/AMP | PESO(Kg) |
| 1 | 3100B_R00 | 00 | 2 | REC C10x10 | 45 | NEGRA | 0.030 |
| 2 | 3890B_R00 | 00 | 1 | MANETA (ACTUADOR TELEMEC) | 150 x 58 x 51 | NEGRA | 0.248 |
| 3 | 05594_R02 | 02 | 1 | MANETA 01 | 150x30x38 | GALVA/ZN | 0.216 |
| 4 | 07415_R00 | 00 | 1 | BASTIDOR PUERTA DERECHA SOLDADURA | 945x1080 | NEGRA | 10.043 |
| 5 | 08005_R00 | 00 | 1 | PESTILLO SOLD | 525xD20 | ZN | 0.417 |
| 6 | 8602A_01_R00 | 00 | 1 | REC D25 | 280 | F-1110 | 1.000 |
| 7 | 21440_R00 | 00 | 1 | SOPORTE PESTILLO | 105 | COMERCIAL | 0.143 |
| 8 | 24868_R03 | 03 | 1 | CH-2 GALVANIZADA | 935 X 1070 | GALVANIZADA | 15.546 |
| 9 | 31367 | 00 | 1 | XCSZ02 PESTILLO PERPENDICULAR 90° | - | COMERCIAL | 0.003 |
| 10 | 46010 | 00 | 2 | BOLA BAQUELITA M12X40 | M12X40 | COMERCIAL | 0.233 |
| 11 | 46131_R00 | 00 | 1 | MUELLE | - | ZN | 0.005 |
| 12 | 60002_R00 | 00 | 2 | TCHEX M5X16 DIN 933 | M5x16 | DIN 933 | 0.004 |
| 13 | 60352_R00 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M5 DIN934 | M5 | DIN 934 | 0.001 |
| 14 | 60353_R00 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA HEX M6 DIN934 | M6 | DIN 934 | 0.002 |
| 15 | 60356_R00 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M12 DIN 934 | M12 | DIN 934 | 0.016 |
| 16 | 60461_R00 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D5 DIN125 | D5 | DIN 125 | 0.000 |
| 17 | 60462_R00 | 00 | 6 | ARANDELA PLANA D6 DIN125 | D6 | DIN 125 | 0.001 |
| 18 | 60801_R00 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D5 DIN127 | D5 | DIN 127 | 0.000 |
| 19 | 60802_R00 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA GROWER D6 DIN127 | D6 | DIN 127 | 0.001 |
| 20 | 60942_R00 | 00 | 2 | TCH M6 x 55 DIN 931 | M6x55 | DIN 931 | 0.016 |
| 21 | 60997_R00 | 00 | 2 | TCAv ALLEN M6X20 DIN7991 | M6 x 20 | DIN 7991 | 0.005 |
| 22 | 61215_R00 | 00 | 1 | ESPÁRRAGO ALLEN M12 X 80 DIN 913 | M12x80 | DIN 913 | 0.069 |

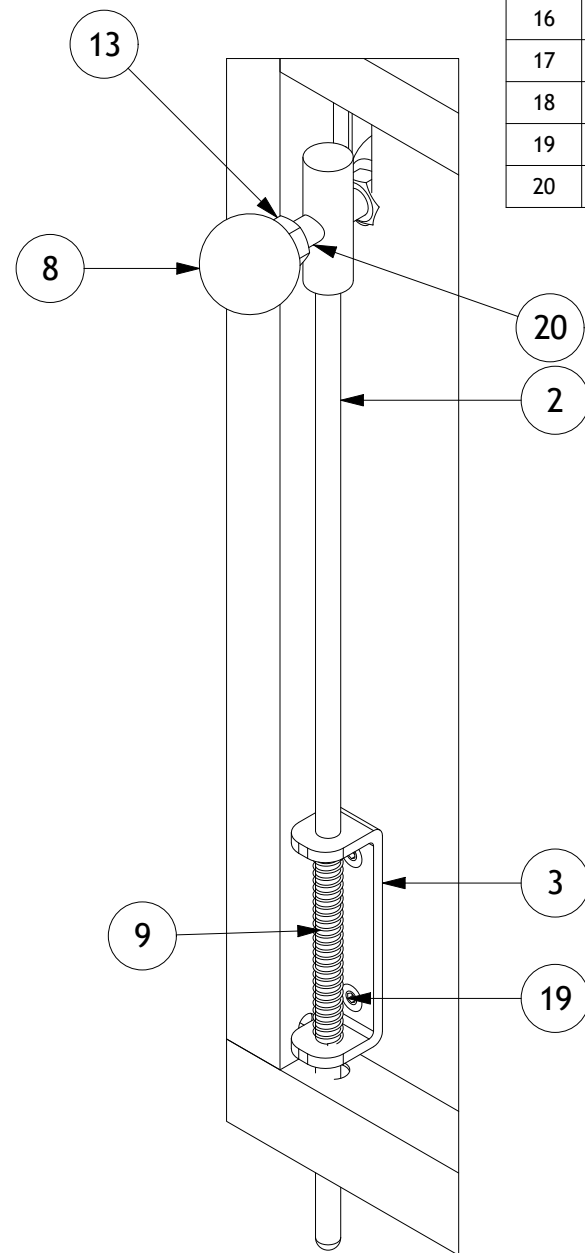


| MÁQUINA | CALIDAD/ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSIONES | UNIDADES |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| PL-EXT | GALVANIZADO | - | 1080 X 945 | |
| DIBUJADO | FECHA | NOMBRE | <h1>TORGAR</h1> | |
| COMPROBADO | 04/10/2022 | RMC | | |
| REVISIÓN | PESO | ESCALA | | |
| 03 | 28,321 kg | 1 : 5 | | |
| MATERIAL/DESCRIPCIÓN | | | PLANO N° | |
| PUERTA DERECHA EQUIPADA | | | 07412_R03.iam | |

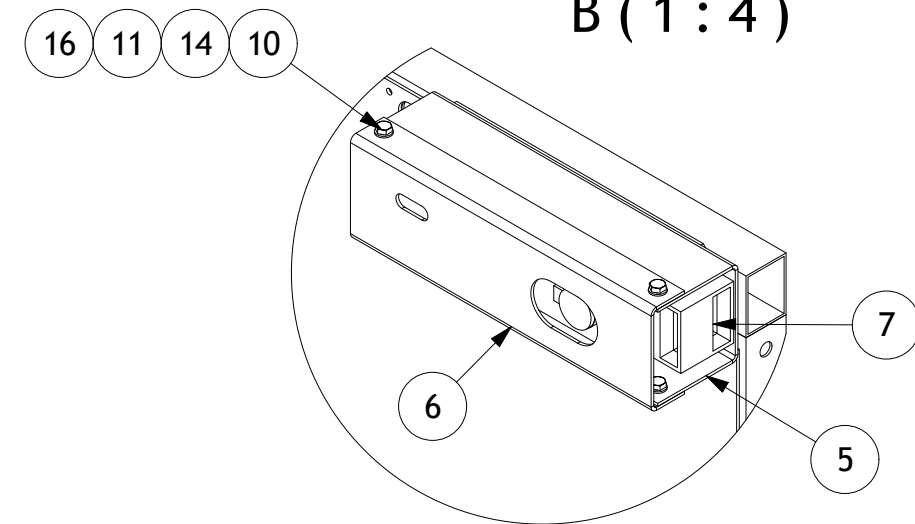
Este documento es propiedad de Fraco Manufacturing, S. L. y no debe ser copiado, reproducido, duplicado ni divulgado a terceros, ni debe usarse de ninguna manera sin el consentimiento previo por escrito.



A (1 : 3)



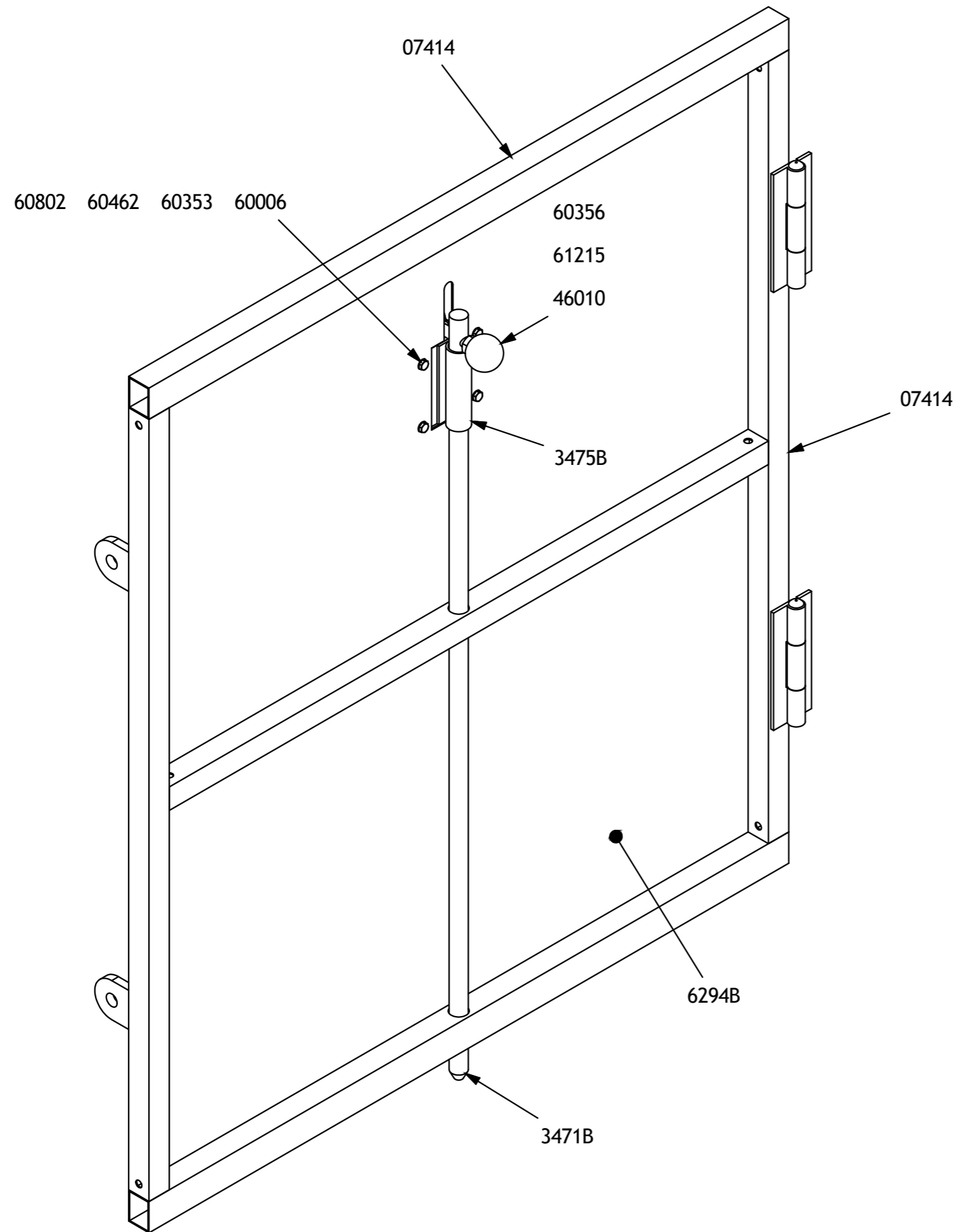
B (1 : 4)



| LISTADO DE PIEZAS | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----|-----|-------------------------------------|--------------|-------------|----------|--|
| # | CÓDIGO | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD/AMP | PESO(Kg) | |
| 1 | 07413_R01 | 01 | 1 | BASTIDOR PUERTA IZQUIERDA SOLDADURA | 945x1080 | NEGRA | 8.309 | |
| 2 | 08005_R00 | 00 | 1 | PESTILLO SOLD | 525xD20 | ZN | 0.417 | |
| 3 | 21440_R00 | 00 | 1 | SOPORTE PESTILLO | 105 | COMERCIAL | 0.143 | |
| 4 | 24867_R02 | 02 | 1 | CH-2 GALVANIZADA | 1070 x 935 | GALVANIZADA | 15.522 | |
| 5 | 24873_R00 | 00 | 1 | CH-2 GALVANIZADA | 225x175 | GALVANIZADO | 0.076 | |
| 6 | 24874_R00 | 00 | 1 | CH-2 GALVANIZADO | 225X109 | GALVANIZADO | 0.046 | |
| 7 | 31366_R00 | 00 | 1 | FDC EQUIPADO TELEMECANIQUE | XCSLF2725312 | COMERCIAL | 3.143 | |
| 8 | 46010 | 00 | 2 | BOLA BAQUELITA M12X40 | M12X40 | COMERCIAL | 0.233 | |
| 9 | 46131_R00 | 00 | 1 | MUELLE | - | ZN | 0.005 | |
| 10 | 60001_R00 | 00 | 4 | TCH M5 x 12 | M5x12 | DIN 931 | 0.003 | |
| 11 | 60352_R00 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA HEX M5 DIN934 | M5 | DIN 934 | 0.001 | |
| 12 | 60353_R00 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M6 DIN934 | M6 | DIN 934 | 0.002 | |
| 13 | 60356_R00 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M12 DIN 934 | M12 | DIN 934 | 0.016 | |
| 14 | 60461_R00 | 00 | 12 | ARANDELA PLANA D5 DIN125 | D5 | DIN 125 | 0.000 | |
| 15 | 60462_R00 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA PLANA D6 DIN125 | D6 | DIN 125 | 0.001 | |
| 16 | 60801_R00 | 00 | 8 | ARANDELA GROWER D5 DIN127 | D5 | DIN 127 | 0.000 | |
| 17 | 60802_R00 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D6 DIN127 | D6 | DIN 127 | 0.001 | |
| 18 | 60955_R00 | 00 | 4 | TCHEX M5X50 DIN931 | M5 x 50 | DIN 931 | 0.009 | |
| 19 | 60997_R00 | 00 | 2 | TCAv ALLEN M6X20 DIN7991 | M6 x 20 | DIN 7991 | 0.005 | |
| 20 | 61215_R00 | 00 | 1 | ESPÁRRAGO ALLEN M12 X 80 DIN 913 | M12x80 | DIN 913 | 0.069 | |

| MÁQUINA | CALIDAD/ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSIONES | UNIDADES |
|-------------------------|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| PL-EXT | GALVANIZADO | - | 1080x945 | |
| DIBUJADO | FECHA | NOMBRE | <h1>TORGAR</h1> | |
| COMPROBADO | 04/10/2022 | RMC | | |
| REVISIÓN | PESO | ESCALA | | |
| 02 | 28,309 kg | 1 : 5 | | |
| MATERIAL/DESCRIPCIÓN | | | PLANO N° | |
| PUERTA PIZZATO EQUIPADA | | | 07411_R02.iam | |

Este documento es propiedad de Fraco Manufacturing, S. L. y no debe ser copiado, reproducido, duplicado ni divulgado a terceros, ni debe usarse de ninguna manera sin el consentimiento previo por escrito.

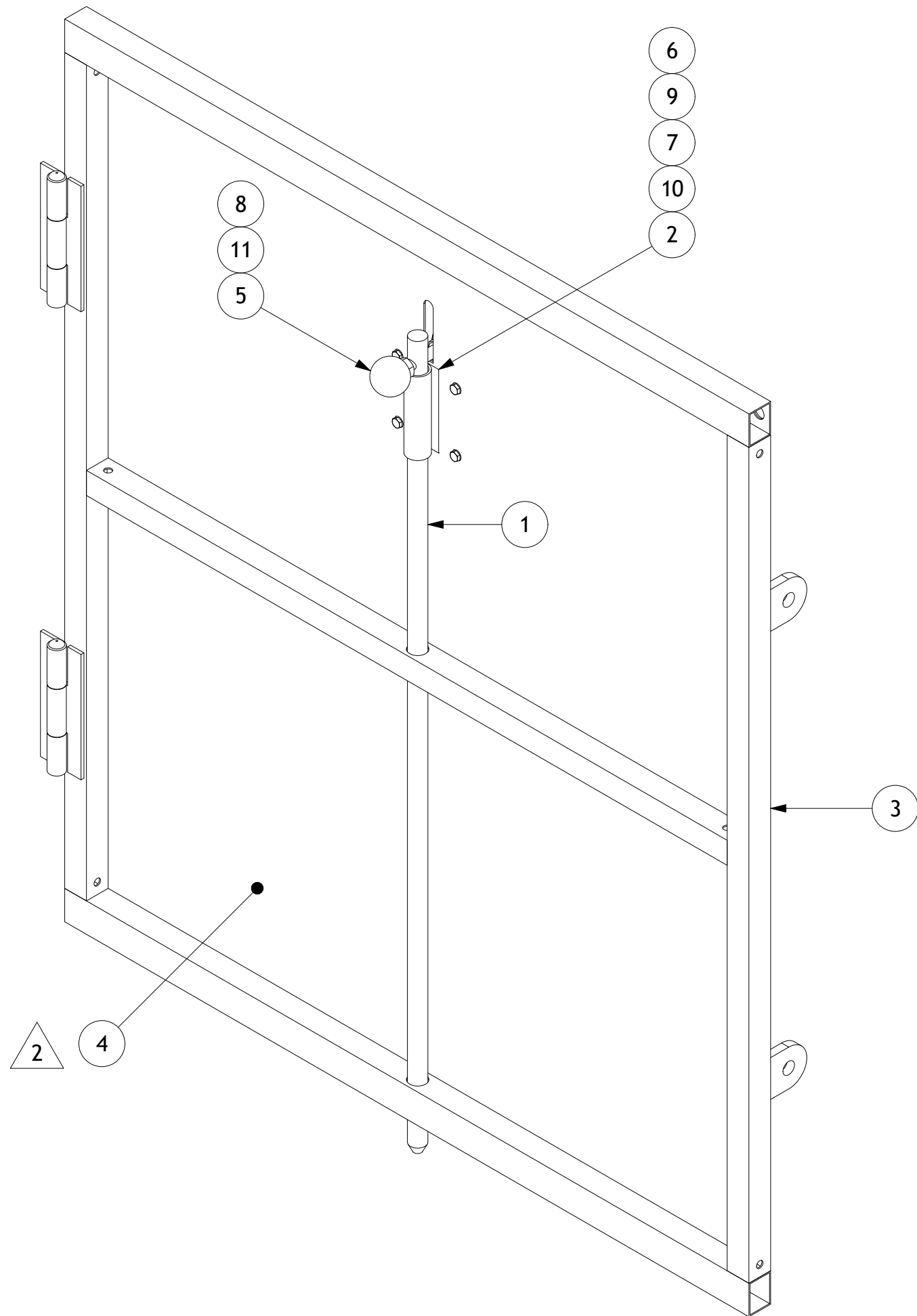


| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |
|-------|-----|-----|----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 3471B | 00 | 1 | RED D20 (PESTILLO) | 975 | F-1110 |
| 3475B | 00 | 1 | SOPORTE PESTILLO | 100x100x34 | ZN |
| 6294B | 00 | 1 | CH-2 GALVANIZADA | 1070x935 | GALVANIZADA |
| 07414 | 00 | 1 | SOLDADURA MARCO PUERTA AUXILIAR | 945x1080 | NEGRA |
| 46010 | 00 | 2 | BOLA BAQUELITA M12X40 | M12X40 | COMERCIAL |
| 60006 | 00 | 4 | T.C.HEX M6X16 DIN933 | M6X16 | DIN933 |
| 60353 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA HEX M6 DIN934 | M6 | DIN 934 |
| 60356 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M12 DIN934 | M12 | DIN 934 |
| 60462 | 00 | 8 | ARANDELA PLANA D6 DIN125 | D6 | DIN 125 |
| 60802 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA GROWER D6 DIN127 | D6 | DIN 127 |
| 61215 | 00 | 1 | ESPÁRRAGO ALLEN M12 X 80 DIN 913 | M12x80 | DIN 913 |

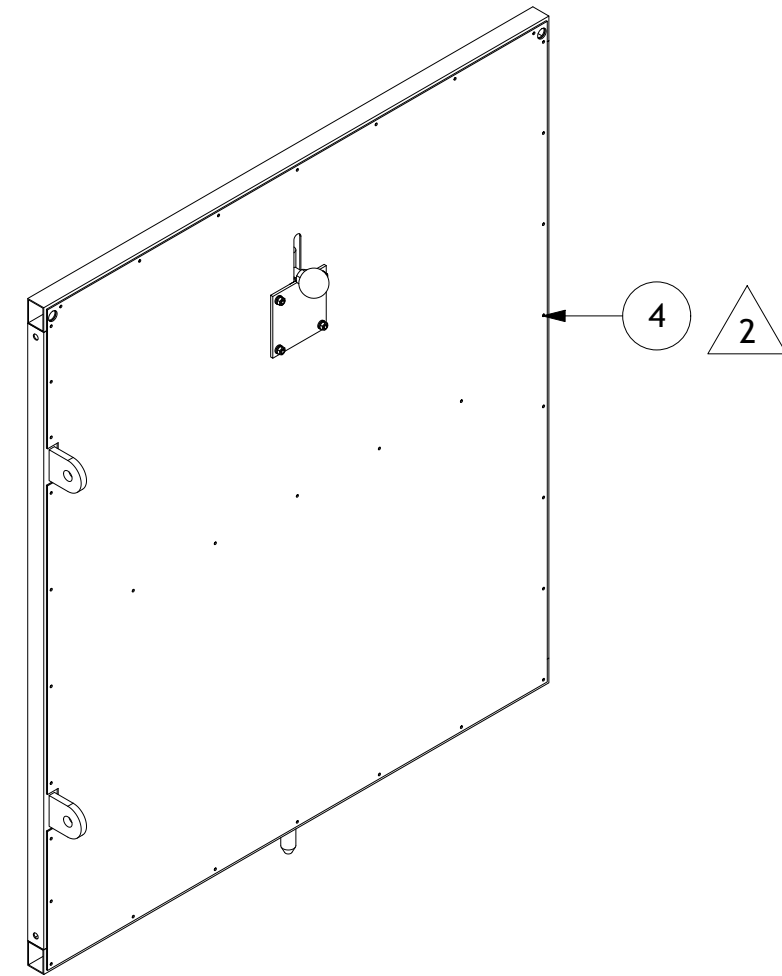
| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |
| | | | | | 25µmm | 3,2µmm | 0,8µmm | | | | | | | |

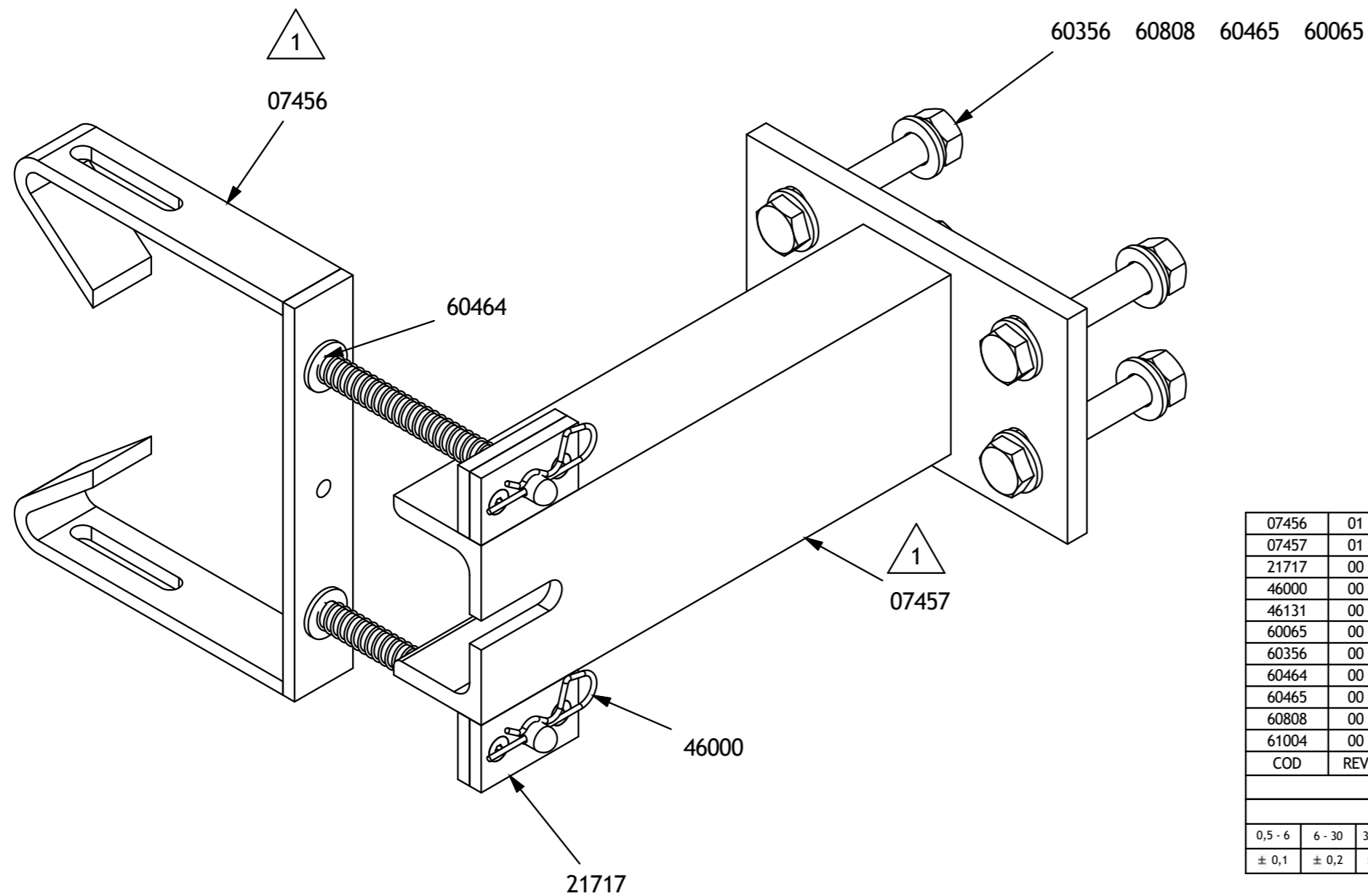
| Nº PIEZAS | GALVANIZADO | ACABADO FINAL | 1080x945 | 00 |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|----|
| DIBUJADO | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| COMPROBADO | 11-02-21 | AEA | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| PUERTA LATERAL EQUIPADA | | | 07410_R00.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CABINA EQUIPADA | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:2 | MÁQUINA: PL | | FORMATO: A3 | |



| LISTADO DE PIEZAS | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|-----------|-----|-----|----------------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| # | CÓDIGO | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD/AMP | PESO(Kg) |
| 1 | 3471B_R00 | 00 | 1 | RED D20 (PESTILLO) | 975 | F-1110 | 2.377 |
| 2 | 3475B_R00 | 00 | 1 | SOPORTE PESTILLO | 100x100x34 | ZN | 0.522 |
| 3 | 07461_R01 | 00 | 1 | SOLDADURA MARCO PUERTA AUXILIAR | 945x1080 | NEGRA | 8.255 |
| 4 | 24866_R02 | 02 | 1 | CH-2 GALVANIZADA | 1070x935 | GALVANIZADA | 15.639 |
| 5 | 46010 | 00 | 2 | BOLA BAQUELITA M12X40 | M12X40 | COMERCIAL | 0.233 |
| 6 | 60006_R00 | 00 | 4 | T.C.HEX M6X16 DIN933 | M6X16 | DIN933 | 0.001 |
| 7 | 60353_R00 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA HEX M6 DIN934 | M6 | DIN 934 | 0.002 |
| 8 | 60356_R00 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M12 DIN 934 | M12 | DIN 934 | 0.016 |
| 9 | 60462_R00 | 00 | 8 | ARANDELA PLANA D6 DIN125 | D6 | DIN 125 | 0.001 |
| 10 | 60802_R00 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA GROWER D6 DIN127 | D6 | DIN 127 | 0.001 |
| 11 | 61215_R00 | 00 | 1 | ESPÁRRAGO ALLEN M12 X 80 DIN 913 | M12x80 | DIN 913 | 0.069 |



| MÁQUINA | CALIDAD/ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSIONES | UNIDADES |
|---|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| PL-EXT | GALVANIZADO | - | 1080x945 | |
| DIBUJADO | FECHA | NOMBRE | <h1>TORGAR</h1> | |
| COMPROBADO | 04/10/2022 | RMC | | |
| REVISIÓN | PESO | ESCALA | | |
| 02 | 27,383 kg | 1 : 5 | | |
| MATERIAL/DESCRIPCIÓN | | | PLANO N° | |
| PUERTA LATERAL EQUIPADA | | | 07460_R02.iam | |
| Este documento es propiedad de Fraco Manufacturing, S. L. y no debe ser copiado, reproducido, duplicado ni divulgado a terceros, ni debe usarse de ninguna manera sin el consentimiento previo por escrito. | | | | |

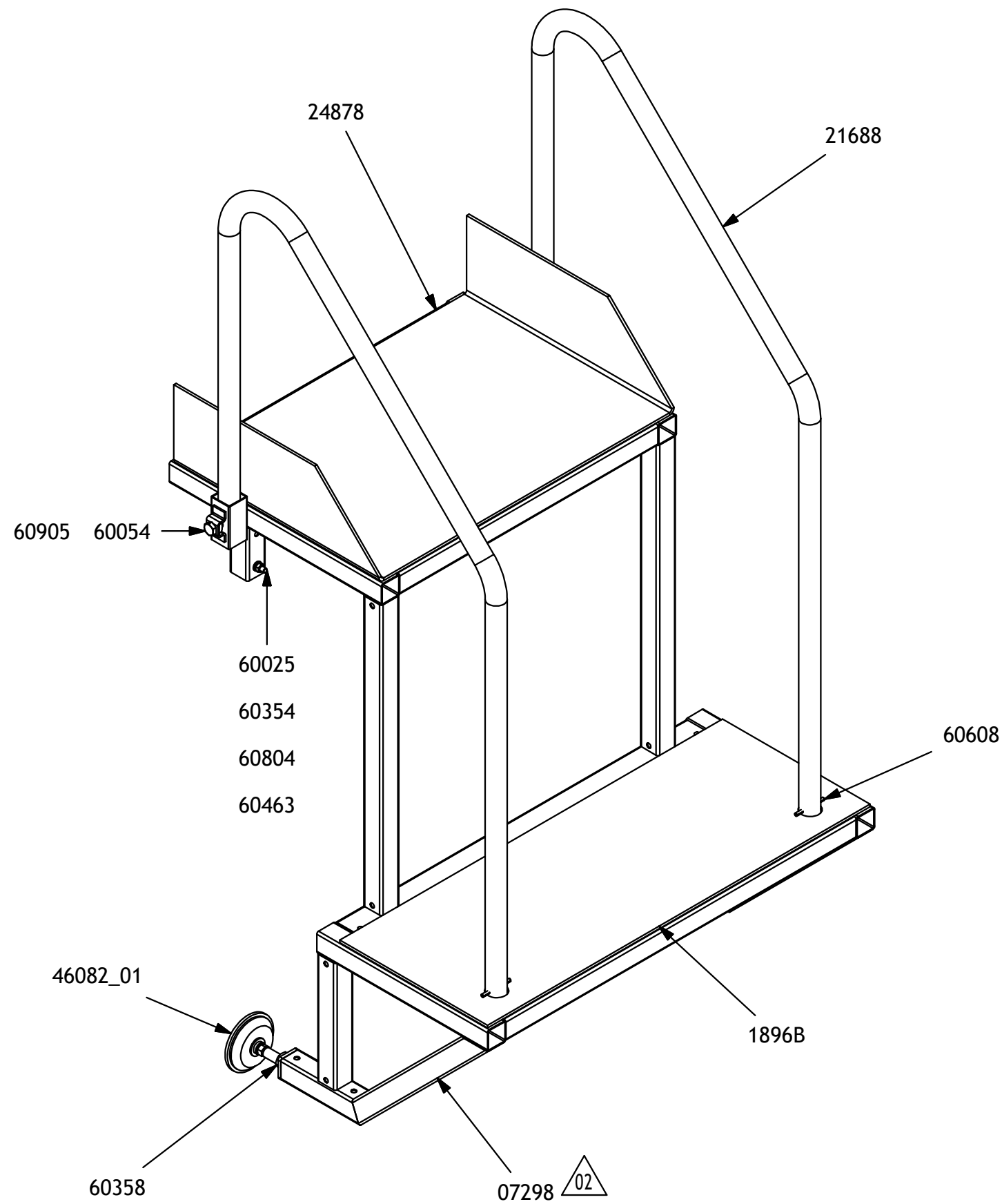


| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |
|-------|-----|-----|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 07456 | 01 | 1 | ACTUADOR FRENO | - | NEGRA |
| 07457 | 01 | 1 | SOLDADURA SOPORTE ACTUADOR FRENO | - | NEGRA |
| 21717 | 00 | 2 | PT 30x6 NYLON | 50 | NYLON |
| 46000 | 00 | 2 | PASADOR EN "R" D2MM L=55 DIN11024 | D2MM L=55 | ZN |
| 46131 | 00 | 2 | MUELLE | - | ZN |
| 60065 | 00 | 4 | TCHEX M12X80 DIN931 | M12x80 | DIN931 |
| 60356 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA HEX M12 DIN934 | M12 | DIN 934 |
| 60464 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D10 DIN125 | D10 | DIN 125 |
| 60465 | 00 | 8 | ARANDELA PLANA D12 DIN 125 | D12 | DIN 125 |
| 60808 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA GROWER D12 DIN127 | D12 | DIN 127 |
| 61004 | 00 | 4 | TCA M5x16 DIN 7991 | M5x16 | DIN 7991 |

| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| Nº PIEZAS | GALVA | GALVA | - | 01 |
|------------------------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| DIBUJADO | | | | |
| COMPROBADO | | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| SISTEMA DE DESBLOQUEO | | | 07458_R01.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: | | CLIENTE: | |
| | MÁQUINA: | | FORMATO: A3 | |

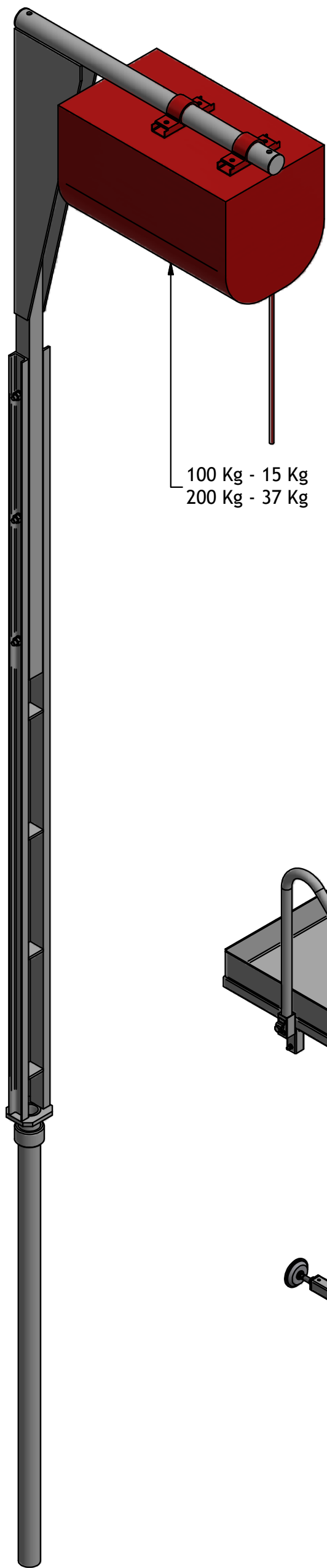


| | | | | | |
|----------|-----|-----|---------------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1896B | 00 | 1 | CH-3/5 DAMERO | 320x830 | ALUMINIO |
| 07298 | 02 | 1 | ESCALERA MONTAJE SOLD | 928x840x660 | NEGRA |
| 21688 | 00 | 2 | TB 1" | 2204.5 | S275JR |
| 24878 | 01 | 1 | CH 3/5 DAMERADA | 920x445 | ALUMINIO |
| 46082_01 | 00 | 2 | PATA HUSILLO M16X200 | M16X200 | - |
| 60025 | 00 | 2 | T.C.HEX. M8X60 DIN 931 | M8X60 | DIN931 |
| 60054 | 00 | 2 | T.C.HEX M12X30 DIN 931 | M12x30 | DIN 931 |
| 60354 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M8 DIN934 | M8 | DIN 934 |
| 60358 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M16 DIN934 | M16 | DIN 934 |
| 60463 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D8 DIN125 | D8 | DIN 125 |
| 60608 | 00 | 2 | PASADOR ELASTICO D5x60 DIN 1481 | D5x60 | DIN 1481 |
| 60804 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D8 DIN127 | D8 | DIN 127 |
| 60905 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA CUADRADA M12 DIN557 | M12 | DIN 557 |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

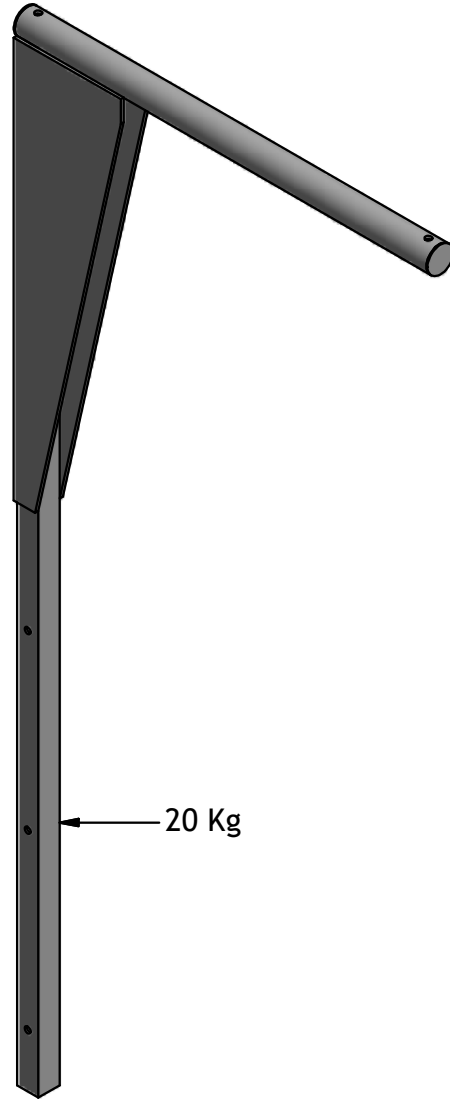
| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

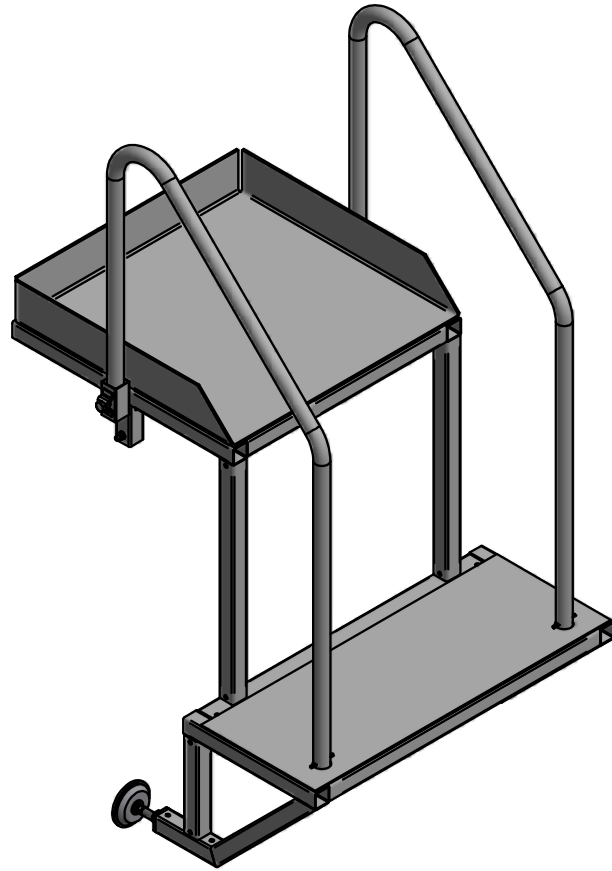
| | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| 1 | GALVA | - | 935x660X840 | 02 |
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| DIBUJADO | 15-09-22 | JGE | | |
| COMPROBADO | | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| PELDAÑOS | | | 07358_R02.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CABINA EQUIPADA | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:8 | MÁQUINA: PL-EXT | | FORMATO: A3 | |



100 Kg - 15 Kg
200 Kg - 37 Kg



20 Kg



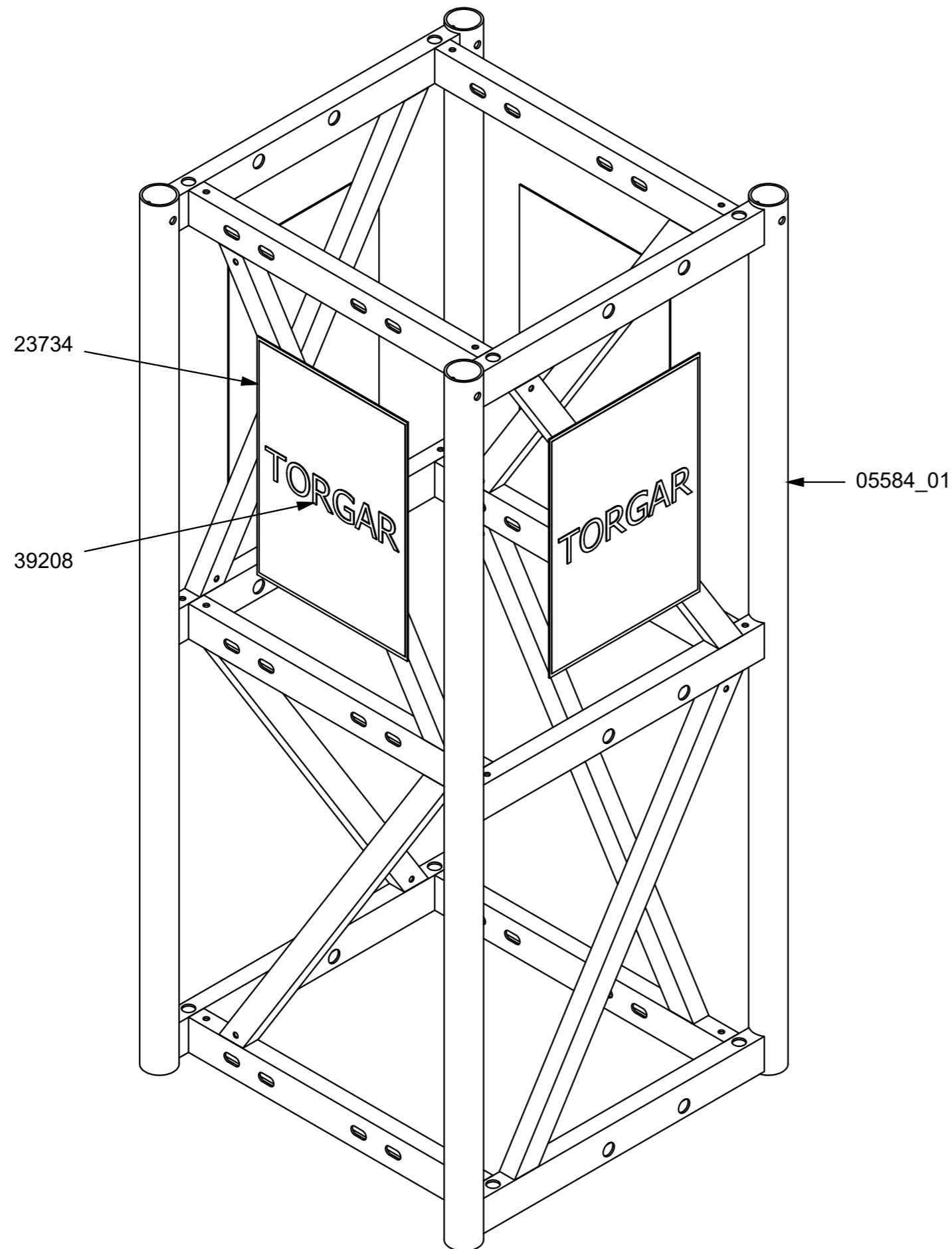
18 Kg



| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | GALVA | GALVA | - | 01 |
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| DIBUJADO | 02-07-21 | JGE | | |
| COMPROBADO | 02-07-21 | GSH | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| GRÚA MONTAJE PL-EXT EQUIPADA | | | 06898_R01.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: GRUPO CABINA EQUIPADA | | CLIENTE: ISERMAT | |
| 1:20 | MÁQUINA: PL-EXT | | FORMATO: A3 | |

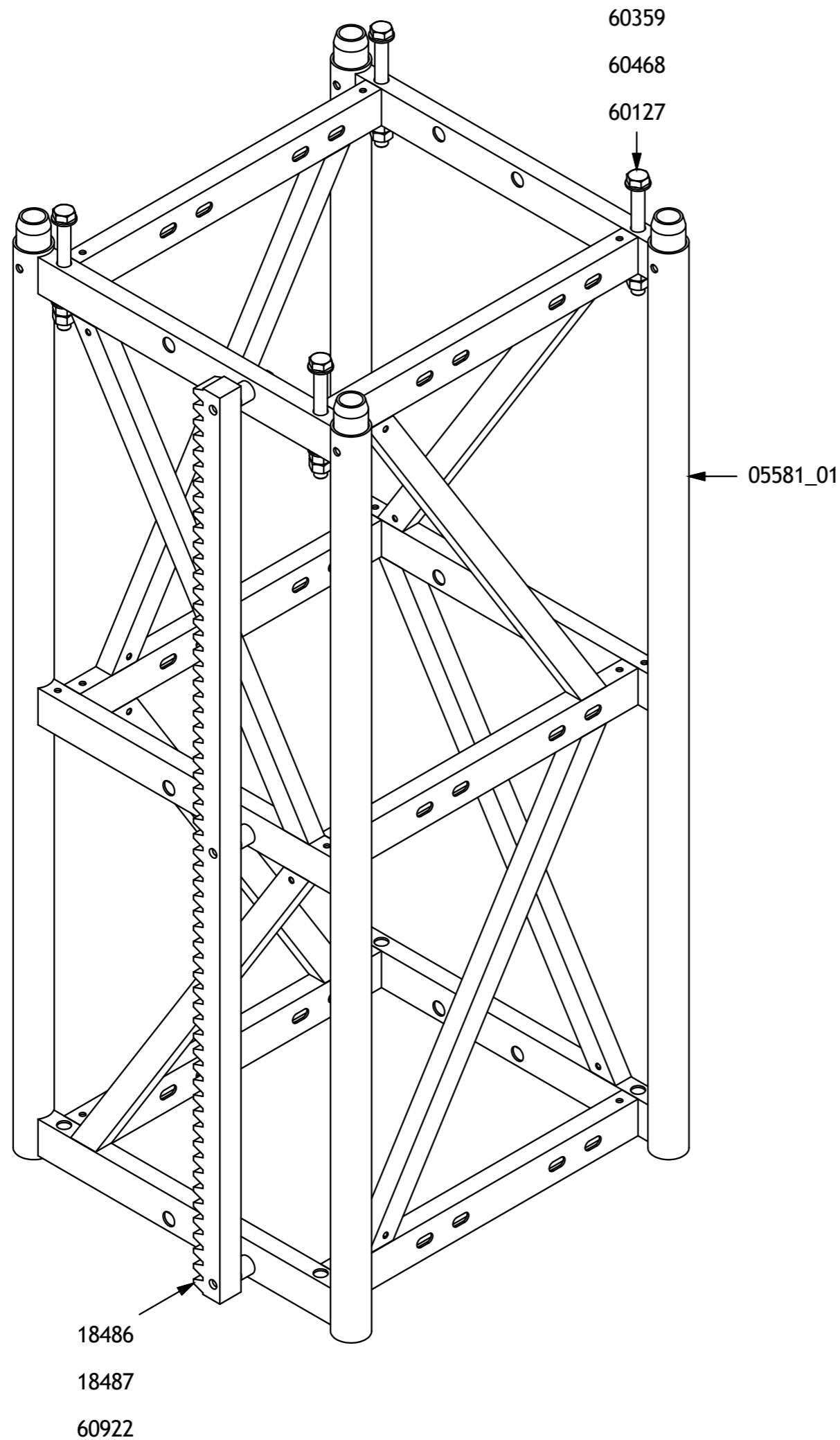


| | | | | | |
|----------|-----|-----|---------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 05584_01 | 01 | 1 | TRAMO SEGURIDAD SOLDADURA | 600X600X1500 | GALVA |
| 23734 | 00 | 4 | CH-2 | 407 x 296 | GALVA |
| 39208 | 02 | 4 | PEGATINA TORGAR VERTICAL | 396 x 288 | ADHESIVO |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | GALVA | GALVA | 1482x600x600 | 01 |
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| DIBUJADO | 09-01-20 | JGE | | |
| COMPROBADO | 09-01-20 | GSH | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| TRAMO SEGURIDAD EQUIPADO | | | 05580_01_R01.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CONJUNTO GENERAL | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:10 | MÁQUINA: PL | | FORMATO: A3 | |

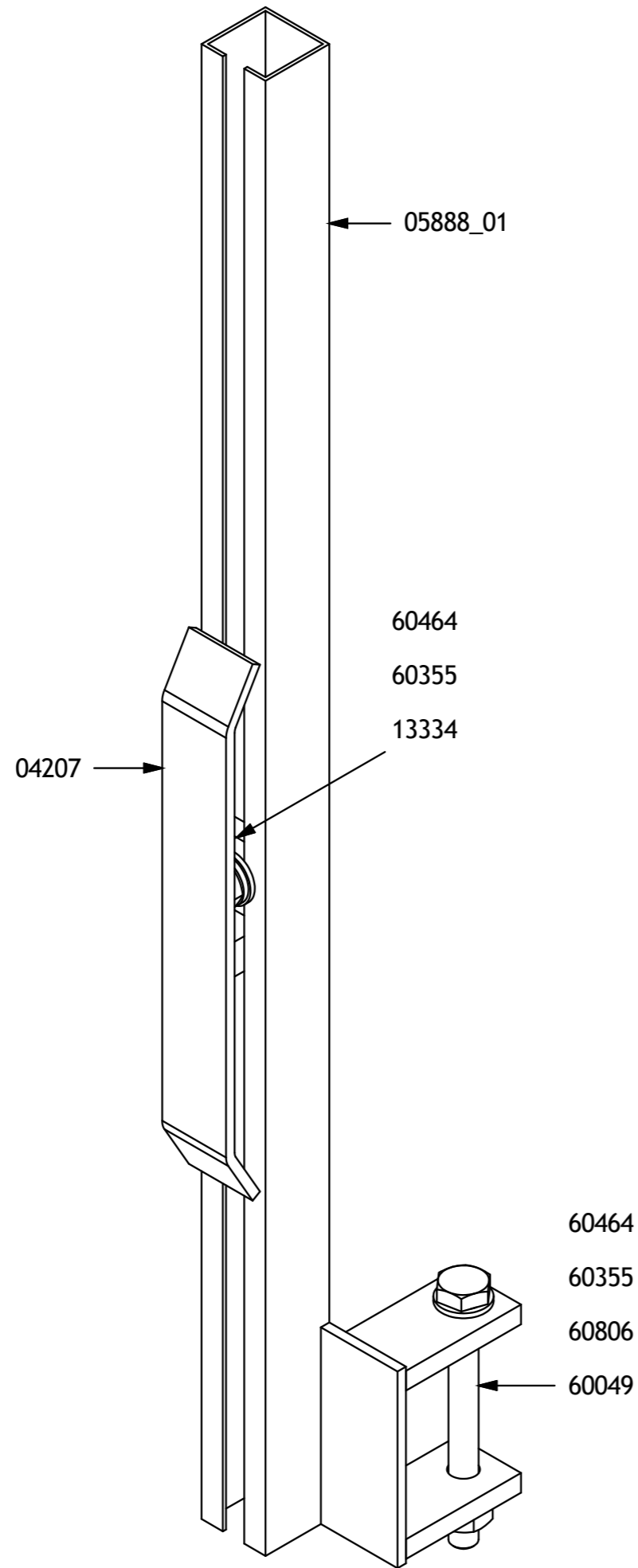


| | | | | | |
|----------|-----|-----|----------------------------|--------------|---------------|
| 05581_01 | 02 | 1 | TRAMO SOLDADURA | 600x600x1500 | GALVA |
| 18486 | 00 | 1 | PTC 50 x 40 | 1482.85 | F-1110 |
| 18487 | 00 | 3 | RED D30 | 57 | F-111 |
| 60127 | 00 | 4 | TCHEX M18 x 180 DIN 931 | M18 x 180 | DIN 931 |
| 60359 | 00 | 8 | TUERCA HEX M18 DIN934 | M18 | DIN 934 |
| 60468 | 00 | 8 | ARANDELA PLANA D18 DIN 125 | D18 | DIN 125 |
| 60922 | 00 | 3 | TORNILLO M14 x 90 DIN 6921 | M14 x 90 | DIN 6921 |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------|---------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------|
| 1 | GALVA / ZN | GALVA / ZN | 655x708x1500 | 01 |
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| DIBUJADO | 11-03-20 | JGE | | |
| COMPROBADO | 11-03-20 | GSH | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| TRAMO EQUIPADO | | | 05582_06_R01.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CONJUNTO GENERAL | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:10 | MÁQUINA: PL | | FORMATO: A3 | |

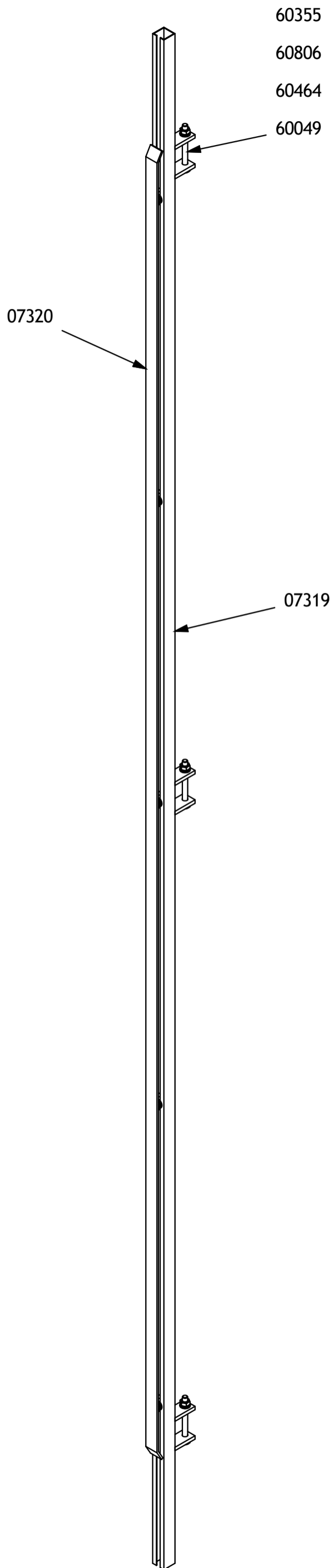


| | | | | | |
|----------|-----|-----|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 04207 | 00 | 1 | PATIN SOLDADURA | 175 x 30 | NEGRA |
| 05888_01 | 01 | 1 | SOPORTE PATÍN (SOLDADURA) | 600x130 | NEGRA |
| 13334 | 00 | 1 | PT 30x8 (TUERCA CU M10) | 25 | F-1 |
| 60049 | 00 | 1 | TCH M10x100 DIN931 | M10 x 100 | DIN 931 |
| 60464 | 00 | 3 | ARANDELA PLANA D10 DIN125 | D10 | DIN 125 |
| 60806 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D10 DIN127 | D10 | DIN 127 |
| 60355 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M10 DIN934 | M10 | DIN 934 |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|------------------|----------|
| | ZN | ZN | 600x66x105 | 01 |
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| DIBUJADO | 18-12-18 | JGE | | |
| COMPROBADO | 18-12-18 | GSH | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| PATIN EQUIPADO CBASE | | | 05886_01_R01.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CONJUNTO GENERAL | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:2 | MÁQUINA: PL | | FORMATO: A3 | |

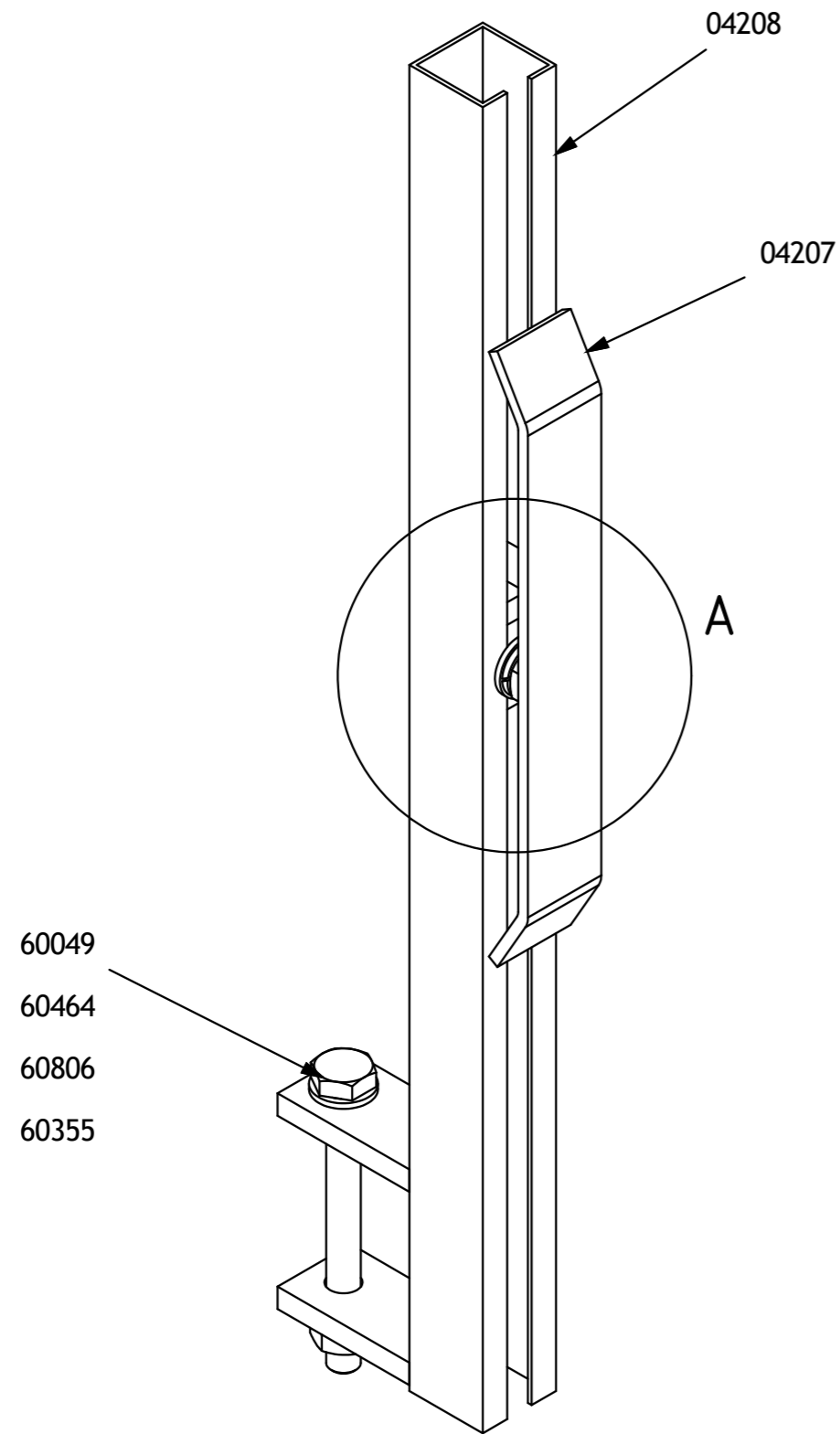


| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 07319 | 01 | 1 | SOPORTE PATIN 3.5 MTS | 3567x84x30 | NEGRO |
| 07320 | 00 | 1 | PATIN 3 MTS SOLDADURA | 3047x44x30 | ZN |
| 13334 | 00 | 5 | PT 30x8 (TUERCA CU M10) | 25 | F-1 |
| 60049 | 00 | 3 | TCH M10x100 DIN931 | M10 x 100 | DIN 931 |
| 60355 | 00 | 8 | TUERCA HEX M10 DIN934 | M10 | DIN 934 |
| 60464 | 00 | 11 | ARANDELA PLANA D10 DIN125 | D10 | DIN 125 |
| 60806 | 00 | 8 | ARANDELA GROWER D10 DIN127 | D10 | DIN 127 |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

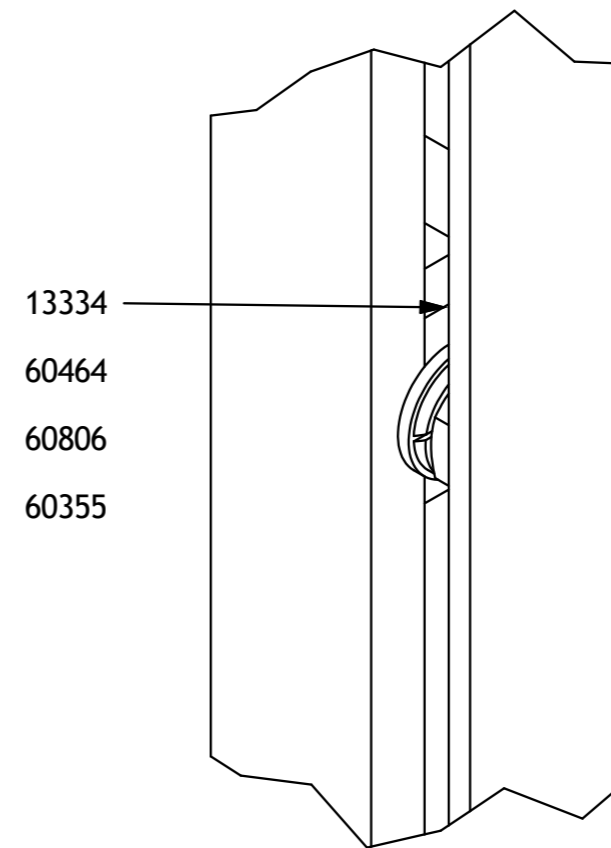
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ⊙ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| | ZN | ZN | 3567x106x30 | 01 |
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| DIBUJADO | 27-01-21 | AEA | | |
| COMPROBADO | | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| PATIN 3 MTS EQUIPADO | | | 07318_R01.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CONJUNTO GENERAL | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:2 | MÁQUINA: | | FORMATO: A3 | |



A (1:1)



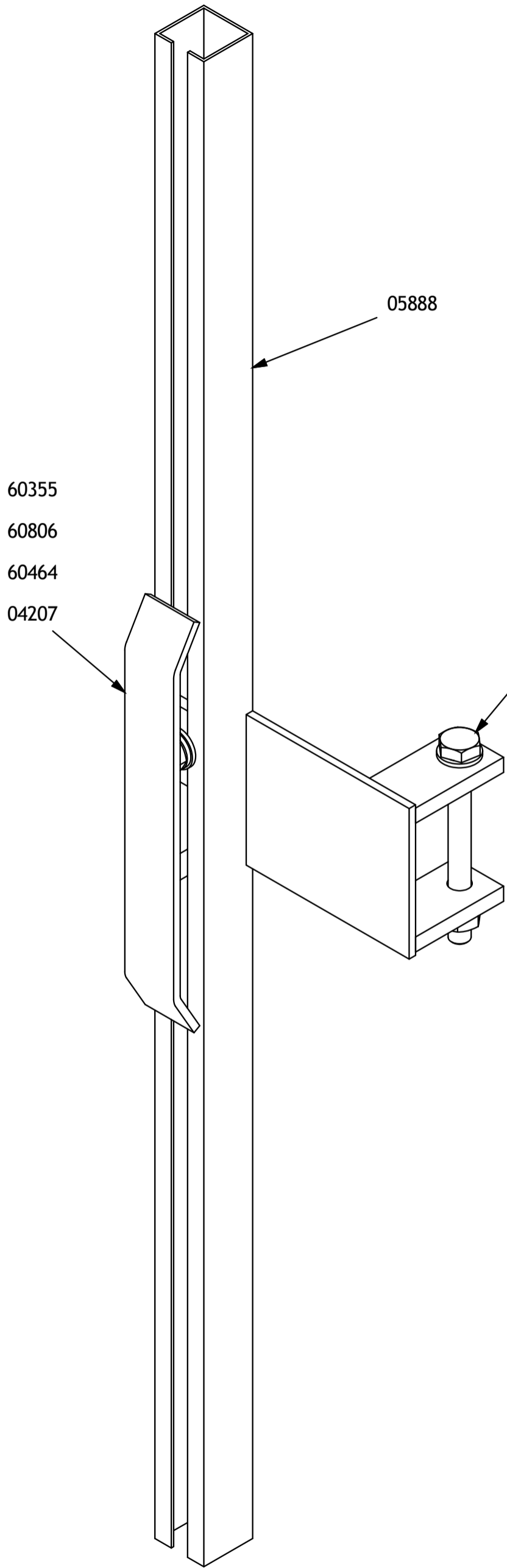
| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 04207 | 00 | 1 | PATIN SOLDADURA | 175 x 30 | NEGRA |
| 04208 | 00 | 1 | SOPORTE GUIA T.P. T3 | 470x84 | NEGRA |
| 13334 | 00 | 1 | PT 30x8 (TUERCA CU M10) | 25 | F-1 |
| 60049 | 00 | 1 | TCH M10x100 DIN931 | M10 x 100 | DIN 931 |
| 60355 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M10 DIN934 | M10 | DIN 934 |
| 60464 | 00 | 3 | ARANDELA PLANA D10 DIN125 | D10 | DIN 125 |
| 60806 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D10 DIN127 | D10 | DIN 127 |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

Lista de piezas

| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ⊙ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm 25µmm | N8 3,2µmm | N6 0,8µmm | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| | ZN | ZN | 470x30x105 | 00 |
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| DIBUJADO | 27-01-2021 | IFL | | |
| COMPROBADO | | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| PATIN EQUIPADO | | | 04690_R00.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CONJUNTO GENERAL | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:2 | MÁQUINA: PL-15 | | FORMATO: A3 | |



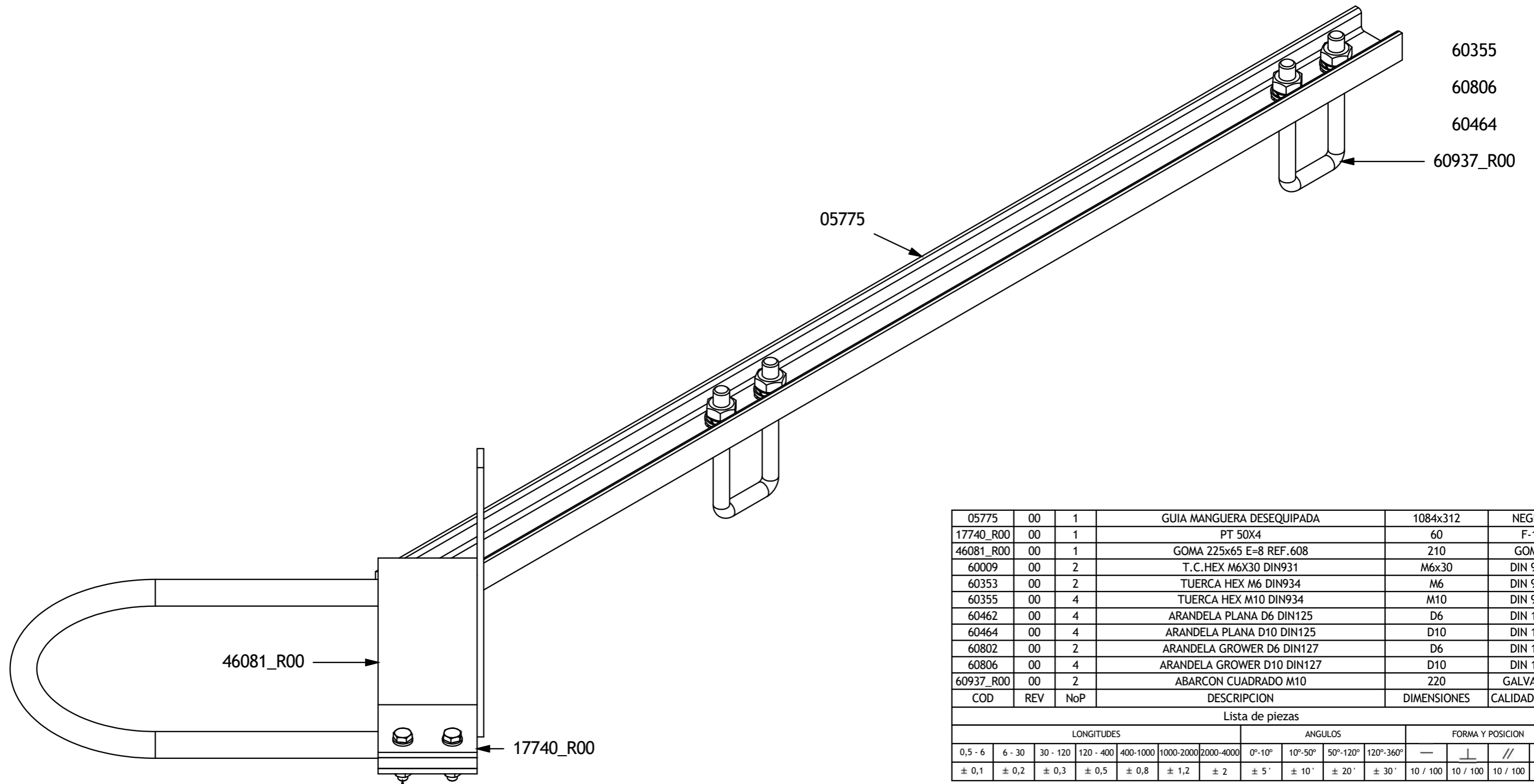
| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 05888 | 01 | 1 | SOPORTE PATÍN (SOLDADURA) | 800x130 | NEGRA |
| 13334 | 01 | 1 | PT 40x6 | 25 | F-1 |
| 04207 | 01 | 1 | PATIN SOLDADURA | 175 x 30 | NEGRA |
| 60049 | 00 | 1 | TCH M10x100 DIN931 | M10 x 100 | DIN 931 |
| 60464 | 00 | 3 | ARANDELA PLANA D10 DIN125 | D10 | DIN 125 |
| 60355 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M10 DIN934 | M10 | DIN 934 |
| 60806 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D10 DIN127 | D10 | DIN 127 |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

Lista de piezas

| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ⊙ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| | ZN | ZN | 800x130x105 | 01 |
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| DIBUJADO | 27-01-21 | AEA | | |
| COMPROBADO | | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| PATIN EQUIPADO TOP-SEG | | | 05886_R01.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CONJUNTO GENERAL | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:2 | MÁQUINA: PL-15 EXT | | FORMATO: A3 | |



| | | | | | |
|-----------|-----|-----|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|
| 05775 | 00 | 1 | GUIA MANGUERA DESEQUIPADA | 1084x312 | NEGRA |
| 17740_R00 | 00 | 1 | PT 50X4 | 60 | F-1 |
| 46081_R00 | 00 | 1 | GOMA 225x65 E=8 REF.608 | 210 | GOMA |
| 60009 | 00 | 2 | T.C.HEX M6X30 DIN931 | M6x30 | DIN 931 |
| 60353 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA HEX M6 DIN934 | M6 | DIN 934 |
| 60355 | 00 | 4 | TUERCA HEX M10 DIN934 | M10 | DIN 934 |
| 60462 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D6 DIN125 | D6 | DIN 125 |
| 60464 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA PLANA D10 DIN125 | D10 | DIN 125 |
| 60802 | 00 | 2 | ARANDELA GROWER D6 DIN127 | D6 | DIN 127 |
| 60806 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA GROWER D10 DIN127 | D10 | DIN 127 |
| 60937_R00 | 00 | 2 | ABARCON CUADRADO M10 | 220 | GALVA/ZN |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | GALVA / ZN | GALVA / ZN | 1084x312x20 | 00 |
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| DIBUJADO | 31-12-12 | MPT | | |
| COMPROBADO | 31-12-12 | JGE | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| GUIA MANGUERA EQUIPADA | | | 05774_R00.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CONJUNOT GENERAL | | CLIENTE: | |
| | MÁQUINA: | | FORMATO: A3 | |

46081_R00

17740_R00

60009

60462

60802

60353

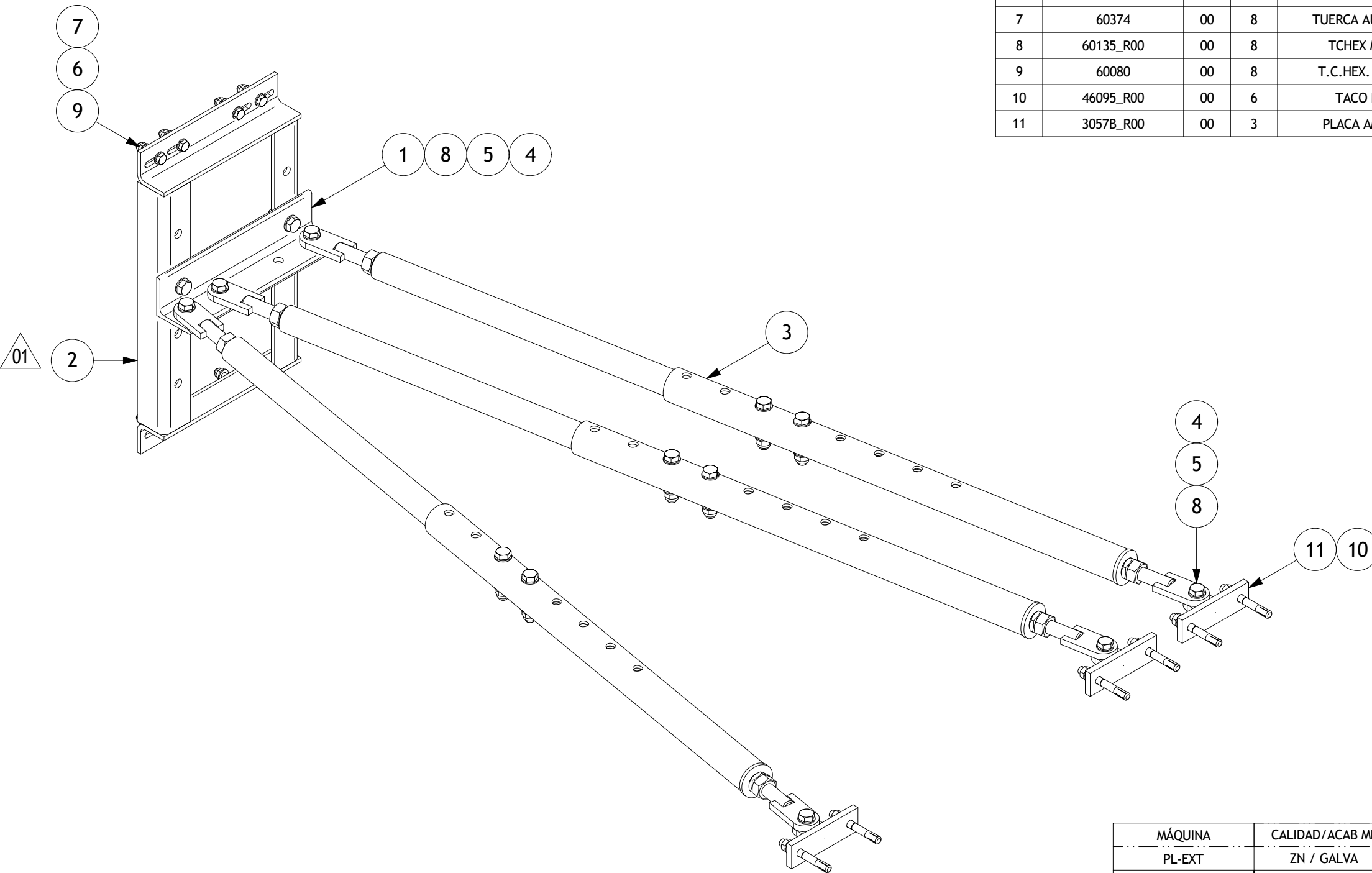
05775

60355

60806

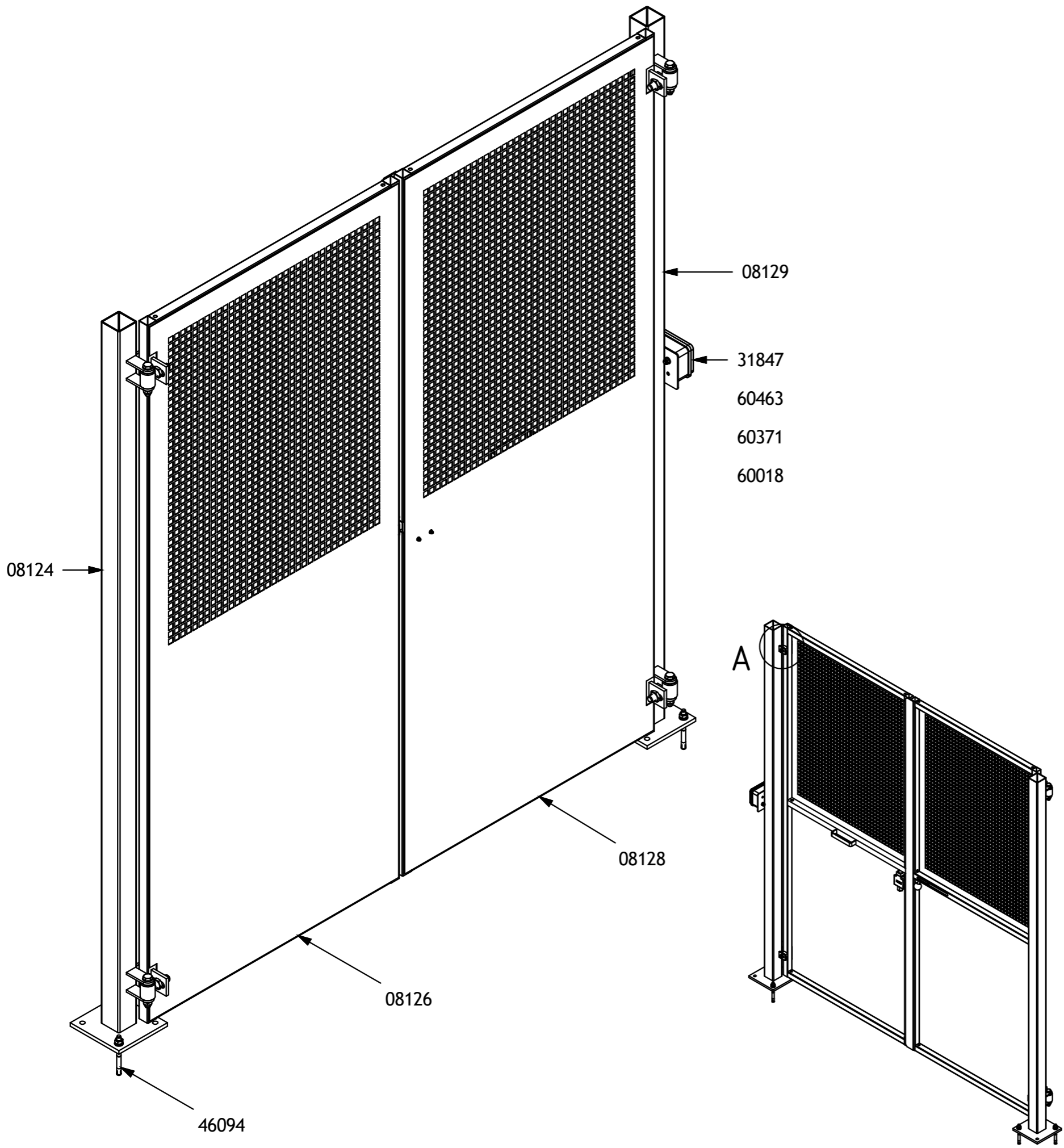
60464

60937_R00

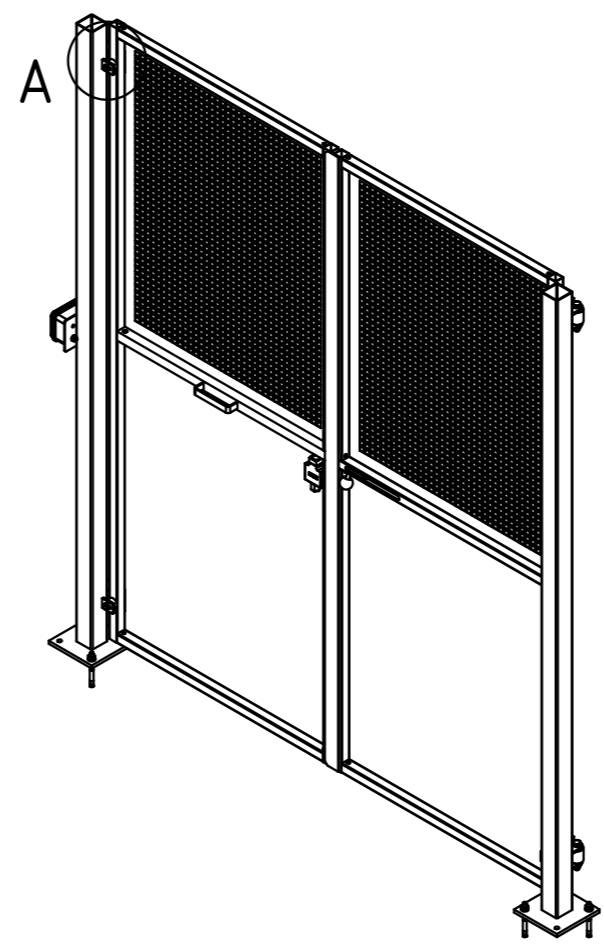
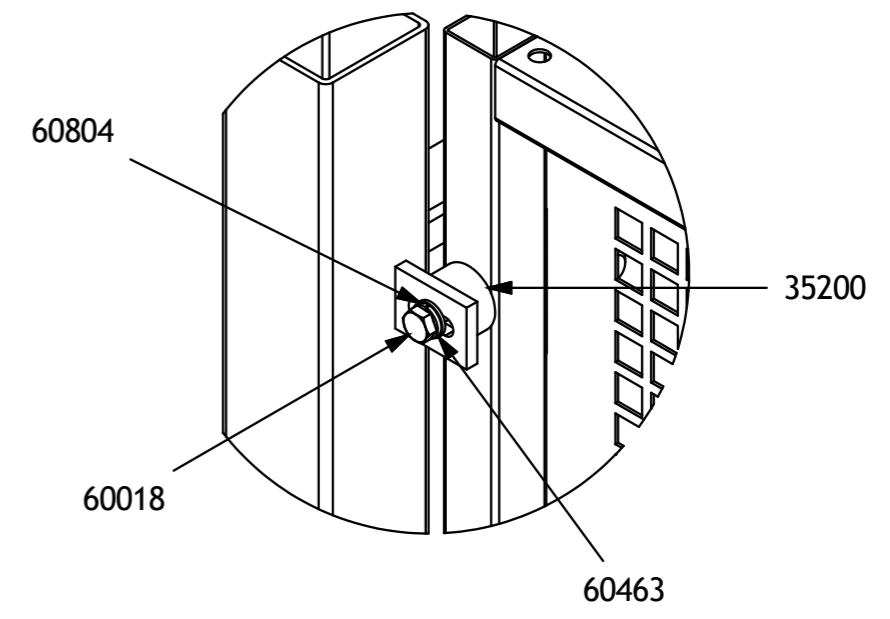


| LISTADO DE PIEZAS | | | | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------------|-----|-----|-----------------------------|-------------|-------------|----------|
| # | CÓDIGO | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD/AMP | PESO(Kg) |
| 1 | RD-7293-AN-216 | 00 | 1 | L 100x100x10 | 457 | S275JR | 6.708 |
| 2 | RD-7293-AN-200_R01 | 01 | 1 | SOPORTE ANCLAJES SOLD | 785.5x413 | ZN / GALVA | 22.903 |
| 3 | 23080014 | 00 | 3 | TIRANTE TELESCÓPICO | - | GALVA | 30.916 |
| 4 | 61226_R00 | 00 | 8 | TUERCA BLOCANTE M20 DIN 985 | M20 | DIN 985 | 0.075 |
| 5 | 60469_R00 | 00 | 16 | ARANDELA PLANA D21 DIN125 | D21 | DIN125 | 0.017 |
| 6 | 60466_R00 | 00 | 16 | ARANDELA PLANA D15 DIN125 | D15 | DIN125 | 0.001 |
| 7 | 60374 | 00 | 8 | TUERCA AUTOB. M14 DIN985 | M14 | DIN985 | 0.004 |
| 8 | 60135_R00 | 00 | 8 | TCHEX M20X60 DIN 931 | M20X60 | DIN 931 | 0.220 |
| 9 | 60080 | 00 | 8 | T.C.HEX. M14 L=65 DIN931 | M14x65 | DIN931 | 0.107 |
| 10 | 46095_R00 | 00 | 6 | TACO HILTI M16x145 | M16x145 | ZN | 0.285 |
| 11 | 3057B_R00 | 00 | 3 | PLACA AMARRE FORJADO | 200x60X85 | - | 1.764 |

| MÁQUINA | CALIDAD/ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSIONES | UNIDADES |
|---|-----------------|---------------|------------------------|----------|
| PL-EXT | ZN / GALVA | ZN / GALVA | | 1 |
| DIBUJADO | FECHA | NOMBRE | <h1>TORGAR</h1> | |
| COMPROBADO | 03-10-22 | JGE | | |
| REVISIÓN | PESO | ESCALA | | |
| 01 | N/D | 1 : 10 | | |
| MATERIAL/DESCRIPCIÓN | | | PLANO N° | |
| ANCLAJE EQUIPADO | | | RD-7293-AN-100_R01.iam | |
| Este documento es propiedad de Fraco Manufacturing, S. L. y no debe ser copiado, reproducido, duplicado ni divulgado a terceros, ni debe usarse de ninguna manera sin el consentimiento previo por escrito. | | | | |



A (1:3)

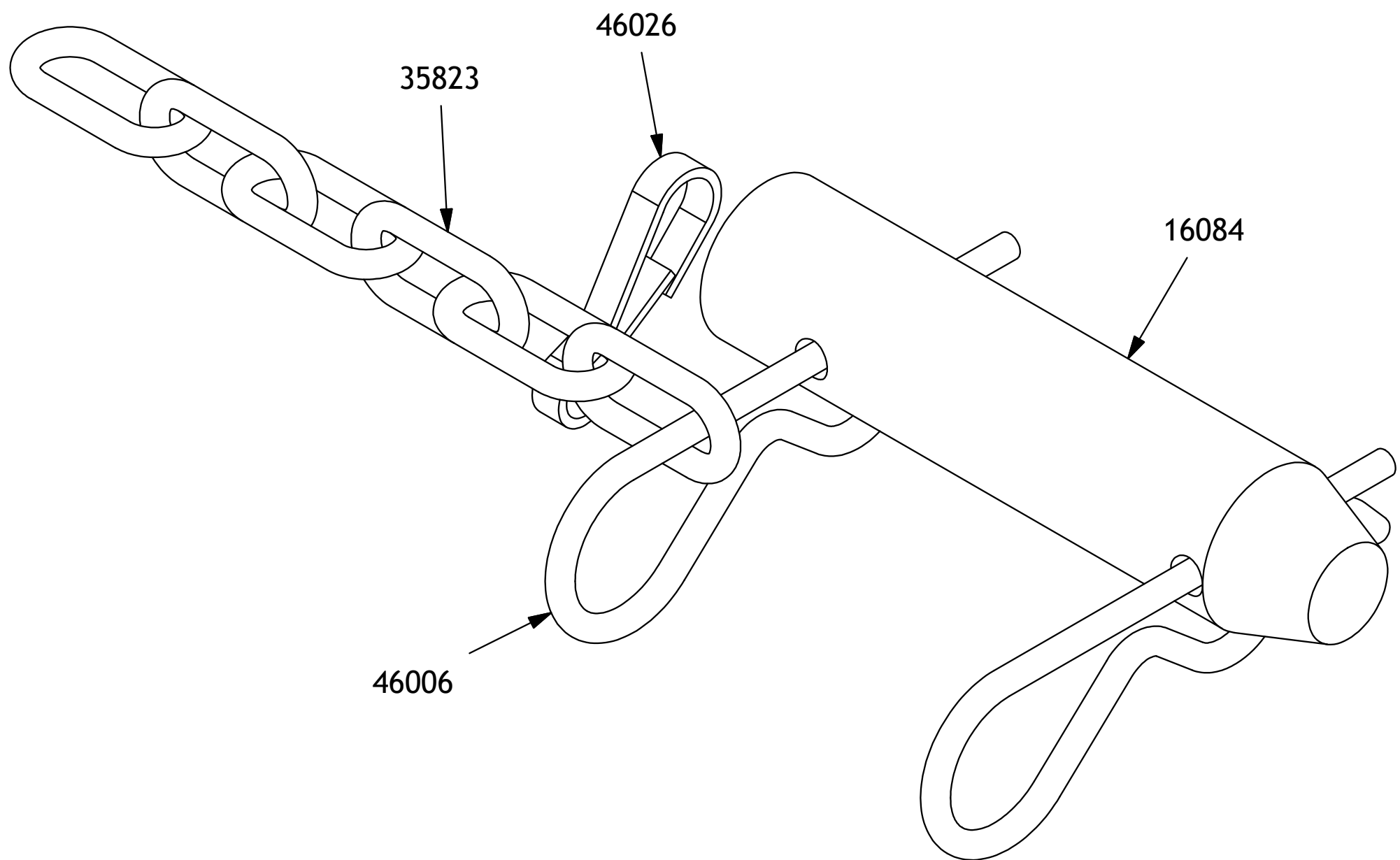


| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|-------------------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 08124 | 00 | 1 | SOLDADURA POSTE | 2000 | NEGRA |
| 08126 | 00 | 1 | HOJA CERROJO EQUIP | 1990 x 860 | GALVA |
| 08128 | 00 | 1 | PUERTA FDC EQUIPADA | 1990x830 | GALVANIZADA |
| 08129 | 00 | 1 | SOLDADURA POSTE | 2000 | GALVANIZADO |
| 31847 | 00 | 1 | CAJA CONEXIONES PLANTAS | 122x82 | - |
| 35200 | 00 | 4 | TACO GOMA | REF. 212 / 15 | CAUCHO |
| 46094 | 00 | 4 | TACO HILTI M10x110 | M10x110 | COMERCIAL |
| 60018 | 00 | 6 | T.C.HEX M8x20 DIN931 | M8x20 | DIN 931 |
| 60371 | 00 | 2 | TUERCA AUTOBLOCANTE M8 DIN985 | M8 | DIN 985 |
| 60463 | 00 | 8 | ARANDELA PLANA D8 DIN125 | D8 | DIN 125 |
| 60804 | 00 | 4 | ARANDELA GROWER D8 DIN127 | D8 | DIN 127 |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

| Lista de piezas | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|--------|------------------|----------|-----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| LONGITUDES | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | | | | |
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|----|----|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

| | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------------------|--|---------------|--|----------------------|--|----------|--|
| | | GALVANIZADO | | 2010x1800 | | 00 | | | |
| Nº PIEZAS | | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | | ACABADO FINAL | | DIMENSION-BRUTO | | REVISIÓN | |
| DIBUJADO | | FECHA | | NOMBRE | | TORGAR | | | |
| COMPROBADO | | 20-12-21 | | AEA | | | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | | | | PLANO Nº | | | |
| CONJUNTO GENERAL | | | | | | 08123_R00.iam | | | |
| ESCALA | | SUBCONJUNTO: CONJUNTO GENERAL | | | | CLIENTE: | | | |
| 1:8 | | MÁQUINA: PL-EXT | | | | FORMATO: A3 | | | |



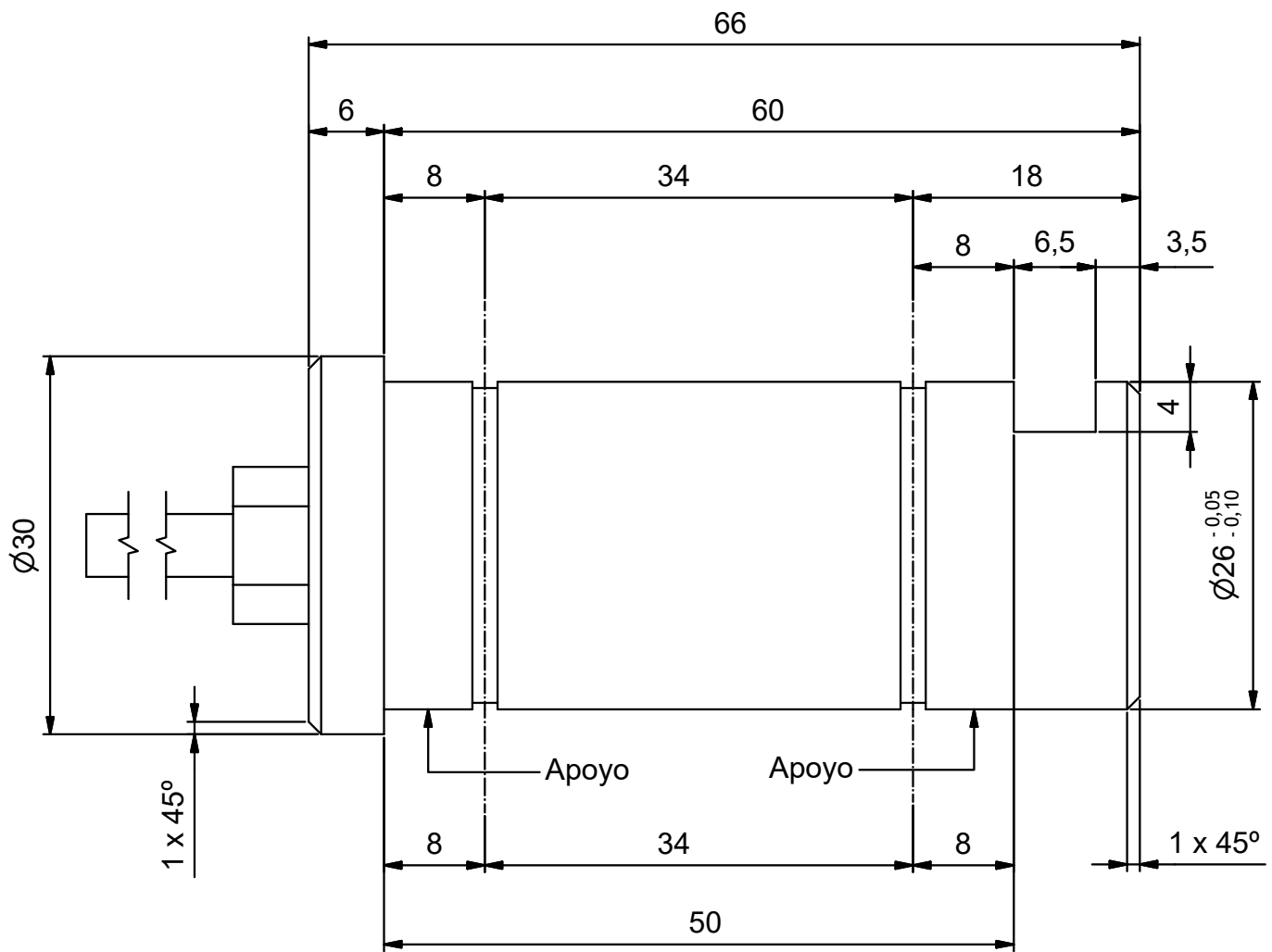
| | | | | | |
|-------|-----|-----|---------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|
| 16084 | 00 | 1 | RED CALIBRADO D25 | 115 | F-1252 RECOCIDO |
| 35823 | 00 | 1 | CADENA 4x14x26 | 418 | COMERCIAL |
| 46006 | 00 | 2 | PASADOR "R" | D4 | ZN |
| 46026 | 00 | 1 | MOSQUETON PLANO 40 REF.12068940 | REF.12068940 | ZN |
| COD | REV | NoP | DESCRIPCION | DIMENSIONES | CALIDAD / AMP |

Lista de piezas

| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | ∅0,5 - 6 | ∅6 - 30 | ∅30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm 25µmm | N8 3,2µmm | N6 0,8µmm | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |

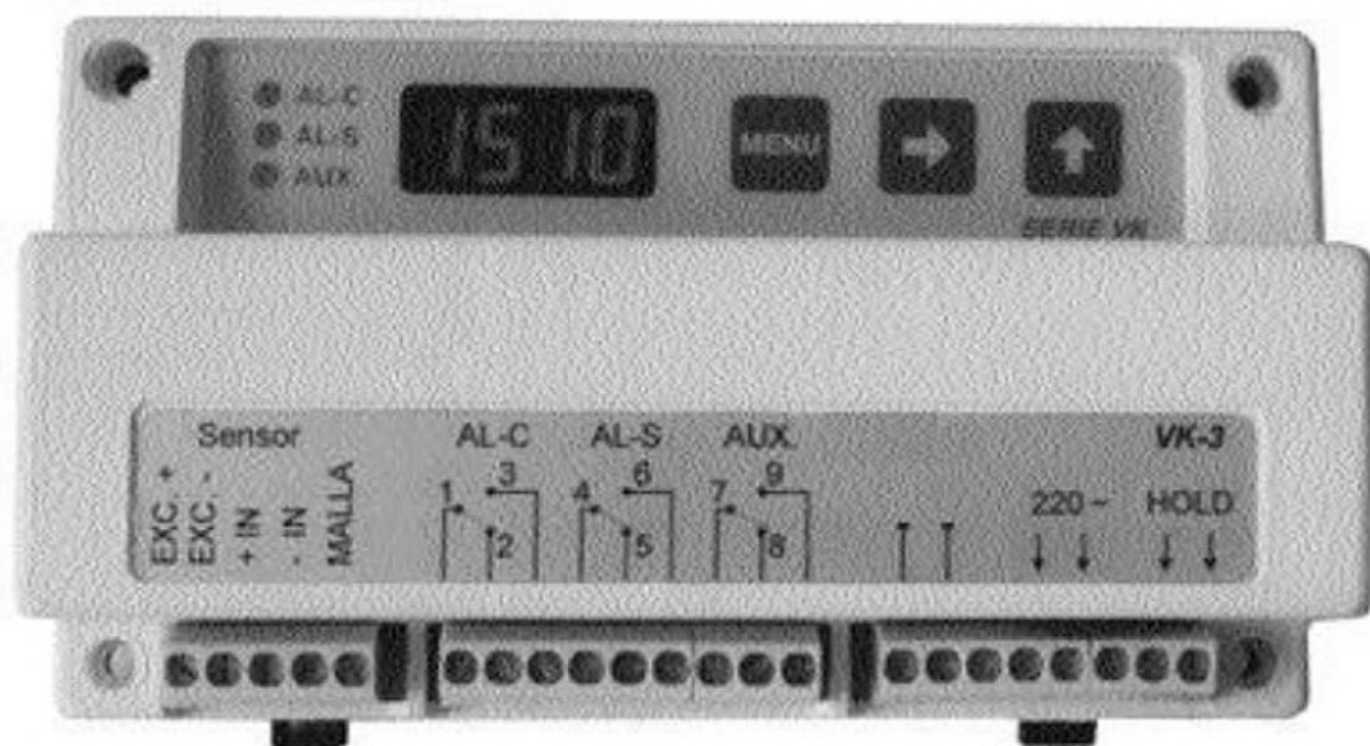
| | | | | |
|-------------------------|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|----------|
| | GALVA/ZN | - | D25x113 | 00 |
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | TORGAR | |
| DIBUJADO | 20-09-19 | AEA | | |
| COMPROBADO | | | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| BULÓN / CADENA EQUIPADO | | | 04299_R00.iam | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: | | CLIENTE: | |
| 1:1 | MÁQUINA: | | FORMATO: A4 | |



| LONGITUDES | | | | | | | ANGULOS | | | | FORMA Y POSICION | | | |
|------------|--------|----------|-----------|----------|-----------|-----------|---------|---------|----------|-----------|------------------|----------|----------|----------|
| 0,5 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 | 120 - 400 | 400-1000 | 1000-2000 | 2000-4000 | 0°-10° | 10°-50° | 50°-120° | 120°-360° | — | ⊥ | // | ○ |
| ± 0,1 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,8 | ± 1,2 | ± 2 | ± 5' | ± 10' | ± 20' | ± 30' | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 | 10 / 100 |

| | 1 - 18 | 18 - 80 | 80 - 180 | 180 - 400 | ACABADO SUPERFICIAL | | | DIAMETROS TALADROS | | | RADIOS DE ACUERDO Y CHAFLANES | | | |
|---------|--------|---------|----------|-----------|---------------------------|--------|--------|--------------------|---------|-----------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|----------|
| EJE | -0,08 | -0,16 | -0,24 | -0,35 | BRUTO // DESBASTE // FINO | | | Ø0,5 - 6 | Ø6 - 30 | Ø30 - 120 | 0,5 - 3 | 3 - 6 | 6 - 30 | 30 - 120 |
| AGUJERO | +0,08 | +0,16 | +0,24 | +0,35 | 6µmm | N8 | N6 | ± 0,1 | ± 0,3 | ± 0,5 | ± 0,2 | ± 0,5 | ± 1 | ± 2 |
| | | | | | 25µmm | 3,2µmm | 0,8µmm | | | | | | | |

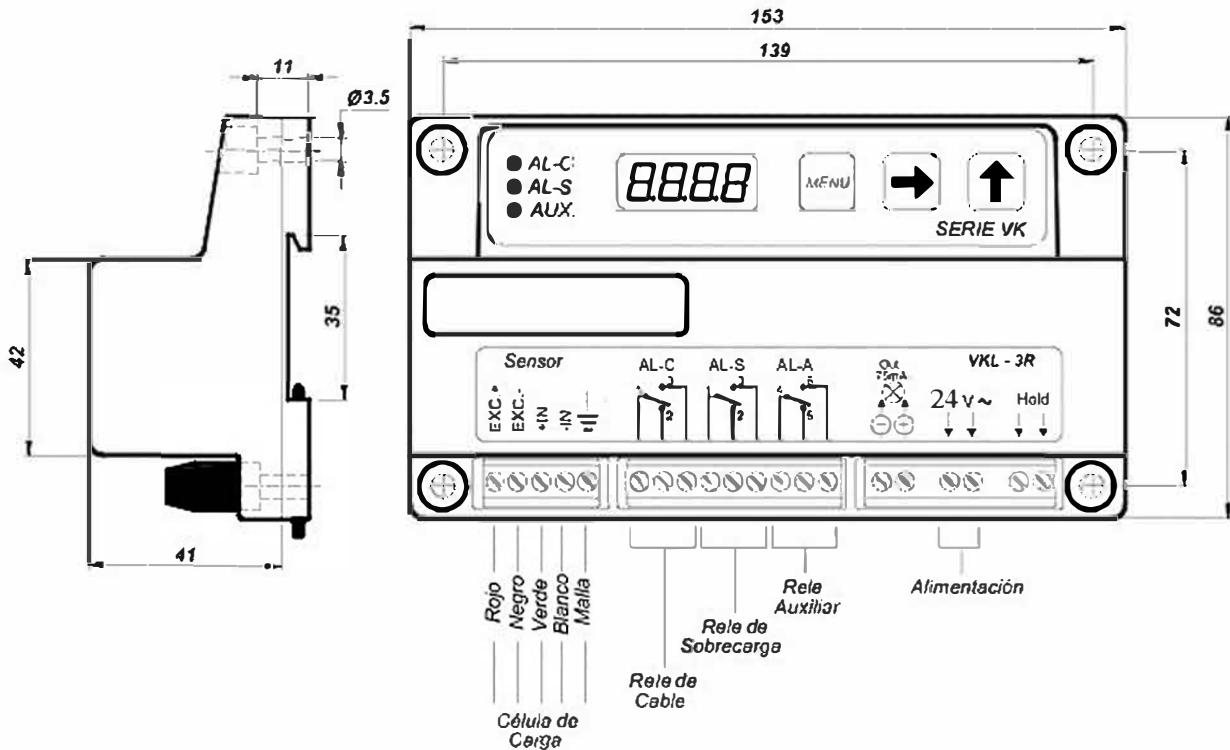
| | | | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
| | DINACELL | - | S/ PLANO | 00 |
| Nº PIEZAS | CALIDAD / ACAB MP | ACABADO FINAL | DIMENSION-BRUTO | REVISIÓN |
| | FECHA | NOMBRE | <h1>TORGAR</h1> | |
| DIBUJADO | 28-01-13 | JGE | | |
| COMPROBADO | 28-01-13 | GSH | | |
| MATERIAL / DESCRIPCIÓN: | | | PLANO Nº | |
| BULÓN PESAJE 3000 KG | | | 31122_R00.ipt | |
| ESCALA | SUBCONJUNTO: CABINA EQUIPADA | | CLIENTE: | |
| 2:1 | MÁQUINA: | | FORMATO: A4 | |



LOAD LIMITER VKL-3R

INSTRUCTIONS MANUAL

1. Installation



2. Description of the connections.

AL-C (Cable relay)

It will deactivate if the load programmed in the parameter [AL C] is overcome. You can configure it to deactivate when the load is below the programmed value.

AL-S (Relay of the Overload)

It will deactivate if the load programmed in the parameter [AL S] is overcome .

AL-A (Auxiliary Relay)

It will deactivate if the load programmed in the parameter [AL A] is overcome .

HOLD (It activate with a tension between 24 V alternating).


Activating the entrance of HOLD .The weight measured is blocked, then the display presenting in intermittent, & the relay together with the cabin display conserves its state until this entrance is disabled.


OUTPUT OF LUMINOUS INDICATOR


- Output that is connected when the relay AL-S is disabled . The output has polarity and it can be valid to activate a led and a buzzer (continuous current 7,5V.. máx. 75mA).

3. Keys of access to the parameters of menus

The unit has a menu to accede to the adjustment of the parameters.


 Pressing this key successively, will go going to all programmable parameters of the menu in a cycle way.
To return to the visual presentation of weight, press the key several time until arrive at the end of the menu, or just press it during 2 seconds.

Note: If when entering in the menu appears  in intermittent, the unit has set a *key* and it is necessary to introduce your keycode in this moment in order to modify the parameters.


 Pressing this key enters in the selected option and once inside we will be able to select the digit to modify.

Note: In the event of not being able to enter, it means that the key is protected. And it is necessary to introduce your keycode.


See section N°.8 (Auxiliary functions ).


 Pressing this key will modify the selected digit.



*Pressing this key when you are located on the parameter, the display presents its content.


Note: 1)The only content that you'll not see is the parameter .


4. Modification of a parameter

Go pressing the key  successively until arrived on the desired parameter.


2) Press the key  to enter in modification of the parameter, being the left digit in intermittent.

3) Put in the display the wanted value, using this keys  .

4) Press  to introduce the selected value. Then the display will become intermittent during 10 seconds.

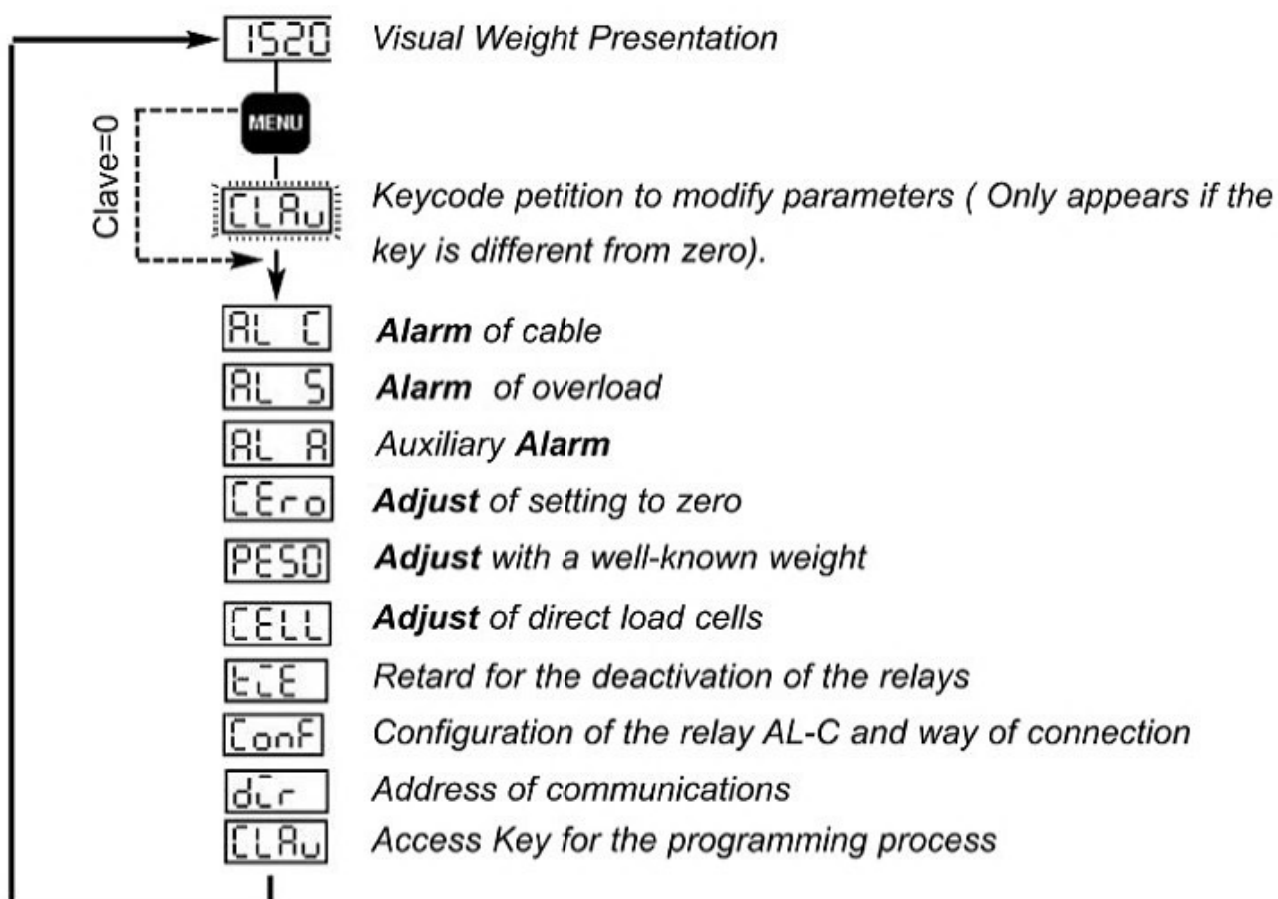
5) Press the key  again while it is intermittent, to confirm the operation. And the display will present the next parameter.

Notes:

a) If you haven't press the  for the **2nd time**, the operation will not stored, and the display presents again the parameters that you was modifying

b) To modify the parameters  &  , please consult section N°.6 (Calibration of the unit).

5. Programming Structure (Menu's)



6. Calibration of the Unit

This section is necessary so that the unit knows the relationship between the signal of the cell and the weight introduced in the cabin.

There are two ways to calibrate the unit:

I) Normal Calibration (*valid for all types of load cells*).

1) Setting of the Zero:

a) Situate in the option of menu **CEr0**

b) Check that the cabin is empty and press the key **→**, The display menu **CEr0** will become intermittent during 10seconds

c) Press again the key **MENU** while is in intermittent so that the operation will be confirmed starting to count backward. And when it finished, the display will present the parameter **CEr0**

Note:

If you don't press the **MENU** before finishing the intermittence, the operation will not

stored, and the display presents again the parameter **CEr0**

2) ADJUST OF THE WEIGHT(PESO):

- Situate in the option of menu **PESO**
- Introduce **a well-known weight** & press **→**
- Put the value of the weight placed by using these keys **→** **↑**
- To save the value press the key **MENU** **2 times** (The unit will start to **count-down** and the value will be save)..
- Then the display will present the next parameter **CELL**

Note: If you haven't press the **MENU** for the **2nd time**, the operation will not stored, and the display presents again the parameter **PESO**

II) CALIBRATION FOR DIRECT TRANSMISSION CELL.

- * To fulfill this operation it is not necessary to introduce a **well-known weight**, but it is necessary that the load cell is calibrated.

1) **SETTING OF THE ZERO** (same as the operation of the normal calibration).

2) ADJUST OF THE WEIGHT:

- Situate in the option of menu **CELL**
- To enter and be able to assigned a value press **→**.
- Put the value of the load of the cell by using this keys **→** **↑**
(This data comes at the end of the cables, and it belongs to the calibration value of the manufacturer.)
- To save the value press the key **MENU** **2 times**(The unit will start to **countdown** during 10 seconds).
- Then the value will stored in the memory and the display will present the parameter **EEE**.

Note: If you haven't press the **MENU** for the **2nd time**, the operation will not stored, and the display presents again the parameter **CELL**

7. Alarms

The alarms are the load levels in which that change the state of the relay. To adjust them it is **not necessary any weight**, just program them with the keyboard.

AL C When the value of the load programmed was reach the relay **AL-C** is disabled (**ConF** is **0**). If **ConF** is **1**, the relay turns disabled when the load is lower than the value programmed in **AL-C**.(slack rope)

AL R Value of the load starting from which is disabled **AL R**.

AL S Value of the load starting from which the relay **AL-S** is disabled (Overload).

Note:

1) The disconnection of the relays is temporized in **ETE**.

2) For the adjustment of the alarms go to the **Nº 4 (Modification of a parameter)**.


THE VALUE OF AL C / AL A / AL S WILL BE 1500KG

8. Auxiliary functions

ETE Time of retard for the deactivation of alarms. It is measured in fortieth of second. To program 1 second tie = 0040

| Conf | Conf. | Function |
|-------------|--------------|--|
| | ConF = 0 | AL-C it is disabled when the load overcomes the programmed value. |
| | ConF = 1 | AL-C it is disabled when the load is under the programmed value (slack rope) |

CLRU **Key** to protect the parameters for a possible modifications. Normally the unit comes out from the factory with the key of **0000**, that allows a free access to modify the parameters.
 -In the case of putting another key different from **0000**, the access to modify the parameters is **protected**.(its highly recommended to remember your key)
 -If the unit is protected with a key. And once entered in the menu the display **CLRU** presents intermittent to request us the keycode. It is necessary to introduce the key at this time, if we wants to modify some parameter.

-To introduce the key, while **CLRU** is in intermittent, press the key  and a number will appear that it is necessary to substitute for the correct key number.

Note: If you don't remind the key that you put on, write down the number that appears and **call the supplier**, it will indicate you the right key.

9. Electrical Characteristics

Model: **VKL-3R.**

Nominal tension: **24V.**

Nominal current: **60mA.**

Nominal frequency: **50-60 Hz.**

Fuse: **100mA.**

10. Change of the fuse

The fuse is in the free mounting fuse holder located in the cable

ATTENTION

For security, it is indispensable to turn off the current of the unit, before acceding to change the fuse.

11. Presentation of Errors

- [Err1]** Load cell not well connected, damaged or cut cable
- Revise the connection of the load cell.
- [Err2]** Negative Overflow .
-The load cell is working in a contrary way or it is not well connected.
- [Err3]** Positive Overflow. (The load cell is supporting a superior weight than the nominal value.)
-It is necessary to put a load cell that has a superior nominal value.
- [Err4]** Polarity Error. (This error is detected when the unit adjusts the weight with the polarity of the load cell changed).
-Revise the connection of the load cell.
-Set again the adjustment of the zero and the weight.
- [Err5]** Short circuit in the output of the cabin display (MB-D).
-Locate & eliminate the short circuit.
-Turn off the unit (VK) and connect it again so that the display **[Err5]** will disappear del display

Note: 1) When an error takes place all the relays are disabled.

2) When an error **[Err5]** takes place, the unit is blocked and it doesn't transmit for the port of communications until eliminating the short circuit.

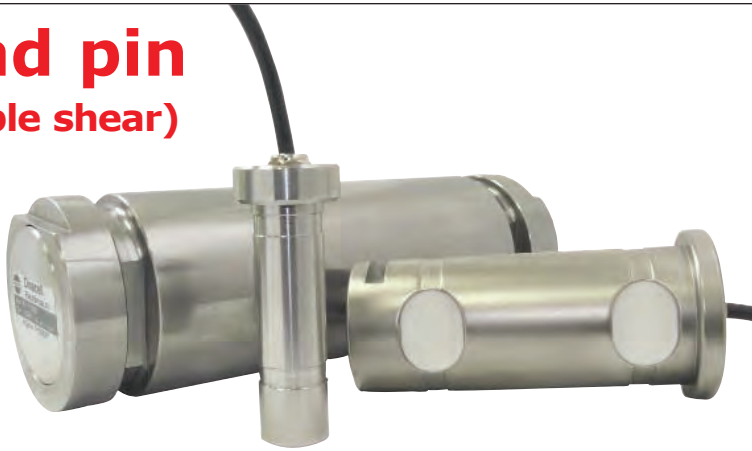
Dinacell Electrónica, s.l. Pol. Ind. Santa Ana

C/Torno 8 - 28529 Rivas VaciaMadrid - Tel. 913 001 435 - Fax: 913 001 645

E-mail: dinacell@dinacell.com - <http://www.dinacell.com>

Ref.: MI-E0003 (ESP)
Rev. 04/02

Load pin (Double shear)

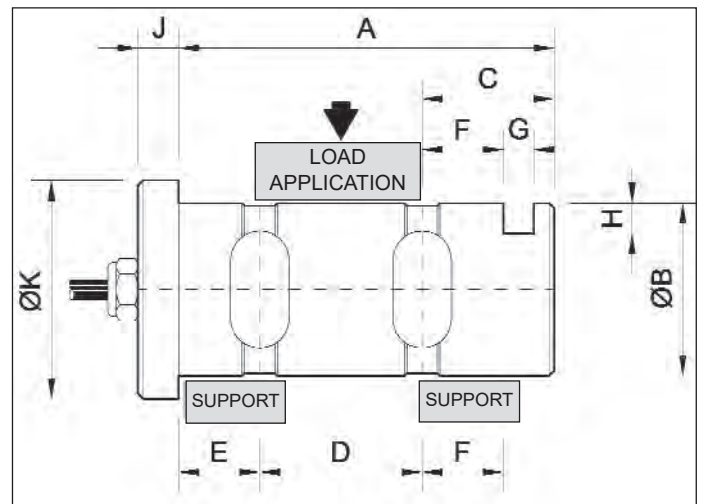


CAPACITIES Depending on necessities

- Load pin Bulon type used in weighing system and load limitation.
- Manufactured in alloy steel or stainless steel.
- Anti-corrosion treatment of chemical nickel (Alloy steel).

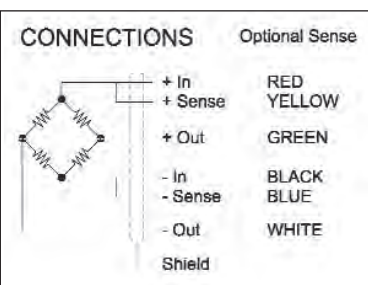
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

| | |
|--|-------------------------|
| Sensibility | 1mV/V |
| Tolerance adjust sensibility | 10% |
| Tolerance adjust on zero | 1% F.S. |
| Tension of excitation | ≤ 24V |
| Non Linearity | <0.034% F.S. |
| Non Repeatability | <0.024% F.S. |
| Combined error | <0.045% F.S. |
| Hysteresis | <0.027% F.S. |
| Creep in 30 minutes | <0.037% F.S. |
| Temp. effect on sensibility | <0.034% |
| Temp. effect on zero | <0.024%/5°C |
| Compensated margin of temperature | -10°C/+40°C |
| Input resistance | 700±3Ω |
| Output resistance | 700±3Ω |
| Insulation resistance (V.Test=100V) | >5000 10 ⁶ Ω |
| Maximum work load | 150% F.S. |
| Load limit without loss of characteristics | 200% F.S. |
| Break load | >500% F.S. |
| Cable | Flexible 4x0.25mm |
| Protection | IP 66 IP 68 |



Bench mark chart to fill up

| Dimension | A | ØB | C | D | E | F | G | H | J | ØK |
|-----------|---|----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|
| mm | | | | | | | | | | |

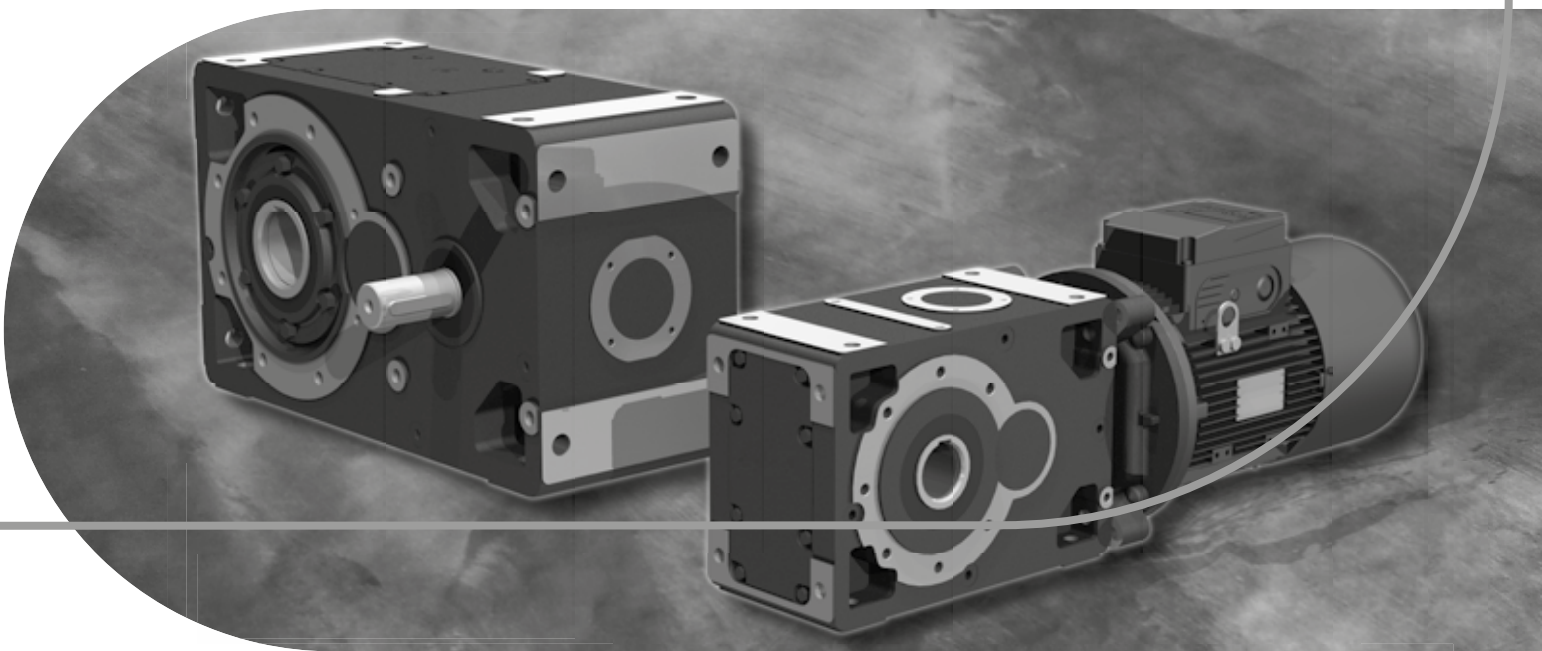


G series

Helical and bevel helical
gear reducers and gearmotors

Operating instructions

UTD.187.12-2015.00_EN





| | |
|---|-----------|
| 1 - General information and safety instructions | 4 |
| 1.1 - Recycling | 4 |
| 1.2 - Safety | 4 |
| 2 - Application conditions and use limits | 5 |
| 3 - How supplied | 5 |
| 3.1 - Receipt | 5 |
| 3.2 - Name plate | 5 |
| 3.3 - Lubricant | 5 |
| 3.4 - Painting | 5 |
| 3.5 - Protections and packing | 5 |
| 4 - Lifting, handling and storing | 6 |
| 4.1 - Lifting and handling | 6 |
| 4.2 - Storing | 7 |
| 5 - Installation of gear reducer | 8 |
| 5.1 - General | 8 |
| 5.2 - Tightening torque for fastening screws (feet, flange, accessories) and for plugs | 9 |
| 5.3 - Flange mounting | 9 |
| 5.4 - Foot mounting | 10 |
| 5.5 - Shaft mounting | 10 |
| 5.6 - Hollow low speed shaft mounting | 12 |
| 5.7 - Installing and removing of gear reducer | 12 |
| 5.8 - Gear reducer axial fastening | 13 |
| 5.9 - Gear reducer fitting with key and locking bushing | 13 |
| 5.10 - Mounting of hollow low speed shaft with shrink disc | 14 |
| 5.11 - Fitting of components to low and high speed shaft ends | 16 |
| 5.12 - Backstop device | 17 |
| 6 - Lubrication | 18 |
| 6.1 - General | 18 |
| 6.2 - Lubrication table | 19 |
| 6.3 - Oil levels (quality) for sizes 40 ... 81 supplied FILLED with OIL | 20 |
| 6.4 - Mounting positions and position of plugs for sizes 100 ... 360 supplied WITHOUT OIL | 22 |
| 7 - Motor assembly and disassembly | 28 |
| 7.1 - General | 28 |
| 7.2 - Gearmotors with motor keyed onto hollow high speed shaft of gear reducer | 28 |
| 7.3 - Gearmotors with helical pinion keyed directly on motor shaft end | 28 |
| 7.4 - Maximum flange bending moment MR | 30 |
| 8 - Cooling system | 31 |
| 8.1 - Fan cooling | 31 |
| 8.2 - Cooling by coil or internal exchanger | 31 |
| 8.3 - Independent cooling unit | 32 |
| 9 - Accessories | 34 |
| 9.1 - Heater | 34 |
| 9.2 - Oil temperature probe | 35 |
| 9.3 - Oil temperature probe with terminal box and amperometric transducer | 35 |
| 9.4 - Bearing temperature probe | 36 |
| 9.5 - Bearing temperature probe with terminal box and amperometric transducer | 37 |
| 9.6 - Bi-metal type thermostat | 37 |
| 9.7 - Oil level switch and float | 37 |
| 9.8 - Oil optical probe | 38 |
| 10 - Commissioning | 38 |
| 10.1 - General | 38 |
| 10.2 - Running-in | 38 |
| 11 - Maintenance | 39 |
| 11.1 - General | 39 |
| 11.2 - Oil change | 39 |
| 11.3 - Coil and internal heat exchanger | 39 |
| 11.4 - Seal rings | 39 |
| 11.5 - Bearings | 40 |
| 11.6 - Metal filler plug with filter and valve | 40 |
| 11.7 - Hollow low speed shaft | 40 |
| 11.8 - Sound levels L_{WA} and L_{pA} | 40 |
| 12 - Gear reducer troubles: causes and corrective actions | 41 |
| Index of revisions | 42 |

1 - General safety information

This document provides information about handling, installation and maintenance of helical and bevel helical gear reducers and gearmotors (G series).

All the people involved in these activities will carefully read and follow all present instructions.

Information and data contained in this document correspond to the technical level reached at the moment the catalog is printed. Rossi reserves the right to introduce, without notice, the necessary changes to improve efficiency and safety of its products.

1.1 - Recycling



Keep in mind the instructions in force concerning exhaust disposal and recycling:

- elements of gear reducer housing, gear pairs, shafts and bearings must be transformed into steel scraps along with all other cast iron components, excluding specific cases;
- for all other non-metallic components (seal rings, caps, etc.) follow the instructions in force;
- all exhaust oils must be recycled and treated as per regulations in force.

1.2 - Safety

The paragraphs marked with symbols shown below contain dispositions to be strictly respected in order to assure personal **safety** and to avoid any heavy **damages** to the machine or to the system.



(Electric or mechanical) danger, such as:

- live parts;
- temperature higher than 50 °C;
- components rotating during operation;
- suspended loads (lifting and transport);
- eventual high sound level (> 85 dB(A)).



Lifting instructions.

IMPORTANT: gear reducers and gearmotors supplied by Rossi are **components** to be incorporated into machinery and **should not be commissioned before the machinery in which the components have been incorporated conforms to:**

- **Machinery directive 2006/42/EC and subsequent updates; in particular, possible safety guards for shaft ends not being used for eventually accessible fan cover passages (or other) are the Buyer's responsibility;**
- **«Electromagnetic compatibility (EMC)» 2004/108/EC and subsequent updates.**



Attention! It is recommended to pay attention to all instructions of present handbook, all standards concerning correct installation and all existing safety laws. Whenever personal injury or property damage may occur, foresee adequate supplementary protection devices against:

- **release or breakage of fastening screws;**
- **rotation or unthreading of the gear reducer from shaft end of driven machine following to accidental breakage of the reaction arrangement;**
- **accidental breakage of shaft end of driven machine.**

If deviations from normal operation occur (temperature increase, unusual noise, etc.) immediately switch off the machine.

Installation

An incorrect installation, an improper use, the removing or disconnection of protection devices, the lack of inspections and maintenance, improper connections may cause severe personal injury or property damage. Therefore the component must be moved, installed, commissioned, handled, controlled, serviced and re-paired **exclusively by responsible qualified personnel.**

The qualified personnel must be **specifically instructed** and have the experience necessary to **recognize** and prevent **dangers** connected to present products avoiding all possible emergencies.

Gear reducers and gearmotors of present handbook are normally suitable for installations in **industrial areas**: additional protection measures, if necessary, must be adopted and assured by the personnel responsible for the installation.

Attention! Components in non-standard design or with special executions or with constructive variations may differ in the details from the ones described here following and may require additional information.

Attention! For the installation, use and maintenance of the **electric motor** (standard, brake of non-standard motor) or of the eventual motor variator and/or electric supply device (frequency converter, soft-start etc.), and/or optional electric devices (e.g.: independent cooling unit, etc.), consult the attached specific documentation. If necessary, require it.

Maintenance

When operating on gear reducer or on components connected to it the **machine** must be **at rest**: disconnect motor (including auxiliary equipments) from power supply, gear reducer from load, be sure that safety systems are on against any accidental starting and, if necessary, pre-arrange mechanical locking devices (to be removed before commissioning).



Attention! During the running the gear reducers could have **hot surfaces**; always wait that the gear reducer or the gearmotor to cool before carrying out any operations.

Please download further technical documentation (e.g.: catalogs) from our website www.rossi-group.com or contact Rossi. For any clarification and/or additional information consult Rossi and specify all name plate data.

2 – Application conditions and limits

Gear reducers are designed for industrial applications according to catalog data, ambient temperature $0 \div +40$ °C (with peaks at -10 °C and $+50$ °C), maximum altitude 1 000 m.

Not allowed running conditions: application in aggressive environments having explosion danger, etc. Ambient conditions must comply with specifications stated on name plate.

3 – How supplied

3.1 - Receipt

At receipt **verify** that the unit corresponds to the one ordered and **has not been damaged during the transport**, in case of damages, report them immediately to the courier.

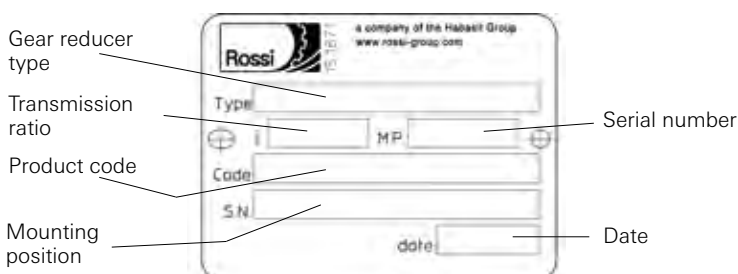
Do not commission gear reducers and gearmotors that are even slightly damaged.

Report any non-compliance to Rossi.

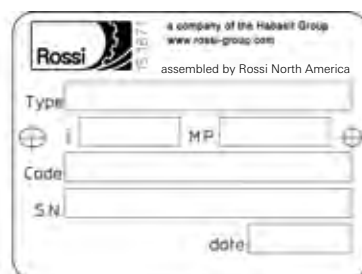
3.2 - Name plate

Every gear reducer is provided with a name plate in anodized aluminium containing main technical information relevant to identification; the name plate must not be removed and must be kept integral and readable. All name plate data must be specified on eventual spare part orders.

Product assembled by Rossi Italy



Product assembled by Rossi ACs



3.3 - Lubricant

Unless otherwise stated, the gear reducers sizes 40 ... 81 are supplied **complete** with synthetic oil whereas for sizes 100 ... 360 gear reducers are supplied **without** lubricant.

3.4 - Painting

| Size gear reducer | Internal painting | External painting | | Notes |
|-------------------|--|---|--|--|
| | | Final color blue RAL 5010 | Features | |
| 40 ... 81 | Epoxy powder (pre-painted) | Epoxy powder (pre-painted) | Resistant to atmospheric and aggressive agents. (corrosivity class C3 according to ISO 12944-2) Suitable for further coats of dual-compound paints ¹⁾ | Machined parts remain unpainted and are protected with an easily removable antitrust oil (before painting remove the protective oil). |
| 100 ... 360 | Single compound ester epoxy or phenolic resin basis primer (pre-painted) | Single compound exter epoxy or phenolic resin basis primer (pre-painted) + Water-soluble polyurethan dual-compound enamel | Resistant to atmospheric and aggressive agents. (corrosivity class C3 according to ISO 12944-2) Suitable for further coats of dual-compound paints only 1). Machined parts are painted with water-soluble polyurethan dual-compound enamel | The internal painting does not resist polyglycol synthetic oils (polyalphaolefines synthetic oils are suitable). Remove by a scraper or solvent, if present, the eventual paint of gear reducer coupling surfaces |

1) Before adding further coats of paint, properly protect the seal rings and carefully degrease and sand the gear reducer surfaces (instead of sanding, it is possible to apply a coat of water-soluble primer).

3.5 - Protections and packing

Overhanging free shaft ends and hollow shafts are treated with protective anti-rust long life oil and protected with a plastic (polyethylene) cap (only up to $D \leq 48$ mm for overhanging shafts, $D \leq 110$ mm for hollow shafts). All internal parts are protected with protective anti-rust oil.

Unless otherwise agreed in the order, products are adequately packed: on pallet, protected with a polyethylene film, wound with adhesive tape and strap (bigger sizes); in carton pallet, wound with adhesive tape and strap (smaller sizes); in carton boxes wound with tape (for small dimensions and quantities). If necessary, gear reducers are conveniently separated by means of anti-shock foam cells or of filling cardboard.

Do not stock packed products on top of each other.

4 – Lifting, handling and storing

4.1 - Lifting and handling

Make sure that the lifting equipment (e.g.: crane, hook, eye bolt, straps, etc.) are suitable for the weight and size of the gear reducer (consult Rossi technical catalog for dimensions and weight).

For the lifting and transport of gear reducer (or gearmotor) use through holes or threads on the gear reducer housing feet as stated in the figures below.

Avoid unbalanced lifting (during the movement, inclination must not exceed $\max \pm 15^\circ$ as to mounting position) and, if necessary, use additional belts to balance the weight.

Do not use any shaft ends.

Do not use motor eyebolts.

Do not use front threads of shaft ends or eventual external pipes.

Do not add supplementary loads to the gear reducer or gearmotor mass.



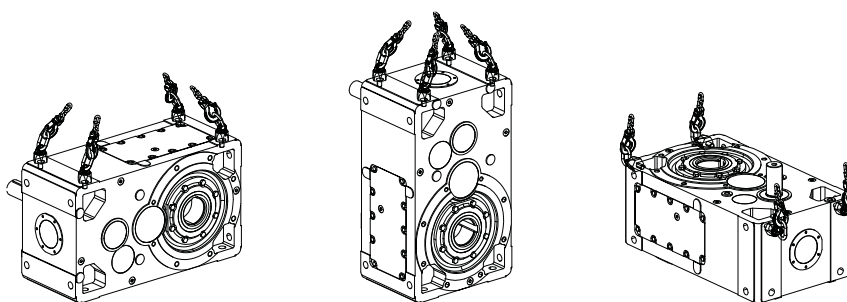
Attention! During the lifting and handling:

- do not stand under the suspended loads;
- do not damage the gear reducer with an inadequate transport;
- keep the gear reducers filled with oil in the mounting position foreseen in the order.

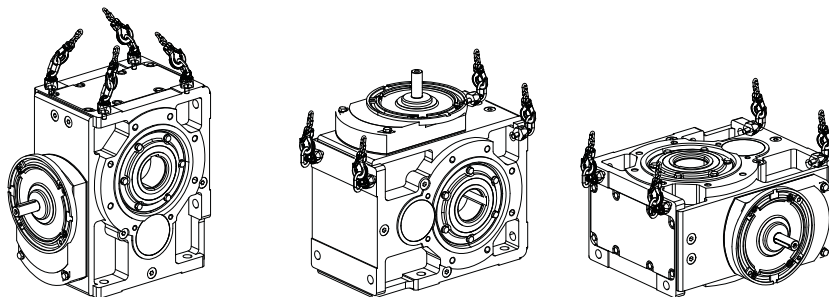
Gear reducers

R I, R 2I, R 3I

R CI, R C2I

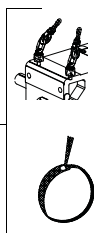
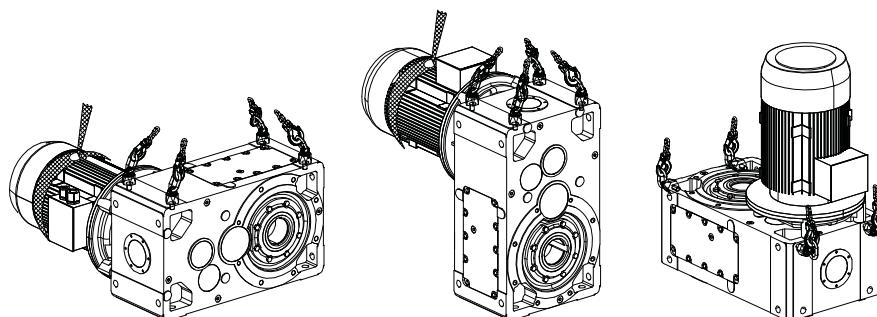


R ICI



Gearmotors

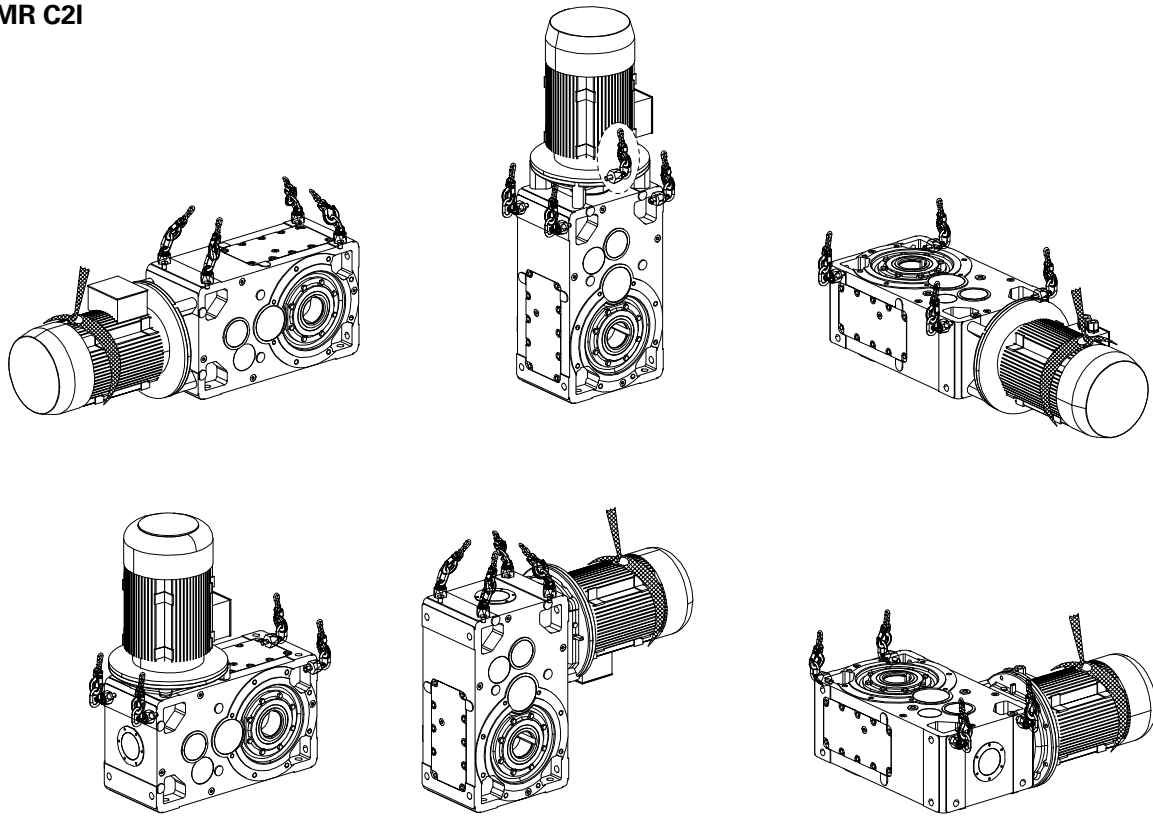
MR 2I, MR 3I, MR 4I



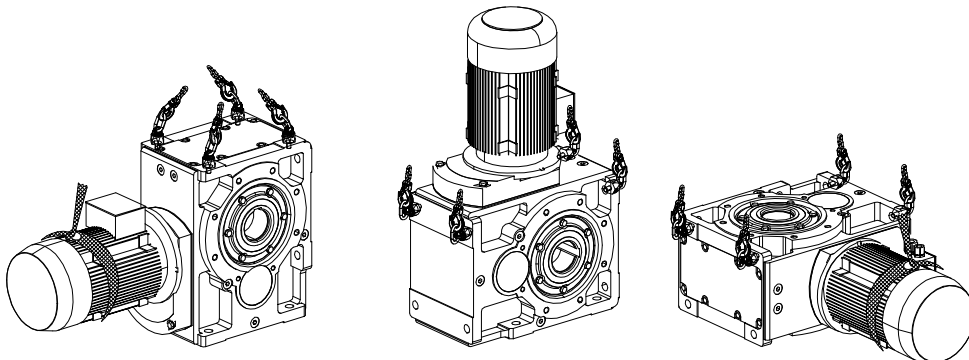
Lifting point

Belt to be used **exclusively** to ensure the motor, when directly mounted, against oscillations due to transport; **not to be used for the lifting of entire gearmotor group.**

MR CI, MR C2I



MR ICI



4.2 - Storing

Surroundings should be sufficiently clean, dry (relative humidity < 50%), free from excessive vibrations ($v_{\text{eff}} \leq 0,2 \text{ mm/s}$) not to damage the bearings (excessive vibration should also be guarded during transit, even if within wider range) and at a temperature of $0 \div +40 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$: peaks of $10 \text{ }^\circ\text{C}$ above and below are acceptable.

The gear reducers filled with oil must be positioned according to the mounting position stated on name plate during transport and storage.

Every six months rotate the shafts (some revolutions are sufficient) to prevent damage to bearings and seal rings.

Assuming normal surroundings and the provision of adequate protection during transit, the unit is protected for storage up to 1 year.

For a 2 year storing period in normal surroundings it is necessary to pay attention also to following instructions:

- generously grease the seal rings, the shafts and the unpainted machined surfaces, if any, and periodically check the conservation state of the protective anti-rust oil;
- completely fill the gear reducers with lubrication oil and the specified level before commissioning.

For storages longer than 2 years or in aggressive surroundings or outdoors, consult Rossi.

5 Installation of gear reducer

5.1 - General

Before the installation, **verify that:**

- There are no damages on shafts and on mating surfaces;
- gear reducer specifications are adequate to ambient conditions (temperature, atmosphere, etc.);
- the structure on which gear reducer is fitted is plane, levelled and sufficiently dimensioned in order to assure fitting stability and vibration absence (vibration speed $v_{\text{eff}} < 3,5$ mm/s for $P_N < 15$ kW and $v_{\text{eff}} < 4,5$ mm/s for $P_N > 15$ kW are acceptable), keeping in mind all transmitted forces due to the masses, to the torque, to the radial and axial loads;
- Used mounting position corresponds to the one stated on name plate;



Attention! Bearing life, good shaft and coupling running depend on alignment precision between the shafts. Carefully align the gear reducer with the motor and the driven machine (with the aid of shims if need be).

Incorrect alignment may cause breakdown of shafts and/or bearings (which may cause overheatings) which may represent heavy danger for people.

Position the gear reducer or gearmotor so as to allow a free passage of air for cooling both gear reducer and motor (especially at motor fan sides).

- Avoid any obstruction to the air flow; heat sources near the gear reducer that might affect the temperature of cooling air and of gear reducer (for radiation); insufficient air recycle and applications hindering the steady dissipation of heat;

Verify that the gear reducer housing is dust-free in order to achieve an efficient heat dispersal.

Mating surfaces (of gear reducer and machine) must be clean and sufficiently rough to provide a good friction coefficient (indicatively Ra $3,2 \div 6,3$ μm). Remove by a scraper or solvent the eventual paint of gear reducer coupling surfaces

When external loads are present use pins or locking blocks, if necessary.

When fitting gear reducer and machine and/or gear reducer and eventual flange **B5** it is recommended to use **locking adhesives** such on the fastening screws (also on flange mating surfaces).

For accessories not supplied by Rossi, pay attention to their dimensioning; consult us, if need be.

Before wiring-up the gearmotor make sure that motor voltage corresponds to input voltage. If direction of rotation is not as desired, invert two phases at the terminals.

Y- Δ starting should be adopted for no-load starting (or with a very small load) and for smooth starts, low starting current or other similar devices should be fitted.

If overloads are imposed for long periods or if shocks or danger of jamming are envisaged, then motor-protection, electronic torque limiters, fluid couplings, safety couplings, control units or other similar devices should be fitted.

Usually protect the motor with a thermal cut-out however, where duty cycles involve a high number of on-load starts, it is necessary to utilise **thermal probes** for motor protection (fitted on the wiring); magnetothermic breaker is unsuitable since its threshold must be set higher than the motor nominal current of rating.

Connect thermal probes, if any, to auxiliary safety circuits.

Use varistors and/or RC filters to limit voltage peaks due to contactors.

For gear reducers equipped with **backstop device** (see ch. 5.12), foresee a protection system where a backstop device breaking could cause personal injury or property damage.

Whenever a leakage of lubricant could cause heavy damages, increase the frequency of inspections and/or envisage appropriate control devices (e.g.: remote level gauge, etc.).

In polluting surroundings, take suitable precautions against lubricant contamination through seal rings or other.

For outdoor installation or in a hostile environment (corrosivity class **C3** according to ISO 12944-2) protect the gear reducer or gearmotor with a proper anti-corrosion paint (see ch. 3.4), using water-repellent grease (especially around the rotary seating of seal rings and the accessible zones of shaft end).

Gear reducers and gearmotors should be protected whenever possible and by appropriate means from solar radiation and extremis of weather; weather protection **becomes essential** when high or low speed shafts are vertically disposed or when the motor is installed vertical with fan uppermost.

For ambient temperature greater than +40 °C or less than 0 °C, consult Rossi.

When gear reducer or gearmotor is supplied with water cooling by coil or independent cooling unit, see ch. 8.

5.2 - Tightening torques for fastening bolts (foot, flange, accessories) and for plugs

Unless otherwise stated, usually it is sufficient to use screws in class 8.8;

- Before tightening the bolt be sure that the eventual centering of flanges are inserted properly
- The bolts are to be diagonally tightened with the maximum tightening torque (see table 5.2.1).

Before tightening, carefully degrease the screws; in the event of heavy vibrations, heavy duties, frequent drive inversions apply a thread-braking seal type Loctite or similar.

Tab. 5.2.1. Tightening torque M_s for feet and flange fastening bolts

| Screw | M_s [N m] | | |
|------------|-------------|----------|----------|
| | cl. 8.8 | cl. 10.9 | cl. 12.9 |
| M4 | 2.9 | 4 | — |
| M5 | 6 | 8.5 | 10 |
| M6 | 11 | 15 | 20 |
| M8 | 25 | 35 | 40 |
| M10 | 50 | 70 | 85 |
| M12 | 85 | 120 | 145 |
| M14 | 135 | 190 | 230 |
| M16 | 205 | 290 | 350 |
| M18 | 280 | 400 | 480 |
| M20 | 400 | 560 | 680 |
| M22 | 550 | 770 | 930 |
| M24 | 710 | 1000 | 1200 |
| M27 | 1000 | 1400 | 1700 |
| M30 | 1380 | 1950 | 2350 |
| M33 | 2000 | 2800 | 3400 |
| M36 | 2500 | 3550 | 4200 |

Tab. 5.2.2. Tightening torques for plugs

| Gear red. size | Dimension of threading | M_s [N m] |
|--------------------|------------------------|-------------|
| 40, 50 | G 1/4" | 7 |
| 63 ... 81 | M16 x 1,5 | 14 |
| 100 ... 140 | G 1/2" | 14 |
| 160 ... 280 | G 3/4" | 14 |
| 320 ... 360 | G 1" | 25 |

5.3 - Flange mounting

Carefully select the length of fixing screws when using tapped holes (B14 flange) for gear reducer fitting, in order to assure a sufficient meshing thread length for the correct gear reducer fitting to the machine without breaking down the threading seat.

For the mounting of sizes 140, 200 and 250 including B14 flange it is necessary that the tapped holes of counterflange (driven machine) are realized with the same diameter (equal to $\varnothing 15$, $\varnothing 21$ and $\varnothing 25$ respectively) as the 2 tapped holes of lower diameter are not exactly in position $22^\circ 30'$.

In the fastening screws and in the flange mating surfaces use **locking adhesives**.

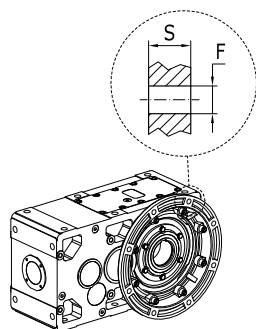


Fig. 5.3.1. **B5** Flange
B5 Flange (type B)

Tab. 5.3.1. Dimension and flange hole numbers B5 and B14

| Gear red. size | Flange B14 | | Flange B5 | |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|--|-----|
| | d | $\varnothing F$ | $\varnothing F$ | S |
| 40 | M5 n. 4 | 9,5 n. 4 (M8) | 9,5 n. 4 (M8) | 11 |
| 50 | M6 n. 4 | 9,5 n. 4 (M8) | 9,5 n. 4 (M8) | 12 |
| 63, 64 | M8 n. 4 | 11,5 ¹⁾ n. 4 ¹⁾ (M10 ¹⁾) | 11,5 ¹⁾ n. 4 ¹⁾ (M10 ¹⁾) | 14 |
| 80,81 | M10 n. 4 | 14 n. 4 (M12) | 14 n. 4 (M12) | 16 |
| 100 | M12 n. 4 | 14 n. 4 (M12) | 14 n. 4 (M12) | 18 |
| 125 | M14 n. 7 | 18 n. 4 (M16) | 18 n. 4 (M16) | 20 |
| 140 | M14 n. 6 + M12 n. 2 | 18 n. 4 (M16) | 18 n. 4 (M16) | 22 |
| 160, 180 | M16 n. 8 | 18 n. 8 (M16) | 18 n. 8 (M16) | 22 |
| 200 | M20 n. 6 + M16 n. 2 | 18 n. 8 (M16) | 18 n. 8 (M16) | 25 |
| 225 | M20 n. 8 | 22 n. 8 (M20) | 22 n. 8 (M20) | 25 |
| 250 | M24 n. 6 + M20 n. 2 | 27 n. 8 (M24) | 27 n. 8 (M24) | 30 |
| 280 | M24 n. 8 | 27 n. 8 (M24) | 27 n. 8 (M24) | 30 |
| 320 ... 360 | M30 n. 8 | 33 n. 8 (M30) | 33 n. 8 (M30) | 37 |

1) With **B5** flange **type B**: 14 n.4 (M12).

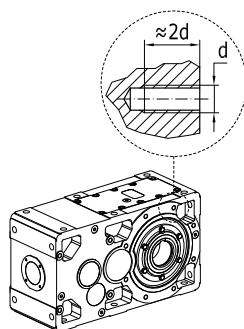
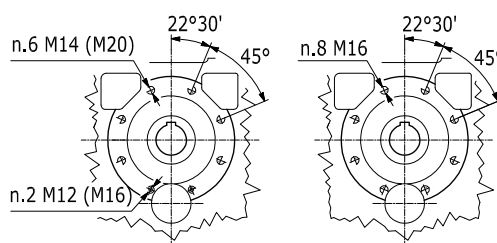


Fig. 5.3.2. **B14** Flange



Sizes 140, 200

Size 250

Fig. 5.3.3. Drilling B14 for sizes 140, 200 and 250.

5.4 - Foot mounting

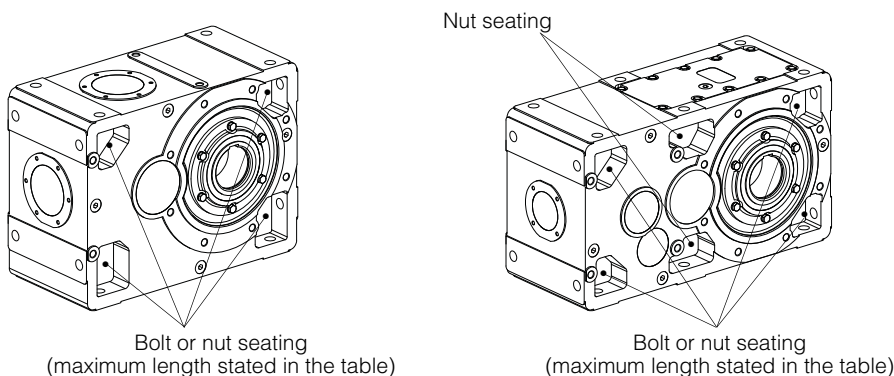
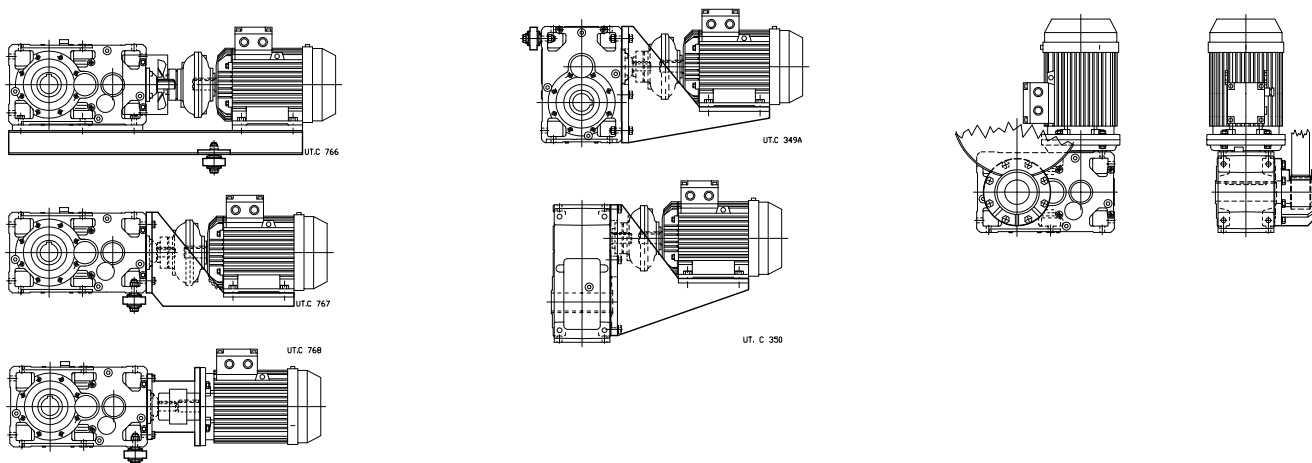


Fig. 5.4.1. Bolts for foot fastening

| Gear red. size | Screw UNI 5737-88 (l max) |
|--------------------|---------------------------|
| 40 | M6 × 22 |
| 50 | M8 × 30 |
| 63, 64 | M10 × 35 |
| 80, 81 | M12 × 40 |
| 100 | M14 × 50 |
| 125, 140 | M16 × 55 |
| 160, 180 | M20 × 70 |
| 200, 225 | M24 × 90 |
| 250, 280 | M30 × 110 |
| 320 ... 360 | M36 × 130 |

5.5 - Shaft mounting



Important! When shaft mounted, the gear reducer must be supported both axially and radially (also for mounting position B3 ... B8) by the machine shaft end, as well as anchored against rotation only, by means of a reaction having **freedom of axial movement** and sufficient **clearance in its couplings** to permit minor oscillations always in evidence without provoking dangerous overloading on the gear reducer. Lubricate with proper products the hinges and the parts subject to sliding; when mounting the screws it is recommended to apply **locking adhesives**.

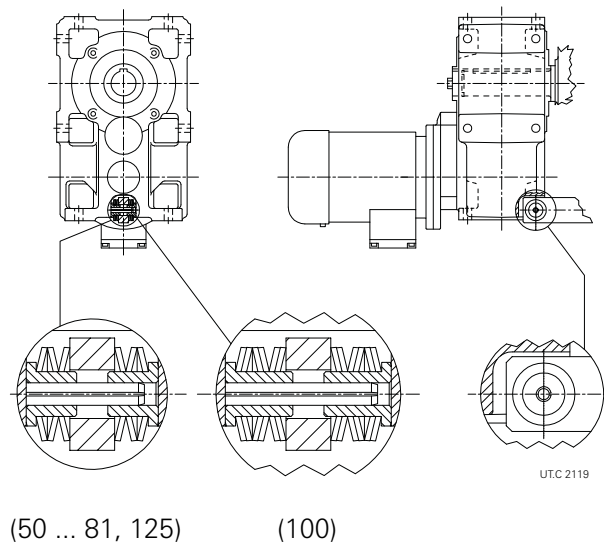


Important! Concerning the reaction system, follow the project indications stated in the technical catalogs Rossi. Whenever personal injury or property damage, due to falling or projecting parts of gear reducer or of its parts, may occur, **foresee adequate supplementary protection devices against:**

- **rotation or unthreading of the gear reducer from shaft end of driven machine** following to accidental breakage of the reaction arrangement;
- **accidental breakage of shaft end of driven machine.**

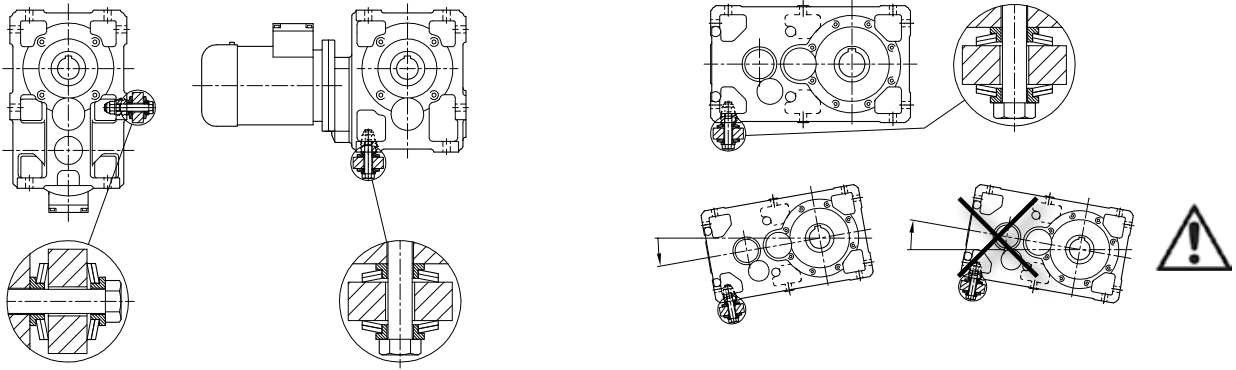
System **kit using reaction disc springs** (reaction recess).

For the mounting of the kit, use the tapped butt end hole on the shaft end of the driven machine and the flat machined chamfered surface for compressive and fitting the disc springs into the reaction recess.



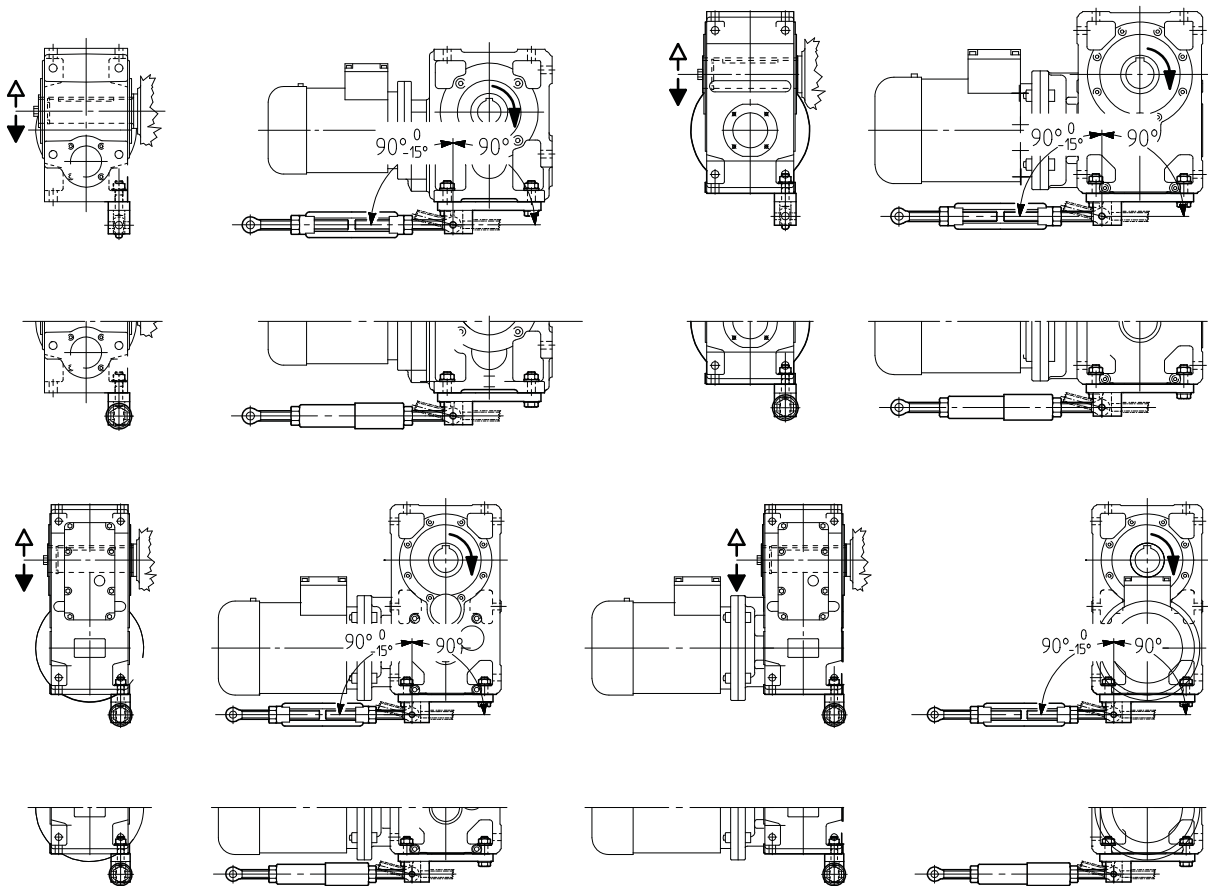
Reaction bolt using disc spring

For sizes 140 ... 360 C2I, 2I, 3I, in B3 or B8 mounting position, ensure that the **housing oscillation, during the running, does not overtake** – towards the top – **the horizontal position**.



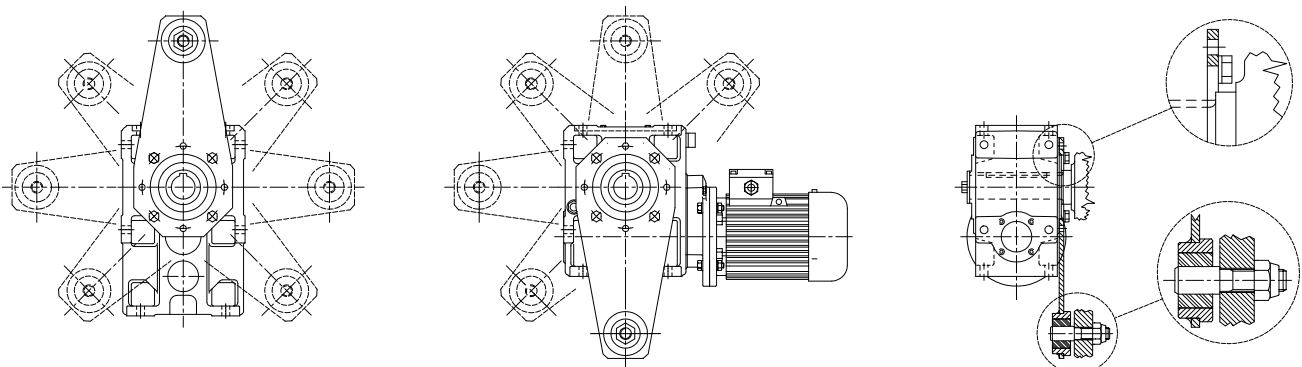
Rigid or flexible torque arm using bracket

If the direction of rotation is opposite to that given in the fig. rotate the torque arm by 180° (operation not necessary in case of flexible torque arm).



System with torque arm

According to dimensions, some mounting positions of motor flange torque arm could not be possible. Before mounting the torque arm, carefully clean the torque arm, all coupling surfaces and apply locking adhesives on the screws and on mating surfaces. Tighten the screws by a dynamometric wrench at values shown in the table 5.2.1 «Tightening torques».



5.6 - Mounting of hollow low speed shaft

For machine shaft ends onto which the hollow shafts of gear reducers are to be keyed, h6, j6, and k6 tolerances are recommended, according to requirements.

Important! the shoulder diameter of the driven machine shaft end abutting with the gear reducer must be at least $1,18 \div 1,25$ time the hollow shaft internal diameter. For other data on machine shaft end (in case of standard hollow low speed shaft, stepped shaft, with locking rings or bushings) see Rossi technical catalogs.



Attention! For **vertical ceiling-type** mounting and only for gear reducers equipped with locking rings or bushing, gear reducer support is due only to friction, for this reason it is advisable to provide it with a fastening system.

Attention! Even if the hollow low speed shafts machined in tolerance H7, a check through bott could reveal two areas with a **slightly underdimensioned** diameter (see Fig. 1): this und underdimensioning is intentional and not affecting the **keying quality** – which is **improved** in terms of **duration** and **precision** – and is not hindering the assembly of machine shaft end according to usual methodes, such as the one shown at fig. a).

Attention! In order to **facilitate** the **mounting** of gear reducer onto machine shaft end, diameter D (**, see Fig. 2) is slightly overdimensioned as to nominal dimension, at hollow shaft input (standard, stepped, with shrink disc): this will not affect reliability.

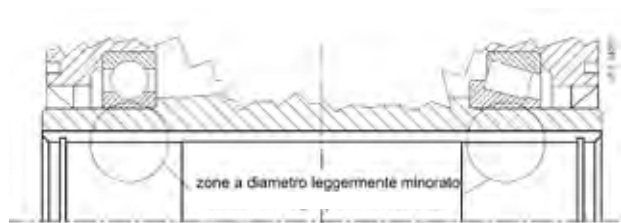


Fig. 5.6.1

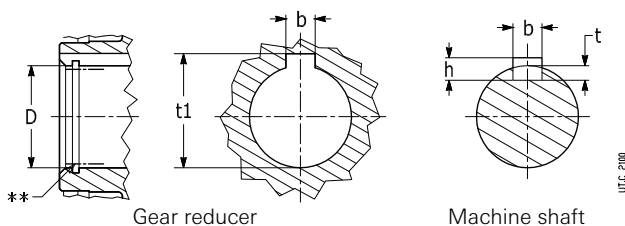


Fig. 5.6.2

Hollow low speed shaft

| Hole D Ø H7 | Parallel key b × h × l* h9 h11 | Keyway | | |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | | b H9 hub N9 shaft | t shaft | t ₁ hub |
| 19 | 6 × 6 × 50 | 6 | 3,5 | 21,8 |
| 24 | 8 × 7 × 63 | 8 | 4 | 27,3 |
| 30 | 8 × 7 × 63 | 8 | 4,5 ¹⁾ | 32,7 ¹⁾ |
| 32 | 10 × 8 × 70 | 10 | 5 | 35,3 |
| 38 | 10 × 8 × 90 | 10 | 5,5 ¹⁾ | 40,7 ¹⁾ |
| 40 | 12 × 8 × 90 | 12 | 5 ¹⁾ | 43,3 |
| 48 | 14 × 9 × 110 | 14 | 5 | 51,8 |
| 60 | 18 × 11 × 140 | 18 | 7 | 64,4 |
| 70 | 20 × 12 × 180 | 20 | 8 ¹⁾ | 74,3 ¹⁾ |
| 80 | 22 × 14 × 200 | 22 | 9 | 85,4 |
| 90 | 25 × 14 × 200 | 25 | 9 | 95,4 |
| 100 | 28 × 16 × 250 | 28 | 10 | 106,4 |
| 110 | 28 × 16 × 250 | 28 | 10 | 116,4 |
| 125 | 32 × 18 × 320 | 32 | 11 | 132,4 |
| 140 | 36 × 20 × 320 | 36 | 12 | 148,4 |
| 160 | 40 × 22 × 400 | 40 | 14 ¹⁾ | 168,3 ¹⁾ |
| 180 | 45 × 25 × 400 | 45 | 15 | 190,4 |

* Recommended length.

1) Values not to standard.

5.7 - Gear reducer installing and removing

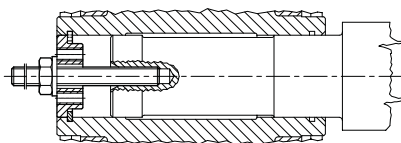


Fig. 5.7.1

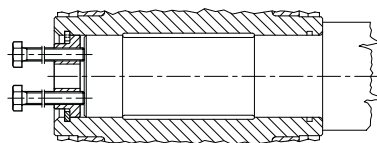
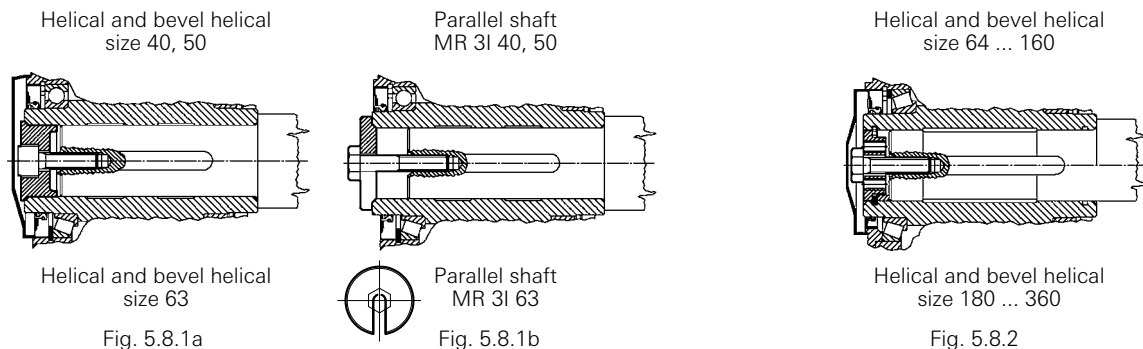


Fig. 5.7.2

In order to have an easier **installing** and **removing** of gear reducers and gearmotors with retaining ring groove (sizes 64 ... 360) – both with keyway and shrink disc – proceed as shown at fig. 5.7.1 and 5.7.2 (excluding MR 3I 100 with motor sizes 112 and 3I 125 with motor size 132; consult us).

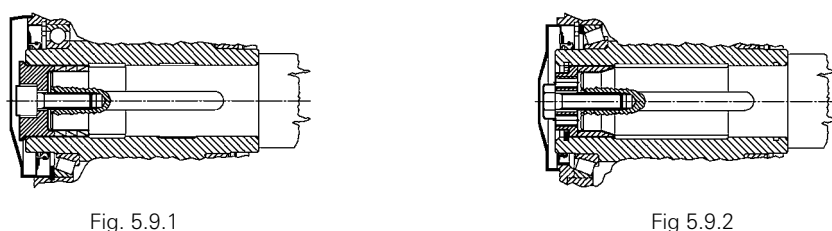
For MR 3I 64 ... 81, first insert the washer with screw and the retaining ring into the gear reducer hollow shaft (on motor opposite side); then mount on machine shaft end.

5.8 - Axial fastening of gear reducer



For the **axial fastening** it is possible to adopt the system as per fig. 5.8.1 and 5.8.2. For sizes 64 ... 360, when shaft end of driven machine has no shoulder, a spacer may be located between the retaining ring and the shaft end (as in the lower half on fig. 5.8.2). Parts in contact with the retaining ring must have sharp edges.

5.9 - Gear reducer fitting with key and locking rings or bushing



Using **locking rings** (sizes 40 ... 63, fig. 5.9.1) or **locking bushing** (sizes 64 ... 360, fig. 5.9.2) will allow to have easier and more accurate installing and removing and to eliminate backlash between key and keyway, friction system complying with ATEX.

The locking rings or the locking bushing are fitted after mounting (for MR 3l 64 ... 81 insert the bushing onto machine shaft end or into hollow shaft before mounting; pay attention when positioning the keyway). Do not use molybdenum bisulphide or equivalent lubricant for the lubrication of the parts in contact. When tightening the bolt, we recommend the use of **locking adhesives** type Loctite or equivalent. For vertical ceiling-type mounting, contact us.

In case of axial fastening with locking rings or bushing – especially when having heavy duty cycles, with frequent reversals – verify, after some hours of running, the bolt tightening torque and eventually apply the locking adhesive again.

Respect the tightening torques stated in table 5.9.1.

Attention! In applications with **travelling lifts**, the locking bushing is not sufficient to guarantee a stable fitting of hollow low speed shaft with the machine shaft end, also when the axial fastening bolt is fastened with locking adhesive. In these cases, it is necessary to fit with hollow shaft and shrink disc. This is valid, in general, also when there is a high frequency of starting and brakings with motion reversal and when the ratio of inertia J/J_0 is very high (≥ 5).

Tab. 5.9.1 Tightening torques for axial fastening bolts with locking rings or bushing

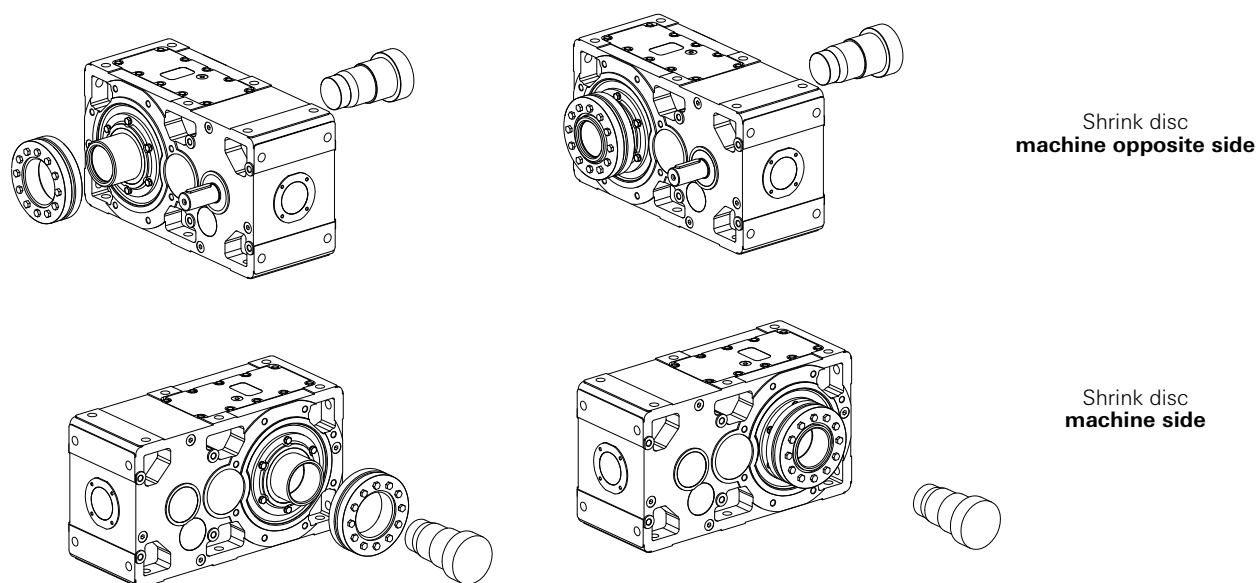
| Gear red. size | 40 | 50 | 63 | 64 | 80 | 81 | 100 | 125 | 140 | 160 | 180 | 200 | 225 | 250 | 280 | 320, 321 | 360 |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----|-----|-------------------|-----|-------------------|------|-------------------|----------|-------------------|
| Bolts for axial fastening UNI 5737-88 cl 8.8 | M8 ¹⁾ | M8 ¹⁾ | M10 ¹⁾ | M10 | M10 ²⁾ | M10 ²⁾ | M12 ²⁾ | M14 ²⁾ | M16 | M20 | M20 ²⁾ | M24 | M24 ²⁾ | M30 | M30 ²⁾ | M36 | M36 ³⁾ |
| M_s [N m] for rings or bushing | 29 | 35 | 43 | 43 | 51 | 53 | 92 | 170 | 210 | 340 | 430 | 660 | 830 | 1350 | 1660 | 2570 | 3150 |

1) UNI 5931-84 cl. 8.8 (excluding MR 3l).

2) UNI 5737-88 cl. 10.9.

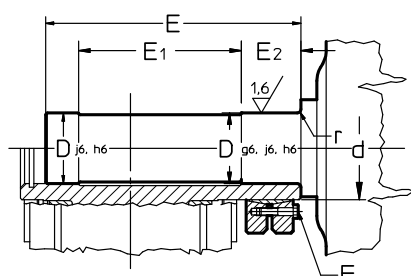
3) UNI 5931-84 cl. 10.9.

5.10 - Mounting of Hollow low speed shaft with shrink disc



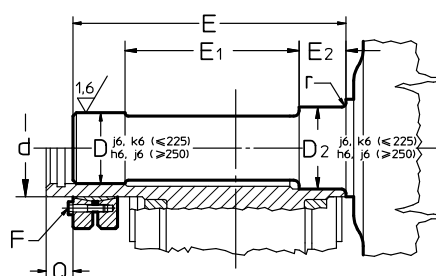
Shrink disc
machine opposite side

Shrink disc
machine side



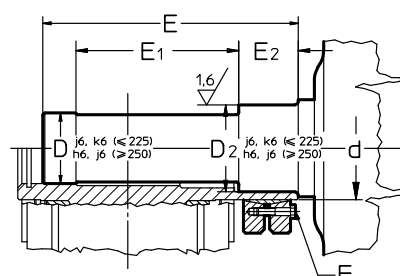
Shrink disc
machine side
(sizes 40 ... 125)

Fig. 5.10.1



Shrink disc
machine opposite side
(sizes 140 ... 360)

Fig. 5.10.2



Shrink disc
machine side
(sizes 140 ... 360)

Fig. 5.10.3

Tab. 5.10.1 - Hollow low speed shaft and machine shaft end with shrink disc ³⁾

| Gear reducer size | D | D ₂ | d | E | | E ₁ | | E ₂ | | F | | M _s | Q |
|-------------------|---------|----------------|-----|-------|-------|----------------|-------|----------------|-----|-------------------------|-------|----------------|------|
| | ∅ H7 | H7 | ∅ | 1) | | 1) | | | | UNI 5737-88 cl. 10.9 | | N m 2) | |
| 40 | 20 | — | 24 | 99,5 | — | 65 | — | 25 | — | M5 | n. 6 | 4 | — |
| 50 | 25 | — | 30 | 116,5 | — | 77 | — | 30 | — | M5 | n. 7 | 4 | — |
| 63 | 30 | — | 38 | 135,5 | — | 86 | — | 34 | — | M6 | n. 5 | 12 | — |
| 64 | 35 | — | 44 | 140 | — | 86 | — | 36 | — | M6 | n. 7 | 12 | — |
| 80, 81 | 40 | — | 50 | 166 | — | 103 | — | 39,5 | — | M6 | n. 8 | 12 | — |
| 100 | 50 | — | 62 | 197 | — | 122 | — | 46,5 | — | M8 | n. 6 | 30 | — |
| 125 | 65 | — | 80 | 239 | — | 148 | — | 55 | — | M8 | n. 8 | 30 | — |
| 140 | 70 | 75 | 90 | 273 | 294,5 | 180 | 192,5 | 52 | 52 | M8 | n. 10 | 30 | 27,5 |
| 160 | 80 | 85 | 105 | 307 | 329 | 199 | 208 | 62 | 57 | M10 | n. 9 | 60 | 29 |
| 180 | 90 | 100 | 120 | 335 | 363 | 221 | 228 | 65 | 63 | M10 | n. 12 | 60 | 35 |
| 200 | 100 | 110 | 130 | 377 | 402 | 251 | 260 | 72 | 66 | M12 | n. 10 | 100 | 33,5 |
| 225 | 110 | 120 | 140 | 404 | 428 | 265 | 277 | 78 | 75 | M12 | n. 12 | 100 | 32,5 |
| 250 | 125 | 135 | 160 | 461 | 493 | 307 | 318 | 86 | 84 | M16 | n. 8 | 250 | 45 |
| 280 | 140 | 150 | 180 | 506 | 543 | 324 | 337 | 104 | 94 | M16 | n. 10 | 250 | 47 |
| 320, 321 | 160 | 170 | 200 | 567 | 607 | 375 | 388 | 104 | 107 | M16 | n. 12 | 250 | 50 |
| 360 | 180 | 195 | 230 | 621 | 668 | 400 | 414 | 124 | 116 | M16 | n. 15 | 250 | 57 |

1) Values valid for shrink disc on machine opposite side.

2) Bolt tightening torque.

3) For design with labyrinth seals at low speed shaft, the dimensions E, E₁, E₂ are changing: please consult us.

Attention! Verify that the machine shaft end has dimensions, tolerances and roughness as stated in fig. 5.10.1 ... 5.10.3 and tab. 5.10.1; following these instructions the correct running of shrink disc will be granted.

Pre-arrange a proper protection of the shrink disc against accidental contacts.

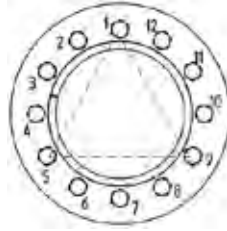


Fig. 5.10.4

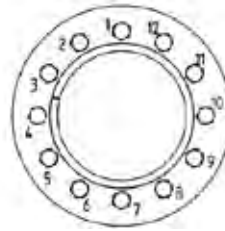


Fig. 5.10.5

Installing



Attention! Do not tighten the screws of shrink disc before mounting the gear reducer onto machine shaft in order not to deform the hollow shaft. When keying the shrink disc follow these instructions:

- carefully degrease the surfaces of hollow shaft and shaft end of driven machine to be fitted;
- mount the shrink disc on the gear reducer hollow shaft taking care to lubricate the only external surface, first; position the shrink disc axially to «Q» dimension (see tab. 5.10.1).
- slightly tighten a first group of three screws positioned at about 120° as shown for example in the figure 5.10.4;
- tighten through dynamometric wrench – balanced to a value approximately higher than 5% compared to the one foreseen in tab. 5.10.1 – the bolts of the shrink disc, by a continuous sequence (not crossing) see fig. 5.10.5 and during several phases (approx. 1/4 turn at a time) until no 1/4 turn is possible anymore;
- do again 1 or 2 passages with dynamometric wrench verifying that the tightening torque stated in tab. 5.10.1 has been realized;
- when having heavy duty cycles, with frequent reversals, verify again after some hours of running, the bolt tightening torque.
- verify the tightening torque of screws at every maintenance interval (oil exchange) or in case of anomalous vibrations.

Removing

Before starting the disassembling operation, be sure that no torque nor load is applied to shrink disc, shaft or other connected elements.



Attention! Do not completely remove fastening screws before locking rings are disengaged. Risk of serious injury!

Clean off any rusty areas.

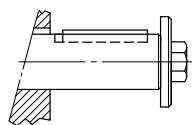
Loosen the fastening screws one after the other only by using approx. 1/2 turn at a time and by a continuous sequence (not crossing), until shrink disc can be moved on hollow shaft.

Remove the gear reducer from machine shaft end.

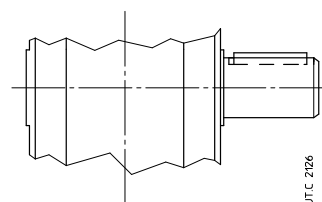
5.11 - Mounting of components on high and low speed shaft ends



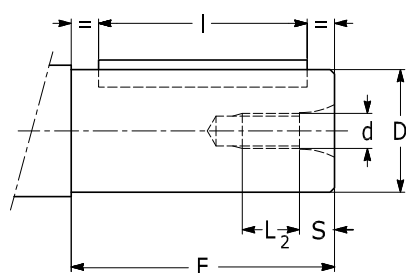
High speed shaft end



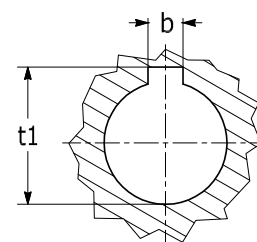
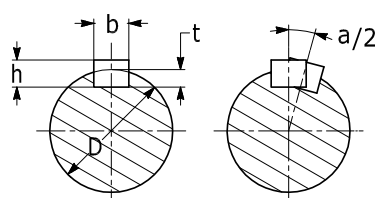
Low speed shaft end



Solid low speed shaft end



Gear reducer shaft end



Machine shaft

| D Ø | Shaft end | | | | | | | | | Parallel key | | | Keyway | | |
|--------|-----------|---------------|--------|-----|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----|--------|-----|-------|
| | 1) 2) 3) | E 1) 2) 3) | d Ø | S | L 1) 2) 3) | a/2 ⁴⁾ arc min | b × h × l h9 h11 | b H9 hub N9 shaft | t shaft | t ₁ hub | | | | | |
| 11 | j 6 | – | – | 23 | – | M 5 | 3,6 | 9,4 | – | – | 4 × 4 × 18 | – | 4 | 2,5 | 12,7 |
| 14 | j 6 | – | – | 30 | – | M 6 | 4,6 | 11,4 | – | – | 5 × 5 × 25 | – | 5 | 3 | 16,2 |
| 16 | j 6 | – | – | 30 | – | M 6 | 4,6 | 11,4 | – | – | 5 × 5 × 25 | – | 5 | 3 | 18,2 |
| 19 | j 6 | h 7 | – | 40 | 30 | M 6 | 4,6 | 11,4 | 13,4 | 5,43 | 6 × 6 × 36 | 25 | 6 | 3,5 | 21,7 |
| 24 | j 6 | h 7 | – | 50 | 36 ⁷⁾ | M 8 | 5,9 | 15,1 | 17,1 | 5,16 | 8 × 7 × 45 | 25 | 8 | 4 | 27,2 |
| 28 | j 6 | – | – | 60 | – | M 8 | 5,9 | 15,1 | – | – | 8 × 7 × 45 | – | 8 | 4 | 31,2 |
| 30 | – | h 7 | – | 58 | 58 ⁷⁾ | M 10 | 7,6 | – | 20,4 | 4,13 | 8 × 7 × 45 | 45 | 8 | 4 | 33,2 |
| 32 | k 6 | h 7 | – | 80 | 58 ⁷⁾ | M 10 | 7,6 | 18,4 | 20,4 | 3,87 | 10 × 8 × 70 | 50 | 10 | 5 | 35,3 |
| 38 | k 6 | h 7 | – | 80 | 58 | M 10 | 7,6 | 18,4 | 20,4 | 3,27 | 10 × 8 × 70 | 50 | 10 | 5 | 41,3 |
| 40 | – | h 7 | – | – | 58 | M 10 | 7,6 | – | 20,4 | 3,7 | 12 × 8 × 50 | 50 | 12 | 5 | 43,3 |
| 42 | k 6 | – | – | 110 | – | M 12 | 9,5 | 22,5 | – | – | 12 × 8 × 90 | – | 12 | 5 | 45,3 |
| 45 | k 6 | – | – | 110 | – | M 12 | 9,5 | 22,5 | – | – | 14 × 9 × 90 | – | 14 | 5,5 | 48,8 |
| 48 | k 6 | h 7 | k 6 | 110 | 82 | M 12 | 9,5 | 22,5 | 26,5 | 3,08 | 14 × 9 × 90 | 70 | 14 | 5,5 | 51,8 |
| 55 | m 6 | – | – | 110 | – | M 12 | 9,5 | 22,5 | – | – | 16 × 10 × 90 | – | 16 | 6 | 59,3 |
| 60 | m 6 | h 7 | k 6 | 140 | 105 ⁵⁾ | M 16 | 12,7 | 27,3 | 35,3 | 2,46 | 18 × 11 × 110 | 90 | 18 | 7 | 64,4 |
| 70 | m 6 | h 7 | k 6 | 140 | 105 | M 16 | 12,7 | 27,3 | 35,3 | 2,55 | 20 × 12 × 125 | 90 | 20 | 7,5 | 74,9 |
| 75 | m 6 | – | – | 140 | – | M 16 | 12,7 | 27,3 | – | – | 20 × 12 × 125 | – | 20 | 7,5 | 79,9 |
| 80 | – | h 7 | k 6 | – | 130 | M 20 | 16 | – | 44 | 2,23 | 22 × 14 × – | 110 | 22 | 9 | 85,4 |
| 90 | m 6 | h 7 | k 6 | 170 | 130 | M 20 | 16 | 34 | 44 | 1,99 | 25 × 14 × 140 | 110 | 25 | 9 | 95,4 |
| 95 | m 6 | – | – | 170 | – | M 20 | 16 | 34 | – | – | 25 × 14 × 140 | – | 25 | 9 | 100,4 |
| 100 | – | j 6 | k 6 | – | 165 | M 24 | 19 | – | 41 | 1,79 | 28 × 16 × 180 | 140 | 28 | 10 | 106,4 |
| 110 | m 6 | j 6 | k 6 | 210 | 165 | M 24 | 19 | 41 | 41 | 1,63 | 28 × 16 × 180 | 140 | 28 | 10 | 116,4 |
| 125 | – | j 6 | k 6 | – | 200 ⁶⁾ | M 30 | 22 | – | 45 | 1,71 | 32 × 18 × – | 180 | 32 | 11 | 132,4 |
| 140 | – | j 6 | k 6 | – | 200 | M 30 | 22 | – | 45 | 1,52 | 36 × 20 × – | 180 | 36 | 12 | 148,4 |
| 160 | – | j 6 | k 6 | – | 240 | M 36 | 27 | – | 54 | 1,33 | 40 × 22 × – | 220 | 40 | 13 | 169,4 |
| 180 | – | j 6 | k 6 | – | 240 | M 36 | 27 | – | 54 | 1,18 | 45 × 25 × – | 220 | 45 | 15 | 190,4 |

1) Values valid for high speed shaft end.

2) Values valid for standard low speed shaft end.

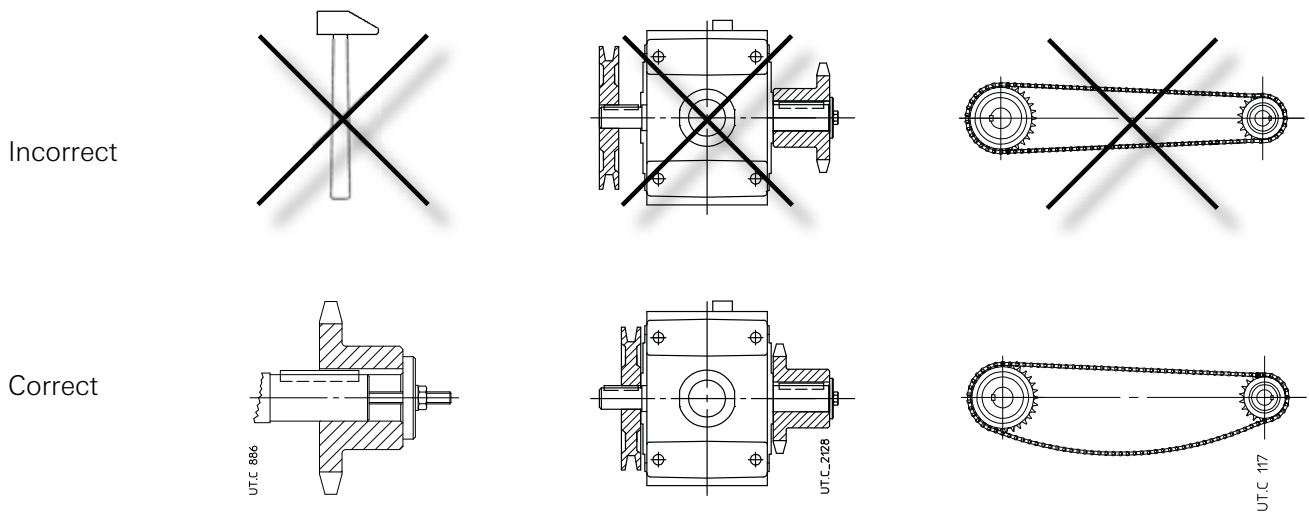
3) Values valid for solid low speed shaft end.

4) Maximum angular disalignment of keyways on double extension shafts.

5) For low speed shaft ends: E = 97 (E = 101 if double extension); value not to standard.

6) Value not to standard.

7) For MR 31 with low speed shaft end, E dimension increases by 1.



In general, it is recommended to machine the hole of the parts keyed onto shaft end to **H7** tolerance.
 For high speed shaft end with $D \geq 55$ mm, provided that load is uniform and light, tolerance can be **G7**.
 For low speed shaft ends, provided that load is not uniform and light, tolerance must be **K7**.

Before mounting, thoroughly clean mating surfaces and lubricate against seizure and fretting corrosion.

Attention! Assemble and disassemble with the aid of **jacking screws** and **pullers** using tapped holes at shaft butt-end, taking care to avoid impacts and shocks which may **irremediably damage** the **bearings**, the **circlips** or other parts.

For couplings H7/m6 and K7/j6 it is advisable that the part to be keyed is preheated to a temperature of $80 \div 100$ °C.

The couplings having a tip speed on external diameter up to 20 m/s must be statically balanced; for higher tip speeds they must be dynamically balanced.

Where the transmission link between gear reducer and machine or motor generates shaft end loads, ensure that:

- loads do not rise above catalog values;
- transmission overhang is kept to a minimum;
- drive-chains should not be tensioned (if necessary – alternating loads and/or motion – foresee suitable chain tighteners);
- in the gear transmission systems there is a proper backlash ($\approx 0,03 \div 0,04$ mm) between pinion and rack;
- drive-belts should not be over-tensioned.

For splined couplings apply adequate antirust-products.

5.12 - Backstop device

The presence on gear reducer of backstop device is stated by the arrow near the low speed shaft, indicating the free rotation.

Provide a protection system where a backstop device breaking could cause personal injury or property damage. Make sure that the **direction of rotation in machine, gear reducer and motor all correspond correctly**.



Attention! One or more startings in the false direction, even if short, could irremediably damage the backstop device, the coupling seats and/or the electric motor.

6 - Lubrication

6.1 - General

Gear reducers and gearmotors must be lubricated with **polyglycol** or **polyalphaolephines based synthetic oil** depending on the series; they are supplied **FILLED WITH OIL** or **WITHOUT OIL** according to type and size (see ch. 6.2 and 6.3). **When supplying WITHOUT OIL, the filling up to specified level is Buyer's responsibility and has to be carried out with gear reducer at rest**; normally stated by means of transparent level plug (see ch. 6.4 or eventual SPT sketch attached to present instructions). Every gear reducer is equipped with **lubrication name plate**.

Concerning lubricant type, how supplied status of gear reducers, plugs, filling instructions, oil-change interval, etc. see lubrication table at ch. 6.2 and 6.3.



Be sure that, for gear reducers and gearmotors sizes ≥ 100 , the filler plug is equipped with filter and valve (symbol ; see fig. 6.1.1). When these gear reducers are required filled with oil (non-standard design) the **filler plug** is not mounted but **sent separately**; The installer will take care of the assembly in the right position (see ch. 6.4 or eventual SPT sketch attached) replacing the fitted plug.

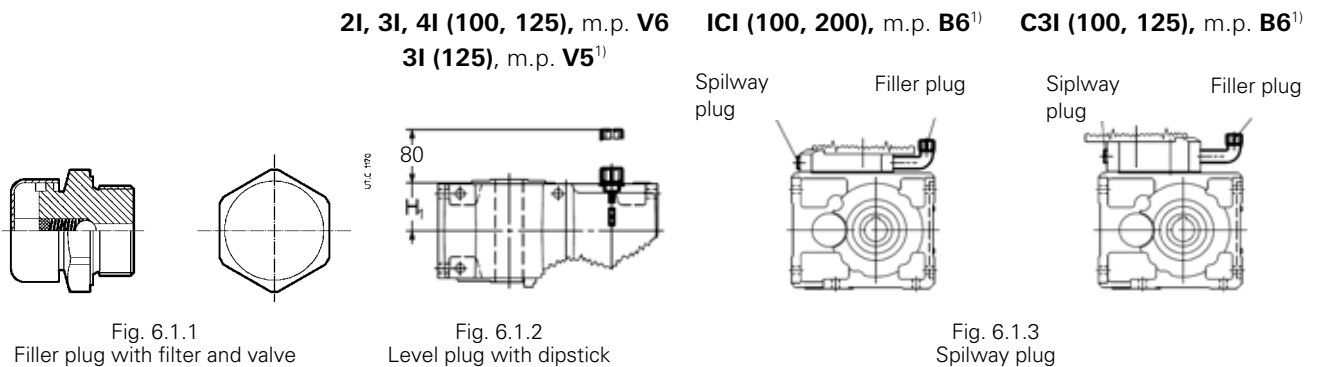
If gear reducer or gearmotor is supplied with **transparent oil level plug** (size ≥ 100), the necessary lubricant quantity is the one which **reaches a.m. level at gear reducer at rest, in center line**, and not the approximate quantity given on the catalog.

When gear reducer or gearmotor is provided with a **level plug with dipstick** (see fig. 6.1.2), fill with oil up to specified level on rod.

When gear reducer or gearmotor is provided with a **plug for flowing over level** (red colour, see fig. 6.1.3) fill after unscrewing a.m. plug in order to check the obtained level by oil outlet.

Usually bearings are automatically and continuously lubricated (bathed, splashed, through pipes or by a pump) utilising the main gear reducer lubricant. The same applies for backstop devices, when fitted to gear reducers.

In certain gear reducers in vertical mounting positions V5 and V6, and bevel helical gear reducers in horizontal positions B3, B6 (though not gearmotors in this case, for which the above indications hold good) upper bearings are independently lubricated with a special grease «for life», assuming pollution-free surroundings. The same applies for motor bearings (except some cases in which relubrication device is adopted) and backstop devices when fitted to motors.



1) For high speed continuous duty an expansion tank is envisaged: consult us.

Always be sure that the gear reducer is located as per the mounting position ordered - including the inclined mounting positions (e.g. B3 38° V5) - which appears on the name plate (see ch. 3.2).

In case of **oscillating mounting positions** the gear reducers are equipped with auxiliary name plate with statement of mounting position for the oil filling and the level check during maintenance.

For mounting positions, oil quantity and plug position see ch. 6.3 and 6.4.

Combined gear reducers. Lubrication remains independent, thus data relative to each single gear reducer hold good.

6.2 - Lubrication table

| | Size ≤ 81 | Size ≥ 100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|-------------------------------------|---|---------|------------------------|------------|---|------------------------|------------------------|---|--------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|---------|------------------------|--|-------------------------------------|--|-------|-------|------------|-----|------------|-----|-------|-----|
| How supplied and plugs (identification also through specific lubrication nameplate) | FILLED with SYNTHETIC OIL (polyglycol based synthetic oil) AGIP Blasia S 220 KLÜBER Klübersynth GH 6-220 MOBIL Glygoyle 220 SHELL Omala S4 WE 220 1 filler plug for size ≤ 64 2 filler/drain plugs for sizes 80, 81 | WITHOUT OIL (except different statement on lubrication name plate) Filler plug with filter, valve, drain and level plug | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Standards for eventual first filling | - | Before commissioning, fill to specified level, with synthetic oil type and ISO viscosity grade as follows: <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> mineral oil: AGIP Blasia ARAL Degol BG BP Energol GR XP CASTROL Alpha SP FUCHS Renolin CLP KLÜBER Klüberoil GEM1 MOBIL Mobilgear 600 XP SHELL Omala S2 G TEXACO Meropa TOTAL Carter EP </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> Polyalphaolephine based synthetic oil AGIP Blasia SX ARAL Degol PAS BP Enersys EPX CASTROL Alphasys EP FUCHS Renolin Unisys CLP KLÜBER Klübersynth GEM4 MOBIL SHC Gear SHELL Omala S4 GX TEXACO Pinnacle TOTAL Carter SH0 </td> </tr> </table> <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ISO viscosity grade [cSt] <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Speed n_2 min⁻¹</th> <th colspan="2">Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 20 °C¹⁾ 20 ÷ 40 °C¹⁾</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>> 224</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>224 ÷ 22.4</td> <td>150</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22.4 ÷ 5.6</td> <td>220</td> <td>320</td> </tr> <tr> <td>< 5.6</td> <td>320</td> <td>460</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> ISO viscosity grade [cSt] <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Speed n_2 min⁻¹</th> <th>Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 40 °C¹⁾</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>> 224</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>224 ÷ 22.4</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22.4 ÷ 5.6</td> <td>320</td> </tr> <tr> <td>< 5.6</td> <td>460</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </table> <p>1) Peaks of 10 °C below and 10 °C above the ambient temperature range are acceptable.</p> | mineral oil: AGIP Blasia ARAL Degol BG BP Energol GR XP CASTROL Alpha SP FUCHS Renolin CLP KLÜBER Klüberoil GEM1 MOBIL Mobilgear 600 XP SHELL Omala S2 G TEXACO Meropa TOTAL Carter EP | Polyalphaolephine based synthetic oil AGIP Blasia SX ARAL Degol PAS BP Enersys EPX CASTROL Alphasys EP FUCHS Renolin Unisys CLP KLÜBER Klübersynth GEM4 MOBIL SHC Gear SHELL Omala S4 GX TEXACO Pinnacle TOTAL Carter SH0 | ISO viscosity grade [cSt] <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Speed n_2 min⁻¹</th> <th colspan="2">Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 20 °C¹⁾ 20 ÷ 40 °C¹⁾</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>> 224</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>224 ÷ 22.4</td> <td>150</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22.4 ÷ 5.6</td> <td>220</td> <td>320</td> </tr> <tr> <td>< 5.6</td> <td>320</td> <td>460</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Speed n_2 min ⁻¹ | Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 20 °C ¹⁾ 20 ÷ 40 °C ¹⁾ | | > 224 | 150 | 150 | 224 ÷ 22.4 | 150 | 220 | 22.4 ÷ 5.6 | 220 | 320 | < 5.6 | 320 | 460 | ISO viscosity grade [cSt] <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Speed n_2 min⁻¹</th> <th>Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 40 °C¹⁾</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>> 224</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>224 ÷ 22.4</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22.4 ÷ 5.6</td> <td>320</td> </tr> <tr> <td>< 5.6</td> <td>460</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Speed n_2 min ⁻¹ | Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 40 °C ¹⁾ | > 224 | 150 | 224 ÷ 22.4 | 220 | 22.4 ÷ 5.6 | 320 | < 5.6 | 460 |
| mineral oil: AGIP Blasia ARAL Degol BG BP Energol GR XP CASTROL Alpha SP FUCHS Renolin CLP KLÜBER Klüberoil GEM1 MOBIL Mobilgear 600 XP SHELL Omala S2 G TEXACO Meropa TOTAL Carter EP | Polyalphaolephine based synthetic oil AGIP Blasia SX ARAL Degol PAS BP Enersys EPX CASTROL Alphasys EP FUCHS Renolin Unisys CLP KLÜBER Klübersynth GEM4 MOBIL SHC Gear SHELL Omala S4 GX TEXACO Pinnacle TOTAL Carter SH0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ISO viscosity grade [cSt] <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Speed n_2 min⁻¹</th> <th colspan="2">Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 20 °C¹⁾ 20 ÷ 40 °C¹⁾</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>> 224</td> <td>150</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>224 ÷ 22.4</td> <td>150</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22.4 ÷ 5.6</td> <td>220</td> <td>320</td> </tr> <tr> <td>< 5.6</td> <td>320</td> <td>460</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Speed n_2 min ⁻¹ | Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 20 °C ¹⁾ 20 ÷ 40 °C ¹⁾ | | > 224 | 150 | 150 | 224 ÷ 22.4 | 150 | 220 | 22.4 ÷ 5.6 | 220 | 320 | < 5.6 | 320 | 460 | ISO viscosity grade [cSt] <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Speed n_2 min⁻¹</th> <th>Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 40 °C¹⁾</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>> 224</td> <td>150</td> </tr> <tr> <td>224 ÷ 22.4</td> <td>220</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22.4 ÷ 5.6</td> <td>320</td> </tr> <tr> <td>< 5.6</td> <td>460</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Speed n_2 min ⁻¹ | Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 40 °C ¹⁾ | > 224 | 150 | 224 ÷ 22.4 | 220 | 22.4 ÷ 5.6 | 320 | < 5.6 | 460 | | | | | |
| Speed n_2 min ⁻¹ | Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 20 °C ¹⁾ 20 ÷ 40 °C ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > 224 | 150 | 150 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 224 ÷ 22.4 | 150 | 220 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22.4 ÷ 5.6 | 220 | 320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < 5.6 | 320 | 460 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed n_2 min ⁻¹ | Ambient temperature 0 ÷ 40 °C ¹⁾ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| > 224 | 150 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 224 ÷ 22.4 | 220 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22.4 ÷ 5.6 | 320 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| < 5.6 | 460 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Lubrication interval and lubricant quantity | Lubrication «for life» (assuming external pollution-free environment). | <table border="0"> <tr> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Oil temperature °C</th> <th>Lubrication interval h</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≤ 65</td> <td>8 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>65 ÷ 80</td> <td>4 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80 ÷ 95</td> <td>2 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>95 ÷ 110¹⁾</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> <td style="vertical-align: top;"> <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Oil temperature °C</th> <th>Lubrication interval h</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≤ 65</td> <td>25 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>65 ÷ 80</td> <td>18 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80 ÷ 95</td> <td>12 500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>95 ÷ 110¹⁾</td> <td>9 000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </table> <p>1) Values valid for non continuous duties.</p> <p>An overall guide to oil-change interval is given in the table, and assumes pollution-free surroundings. Where heavy overloads are present, halve the values. Apart from running hours replace or regenerate synthetic oil at least each 5 ÷ 8 years according to gear reducer size and to operating and ambient conditions.</p> <p>The oil quantity is given by the level stated by the proper plug or an equivalent system (plug for flowing over level, plug with dipstick).</p> | <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Oil temperature °C</th> <th>Lubrication interval h</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≤ 65</td> <td>8 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>65 ÷ 80</td> <td>4 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80 ÷ 95</td> <td>2 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>95 ÷ 110¹⁾</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Oil temperature °C | Lubrication interval h | ≤ 65 | 8 000 | 65 ÷ 80 | 4 000 | 80 ÷ 95 | 2 000 | 95 ÷ 110 ¹⁾ | - | <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Oil temperature °C</th> <th>Lubrication interval h</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≤ 65</td> <td>25 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>65 ÷ 80</td> <td>18 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80 ÷ 95</td> <td>12 500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>95 ÷ 110¹⁾</td> <td>9 000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Oil temperature °C | Lubrication interval h | ≤ 65 | 25 000 | 65 ÷ 80 | 18 000 | 80 ÷ 95 | 12 500 | 95 ÷ 110 ¹⁾ | 9 000 | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Oil temperature °C</th> <th>Lubrication interval h</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≤ 65</td> <td>8 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>65 ÷ 80</td> <td>4 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80 ÷ 95</td> <td>2 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>95 ÷ 110¹⁾</td> <td>-</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Oil temperature °C | Lubrication interval h | ≤ 65 | 8 000 | 65 ÷ 80 | 4 000 | 80 ÷ 95 | 2 000 | 95 ÷ 110 ¹⁾ | - | <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Oil temperature °C</th> <th>Lubrication interval h</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>≤ 65</td> <td>25 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>65 ÷ 80</td> <td>18 000</td> </tr> <tr> <td>80 ÷ 95</td> <td>12 500</td> </tr> <tr> <td>95 ÷ 110¹⁾</td> <td>9 000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | Oil temperature °C | Lubrication interval h | ≤ 65 | 25 000 | 65 ÷ 80 | 18 000 | 80 ÷ 95 | 12 500 | 95 ÷ 110 ¹⁾ | 9 000 | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oil temperature °C | Lubrication interval h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ≤ 65 | 8 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65 ÷ 80 | 4 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 ÷ 95 | 2 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95 ÷ 110 ¹⁾ | - | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Oil temperature °C | Lubrication interval h | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| ≤ 65 | 25 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 65 ÷ 80 | 18 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 80 ÷ 95 | 12 500 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 95 ÷ 110 ¹⁾ | 9 000 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

Grease-lubricated bearings:

lubrication is «for life» assuming uniform load and pollution-free environment. Otherwise replace the grease every year with running up to 12 h/d and every 6 months with running of 12 ÷ 24 h/d; in these occasions, re-lubricate the **backstop device** with grease SHELL Alvania RL2. Bearing should be filled with SHELL Gadus S2 V100 bearing-grease for ball bearings, KLÜBER STABURAGS NBU 8 EP for roller bearings.

In case of **labyrinth seal with greaser** apply, unless otherwise stated, KLÜBER STABURAGS NBU 8 EP (see ch. 11.4).

Attention! Refer to ch. 6.4 for bearings requiring greasing and contact Rossi in case of doubt.

6.3 - Oil level (quantity) for sizes 40 ... 81 supplied FILLED with OIL

Important! Verify mounting position keeping in mind that if gear reducer is installed in a mounting position which differs from the one indicated on the name plate, it could require the addition of the difference between the two quantities of lubricant corresponding to x dimension and stated in the following tables. Measure x dimension in fig. 6.2.1 (helical) and 6.2.2 (bevel helical), after eliminating potential residual air in the oil, inside the gear reducer.

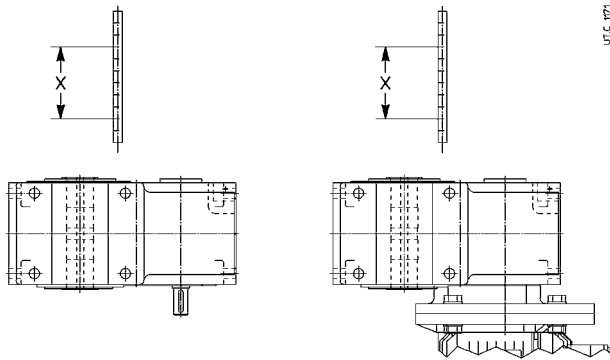


Fig. 6.2.1 - Position the helical gear reducer or gearmotor, mounting position V6 for oil level (quantity) measurement

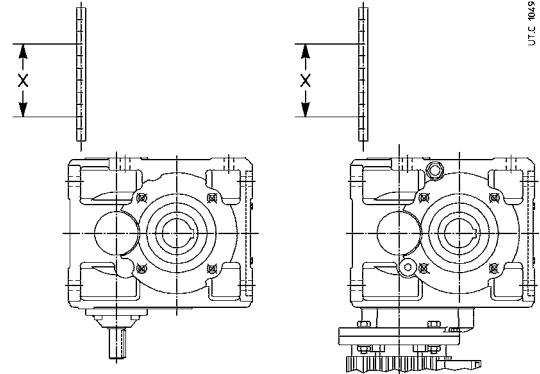


Fig. 6.2.2 - Position the bevel helical gear reducer or gearmotor, mounting position B7 for oil level (quantity) measurement

Tab. 6.1.1 - Oil level (X measurement) and quantity for HELICAL gear reducers and gearmotors sizes 40 ... 81

| Size | Train of gears Mounting position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|-----|------------------|--------|----|-----|------------------|-----|--------|------|---------------------|------|--------|------|---------------------|------|----|-----|--|---|----|-----|----|-----|----|-----|
| | Oil level (x ¹) measurement [mm] and quantity [l] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | I | | | 2I | | | | 3I | | | 4I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B3, B8 | B7 | B6, V5, V6 2) | B3, B8 | B6 | | B7, V5, V6 2) | | B3, B8 | B6 | B7, V5, V6 2) 3) | | B3, B8 | B6 | B7, V5, V6 2) 3) | | | | | | | | | | | |
| mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 40 | - | - | - | - | 45 | 0,4 | - | - | 24 | 0,55 | 24 | 0,55 | 35 | 0,47 | 2 | 0,7 | 12 | 0,6 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| 50 | - | - | - | - | 60 | 0,6 | 25 | 0,9 | 30 | 0,8 | 30 | 0,8 | 45 | 0,7 | 5 | 1,05 | 15 | 1 | - | - | - | - | | | | |
| 63, 64 | 80 | 0,7 | 65 | 0,8 | 46 | 1 | 60 | 0,9 | 42 | 1,4 | 48 | 1,2 | 48 | 1,2 | 58 | 1 | 40 | 1,5 | B7: 50 1,3 V5: 50 1,4 V6: 50 1,3 | | 58 | 1,1 | 40 | 1,8 | 50 | 1,4 |
| 80, 81 | 115 | 1,2 | 92 | 1,5 | 68 | 1,9 | 80 | 1,5 | 45 | 2,7 | 54 | 2,3 | 54 | 2,3 | 72 | 1,7 | 42 | 2,9 | B7: 52 2,5 V5: 48 2,6 V6: 52 2,5 | | 72 | 1,9 | 42 | 3,2 | 52 | 2,7 |

Tab. 6.1.2 - Oil level (X measurement) and quantity for BEVEL HELICAL gear reducers and gearmotors sizes 40 ... 81

| Size | Train of gears Mounting position | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--------|---|------|----|--------------|----|------|--------------|------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|----------|----|--------------|----|-----|----|-----|----|------|
| | Oil level (x ¹) measurement [mm] and quantity [l] | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | CI | | | ICI | | | | C3I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | B3, B6, B7 4) | | B8 | V5, V6 2) | | B3 | B6, B7 4) | | B8 | V5, V6 2) | | B3, B7 4) | | B6 5) | B8 | V5, V6 2) | | | | | | |
| mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | mm | l | | | | | |
| 40 | 48 | 0,26 | 30 | 0,35 | 41 | 0,3 | 31 | 0,31 | 15 | 0,5 | 30 | 0,4 | 50 | 0,35 | - | - | - | - | - | - | | |
| 50 | 48 | 0,4 | 30 | 0,6 | 50 | 0,45 | 50 | 0,45 | 15 | 0,8 | 30 | 0,65 | 54 | 0,5 | 50 | 0,5 | 15 | 0,9 | 30 | 0,7 | 54 | 0,55 |
| 63, 64 | 72 | 0,8 | 40 | 1 | 48 | 0,95 | 58 | 1 | 15 | 1,6 | 42 | 1,2 | 45 | 1,15 | 58 | 1,2 | 15 | 1,8 | 42 | 1,4 | 45 | 1,35 |
| 80, 81 | 90 | 1,3 | 50 | 2 | 56 | 1,8 | 90 | 1,6 | 25 | 2,7 | 48 | 2,2 | 56 | 2 | 90 | 1,9 | 25 | 3 | 48 | 2,5 | 56 | 2,3 |

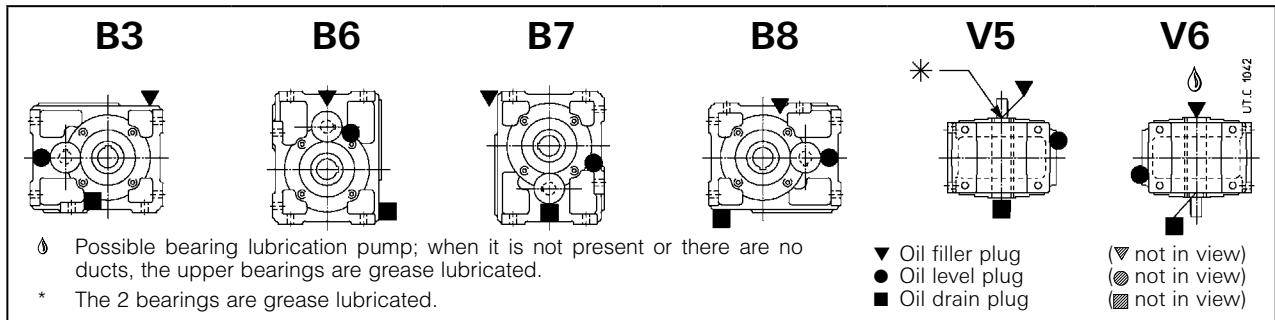
- 1) Tolerance of dimension x: ± 5 mm for size ≤ 50; ± 10 for size ≥ 63.
- 2) For mounting positions V5 and V6 the upper bearings are greased.
- 3) The first reduction (the first 2 for 4I), mounting position V5, is lubricated with grease for life.
- 4) For design UO3D in mounting position B6 or B7 the bearings of upper bevel pinion are grease lubricated.
- 5) For C3I in mounting position B6, the bearing of the first gear pair (wheel side) is grease lubricated.

Page intentionally left blank

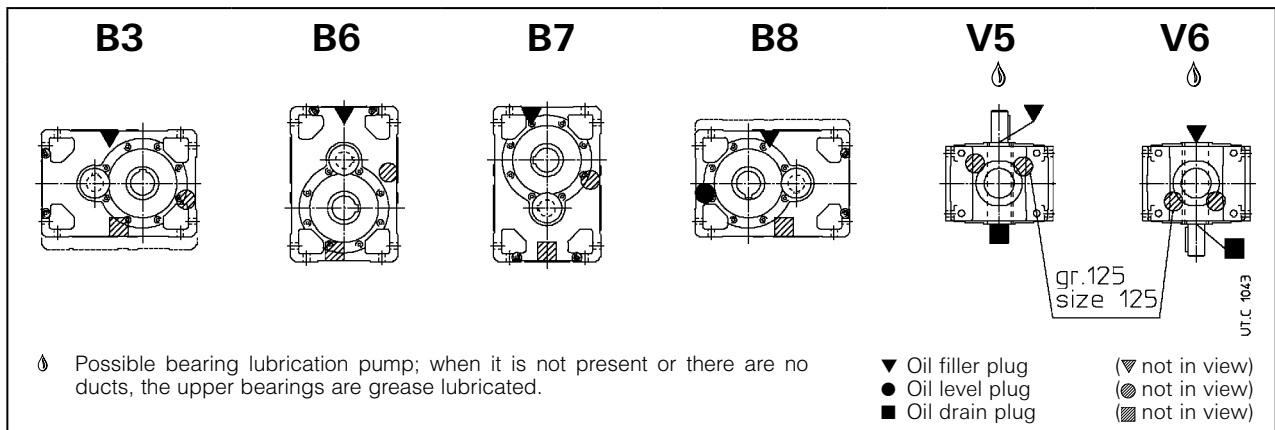
6.4 - Mounting positions and plug positions for sizes 100 ... 360 supplied WITHOUT OIL

Verify oil level through the level plug which is placed in the position indicated the following figures. For B7 mounting position the level is stated on the notched rod mounted on the filler plug.

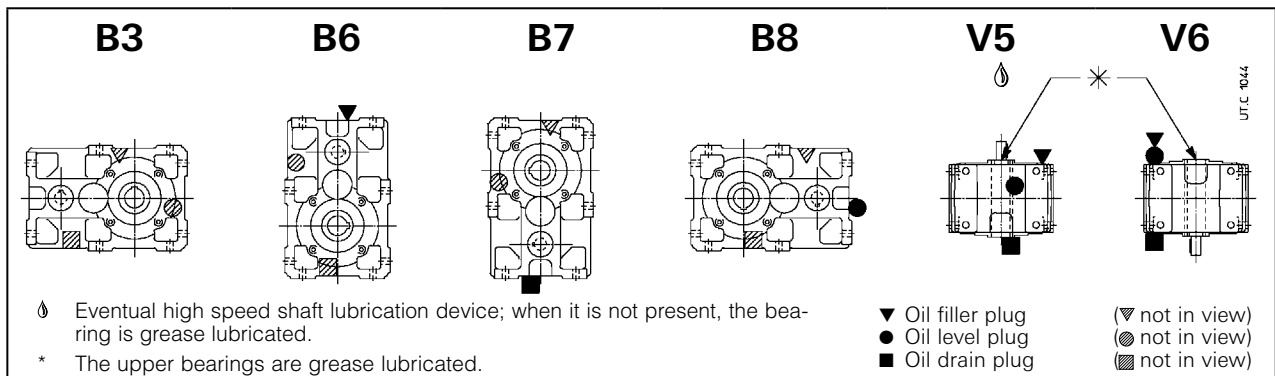
R I 100



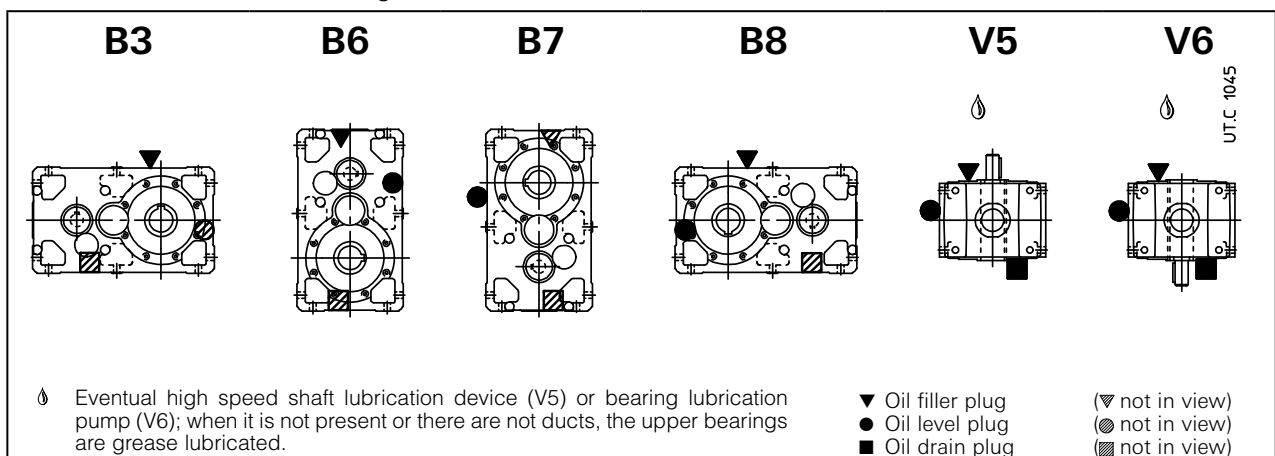
R I 125 ... 360



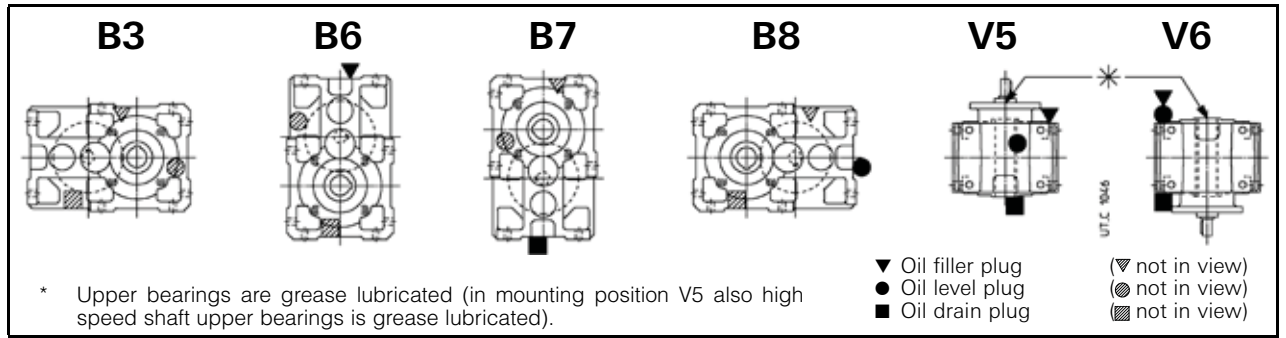
R 2I 100, 125 (valid for long model as well)



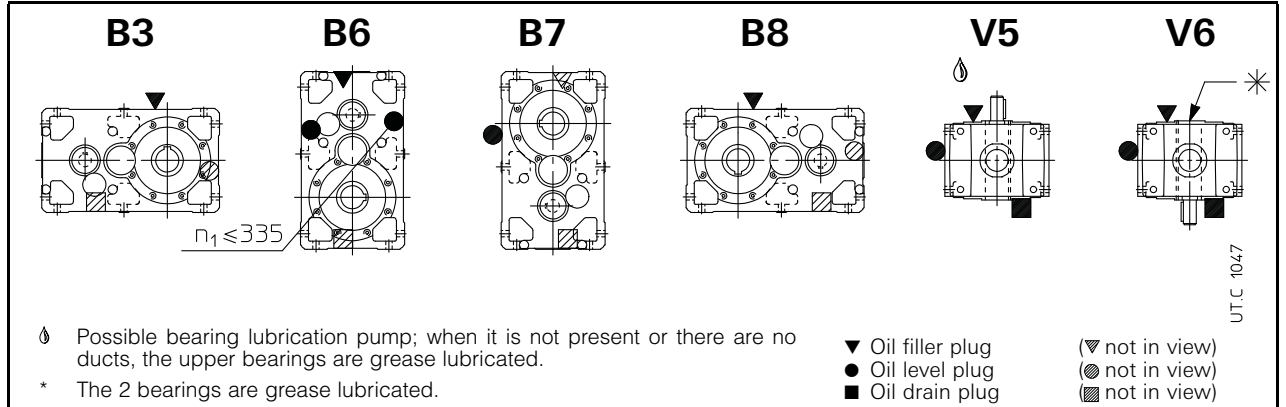
R 2I 140 ... 360 (valid for long model as well)



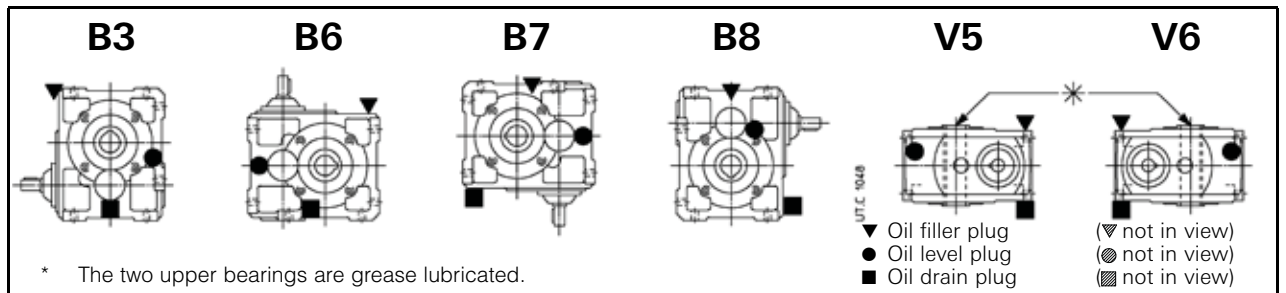
R 3I 100, 125



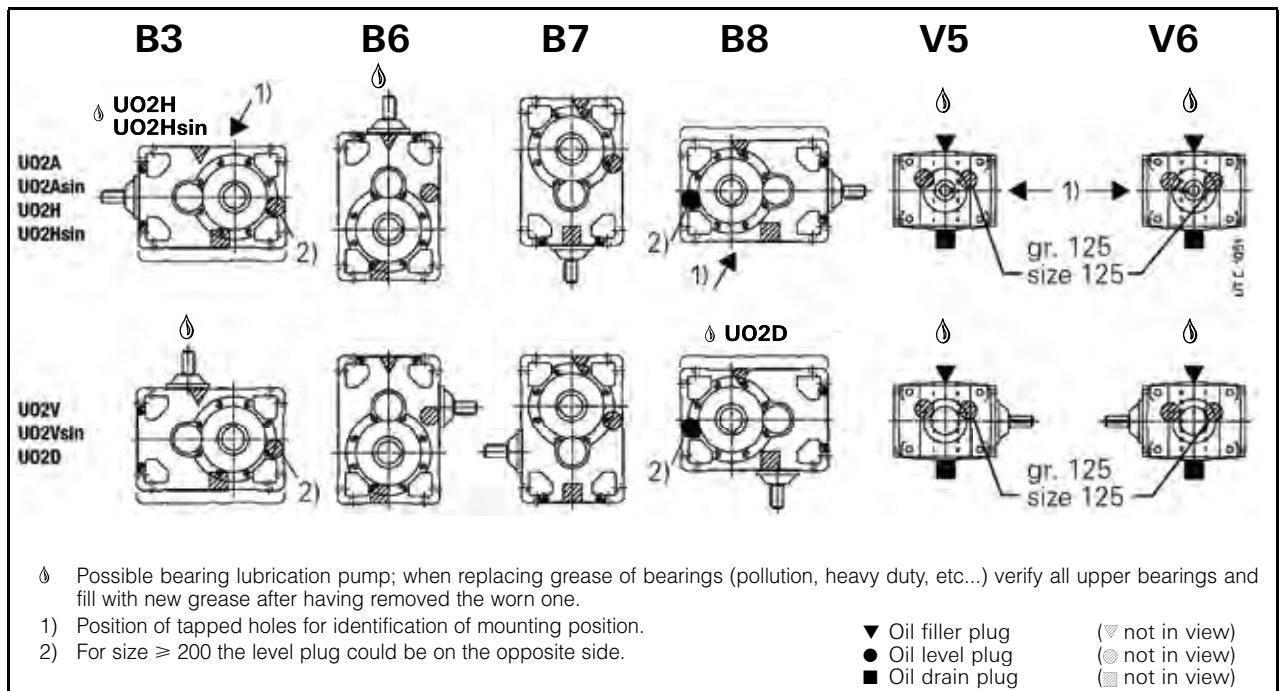
R 3I 140 ... 360 (valid for long model as well)



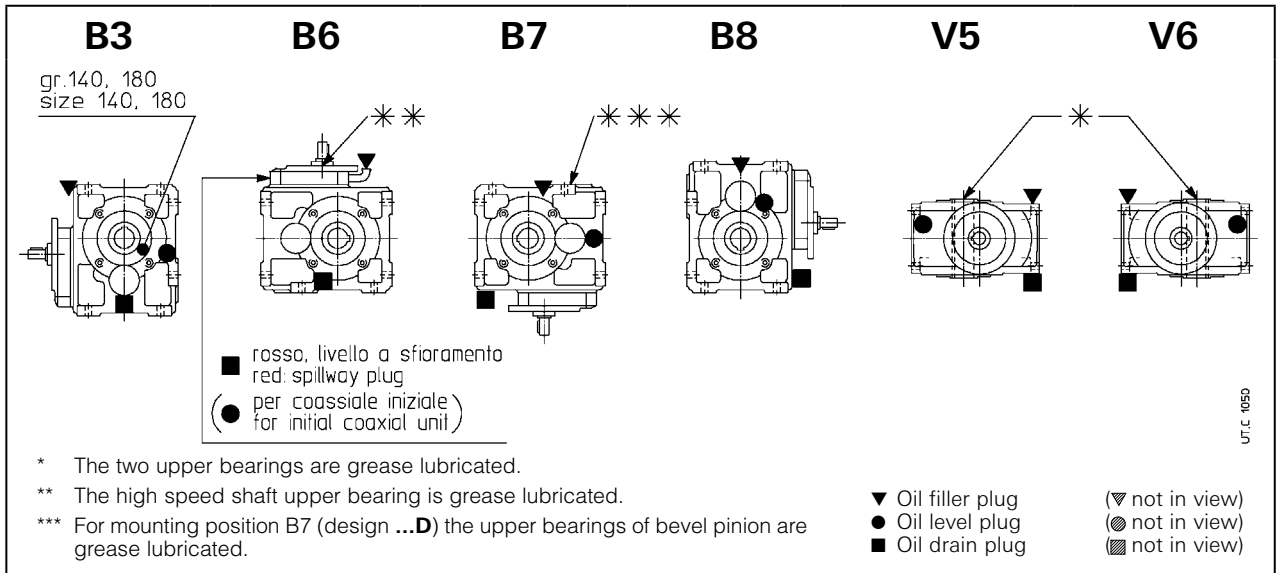
R CI 100



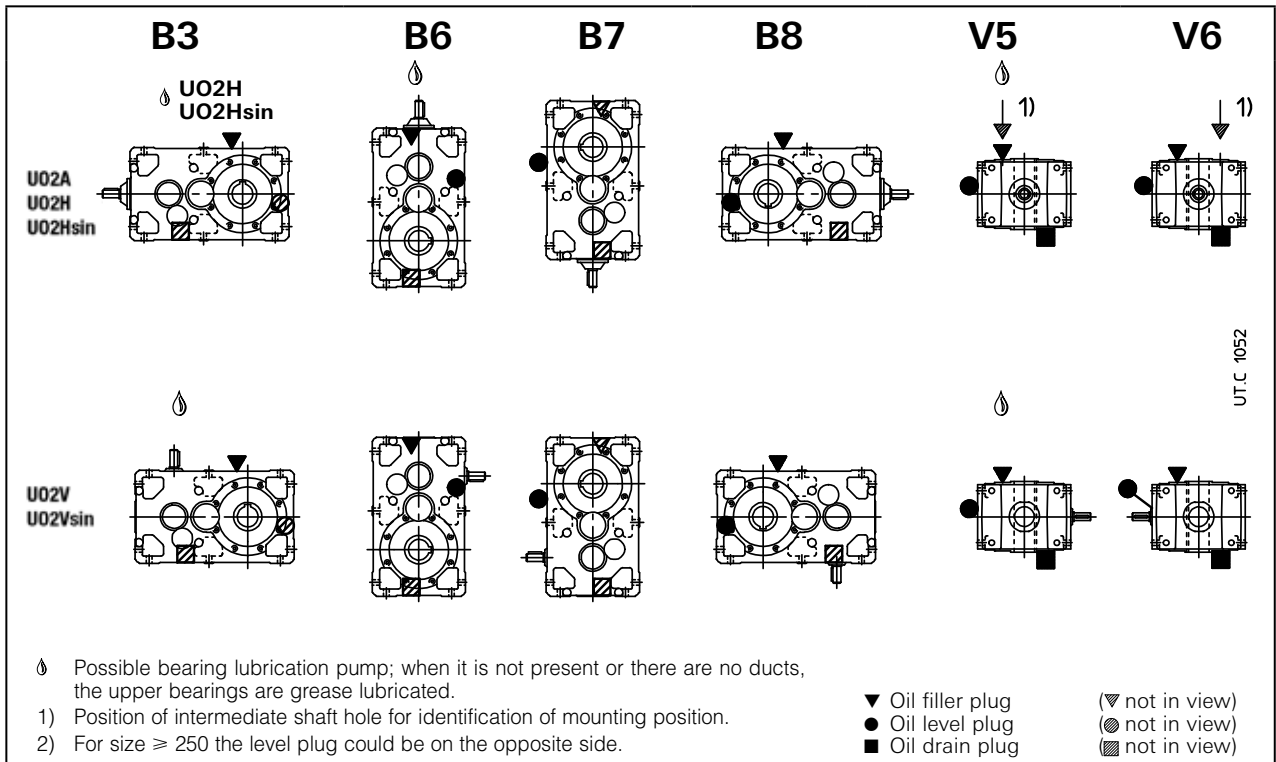
R CI 125 ... 360



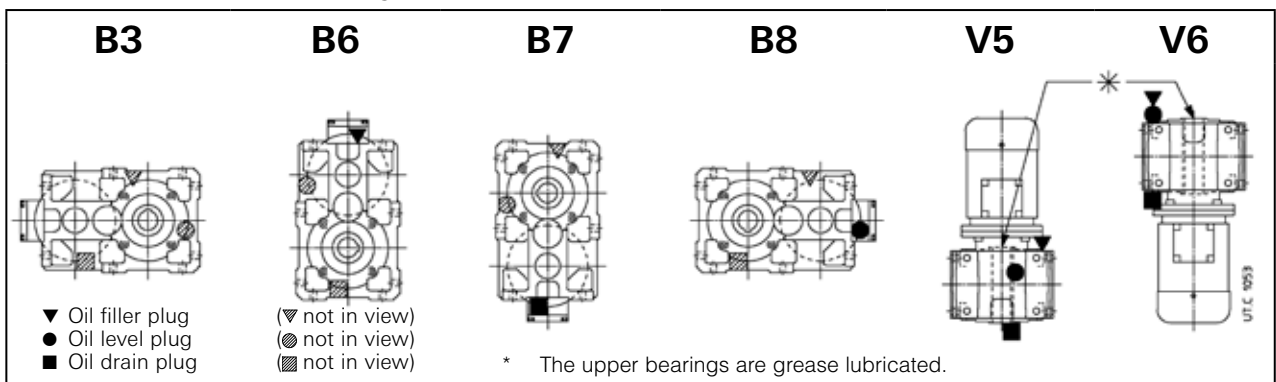
R ICI 100 ... 200



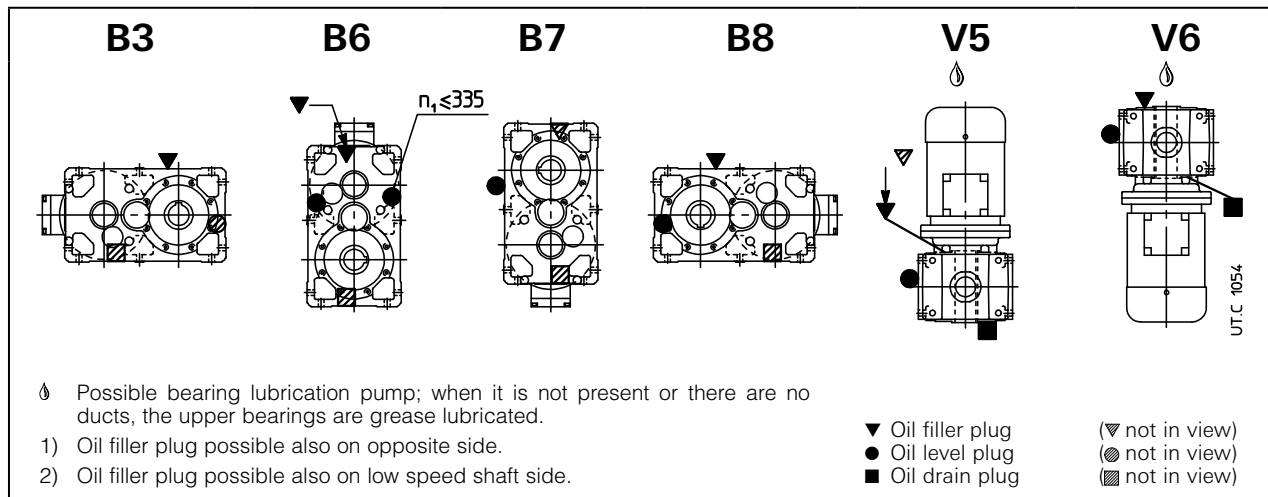
R C2I 140 ... 360



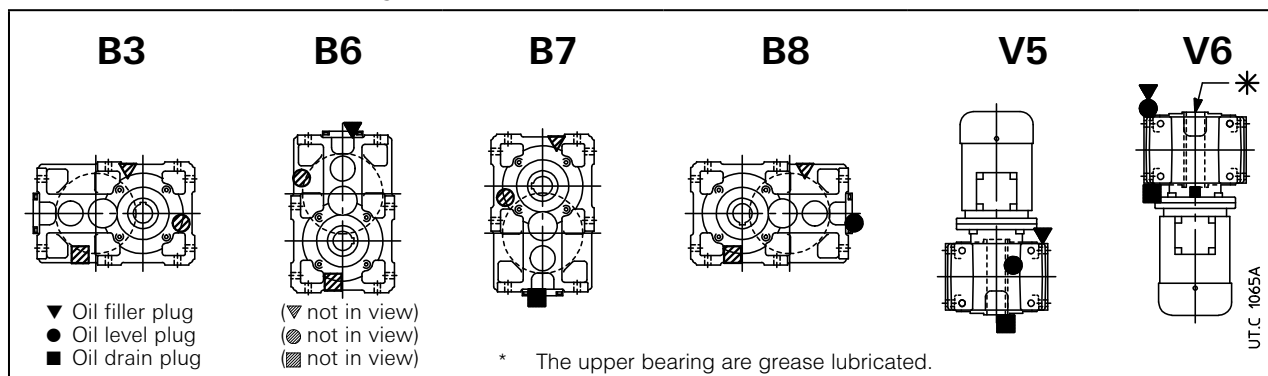
MR 2I 100, 125 (valid for long model as well)



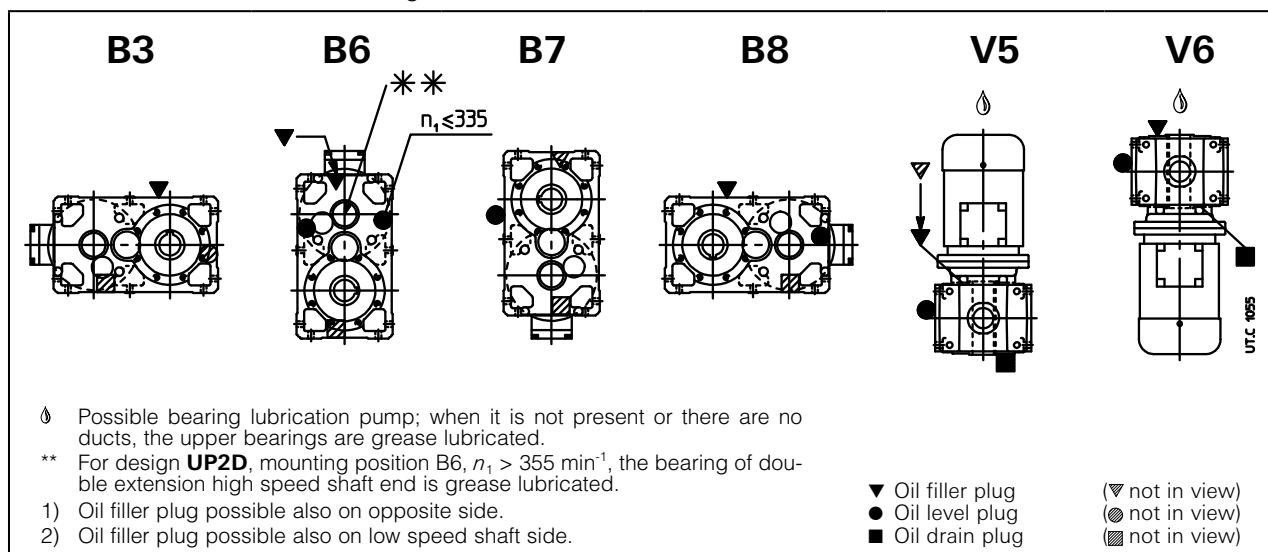
MR 2I 140 ... 360 (valid for long model as well)



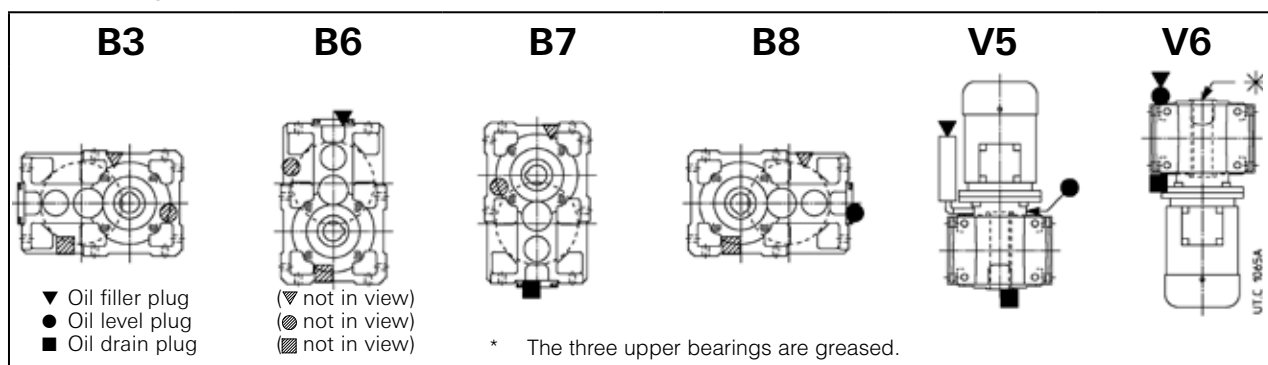
MR 3I 100, 125 (valid for long model as well)



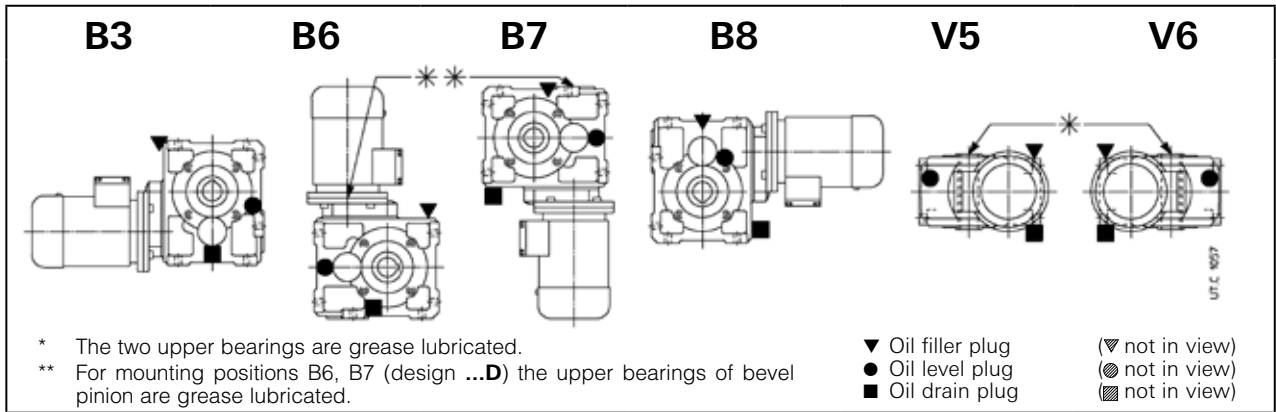
MR 3I 140 ... 360 (valid for long model as well)



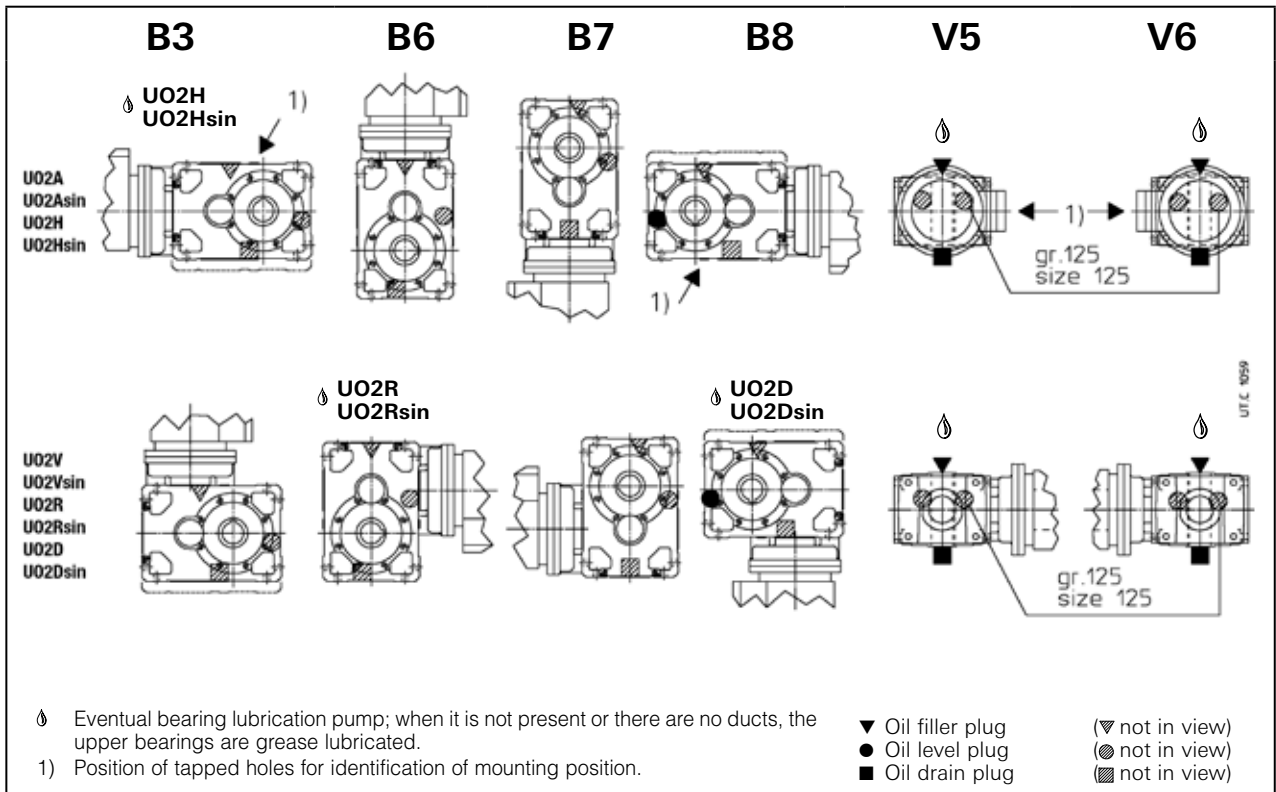
MR 4I 100, 125



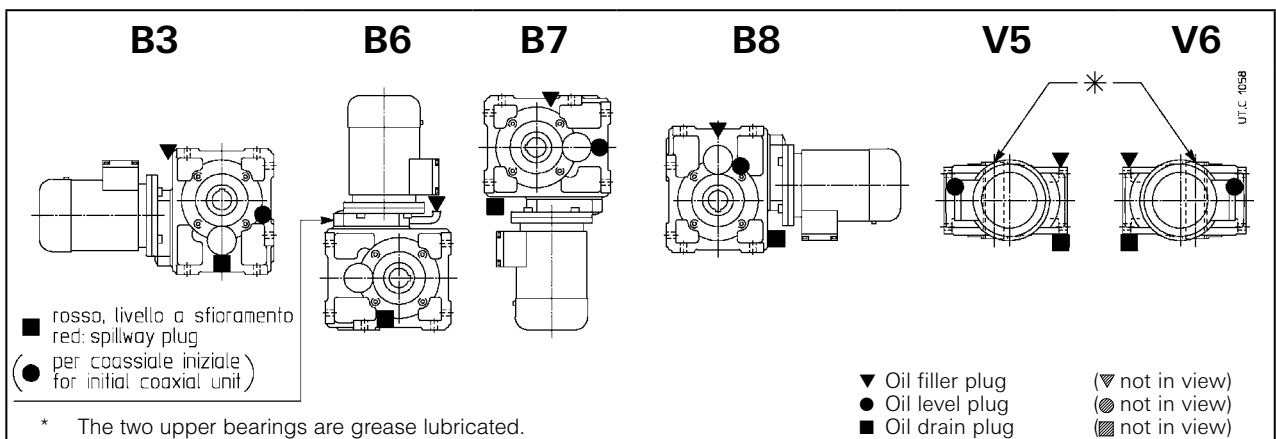
MR CI 100



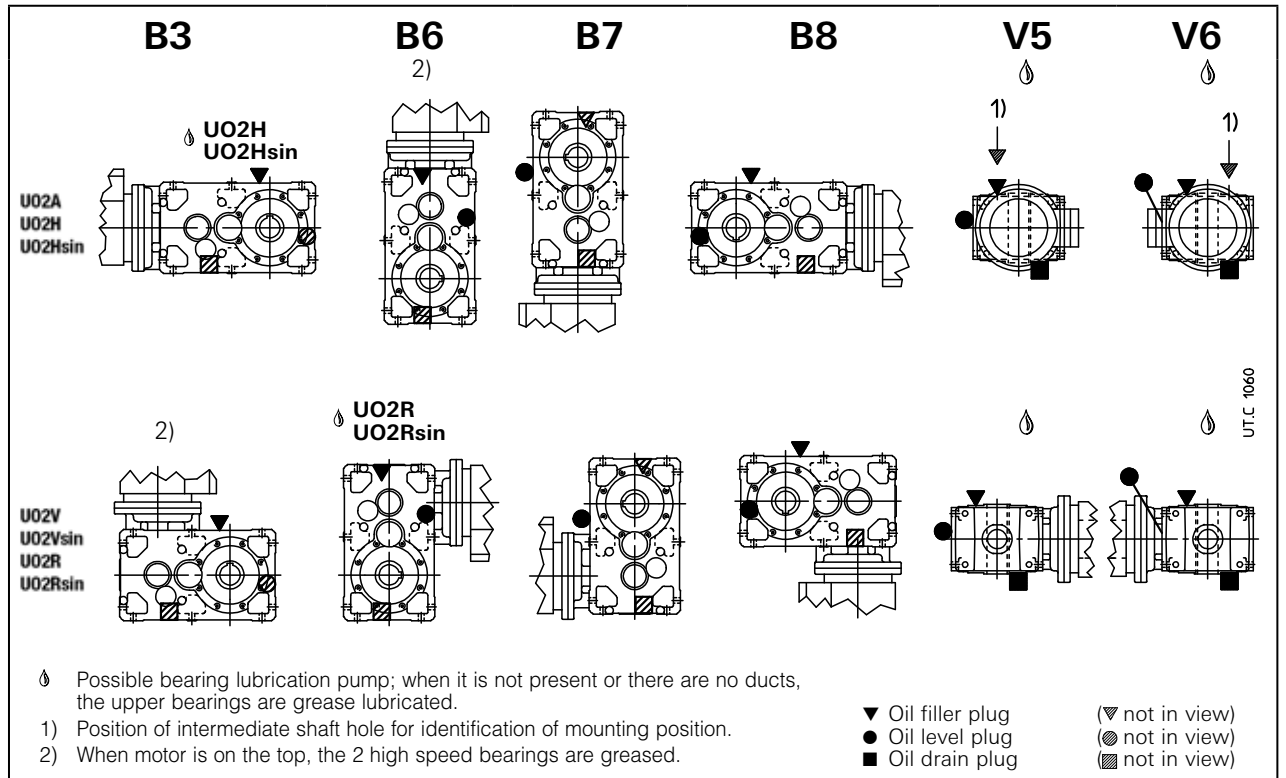
MR CI 125 ... 360



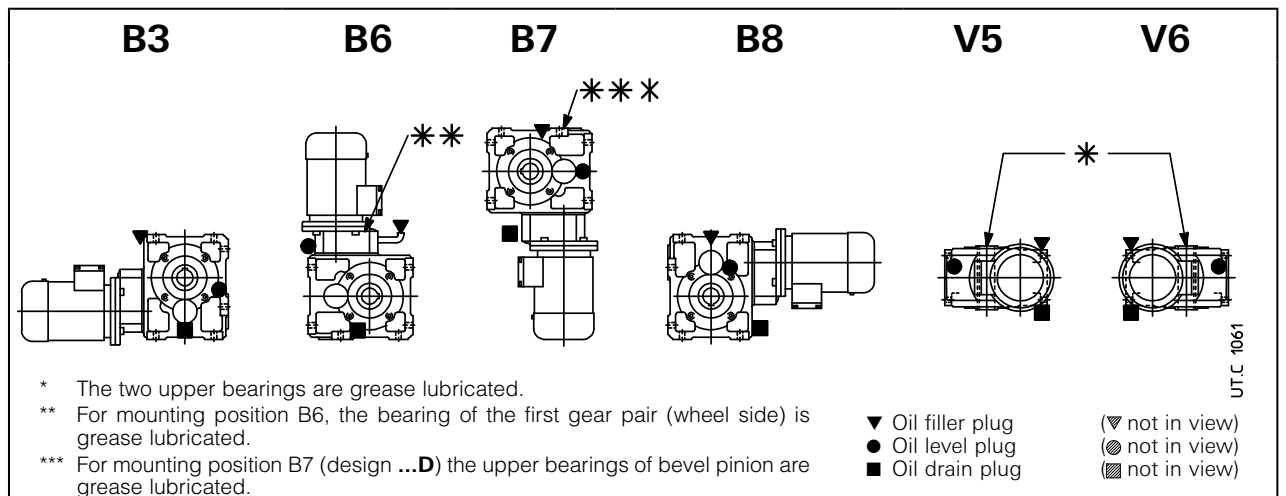
MR ICI 100 ... 200



MR C2I 140 ... 360



MR C3I 100, 125



7 – Motor assembly and disassembly

7.1 - General

As all gearmotors are fitted with standardized motor, refer to following instructions, when mounting or replacing:

- be sure that the main surfaces are machined under accuracy rating (IEC 60072-1);
- clean surfaces to be fitted thoroughly;
- in the event of a lowered keyway, replace the motor key with the one supplied with the gear reducer; if necessary, adjust its length to the motor shaft keyway; check the key so that between its top and the bottom of the hole keyway there is a backlash of 0,1 0,2 mm; in case of output shaft keyway, lock the key by pins;
- check that motor centering is in the relevant gear reducer flange seat;
- check that the length of the screws is enough to have 2 threads overhanging from the nut;
- tighten the motor fastening screws to gear reducer flange in order to achieve a tightening torque as per ch. 5.2.

7.2 - Gearmotors with motor keyed onto hollow high speed shaft of gear reducer

Helical gearmotors MR 2I, MR 3I 140 ... 360

Bevel helical gearmotors MR CI, MR C2I

- check that the fit-tolerance between hole and shaft end is G7/j6 for $D \leq 28$ mm, F7/k6 for $D \geq 38$ mm;
- apply a thread-braking seal type LOXEAL 23-18 the coupling surfaces in order to prevent contact oxydation;
- push the motor up to shoulder; **do not force the motor shaft inside the gear reducer: danger of sever injury;**
- tighten the motor fastening screws or nuts to gear reducer motor flange.



In presence of the **hub clamp** (helical gearmotors 2I, 3I with motor size ≥ 200) for the mounting proceed as follows:

- Turn the hub clamp until the fastening screw head is aligned with one of the access holes on gear reducers flange, after having removed the relevant closure plugs;
- do not modify the axial position of the hub clamp supplied from workshop, as this position is the excellent one in order to achieve the maximum tightening effect;
- tighten the motor fastening screws or nuts to gear reducer motor flange;
- complete the tightening of hub clamp with dynamometric wrench up to the tightening torque stated in the table; during this operation pay attention not to modify the axial position of hub clamp;
- screw again the closure plugs of access holes to gear reducer flange;

For the **disassembly** proceed as follows:

- acting on motor shaft rear end, whenever possible, or disconnecting the gear reducer from machine and acting on gear reducer low speed shaft (with brake motor the brake must be released), align the wrench hole with the tightening screw of hub clamp;
- loosen the tightening screw and consequently the hub clamp (taking care not to modify the axial position of hub clamp);
- unscrew the motor fastening screws or nuts to gear reducer flange;
- disassemble the motor.

| Gear reducer size | | Screw UNI 5931 | Ms N m |
|-------------------|-------------|--|------------|
| 2I | 3I | | |
| 160 ... 225 | 200 ... 280 | M12× 45 cl. 12.9 | 143 |
| 250... 360 | 320 ... 360 | M12× 45 cl. 12.9 $\varnothing d \leq 75$ M14× 50 cl. 8.8 $\varnothing d = 80$ | 143 135 |

7.3 - Gearmotors with helical pinion keyed directly on motor shaft end

Helical gearmotors MR 3I 40 ... 125, MR 4I

Bevel helical gearmotors MR ICI, MR C3I

Coaxial gearmotors, coupled with helical and bevel helical gear reducers (combined units).

- check that the fit-tolerance between hole and shaft end is K6/j6 for $D \leq 28$ mm, J6/k6 for $D \geq 38$ mm;
- make sure that the motors have bearing location and overhang (dimension S see fig. 7.3.1) as stated in table 7.3.1.
- assemble on motor shaft, as follows:
 - the **spacer** pre-heated at **65 °C** sealing the motor shaft part with **locking adhesive type LOXEAL 58-14** and ensuring that keyway and motor shaft shoulder there is a ground helical section of at least 1,5 mm; pay attention **not to damage the external surface** of spacer;
 - the **key** in the keyway, taking care that a brief segment of at least 0,9 times the pinion width;
 - c) the pinion pre-heated at **80 – 100 °C**;
- the **axial fastening system** where foreseen (head self-locking screw with base, spacer, or hub clamp with one or more dowels, fig. 7.3.1a); for the cases foreseen **without axial fastening** (fig. 7.3.1b), seal with **locking adhesive type LOXEAL 58-14** also the motor shaft section below the **pinion**;
- in the event of axial fastening system with hub clamp and dowels, be sure that these ones do not overhang from spacer external surface: screw the dowel and matrix the motor shaft with a tip;
- grease the pinion teeth, the sealing ring rotary seat and the seal ring (with KLÜBER Petamo GHY 133N), and assemble carefully, **paying attention not to damage the seal ring lip due to accidental shock with the pinion toothing**.

Tab. 7.3.1 - Min mech. requirements for IEC motors

| Size motor | Min dynamic load capacity N | | Max dimension S mm |
|------------|-----------------------------|--------|--------------------|
| | Front | Rear | |
| 63 | 4 500 | 3 350 | 16 |
| 71 | 6 300 | 4 750 | 18 |
| 80 | 9 000 | 6 700 | 20 |
| 90 | 13 200 | 10 000 | 22.5 |
| 100 | 20 000 | 15 000 | 25 |
| 112 | 25 000 | 19 000 | 28 |
| 132 | 35 500 | 26 500 | 33.5 |
| 160 | 47 500 | 33 500 | 37.5 |
| 180 | 63 000 | 45 000 | 40 |
| 200 | 80 000 | 56 000 | 45 |
| 225 | 100 000 | 71 000 | 47.5 |

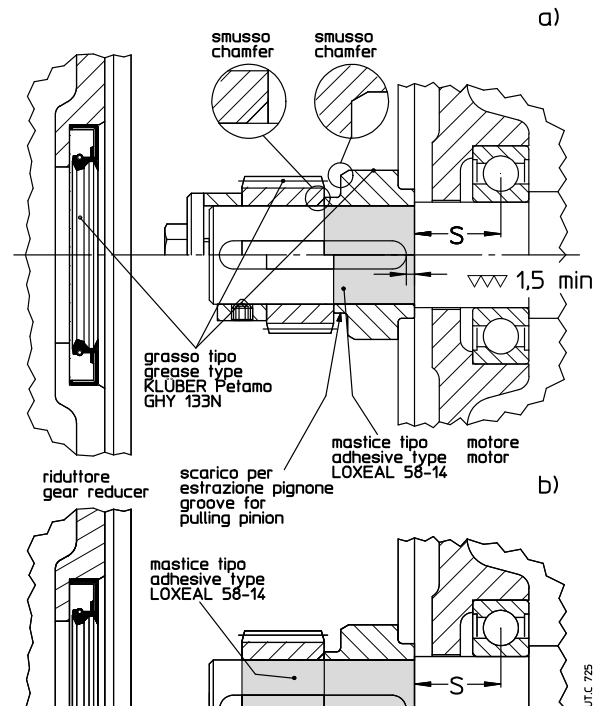


Fig. 7.3.1

7.4 - Maximum bending moment of flange MR

In case of assembly of motors supplied by the customer, verify that the static bending moment M_b generated by motor weight on the counter flange of gear reducer is lower than the value allowed M_{bmax} , stated in the table.

$$M_b \leq M_{bmax}$$

where:

$$M_b = G \cdot (X + HF) / 1000 \text{ [N m]}$$

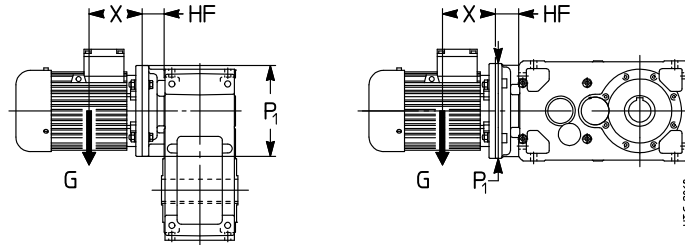
G [N] motor weight; almost equal numerically to motor mass, stated in kg, multiplied by 10.

X [mm] distance from motor center of gravity from flange surface.

HF [mm] supplied in table according to gear reducer size and flange diameter P_1 .

Very long and thin motors, though with bending moments lower than prescribed limits, may generate anomalous vibrations during the operation. In these cases it is necessary to foresee a proper additional motor support (see motor specific documentation).

In the dynamic applications where the garmotor is subject to translations, rotations or oscillations, some stresses exceeding the usually admissible ones can be generated (e.g. shaft mounting): consult us for the verification of specific case.



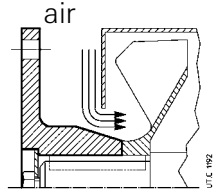
Bending torque M_{bmax} and dimension HF

| Size | P_1 Ø | 2I, 3I | | 4I | | CI | | ICI | | C3I | | C2I | |
|-------------|------------|----------|-------|----------|-----|----------|-------|----------|-------|----------|-----|----------|-------|
| | | HF mm | N m | HF mm | N m | HF mm | N m | HF mm | N m | HF mm | N m | mm | N m |
| 40 | 140 | 28 | 28 | - | - | 31 | 63 | 31 | 63 | - | - | - | - |
| | 160 | - | - | - | - | 31 | 63 | 31 | 63 | - | - | - | - |
| 50 | 140 | 38 | 56 | - | - | 31 | 63 | 31 | 63 | 50 | 63 | - | - |
| | 160 | 30 | 56 | - | - | 31 | 63 | 31 | 63 | 50 | 63 | - | - |
| | 200 | - | - | - | - | 31 | 63 | 31 | 63 | - | - | - | - |
| 63, 64 | 140 | 31 | 63 | 51 | 63 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 160 | 31 | 63 | 51 | 63 | 38 | 112 | 38 | 112 | 65 | 112 | - | - |
| | 200 | 31 | 112 | - | - | 38 | 112 | 38 | 112 | 65 | 112 | - | - |
| 80, 81 | 160 | 38 | 112 | 66 | 112 | - | - | 38 | 112 | 65 | 112 | - | - |
| | 200 | 38 | 200 | 66 | 112 | 38 | 200 | 38 | 112 | 65 | 112 | - | - |
| | 250 | 38 | 200 | - | - | 50 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 100 | 200 | 45 | 280 | 79 | 280 | 45 | 280 | 45 | 280 | 78 | 280 | - | - |
| | 250 | 45 | - | - | - | 45 | 450 | 45 | 280 | - | - | - | - |
| | 300 | 65 | 450 | - | - | 65 | 450 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 125 | 200 | 55 | 500 | 100 | 500 | - | - | 55 | 500 | 99 | 500 | - | - |
| | 250 | 55 | 500 | 100 | 500 | - | - | 55 | 500 | 99 | 500 | - | - |
| | 300 | 61 | 1 400 | - | - | 70 | 560 | 56 | 900 | - | - | - | - |
| | 350 | 75 | 1 400 | - | - | 100 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 140 | 200 | - | - | - | - | - | - | 55 | 500 | - | - | - | - |
| | 250 | 30 | 560 | - | - | - | - | 55 | 500 | - | - | 45 (30) | 560 |
| | 300 | 55 | 560 | - | - | 70 | 560 | 56 | 900 | - | - | 70 (55) | - |
| | 350 | 75 | 900 | - | - | 100 | 900 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 160, 180 | 250 | 50 | 1 250 | - | - | - | - | 67 | 710 | - | - | 55 | - |
| | 300 | 50 | 1 250 | - | - | - | - | 67 | 710 | - | - | 70 (50) | 1 250 |
| | 350 | 75 | 1 250 | - | - | 102 | 1 250 | 80 | 1 120 | - | - | 100 (75) | 1 250 |
| | 400 | 65 | 1 250 | - | - | 102 | 1 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| | 450 | 95 | 2 000 | - | - | 132 | 1 250 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 200, 225 | 300 | 67 | 2 500 | - | - | - | - | 80 | 1 800 | - | - | 72 | 630 |
| | 350 | 67 | 2 500 | - | - | 100 | 2 500 | 80 | 1 800 | - | - | 102 (67) | 2 500 |
| | 400 | 67 | 2 500 | - | - | 100 | 2 500 | 80 | 1 800 | - | - | 102 (67) | 2 500 |
| | 450 | 97 | 2 500 | - | - | 130 | 2 500 | 90 | 1 800 | - | - | 132 (97) | 2 500 |
| | 550 | 97 | 4 000 | - | - | 130 | 4 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 250, 280 | 350 | 65 | 4 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 1 400 |
| | 400 | 65 | 4 500 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 (45) | 4 500 |
| | 450 | 95 | 4 500 | - | - | 130 | 4 500 | - | - | - | - | 130 (75) | 4 500 |
| | 550 | 95 | 4 500 | - | - | 130 | 4 500 | - | - | - | - | 130 (75) | 4 500 |
| | 660 | 115 | 4 750 | - | - | 160 | 4 750 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| 320 ... 360 | 400 | 85 | 9 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 100 | 1 600 |
| | 450 | 85 | 9 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 130 | 2 800 |
| | 550 | 95 | 9 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 130 (65) | 9 000 |
| | 660 | 115 | 9 000 | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | 160 (85) | 9 000 |

8 - Cooling system

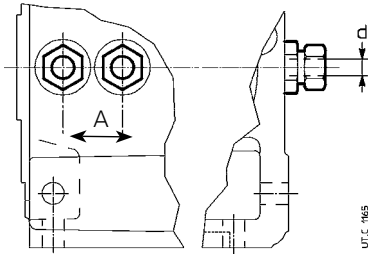
8.1 - Fan cooling

If there is fan on the gear reducer verify that there is sufficient space allowing for adequate circulation of cooling air also after fitting coupling protection. If a coupling protection is fitted (drilled case or wire netting), smooth, the coupling hub, if necessary.



8.2 - Cooling by coil or by internal heat exchanger

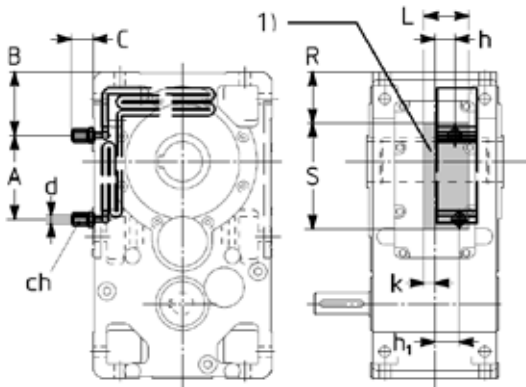
The presence of coil is given by water inlets (pipes DIN 2353) protruding from the housing or from the inspection cover as shown in the following figures.



Tab. 8.2.1 - Coil

| Size gear reducer | d Ø | A ¹⁾ ≈ | B ¹⁾ ≈ | h ¹⁾ ≈ | O ¹⁾ ≈ | spanner |
|-------------------|--------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------|
| 125 ... 180 | 12 | 40 | 40 | — | — | 22 |
| 200 ... 280 | 12 | 50 | 40 | — | — | 22 |
| 320 ... 360 | 16 | 60 | 45 | — | — | 30 |

1) Values valid for B3 mounting position; consult us.



Tab. 8.2.2 - Internal heat exchanger

| Size gear reducer | ft _{1b} | | | A ≈ | B ≈ | C | ch | d Ø | h | h ₁ | K | L | R | S |
|-------------------|------------------|------|------|--------|--------|----|----|--------|------|----------------|----|-----|-----|-----|
| | B3 | | B8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 140 | 1.7 | 1.9 | 1.8 | 30 | 81.5 | 54 | 22 | 12 | 32 | 19 | 16 | 68 | 60 | 130 |
| 160 | 2.12 | 2.36 | 2.24 | 0 | 102 | 54 | 22 | 12 | 20 | 46 | 16 | 86 | 77 | 177 |
| 180 | 2 | 2.24 | 2.12 | 0 | 102 | 54 | 22 | 12 | 21 | 47 | 15 | 86 | 77 | 177 |
| 200 | 2.24 | 2.5 | 2.36 | 190 | 152 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 41 | 41 | 14 | 75 | 105 | 263 |
| 225 | 2.12 | 2.36 | 2.12 | 190 | 152 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 41 | 41 | 14 | 75 | 105 | 263 |
| 250 | 2.36 | 2.65 | 2.5 | 180.5 | 170.5 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 50.5 | 50.5 | 18 | 100 | 125 | 311 |
| 280 | 2.24 | 2.5 | 2.36 | 180.5 | 170.5 | 25 | 22 | 12 | 54 | 54 | 15 | 100 | 125 | 311 |
| 320, 321 | 2.12 | 2.36 | 2.24 | 60 | 255 | 34 | 30 | 16 | 66 | 66 | 2 | 129 | 177 | 302 |
| 360 | 2 | 2.24 | 2.12 | 60 | 255 | 34 | 30 | 16 | 66 | 66 | 2 | 129 | 177 | 302 |

1) Free area for pipe fastening and coil fastening devices.

Attention! Do not tamper with the eventual stop plate in order to keep the pipes locked; in particular keep the pipe locked while tightening the nut of connection pipe.

Unless specific indications given on the documentation attached to present instructions, **water** fed into the system must:

- be not too hard;
- be at max temperature +20 °C;
- capacity 10 ÷ 20 dm³/min;
- pressure 0,2 ÷ 0,4 MPa (2 ÷ 4 bar); the load loss of the coil, according to capacity and water pressure, is of 0,6 ÷ 0,8 bar for diameter d = 16 and 0,8 ÷ 1 for diameter d = 12.

Where ambient temperature may be less than 0 °C, make provision for water drain and compressed air inlet, so as to be able to empty out the coil completely and avoid freezing up.

The direction of flow of the cooling water is discretionary.

In case of too high water input pressure, install a safety valve balanced at a proper operating threshold.

The ends of the cooling coil protruding from the gear reducer must not be damaged (bent, dented, obstructed) as this can prejudice the correct flow of water for cooling or result in leaks. Before connecting the coil to the pipe fittings used for feeding and draining of the cooling water, first rinse to clear out any possible obstructions.

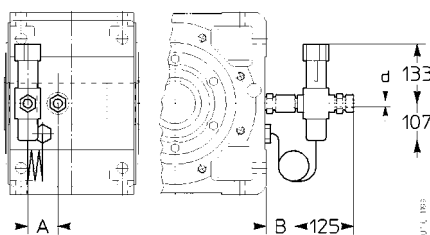
For the connection it is sufficient to use a smooth metallic tube having a d external diameter as per table.

The **thermostatic valve** permits to have water circulation automatically and without auxiliary supply need, when gear reducer oil reaches the set temperature. The valve sensor is equipped with immersion bulb. Mounting and setting, adjustable within +50 ÷ +90 °C, must be mounted during the assembly. For the setting use the control knob on valve head.

For ambient temperature lower than 0 °C consult us.

Setting values advised for operating temperature: +50 ÷ +65 °C.

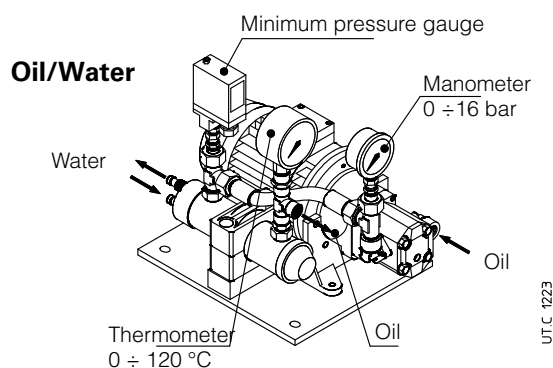
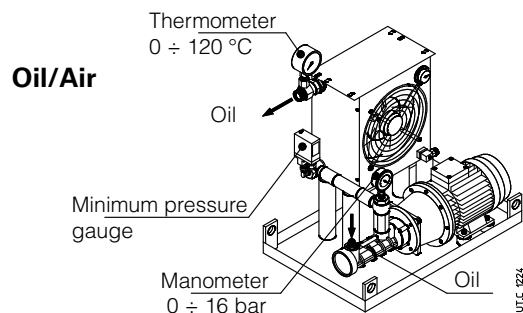
Attention! It is necessary to protect the thermostatic valve from any shock or stroke.



Thermostatic valve

8.3 - Independent cooling unit

Additional cooling device in the event that the other forced cooling systems are not sufficient anymore for the dissipation of thermal power produced by gear reducer during operation.



Including:

- a **oil/air heat exchanger** (O/A; with thermostat and adjustable control knob 0 ÷ 90 °C) or **oil/water heat exchanger** (O/W),
- one **motor pump**: screw pump with fluoro rubber seals (gear pump for UR O/W4 ÷ UR O/W 21); 4 pole motor B3/B5 (three-phase Δ230 Y400 V 50 Hz); motor-pump connection with coupling;
- one **motor fan** (O/A) (three-phase supply Δ230 Y400 V 50 Hz or single phase supply 230 V 50, 60 Hz, see table on following page); 2 poles motor (UR O/A 5 and 7) and 4 poles motor (UR O/A 10 ... 46);
- one **analog manometer** (0 ÷ 16 bar) mounted between pump and exchanger;
- one **analog thermometer** (0 ÷ 120 °C) mounted at exchanger output;
- one **minimum pressure gauge** (with exchange contacts) mounted between pump and exchanger;
- one **supporting frame** with nameplate.

On request, several accessories are at disposal (supplied separately, assembly is Customer's responsibility) in order to satisfy all functionality and safety needs.

- **oil temperature probe Pt100**;
- **2-threshold signalling device CT03** (necessary also the oil temperature probe Pt100) for the mounting on rail to DIN EN 50022;
- **3-threshold signalling device CT10** (necessary also the oil temperature probe Pt100) for the mounting on rail to DIN EN 50022;
- **bi-metal type thermostat**;
- **flow gauge**;
- **«filter»** (with optical-electric blockage warning and one or two filters)

Connections realized by flexible pipes (type SAE 100 R1, maximum length 2 m) between gear reducer and cooling unit and the assembly of accessories and signalling devices are Buyer's responsibility.

Operating features - UR O/A ...

| Designation | Ps kW | Exchanger | Oil motor pump | | Motor fan | | Oil connections | | Exch. capacity dm ³ | Mass kg |
|-------------|----------|-----------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| | | | motor 3~ kW | load dm ³ /min | motor kW | load m ³ /h | Intake | Delivery | | |
| UR O/A 5 | 5 | AP 300E | 1,5 | 30 | 0,12 | 1~ | 1" (1"1/4) ²⁾ | 1" (1"1/4) ²⁾ | 2 | 60 |
| UR O/A 7 | 7 | AP 300/2E | 1,5 | 30 | 0,12 | 1~ | | | 3,6 | 65 |
| UR O/A 10 | 10 | AP 430E | 1,5 | 30 | 0,21 | 3~ | | | 3,6 | 70 |
| UR O/A 13 | 13 | AP 430/2E | 1,5 | 30 | 0,18 | 3~ | | | 5,5 | 75 |
| UR O/A 16 | 16 | AP 580 EB | 2,2 | 56 | 0,18 | 3~ | | | 15 | 96 |
| UR O/A 21 | 21 | AP 680 EB | 2,2 | 56 | 0,69 | 3~ | | | 16 | 118 |
| UR O/A 26 | 26 | AP 730 EB | 2,2 | 56 | 0,69 | 3~ | 16 | 127 | | |
| UR O/A 30 | 30 | AP 730 EB | 3 | 80 | 0,69 | 3~ | 1" 1/4 | 1" 1/2 (1") ¹⁾ | 16 | 127 |
| UR O/A 40 | 40 | AP 830 EB | 2,2 | 56 | 0,81 | 3~ | | | 20 | 140 |
| UR O/A 46 | 46 | AP 830 EB | 3 | 80 | 0,81 | 3~ | | | 20 | 140 |

| Designation | Ps kW | Exchanger | Oil motor pump | | Water | | Oil connections | | Exch. capacity dm ³ | Mass kg |
|-------------|----------|-----------|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|----------|-----------------|----------|-----------------------------------|------------|
| | | | motor 3~ kW | load dm ³ /min | load dm ³ /min | connect. | Intake | Delivery | | |
| UR O/W 4 | 4 | T60CB1 | 0,37 | 16 | ≥ 8 (≤ 30) | Ø 12 | G 1/2" | G 1/2" | 0,4 | 13 |
| UR O/W 6 | 6 | T60CB2 | 0,37 | 16 | ≥ 10 (≤ 30) | Ø 12 | G 1/2" | G 1/2" | 0,6 | 15 |
| UR O/W 9 | 9 | T80CB2 | 0,55 | 16 | ≥ 16 (≤ 30) | Ø 12 | G 1/2" | G 1/2" | 1 | 18 |
| UR O/W 13 | 13 | MS84P2 | 1,1 | 30 | ≥ 25 (≤ 45) | G 1/2" | G 3/4" | G 3/4" | 1 | 31 |
| UR O/W 21 | 21 | MS134P1 | 1,5 | 30 | ≥ 40 (≤ 110) | G 1" | G 3/4" | G 3/4" | 3 | 44 |
| UR O/W 31 | 31 | MS134P1 | 2,2 | 56 | ≥ 50 (≤ 110) | G 1" | G 1"1/4 | G 1"1/4 | 3 | 55 |
| UR O/W 50 | 50 | MS134P2 | 3 | 80 | ≥ 80 (≤ 110) | G 1" | G 1"1/4 | G 1"1/4 | 4,5 | 70 |

1) Connection for delivery of UR O/A 16.

2) Connection for the delivery in presence of filter.

Starting mode and necessary accessories

| Ref. | Gear reducer lubrication system | Types of gear reducer starting | T_{amb} °C | Necessary accessories | Type of requested oil | Description and notes |
|-----------|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|--|---|---|
| A1 | Oil splash lubrication | Without oil pre-heating | 0 ÷ 25 | Pt100 + CT10 | Mineral oil or synthetic oil (preferable) | Gear reducer starting and following hot oil motor pump starting The motor pump is piloted by a three threshold oil temperature signalling system (Pt100 + CT10). Balance the three threshold device CT10 with: – switching threshold at 60 °C (motor pump starting); – reset threshold at 40 °C; – safety threshold at 90° C. |
| A2 | Oil splash lubrication | Without oil pre-heating | > 25 | – | Polyalphaolephine based synthetic oil | Simultaneous starting of gear reducer and motor pump Oil filter not possible ²⁾ . |
| B1 | Forced lubrication (bearings and/or gears) | With oil pre-heating | 0 ÷ 25 | Pt100 + CT03 Pt100 + CT10 heater | Mineral oil or synthetic oil (preferable) | Simultaneous starting of gear reducer and motor pump after oil pre-heating ¹⁾ The heater is piloted by the two threshold oil temperature signalling system (Pt100 + CT03). The gear reducer motor pump and motor are piloted by a further three threshold oil temperature signalling system (Pt100 + CT10). Balance the two threshold device CT03 with: – switching threshold at 50 °C (heater power supply shut off); – reset threshold at 30 °C. Balance the three threshold device CT10 with: – switching threshold at 30 °C (motor pump and gear reducer starting); – reset threshold at 10 °C; – safety threshold at 90 °C. |
| B2 | Forced lubrication (bearings and/or gears) | Without oil pre-heating | > 25 | – | Polyalphaolephine based synthetic oil | Simultaneous starting of gear reducer and motor pump ¹⁾ Oil filter not possible ²⁾ . |

1) It is advisable to delay the starting of gear reducer compared with the motor pump starting by aprox. 1 min.

2) The presence of oil filter requires that the cooling unit starting is vigen with hot oil: refer to cases A1 or B1.

9 - Accessories

9.1 - Heater

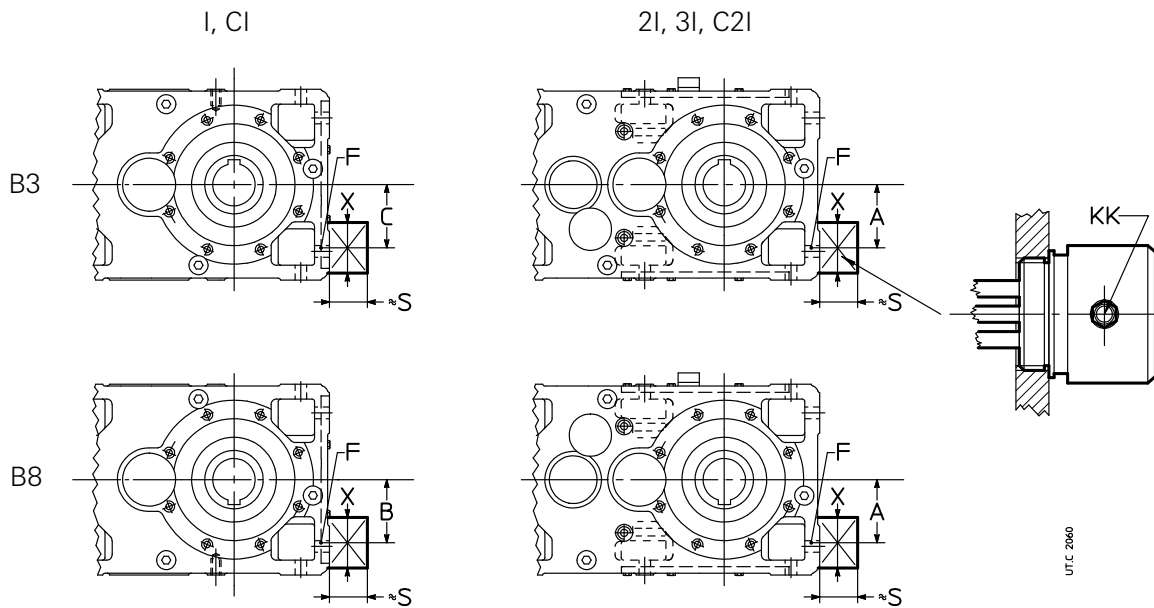
Oil heater for gear reducer starting at low ambient temperature.

The heater is piloted through proper control device releasing when achieving the pre-set oil temperature.

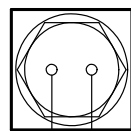
IMPORTANT. The data stated in the table refer to **mounting positions B3** and **B8** only; for other mounting positions, consult us.

Features:

- specific power 2W/cm²;
- single phase supply 230 V 50-60 Hz or three-phase Δ230 Y400 V 50-60 Hz (see table);
- stainless steel resistors AISI 321;
- metallic terminal box; cable gland protection IP 65;
- Horizontal mounting with oil bath lubrication;
- max oil temperature 90 °C;
- threaded brass joint.

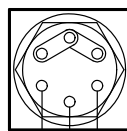


| Gear reducer size | A | B | C | F | S ≈ | X ≈ | P W | KK | Supply |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|-------------------------|-------------------|
| 125 | 85 | 85 | 85 | G 1" | 85 | 85 | 300 | Pg 11 | 1~ 230 V 50-60 Hz |
| 140 | 100 | 85 | 100 | | | | 600 | | |
| 160 | 125 | 114 | 114 | G 1" 1/4 | 90 | 900 | Pg 13 | 3~ Δ230 Y400 V 50-60 Hz | |
| 180 | | 100 | 125 | | | | | | |
| 200 | 150 | 146 | 146 | G 1" 1/2 | 90 | 1500 | Pg 13 | 3~ Δ230 Y400 V 50-60 Hz | |
| 225 | | 140 | 155 | | | | | | |
| 250 | 200 | 170 | 170 | G 2" | 90 | 1500 | Pg 13 | 3~ Δ230 Y400 V 50-60 Hz | |
| 280 | | 170 | 235 | | | | | | |
| 320, 321 | 250 | 235 | 235 | G 2" | 90 | 2100 | Pg 13 | 3~ Δ230 Y400 V 50-60 Hz | |
| 360 | | 222 | 318 | | | | | | |



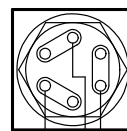
L N

Single-phase connection



L1 L2 L3

Three-phase connection Y



L1 L2 L3

Three-phase connection Δ

UT. C 211

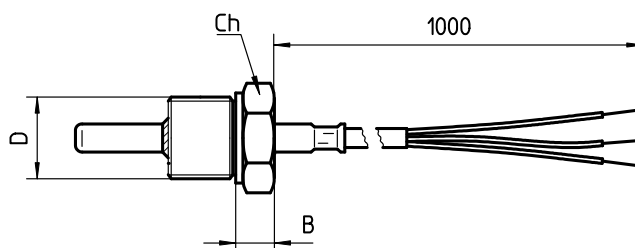
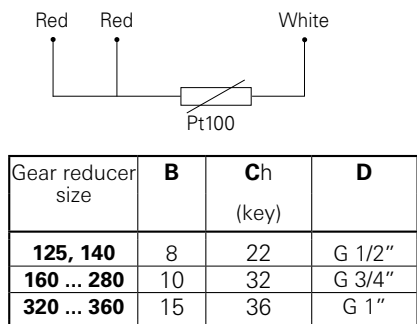
9.2 - Oil temperature probe

Remote oil temperature gauge; installation instead of drain plug, or into a hole properly pre-arranged by the Buyer. The temperature probe is realized with a thermo-resistor Pt100.

Features:

- platinum wire with 100 Ω at 0 °C according to EN 60751;
- precision class B according to EN 60751;
- operation temperature field -40 °C ÷ 200 °C;
- max current 3 mA
- 3 wire connection according to IEC 751 (see Fig. below);
- stainless steel probe AISI 316; diameter 6 mm;
- cable 1 m long with free end.

For the connection of probe to relevant controlling device use a protected section cable $\geq 1,5 \text{ mm}^2$ positioned separately from power cables.



UTC 2103

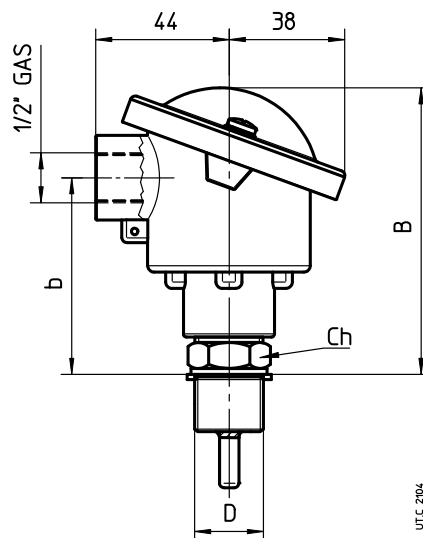
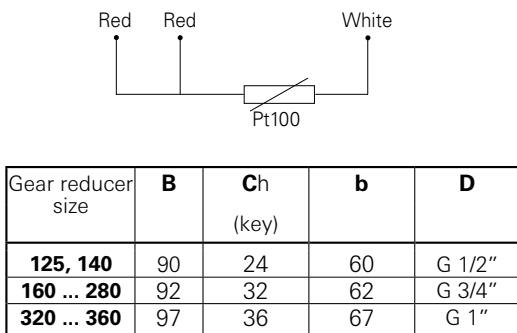
9.3 - Oil temperature probe with terminal box and amperometric transducer

Remote oil temperature gauge, with terminal box and amperometric transducer; installation in stead of drain plug, at Buyer's responsibility. The temperature gauge is realized with a thermo-resistor Pt100.

Features:

- platinum wire with 100 Ω at 0 °C according to EN 60751;
- precision class B according to EN 60751;
- operation temperature field -40 °C ÷ 200 °C;
- 3 wire connection according to IEC 751 (see fig. below);
- stainless steel probe AISI 316; diameter 6 mm;
- amperometric transducer with output signal 4 ÷ 20 mA;
- alluminium terminal block (supplied without cable gland);
- protection IP65;
- input cables G 1/2";

For the connection of probe to relevant signalling device, use a protected section cable $\geq 1,5 \text{ mm}^2$ positioned separately from power cables.



UTC 2104

9.4 - Bearing temperature probe

Probe for the remote bearing temperature measurement; installation into a threaded hole, properly pre-arranged by the Buyer next to a bearing to be monitored.

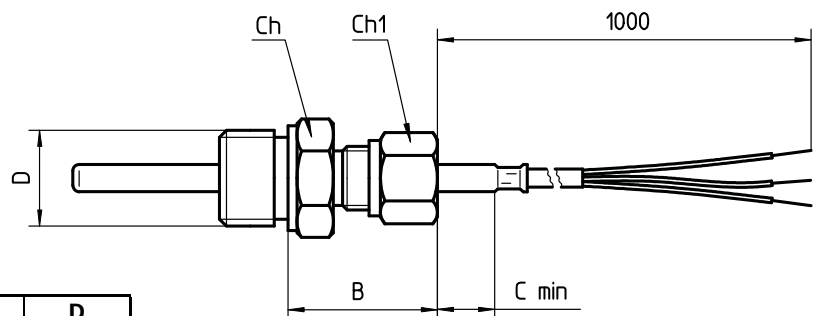
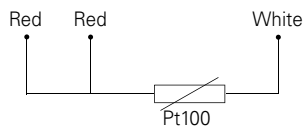
Using the sliding fillet, set the position so that the contact between probe and bearing externa surface is guaranteed.

The temperature gauge is realized with a thermo-resistor Pt100.

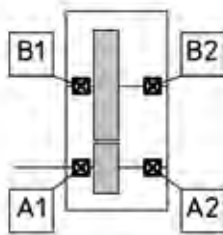
Features:

- platinum wire with 100 Ω at 0 °C according to EN 60751;
- precision class B according to EN 60751;
- operation temperature field -40 °C ÷ 200 °C;
- max current 40 mA
- 3 wire connection according to IEC 751 (see Fig. below);
- stainless steel AISI 316 flat probe; diameter 6 mm;
- stainless steel **sliding** fillet.

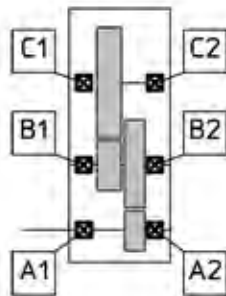
For the connection of probe to relevant signalling device use a protected section cable $\geq 1,5 \text{ mm}^2$ positioned separately from power cables.



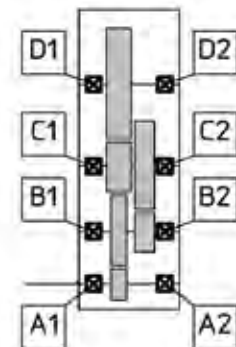
| Gear reducer size | C _{min} | B | Ch (key) | Ch1 (key) | D |
|-------------------|------------------|----|-------------|--------------|--------|
| 125, 140 | 5 | 32 | 24 | 17 | G 1/2" |
| 160 ... 280 | | 36 | 32 | 27 | G 3/4" |
| 320 ... 360 | | 40 | 36 | 27 | G 1" |



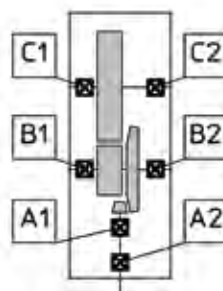
I ... UP2A



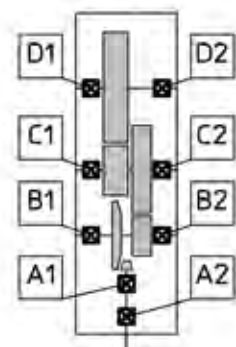
2I ... UP2A



3I ... UP2A



CI ... UO2A (UO2V)



C2I ... UO2A (UO2V)

9.5 - Bearing temperature probe with terminal box and amperometric transducer

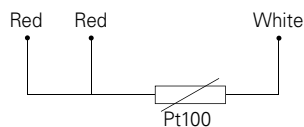
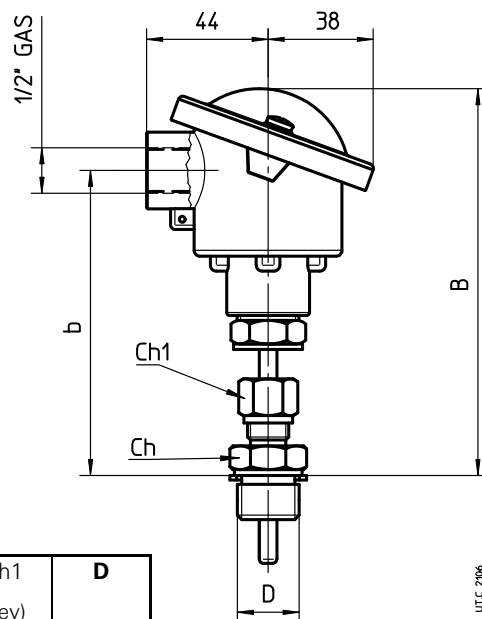
Probe for remote bearing temperature monitoring, with terminal box and amperometric transducer, installation (at Buyer's responsibility) in a threaded hole properly pre-arranged next to a bearing to be monitored. Using the sliding file, set the position so that the contact between probe and bearing externa surface is guaranteed.

The temperature gauge is realized with a thermo-resistor Pt100.

Features:

- platinum wire with 100 Ω at 0 °C according to EN 60751;
- precision class B according to EN 60751;
- operation temperature field -40 °C \div 200 °C;
- 3 wire connection according to IEC 751 (see Fig. below);
- amperometric transducer with output signal 4 \div 20 mA;
- alluminium terminal block (supplied without cable gland);
- IP65 protection;
- input cables G 1/2";
- stainless steel AISI 316 flat probe; diameter 6 mm;
- stainless steel **sliding** steel .

For the connection of probe to relevant signalling device use a protected section cable $\geq 1,5 \text{ mm}^2$ positioned separately from power cables.



| Gear reducer size | B | b | Ch (key) | Ch1 (key) | D |
|-------------------|-----|-----|-------------|--------------|--------|
| 125, 140 | 134 | 104 | 24 | 17 | G 1/2" |
| 160 ... 280 | 138 | 108 | 32 | 27 | G 3/4" |
| 320 ... 360 | 142 | 112 | 36 | 27 | G 1" |

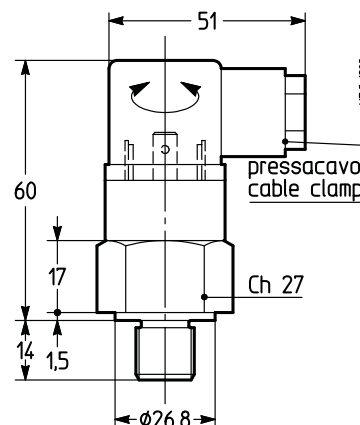
9.6 - Bi-metal type thermostat

Bi-metal type thermostat for the control of the maximum admissible oil temperature.

Features:

- NC contact with maximum alternate current 10 A 240 V a.c. (5 A - 24 V d.c.);
- G 1/2" thread connection;
- Pg 09 DIN 43650 cable gland;
- IP65 protection;
- Setting temperature 90 °C \pm 5 °C (other setting temperatures are possible, on request);
- differential temperature 15 °C.

Mounting into a threaded plug with oil-bath lubrication prearranged according to mounting position and fastening, at Buyer's responsibility.



9.7 - Oil level switch with float

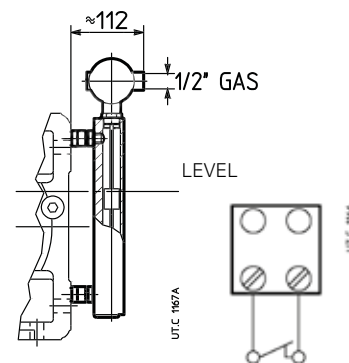
It is a level control device with reed contacts in a supporting stem moved by the magnetic field activated by the magnets included in the float.

Connecting features:

- 2 wires connection;
- maximum voltage: 350 V;
- maximum current: 1,5 A;
- 1 cable input 1/2" UNI 6125 - IP65;
- G 1" brass joint.

The switch is supplied ready for use; when level goes down approx 5 mm, the switch goes on and contact opens.

When filling oil in the gear reducer it is necessary to verify that device is properly calibrated. If any problems occur during this operation contact Rossi.

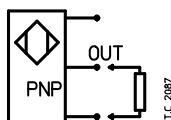
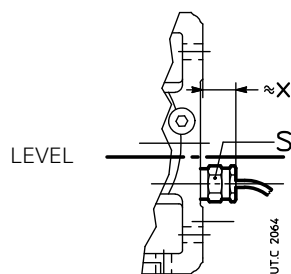


9.8 - Oil optical probe

Optical scanner, without mobile parts, for the constant control of oil level, inside the gear reducer at rest (e.g. control before starting the machine or the plant).

Features:

- Stainless steel probe.
- operation temperature field $-40\text{ °C} \div 125\text{ °C}$;
- d.c. supply $12 \div 28\text{ V}$ (other types on request; consult us);
- PNP output (other types on request, consult us), max 100 mA;
- male coupling G 3/8", G 1/2", G 3/4", G 1" according to gear reducer size.



| Gear reducer size | S | x |
|-------------------|----|----|
| 125 ... 140 | 27 | 40 |
| 160 ... 360 | 36 | 45 |

10 - Commissioning

10.1 - General

Carry out an overall check, making particularly sure that the **gear reducer is filled with lubricant**.

If an external lubricating system is present (forced lubrication, cooling unit) oil is to be filled to the correct level with the external system full of oil.

Be sure that the **cooling unit with coil**, if present, **is working during the gear reducer running** (see ch. 5.5).

Where Y- Δ starting is being used, input voltage must match the motor lower voltage (Δ connection).

For asynchronous three-phase motor, if the direction of rotation is not as desired, invert two phases at the terminals.

For gear reducers equipped with **backstop device**, see ch. 5:12.

10.2 - Running-in

It is advisable to execute a running-in of approximately 200 \div 400 h so that it is possible to achieve the maximum functionality.

The temperature of both gear reducer and lubricant may well rise beyond normal values during running-in. After the running-in period it may be necessary to verify the gear reducer fixing bolt tightness.

11 - Maintenance

11.1 - General

At machine rest, verify at regular intervals (more or less frequently according to environment and use):

- all external surfaces are clean and air passages to the gear reducer or gearmotor are free, in order that cooling remains fully effective;
- oil level and deterioration degree (check with cold gear reducer at rest);
- correct fastening screws tightening.

During the operation check:

- noise level;
- vibrations;
- sealings;
- etc.



Attention! After a running period, gear reducer is subject to a light internal overpressure which may cause burning liquid discharge.

Therefore, before loosening whichever plug (filler plug included) wait until gear reducer has become cold and open it carefully; if not possible, take the necessary protection measures against burning due to warm oil contact. In all cases, always proceed with great care.

Maximum oil temperatures indicated on lubrication table do not represent a hindrance to the gear reducer regular running.

11.2 - Oil change

Execute the operation at **machine rest** and **cold gear reducer**.

Pre-arrange a proper waste oil collection system, unscrew the drain plug and the filler plug in order to facilitate the draining; dispose the waste lubricant according to the laws in force.

Wash internally the gear reducer's housing using the same oil type applied during the running; the oil used for this washing can be re-used for further washings after filtering with 25 µm of filtration standard.

Fill the gear reducer again up to level.

During the oil change, it is necessary to replace the seal rings.

When dismounting the cap (whenever gear reducers are provided with), reset the sealing with adhesive on cleaned and degreased mating surfaces.

For lubrication intervals see table 6.2.

Apart from running hours:

- replace mineral oil at least each 3 years;
- replace or regenerate synthetic oil each 5 - 8 years according to gear reducer size, running and environmental conditions.

Never mix different makes of synthetic oil; if oil-change involves switching to a type different from that used hitherto, then give the gear reducer a through clean-out.

11.3 - Coil and internal heat exchanger

In case of long non-running periods at ambient temperatures lower than 0 °C, the coil or the internal heat exchanger on the inspection cover should be emptied out using compressed air to blast out all the coolant, so as to avoid freezing-up which would cause the coil to break.

Verify that there are no deposits inside the coil which may obstruct water circulation or affect cooling. If any, wash the coil with suitable chemical cleaning products or consult Rossi.

Check the internal heat exchanger periodically and, if necessary, clean the exchange surfaces taking care not to damage the finned surfaces.

11.4 - Seal rings

It is always recommended that the seal rings are replaced with new ones when they are removed or during periodic checks of gear reducer; in this case, the new ring should be generously greased and positioned so that the seal line does not work on the same point of sliding contact as the previous ring.

Oil seals must be protected against heat radiation, also during the shrink fitting of parts, if applicable.

Duration depends on several factors such as dragging speed, temperature, ambient conditions, etc.; as a rough guide it can vary from 3150 to 42500 h.

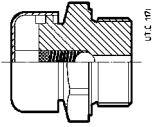
In case of designs with **labyrinth seal and greaser** («Taconite»), re-grease every 3 000 h of running or every 6 months with grease KLÜBER STABURAGS NBU 8 EP (unless otherwise stated).

11.5 - Bearings

Since there are many different types of bearings in a gear reducer (roller, tapered roller, straight roller, etc.) and each bearing works with different loads and speeds depending on the input speed, the nature of the load of the driven machine, the transmission ratio, etc., and with different lubricants (oil bath, oil splash, grease, oil circulation, etc.), it is not possible to define any periodical maintenance and replacement of bearings in advance.

If a precautionally maintenance is required, **undertake periodical checks to verify noise level and vibration with the help of appropriate diagnostic equipment and instruments**. If the measured values worsen even slightly it is necessary to stop gear reducer or gear motor and after having inspected inside the unit replace the bearings which are subject to breakdown.

11.6 - Metal filler plug with filter and valve

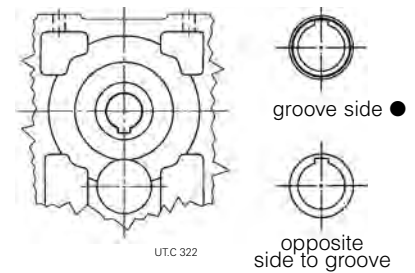


When the gear reducer or gearmotor (size ≥ 100) is equipped with metal filler plug and valve (see fig. in order to clean it, it is necessary to unscrew it from the gear reducer (preventing any debris or other foreign items from entering the reducer, disassemble the cover, wash it with solvent, dry with compressed air and reassemble it).

This operation is to be made according to environment conditions.

11.7 - Hollow low speed shaft

In order to remove the hollow low speed shaft of the helical and bevel helical gear reducers (this is the first operation to perform when disassembling the gear reducer) turn the shaft until the keyway is facing the intermediate shaft as indicated in fig. 5 and push the shaft from the reference groove side (circumferential keyway on shaft shoulder).



11.8 - Sound levels L_{WA} and \bar{L}_{pA}

Standard production sound power level L_{WA} [dB(A)]¹⁾ and mean sound pressure level \bar{L}_{pA} [dB(A)]²⁾ assuming nominal load, and input speed $n_1 = 1\,400$ ³⁾ min⁻¹. Tolerance +3 dB(A).

| Gear reducer size | I | | 2I | | 3I, 4I | | CI | | ICI, C2I, C3I | | | | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------|------------------|--------------------------|------------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|--|----------------|--|----------------|-----------|----------------|-----------|----|
| | $i_N \leq 3,55$ | $i_N \geq 4$ | $i_N \leq 14$ | $i_N \geq 16$ | $i_N \leq 90$ | $i_N \geq 100$ | $i_N \leq 18$ | $i_N \geq 20$ | $i_N \leq 80$ (ICI) $i_N \leq 71$ (C2I) | | $i_N \geq 100$ (ICI, C3I) $i_N \geq 80$ (C2I) | | | | | |
| | L_{WA} | \bar{L}_{pA} | L_{WA} | \bar{L}_{pA} | L_{WA} | \bar{L}_{pA} | L_{WA} | \bar{L}_{pA} | L_{WA} | \bar{L}_{pA} | L_{WA} | \bar{L}_{pA} | L_{WA} | \bar{L}_{pA} | | |
| 40, 50 | — | — | — | — | 75 | 66 | 72 | 63 | 71 | 64 | — | — | 73 | 64 | 71 | 62 |
| 63, 64 | 83 | 74 | 79 | 70 | 78 | 69 | 75 | 66 | 74 | 64 | 72 | 62 | 76 | 67 | 73 | 64 |
| 80, 81 | 86 | 77 | 82 | 73 | 81 | 72 | 78 | 69 | 77 | 67 | 75 | 65 | 79 | 70 | 75 | 66 |
| 100 | 89 | 80 | 85 | 76 | 84 | 75 | 81 | 72 | 80 | 70 | 78 | 68 | 82 | 73 | 78 | 69 |
| 125, 140 | 92 | 83 | 88 | 79 | 87 | 77 | 84 | 74 | 83 | 73 | 80 | 70 | 85 | 76 | 80 | 71 |
| 160, 180 | 95 | 86 | 91 | 82 | 90 | 79 | 87 | 76 | 86 | 75 | 83 | 72 | 88 | 79 | 83 | 74 |
| 200, 225 | 99 ⁴⁾ | 89 ⁴⁾ | 95 ⁴⁾ | 85 ⁴⁾ | 93 | 82 | 90 | 79 | 89 | 78 | 86 | 75 | 92 | 82 | 87 | 77 |
| 250, 280 | 102 ⁴⁾ | 92 ⁴⁾ | 98 ⁴⁾ | 88 ⁴⁾ | 96 | 85 | 93 | 82 | 92 | 81 | 89 | 78 | 94 | 84 | 89 | 79 |
| 320 ... 360 | 106 ⁴⁾ | 96 ⁴⁾ | 102 ⁴⁾ | 92 ⁴⁾ | 100 | 89 | 97 | 86 | 96 | 85 | 93 | 82 | 98 | 88 | 93 | 83 |

1) To ISO/CD 8579.

2) Mean value of measurement at 1 m from external profile of gear reducer standing in free field on a reflecting surface.

3) For $n_1 710 \div 1\,800$ min⁻¹, modify tabulated values thus: $n_1 = 710$ min⁻¹, -3 dB(A); $n_1 = 900$ min⁻¹, -2 dB(A); $n_1 = 1\,120$ min⁻¹, -1 dB(A); $n_1 = 1\,800$ min⁻¹, +2 dB(A).

4) For sizes R I 225, 280 and 360, increase values of 1 dB(A).

In case of gearmotor (motor supplied by Rossi) add 1 dB(A) to the values in the table for 4 poles 50 Hz motors, and add 2 dB(A) for 4 poles 60 Hz motors.

In case of gear reducers with fan cooling, add to the values in the table 3 dB(A) for 1 fan and 5 dB(A) for 2 fans.

12 - Gear reducer troubles: causes and corrective actions

| Trouble | Possible causes | Corrective actions |
|--|---|--|
| Excessive oil temperature | Inadequate lubrication: – excessive or insufficient oil quantity – unsuitable lubricant (different type, too viscous, exhausted, etc.) | Check – oil level (gear reducer at rest) or quantity – lubricant type and/or state (see ch. 6.2, lubrication table) and replace if necessary |
| | Incorrect mounting position | Change the mounting position |
| | Too tightened taper roller bearings | Consult Rossi |
| | Excessive ambient temperature | Increase the cooling or correct the ambient temperature |
| | Obstructed passage of air | Eliminate obstructive material |
| | Slow or missing air recycle | Arrange auxiliary ventilation |
| | Radiance | Screen gear reducer and motor properly |
| | Inefficiency of auxiliary bearing lubrication system | Check the pump and the pipes |
| | Bearings failure, defect or bad lubrication | Consult Rossi |
| | Inefficient or out of service oil cooling system: obstructed filter, insufficient oil (exchanger) or water (coil) flow rate, pump out of service, water temperature > 20 °C, etc. | Check the pump, the pipes, the oil filter and safety devices efficiency (manostats, thermostats, etc.) |
| Anomalous noise | One or more teeth with – dents or spillings – excessive flanks roughness | Consult Rossi |
| | Bearings failure, defect or bad lubrication | Consult Rossi |
| | Taper roller bearings with excessive clearance | Consult Rossi |
| | Vibrations | Check the fastening and the bearings |
| Lubricant leaking from seal ring | Seal ring with worm, bakelized, damaged or false mounted seal lip | Replace seal ring (see ch. 11.4) |
| | Damaged rotating seating (scoring, rust, dent, etc.) | Restore the seating |
| | Mounting position differs from the one stated on the name plate | Correctly position the gear reducer |
| Oil leaking from filler plug | Too much oil | Check oil level/quantity |
| | Incorrect mounting position | Check mounting position |
| | Inefficient vent valve | Clean/replace filler plug with vent valve |
| Low speed shaft not rotating even if high speed shaft or motor are running | Broken key | Consult Rossi |
| | Completely worn gear pair | |
| Lubricant leaking from joints (covers or half-housing joints) | Defective oil seals | Consult Rossi |
| Water in the oil | Defective cooling coil or heat exchanger | Consult Rossi |

See specific motor documentation.

NOTE

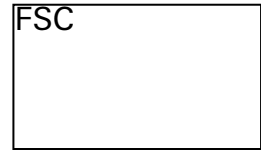
When consulting Rossi state:

- all data on gear reducer or gearmotor name plate;
- failure nature and duration;
- when and under which conditions the failure occurred;
- during the warranty period, in order not to lose validity, do not disassemble nor tamper the gear reducer or gearmotor without approval by Rossi.

Index of revisions

Every decision we make at Rossi impacts the world we live in. But new technologies and renewed commitment to sustainable practices have provided us with the opportunity to make environmentally friendly printing decisions. Our catalogs are printed on Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) certified paper ⁽¹⁾. This is our tangible commitment in terms of environment sustainability.

⁽¹⁾ The certification means that finished wood-based products in the marketplace have been handled by companies that have also been certified and that the paper has been handled in an environmentally-friendly manner.



Australia

Rossi Gearmotors Australia Pty. Ltd.
e-mail: info.australia@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/australia

France

Rossi Motoréducteurs SARL
e-mail: info.france@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/france

Poland

Rossi Polska Sp.z o.o.
e-mail: info.poland@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/poland

United Kingdom

Rossi Gearmotors Ltd.
e-mail: info.uk@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/unitedkingdom

Benelux

Rossi BeNeLux B.V.
e-mail: info.benelux@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/benelux

Germany

Rossi GmbH
e-mail: info.germany@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/germany

Spain, Portugal

Rossi Motorreductores S.L.
e-mail: info.spain@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/spain

United States, Mexico

Rossi North America
e-mail: info.northamerica@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/northamerica

Brazil

Rossi Do Brasil LTDA
e-mail: info.brazil@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/brazil

India

Rossi Gearmotors Pvt. Ltd.
e-mail: info.india@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/india

South Africa

Rossi Southern Africa
e-mail: info.southafrica@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/southafrica

Canada

Rossi North America
e-mail: info.northamerica@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/northamerica

Malaysia

Rossi Gearmotors South East Asia Sdn Bhd
e-mail: info.malaysia@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/malaysia

Taiwan

Rossi Gearmotors Co. Ltd.
e-mail: info.taiwan@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/taiwan

China

Rossi Gearmotors China P.T.I.
e-mail: info.china@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/china

New Zealand

Rossi Gearmotors New Zealand Ltd.
e-mail: info.nz@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/australia

Turkey

Rossi Turkey & Middle East
e-mail: info.turkey@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com/turkey

Product liability, application considerations

The Customer is responsible for the correct selection and application of product in view of its industrial and/or commercial needs, unless the use has been recommended by technical qualified personnel of Rossi, who were duly informed about customer's application purposes. In this case all the necessary data required for the selection shall be communicated exactly and in writing by the Customer, stated in the order and confirmed by Rossi. The Customer is always responsible for the safety of product applications. Every care has been taken in the drawing up of the catalog to ensure the accuracy of the information contained in this publication, however Rossi can accept no responsibility for any errors, omissions or outdated data. Due to the constant evolution of the state of the art, Rossi reserves the right to make any modification whenever to this publication contents. The responsibility for the product selection is of the customer, excluding different agreements duly legalized in writing and undersigned by the Parties.

Rossi S.p.A.

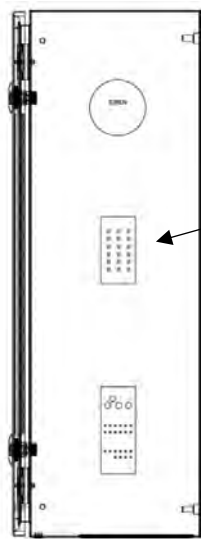
Via Emilia Ovest 915/A
41123 Modena - Italy
Phone +39 059 33 02 88
fax +39 059 82 77 74
e-mail: info@rossi-group.com
www.rossi-group.com

Registered trademarks
Copyright Rossi S.p.A.
Subject to alterations
Printed in Italy
UTD.187.12-2015.00_EN

DROP TEST ANNEX

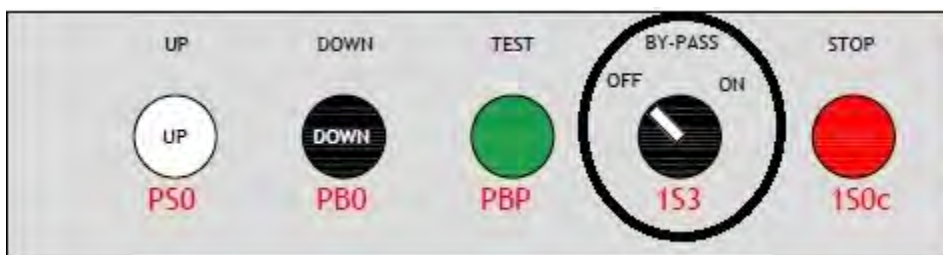


- a) Load the cabin with the rated load.
- b) It is necessary to go up and down the cabin several times to increase the gearbox oil temperature. (5 minutes will be enough).
- c) Stop the cabin at floor 0.
- d) Connect the drop test pendant:
HARTING female connector of the cab control panel - HARTING male connector of the drop test pendant station.



Harting female connector for drop test pushbutton (right side view).

- e) The position of the selector "BY-PASS" must be set to "OFF".

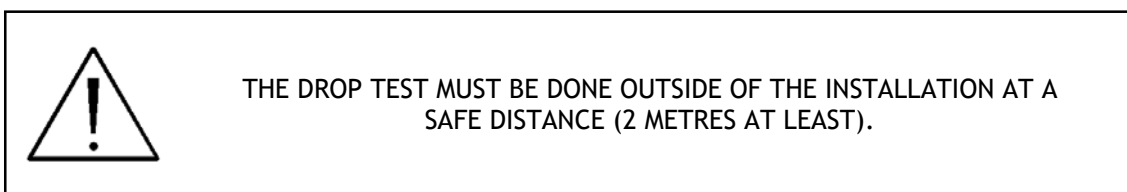


f) Stand outside the cabin, press and hold the "UP" button until the cabin reaches floor 1 (or at least 3 - 4 mast sections above the base). Once it reaches floor 1, release the "UP" button.



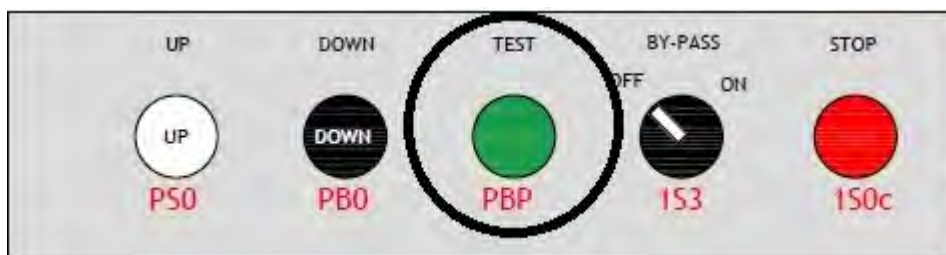
g) Ensure that everyone's position is secure.

h) Start the test. Press and hold the "TEST" button:



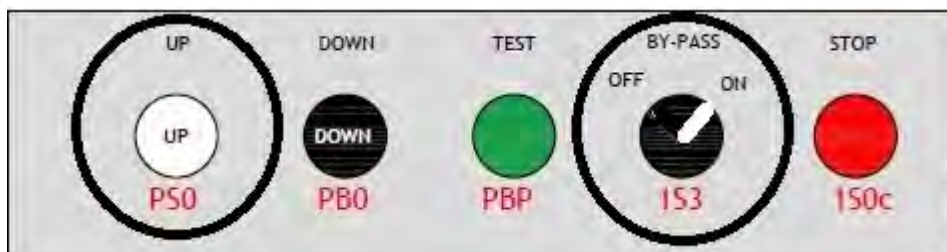
This releases the engine brakes and the transport platform will descend until it reaches the speed limit, at this moment the parachute will engage and brake the cabin.

***Note: If the parachute does not brake the fall, release the "TEST" button immediately and the cabin will brake with the engine brake.**



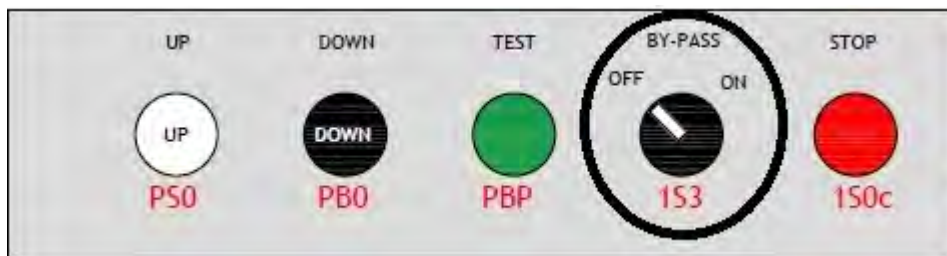
The limit switch associated to the parachute can only be released by going up the cabin. To be able to perform this rise with the limit switch actuated, the selector must be in "ON".

i) Go up the cabin to floor 1 by pressing and holding the "UP" button, release it when the cabin reaches the floor. At this point the parachute is released.

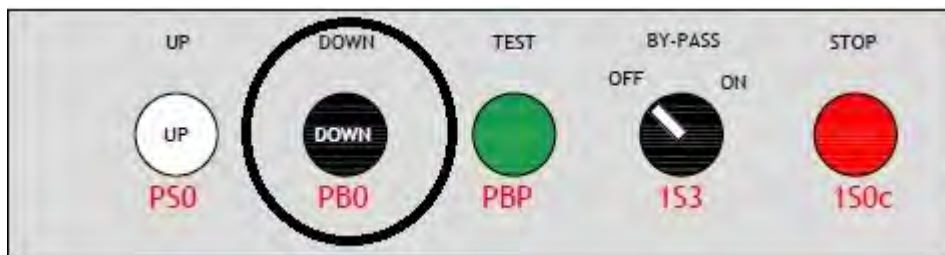


This operation of raising the cabin is possible because the "ON" selector acts as an electrical bridge of the limit switch associated with the parachute.

- j) Return the selector switch to the "OFF" position (left position).



- k) Go down the cabin to floor 0 by pressing and holding the "DOWN" button and release it when the cabin reaches the floor.



*Note: This operation of going down the cabin will not work with the "BY-PASS" selector in the "ON" position.

*Note: This operation of going down the cabin will not work with the "BY-PASS" selector in the "OFF" position while the parachute is actuated.

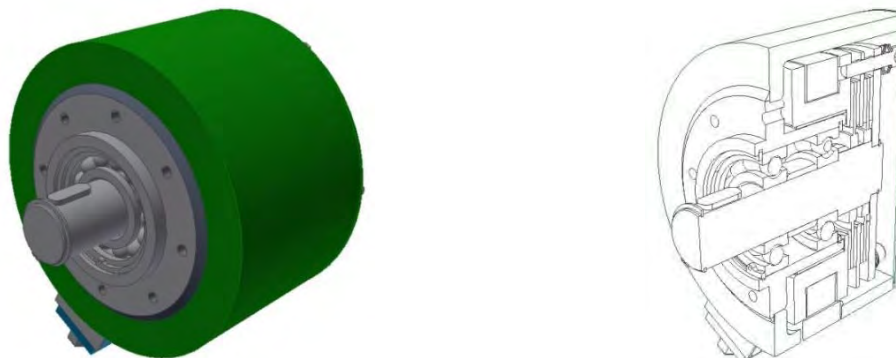
- l) Disconnect the control panel to prevent misuse.
 m) Check if the installation is working properly after the test.

As advice, FRACO MANUFACTURING S. L. recommends to keep the drop test pushbutton out of the electrical panel and to leave it in a safe place.

After the machine have DROPED, it's compulsory to review and adjust the Counter Rack Roller.

UNLOCK THE PARACHUTE ANNEX

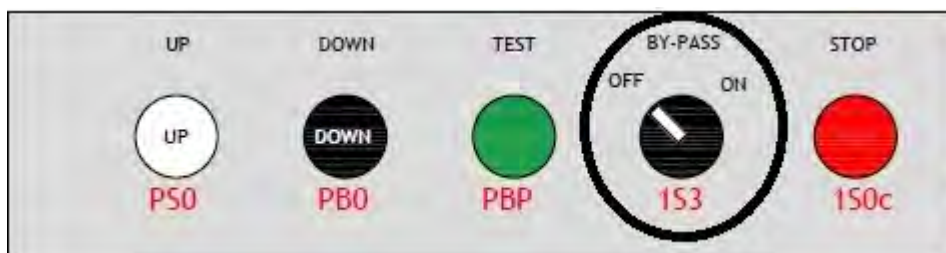
If the parachute is locked, the only way to unlock the safety system is to go up the cabin.



- a) Connect the drop test pendant station:

HARTING female connector of the cab control panel - HARTING male connector of the drop test pendant station.

- b) To be able to perform this rise with the limit switch actuated, select the "ON" position (right position) of the "BY-PASS" selector:



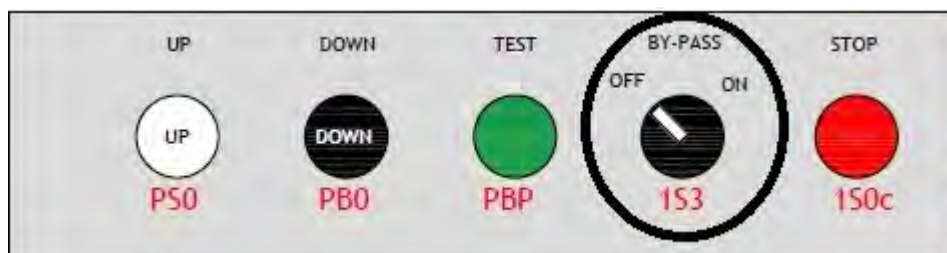
When the parachute brakes the cabin also acts on a limit switch. This limit switch can only be released by going up the cabin.

This operation of raising the cabin is possible because the "ON" selector acts as an electrical bridge of the limit switch associated with the parachute.

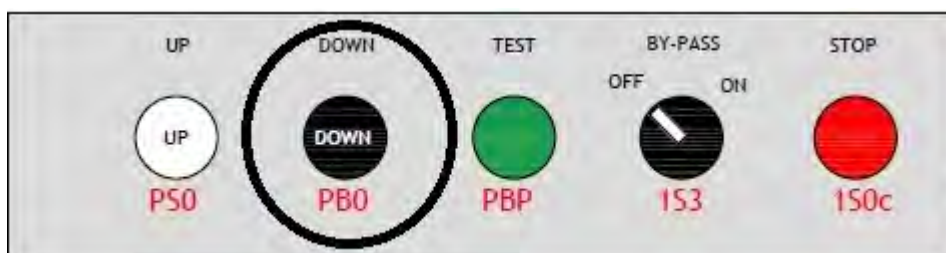
- c) Go up the cabin to floor 1 by pressing and holding the "UP" button, release it when the cabin reaches the floor.



- d) Return the selector switch to the "OFF" position (left position).



- e) Go down the cabin to floor 0 by pressing and holding the "DOWN" button and release it when the cabin reaches the base enclosure.



*Nota: This cabin going down operation will not work with the "BY-PASS" selector in "ON" position.

*Nota: This cabin going down operation will not work with the "BY-PASS" selector in "OFF" position if the parachute is actuated.

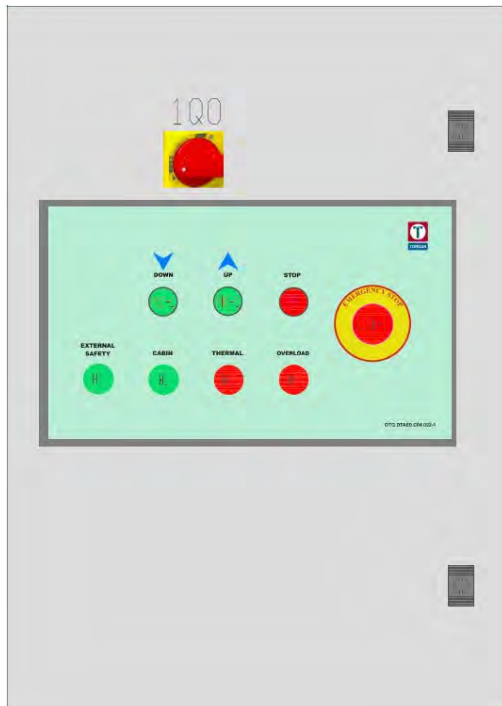
- f) Disconnect the control panel to prevent misuse.
 g) Check if the installation is working properly.

Before putting the transport platform back into operation, make a complete check of the machine and repair if necessary. Never disengage the speed limiter safety system before checking that the engine brakes are working properly.

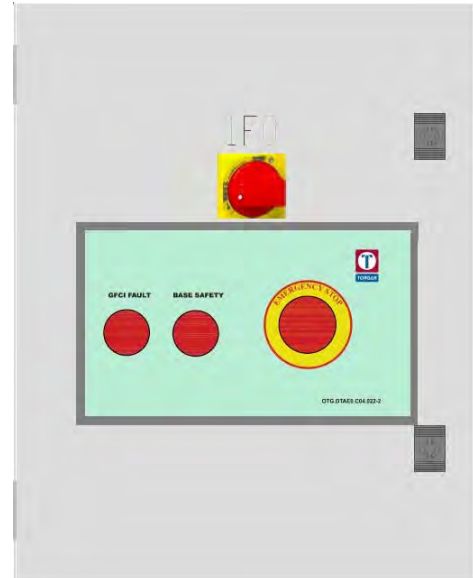


AFTER THE OPERATION OF THE SPEED LIMITER SAFETY SYSTEM, DO NOT OPERATE THE TRANSPORT PLATFORM WITHOUT PRIOR INSPECTION, HAVING REPAIRED ALL FAULTS AND HAVING DETECTED THE CAUSES OF THE ACCIDENT.

MANEUVER



Cabin control panel



Bottom floor panel

***Note 1:** To restart the car after a stop at the plant, it is necessary to release the push button before pressing another one.

a) Go up maneuver:

- Press "UP" continuously, the cabin will start to go up.
- Whenever you want to stop the cabin on a certain floor, press "STOP" (one press will be enough) on the floor before the desired floor, this button will light and the cabin will stop on the next floor.
- Release "UP".

***Note 2:** The cabin will stop as long as "UP" is not pressed.

b) Go down maneuver:

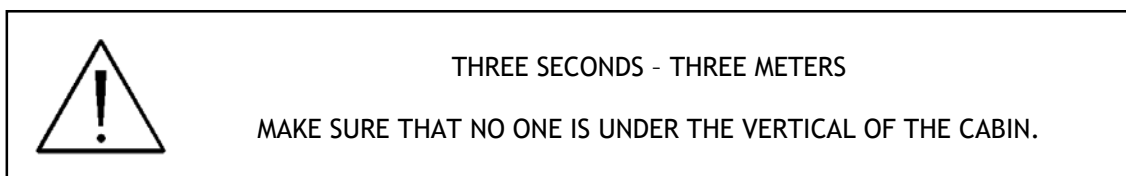
- Press "DOWN" continuously, the cabin will start to go up.
- Whenever you want to stop the cabin on a certain floor, press "STOP" (one press will be enough) on the floor before the desired floor, this button will light and the cabin will stop on the next floor.
- Release "DOWN".

***Note 3:** The cabin will stop as long as "DOWN" is not pressed.

c) Go down to bottom floor maneuver:

- The final 3 METERS movement to the ground can only be completed after STOP and continuously pressing "DOWN". The car will start lowering after 3 seconds with this button pressed.

***Note 5:** The siren will sound as long as the machine is in final 3m, and is going down.



***Example of operation (up):**

1. The cabin is on the base and you want to go to floor 2.
2. Press and hold "UP".
3. After passing floor 1, press "STOP".
4. The cabin will stop at floor 2.
5. Release "UP".

***Example of operation (down):**

1. The cabin is on the floor 6 and you want to go to floor 3.
2. Press and hold "DOWN".
3. After passing floor 4, press "STOP".
4. The cabin will stop at floor 3.
5. Release "DOWN".

*** Example of special operation to descend to the bottom floor (3 meter stop):**

1. The cabin is on floor X and you want to descend to the base enclosure.
2. Press and hold "DOWN".
3. 3 metres before reaching the base, the cabin will automatically stop.
4. Release "DOWN".
5. Wait 3 seconds, and then press and hold "DOWN".
6. The cabin will finish the movement to the base. The cabin siren will sound as long as the cabin go down.
7. Release "DOWN" when the cabin stops.

LED LIGHTING

- **GFCY FAULT:** Red Light. When there is a electric fault in Floor 0 Panel.
- **BASE SAFETY: Green Light.** When Emergency Stop is not Pushed and any optional door of the closing are closed.
- **EXTERNAL SAFETY:** Green Light. When there is no Fault in Floor 0.
- **CABIN SAFETY: Green Light.** When all door of the cab are closed and if there is not a safety fault in the cabin.
- **THERMAL:** Red Light. When a thermal relay has been tripped.
- **OVERLOAD:** Red Light. When the cabin is overloaded with more weight than it is designed for.

OPENING DOORS WITH SAFETY SWITCH

***Note 1: If one of the safety switches is manually unlocked with a key, the cab will not move until the working position of this switch is restored.**

Permission to open the doors is given with the cabin stationary as long as no movement buttons are being pressed. In addition to the previous requirements, the doors will be opened:

- a) **Floor doors:** When the cabin is located on that floor. (Optional).
- b) **Base enclosure doors:** When the cabin is located in the base enclosure . (Optional).
- c) **Cabin doors:**
 - **Lateral Cabin B door:** When the cab is on the bottom floor.
 - **Central Cabin C door:** When the cab is on the bottom floor.
 - **Ramp Cabin A door:** When the car is on any floor except ground floor. To allow the unloading door to be opened on ground zero, it is necessary to make a bridge between terminals 20 and 43 of the panel located in the cabin.



Customer: FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L.
Final user:
Project: LIFT (PL15 UL)
Project number: .
Equipment of control:
Location: CANADA

Langua



Date: 01/02/2023
Documentation: ELECTRICAL DIAGRAMS
(OPTIONAL ELECTROMECHANIC CLOSING DOOR AND GREASE PUMP)

Nº of pages: .

ELECTRICAL DATA

- Nominal Power: 8kW. In case supply with Electric Generator must be 50kVA
- Voltage/frecuency: 480V/60Hz.
- Cable 4G10.
- Tensión de control: 24VAC.

| | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------|------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 02/08/2021 |
| | | Dibujado | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | |
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | |



Denominacion
ELECTRICAL DATA
FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L.

| | | |
|-------------------|------------|------------|
| Numero de obra: | V9021-0016 | |
| Cliente: | | |
| Usuario final: | CANADA | siguiente: |
| Ubicacion planta: | | Hoja: |

PROTECTIONS

- It is necessary to connect the machine to a protective electrical panel with a 40A 3P C-curve circuit breaker. The switching OFF capacity is subject to the characteristics of the installation.
- Differential breaker 1F00 is supplied in the power panel. In any case, the upstream installation must be adequately protected against indirect contacts.
- For a TT system the sum of the resistors of the ground electrode and the protective conductor (for each exposed conductive part) must in any case be $< 30 \Omega$.
- Consult in case of using a TN or IT system.
- Once the machine is assembled, it is necessary to verify the continuity of the equipotential protection circuit according to the EN 60204-1 standard.
- Metallic structure of the machine must be connected to Electric Ground

| | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------|------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 02/08/2021 |
| | | Dibujado | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | |
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | |



Denominacion
PROTECTIONS
FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L.

| | | | |
|-------------------|------------|------------|--|
| Numero de obra: | V9021-0016 | | |
| Cliente: | | | |
| Usuario final: | CANADA | siguiente: | |
| Ubicacion planta: | | Hoja: | |

TORGAR DESIGNATION SYSTEM:

- F: Breaker
- FC: Limit Switch
- H: Signaling Horn, Lights
- KA: Auxiliar Relay
- KF: Security Relay
- KT: Temporizator Relay
- R: Auxiliar Relay for Limit Switch
- E: Security Lock
- Q: Motor Breaker
- KM: Contactor
- S: Button push
- N: Other
- X: Terminal
- GB: Power Supply
- C: Transformator
- M: Motor

CX/Y-Z: Conector

- X: Connector Number
- Y: Connector Letter
- Z: Connector PIN Number



Bridge int the inner side of the terminals



Bridge int the outter side of the terminals

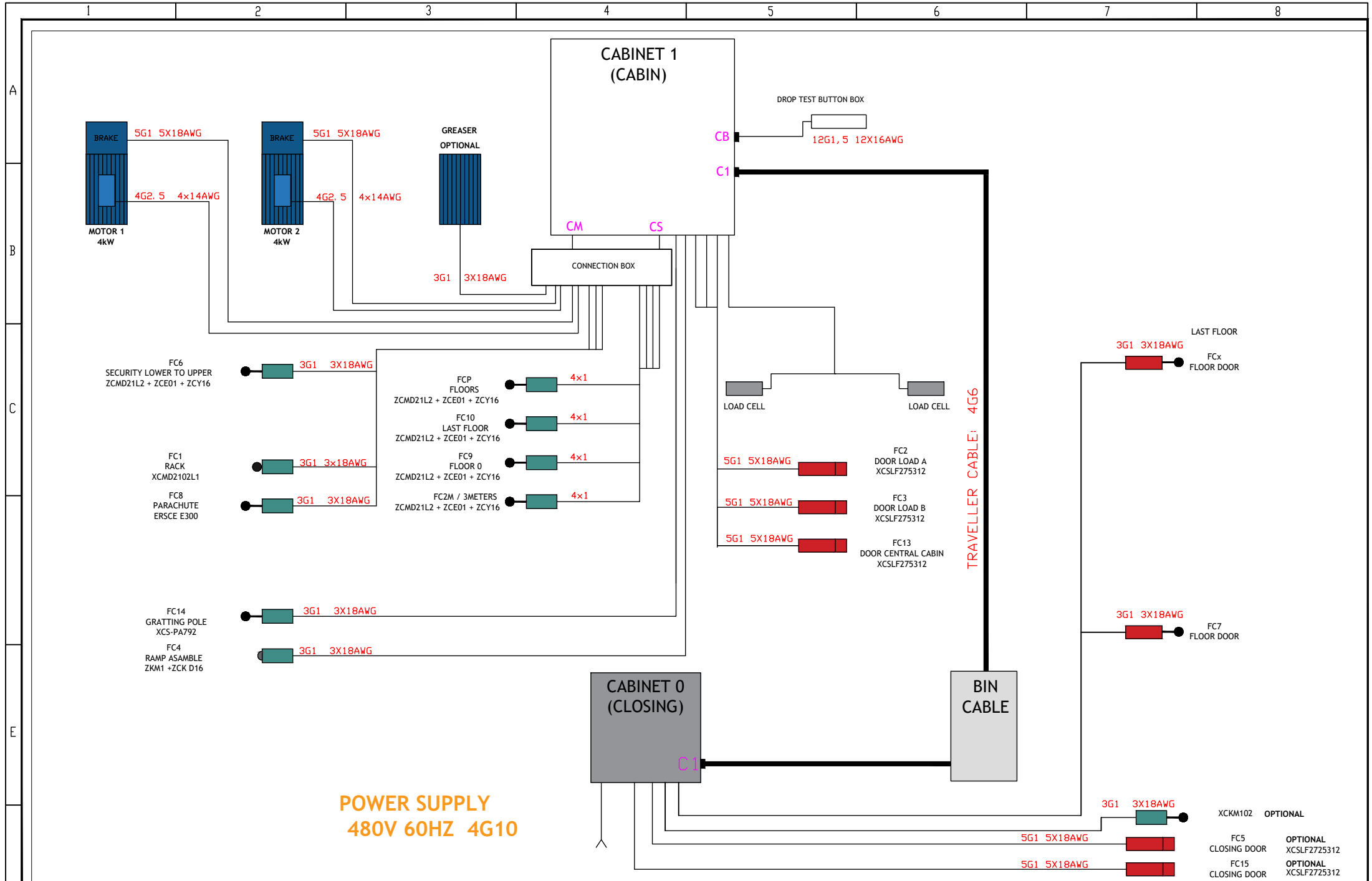
The cable number does not change in terminals, except in those expressly indicated in the diagram.

| | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------|------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 02/08/2021 |
| | | Dibujado | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | |
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | |




Denominacion
ELECTRICAL DESIGNATION
FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L.

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Numero de obra: | V902-0016 |
| Cliente: | |
| Usuario final: | siguiente: |
| Ubicacion planta: | CANADA |
| | Hoja: |



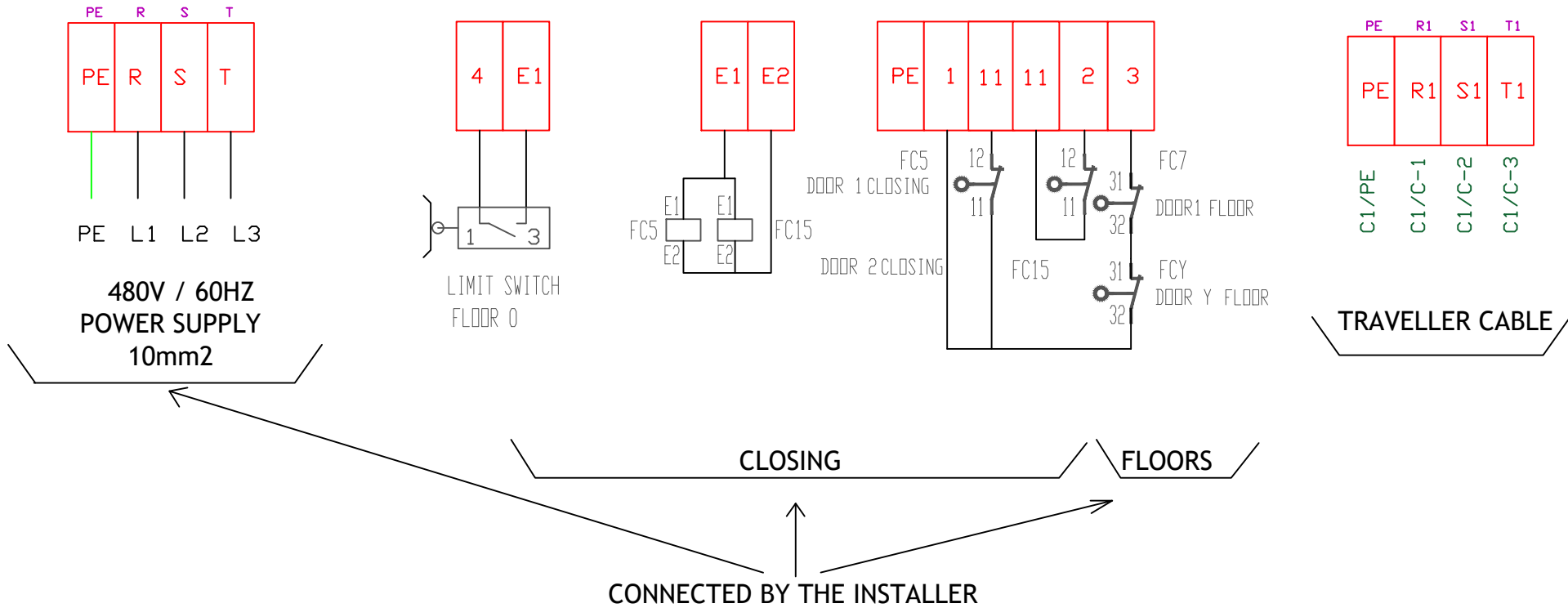
| | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------|------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 19/12/2022 |
| | | Dibujado | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | |
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | |


Denominacion SINOPTICO
FRACD MANUFACTURING, S. L.

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Numero de obra: | |
| Cliente: | |
| Usuario final: | siguiente: |
| Ubicacion planta: | CANADA |
| | Hoja: |

IN CASE THAT NOT INSTALL ANY DOOR, TERMINALS 1 - 3 MUST BE JUMPERED
 IN CASE THAT INSTALL MORE THAN 2 DOORS IN THE CLOSING, LIMIT SWITCH DOORS MUST BE CONNECTED IN SERIAL
 IN CASE THAT INSTALL MORE THAN 2 DOORS IN THE FLOORS, LIMIT SWITCH DOORS MUST BE CONNECTED IN SERIAL

CAPO

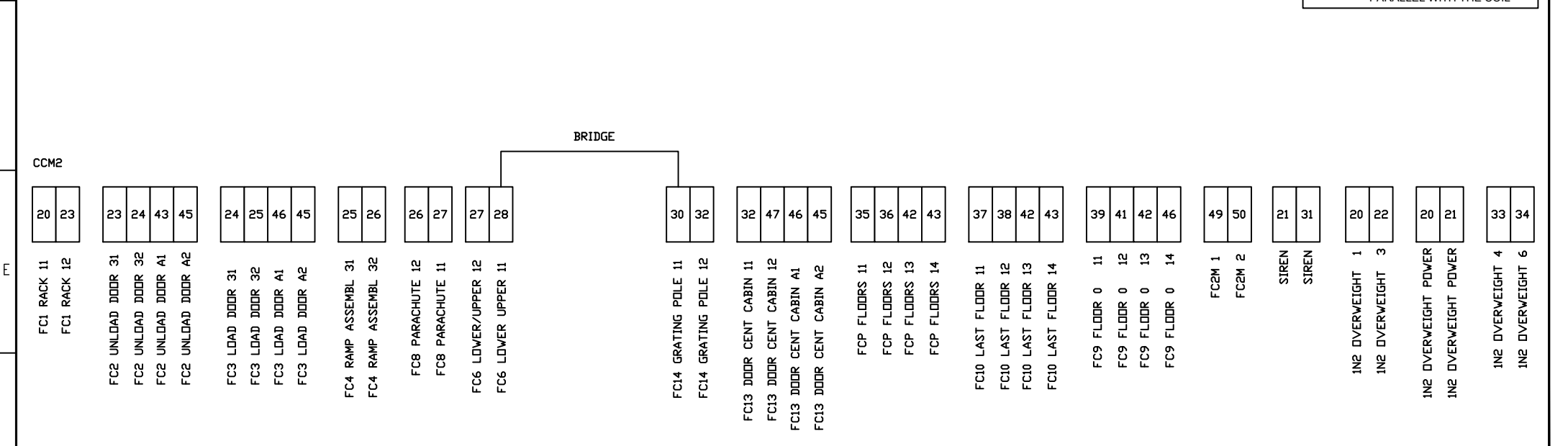
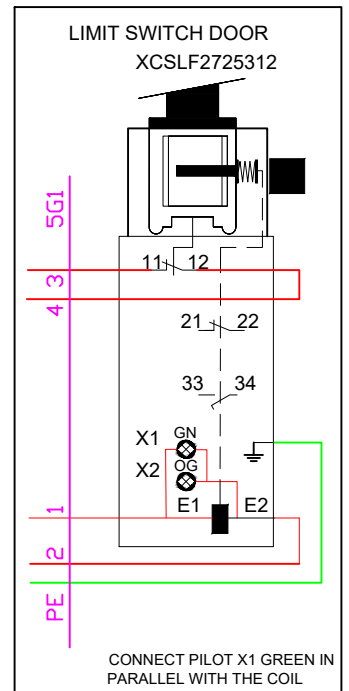
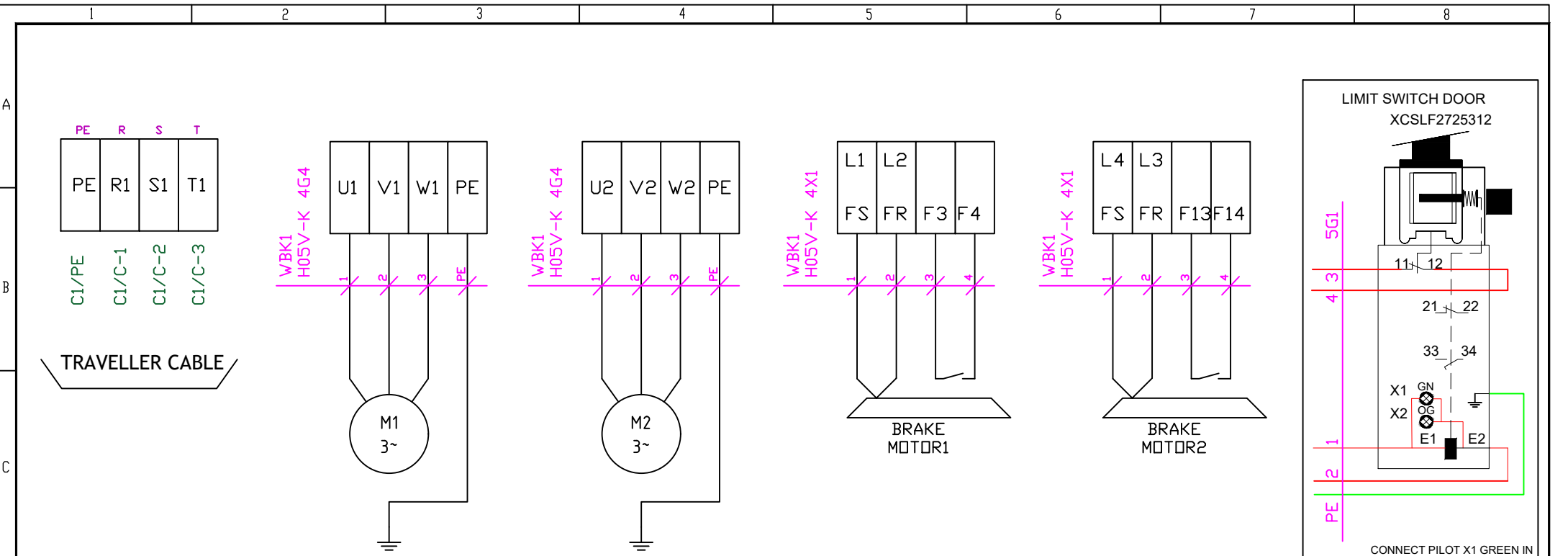



| | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------|------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 19/12/2022 |
| | | Dibujado | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | |
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | |



Denominacion
 CONECTIONS CABINET CO INSIDE
 FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L.

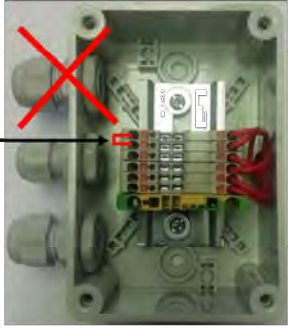
| | |
|-------------------|--------------|
| Numero de obra: | |
| Cliente: | |
| Usuario final: | siguiente: |
| Ubicacion planta: | CANADA Hoja: |



| | | | | | | |
|--------|------------|------------------|------------|---|-----------------|-------------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 17/01/2023 |  Denominación CONNECTIONS CABINET C1 FRACD MANUFACTURING, S.L. | Numero de obra: | V9021-0016 |
| | | Dibujado | | | Cliente: | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | | | Usuario final: | siguiente: |
| | Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | | | Ubicación planta: |

ONLY IN FLOORS DOOR WITH MECHANIC BLOCKAGE AND ELECTRIC LIMIT SWITCH

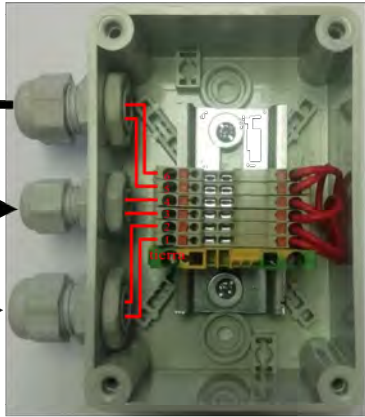
In last floor terminals 5 and 6 must be bridged



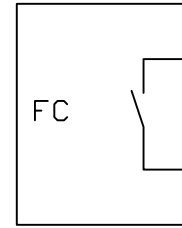
Wire 3G1 next floor

Wire 3G1 Limit Switch Door

Wire 3G1 lower floor (In case 0 floor comes from terminals 11 12 Cabinet C0, Closings)

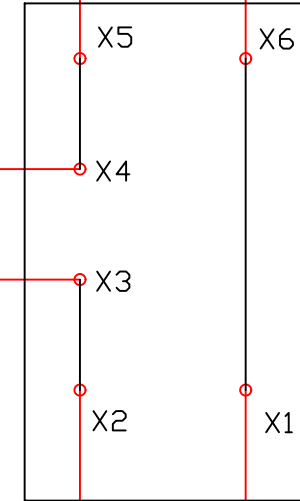


FLOOR DOOR



NO CONTACT WHEN DOOR IS OPEN
CONTACT OPEN

TOP FLOOR



BOX

DOWN FLOOR

| | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------|------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 10/01/2022 |
| | | Dibujado | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | |
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | |

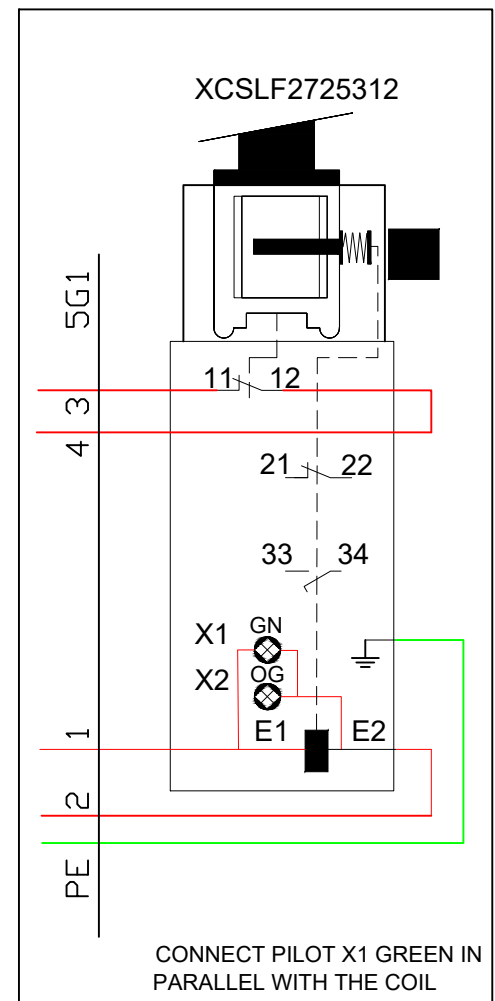
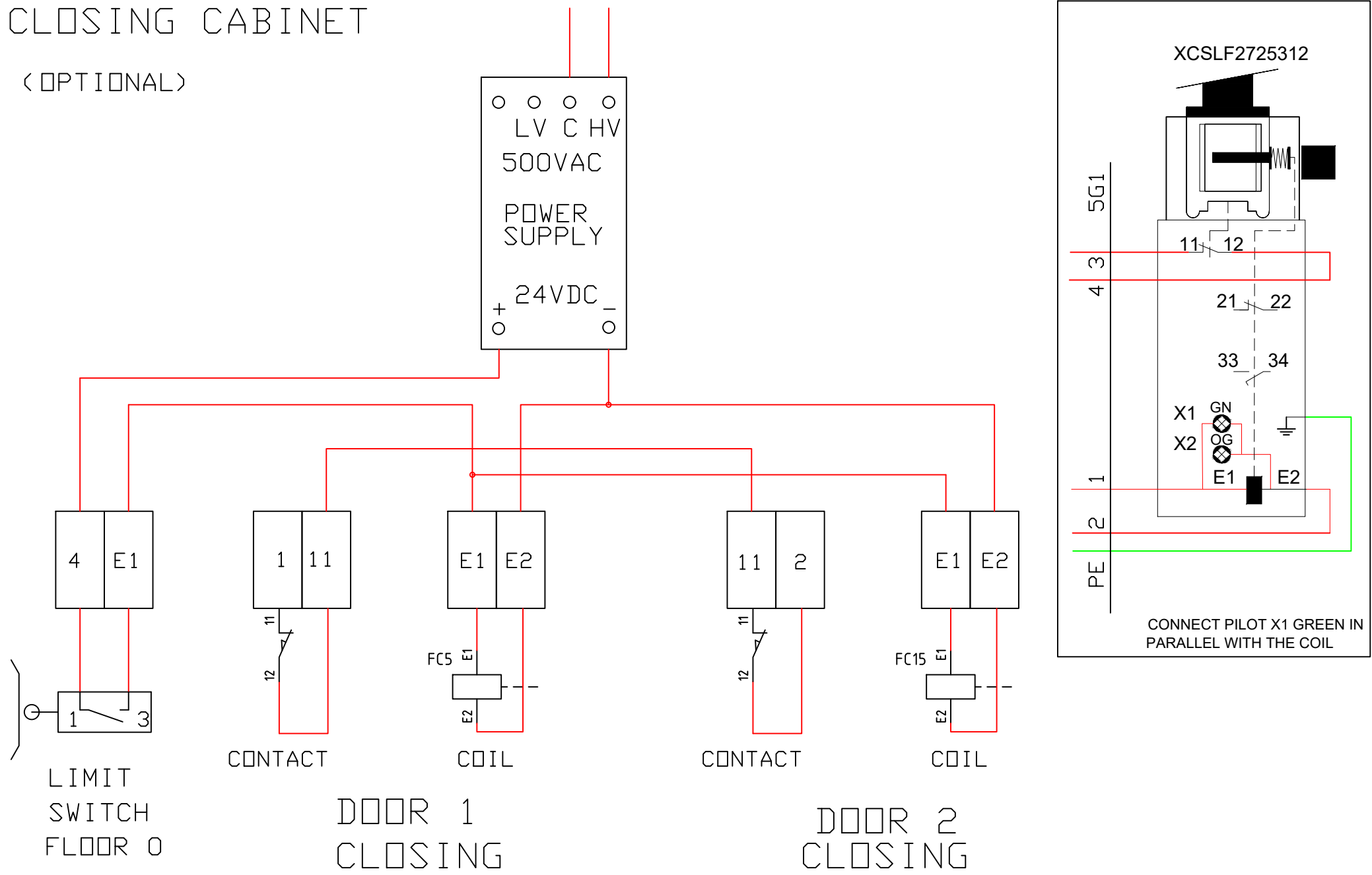



Denominacion
CONNECTION BOX IN FLOORS (OPTIONAL)
FRACO MANUFACTURING, S.L.

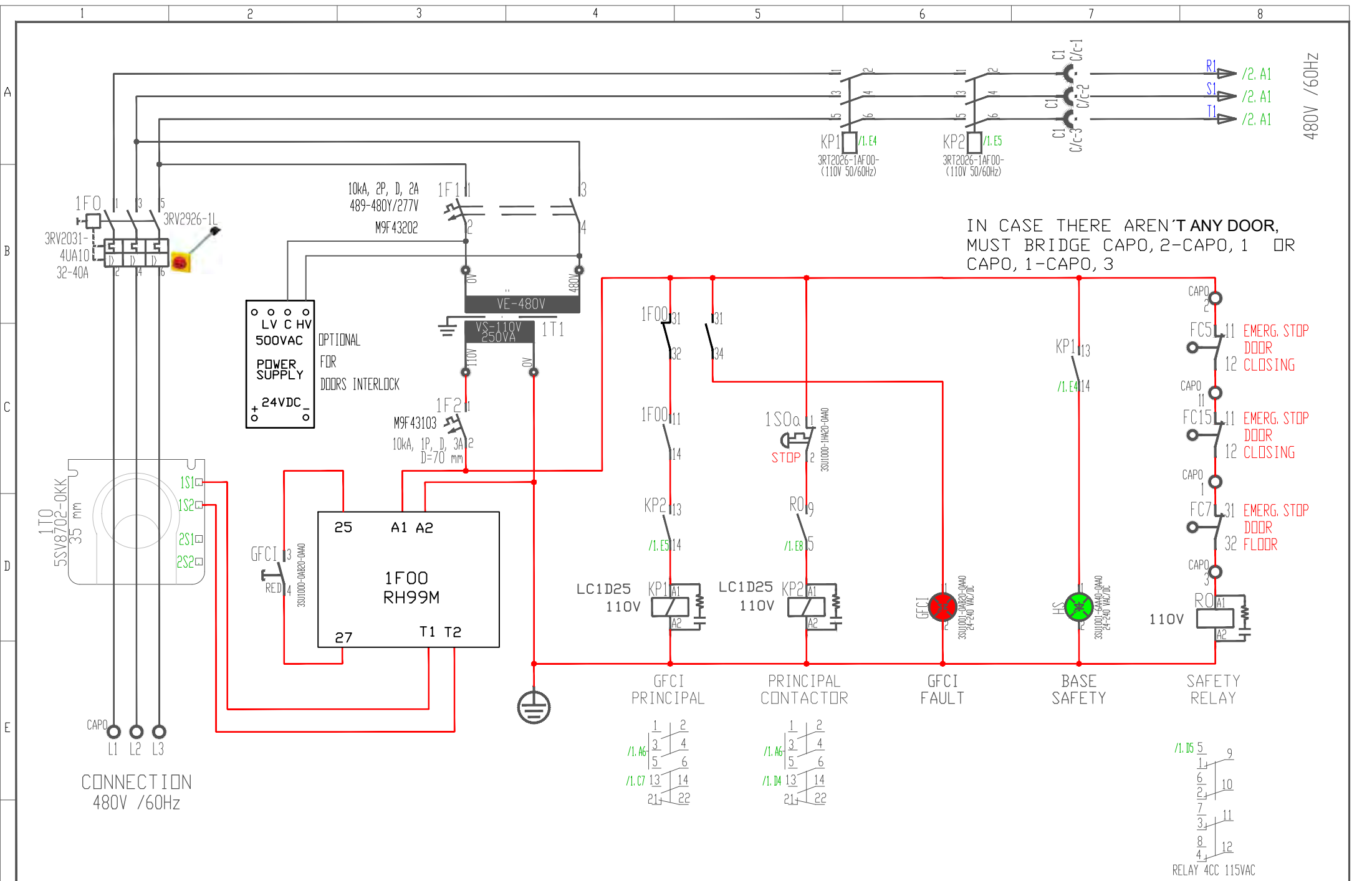
| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Numero de obra: | V9021-0019 |
| Cliente: | |
| Usuario final: | siguiente: |
| Ubicacion planta: | CANADA |
| | Hoja: 40 |

CLOSING CABINET

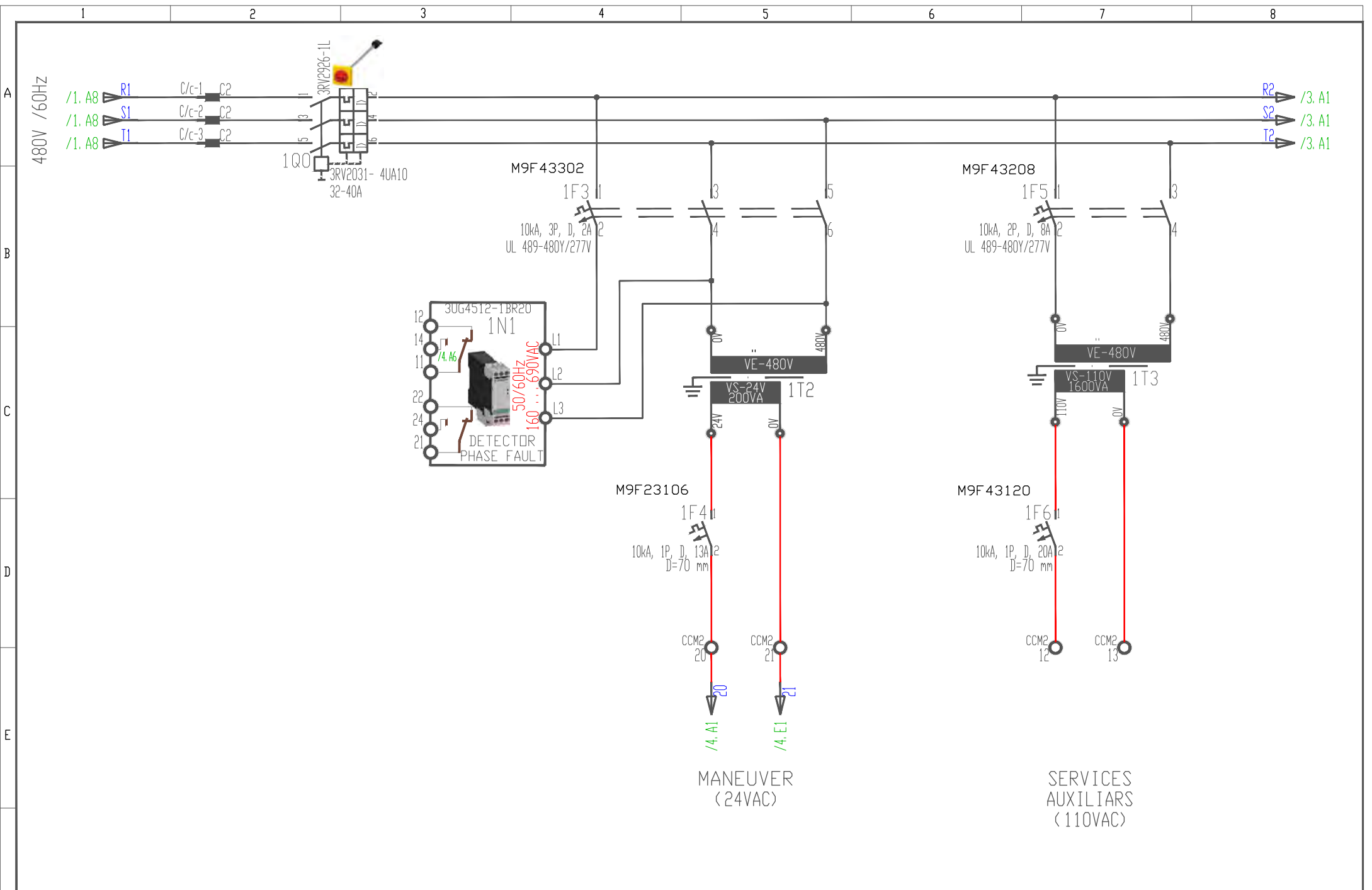
(OPTIONAL)



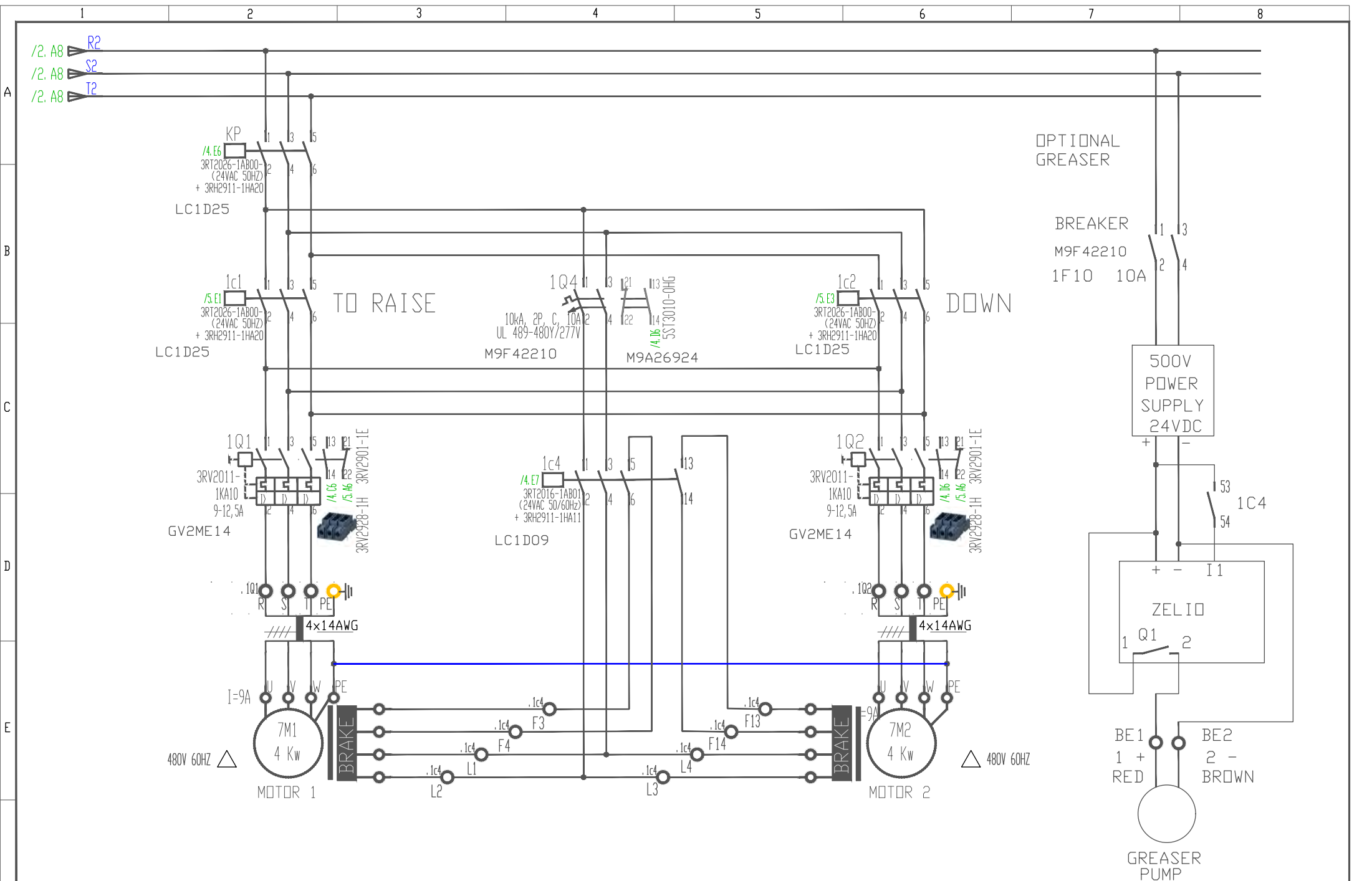
| | | | | | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------|------------|---|--|-----------------|------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 17/01/2023 |  | Denominacion | Numero de obra: | |
| | | Dibujado | | | DOOR CLOSING WITH ELECTROMECHANIC LOCK | Cliente: | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | | | Usuario final: | | siguiente: |
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | | | Ubicacion planta: | | Hoja: |



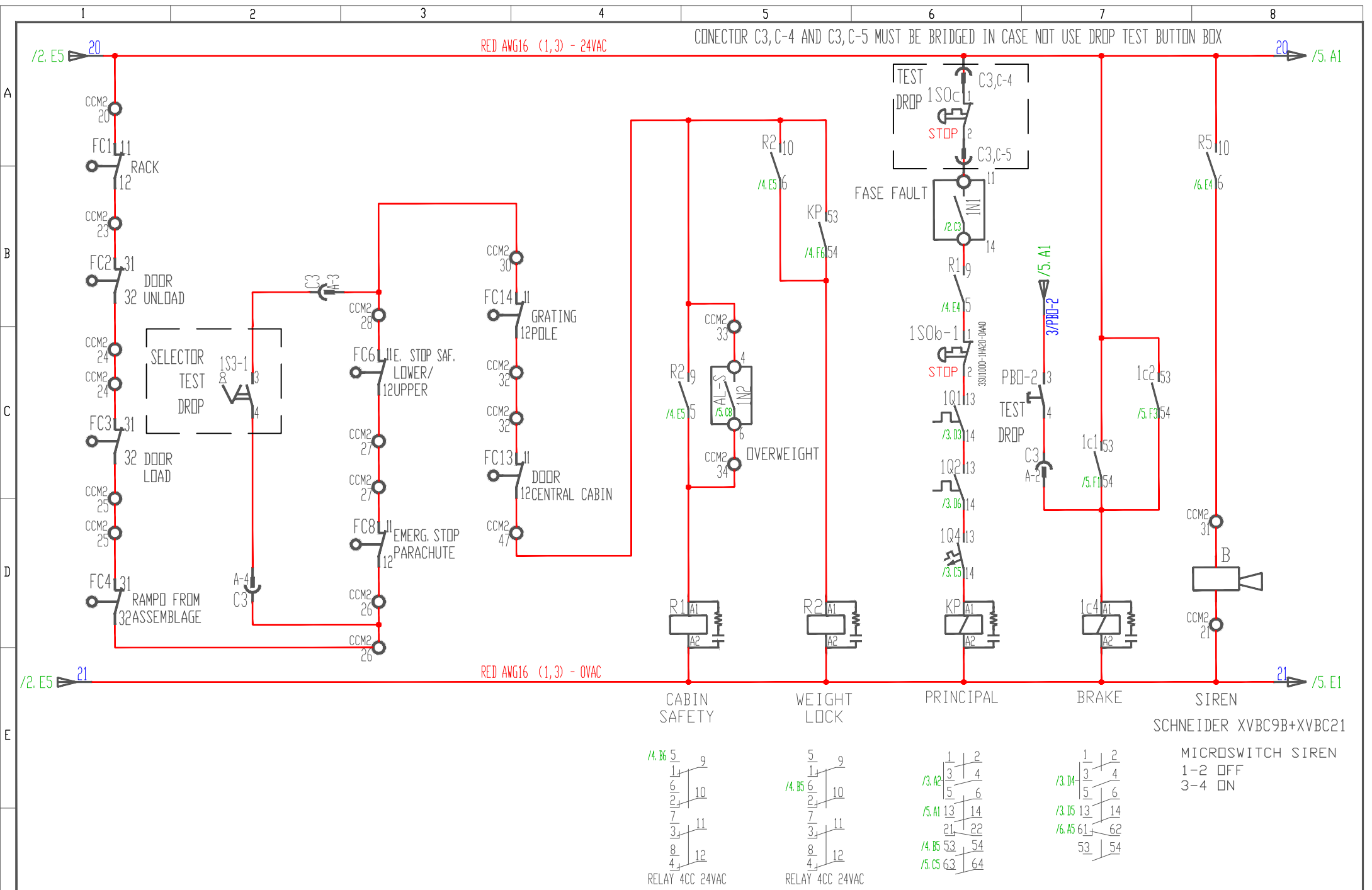
| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|----------------------------|--------|-------|
| Scale | Drawn date | 19/12/2022 |  Denomination LIFT (PL15 UL) SUPPLY TABLE (FLOOR 0) ENCLOSURE CO | Order number: | V9021-0019 | | |
| | Drawn | R. G. P. / 14 | | Customer: | FRACD MANUFACTURING, S. L. | | |
| | Verified date | 1/02/2023 | | Final user: | | next: | 2 |
| | Date modif. | Signature | | Verified | Location: | CANADA | Page: |



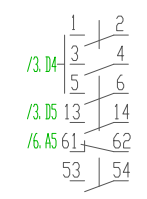
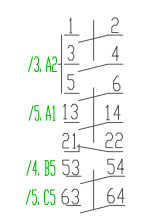
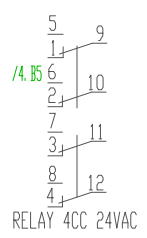
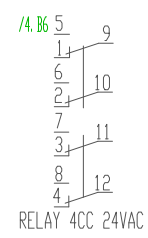
| | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Scale | Drawn date | 05/08/2022 |  Denomination LIFT (PL15 UL) SUPPLY ENCLOSURE C1 | Order number: | . | |
| | Drawn | R. G. P. / 14 | | Customer: | FRACD MANUFACTURING, S. L. | |
| | Verified date | 01/02/2023 | | Final user: | | next: 3 |
| | Date modif. | Signature | | Verified | Location: | CANADA |



| | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Scale | Drawn date | 01/12/2022 |  Denomination LIFT (PL15 UL) MOTORS POWER ENCLOSURE C1 | Order number: | . | |
| | Drawn | R. G. P. / 14 | | Customer: | FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. | |
| | Verified date | 01/02/2023 | | Final user: | | next: 4 |
| | Date modif. | Signature | | Verified | Location: | CANADA |

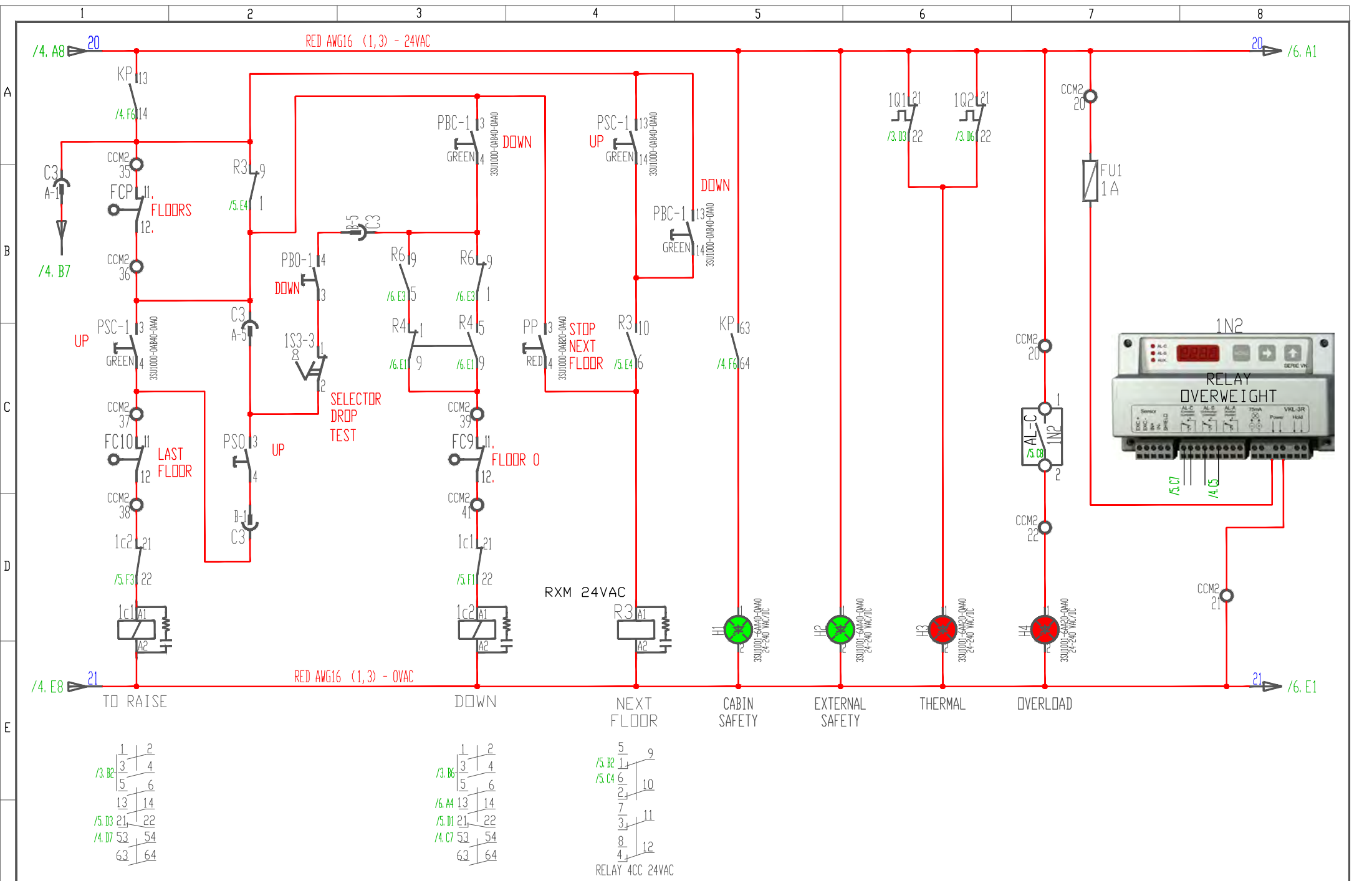


CONNECTOR C3, C-4 AND C3, C-5 MUST BE BRIDGED IN CASE NOT USE DROP TEST BUTTON BOX



SCHNEIDER XVBC9B+XVBC21
MICROSWITCH SIREN
1-2 OFF
3-4 ON

| | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Scale | Drawn date | 12/12/2022 |  Denomination LIFT (PL15 UL) MANEUVER LIFT ENCLOSURE C1 | Order number: | . | |
| | Drawn | R. G. P. / 14 | | Customer: | FRACD MANUFACTURING, S. L. | |
| | Verified date | 30/08/2022 | | Final user: | | next: 5 |
| | Date modif. | Signature | | Verified | Location: | CANADA |



```

    1 | 2
    3 | 4
    5 | 6
    13 | 14
    /5. D3 21 | 22
    /4. D7 53 | 54
    63 | 64
  
```

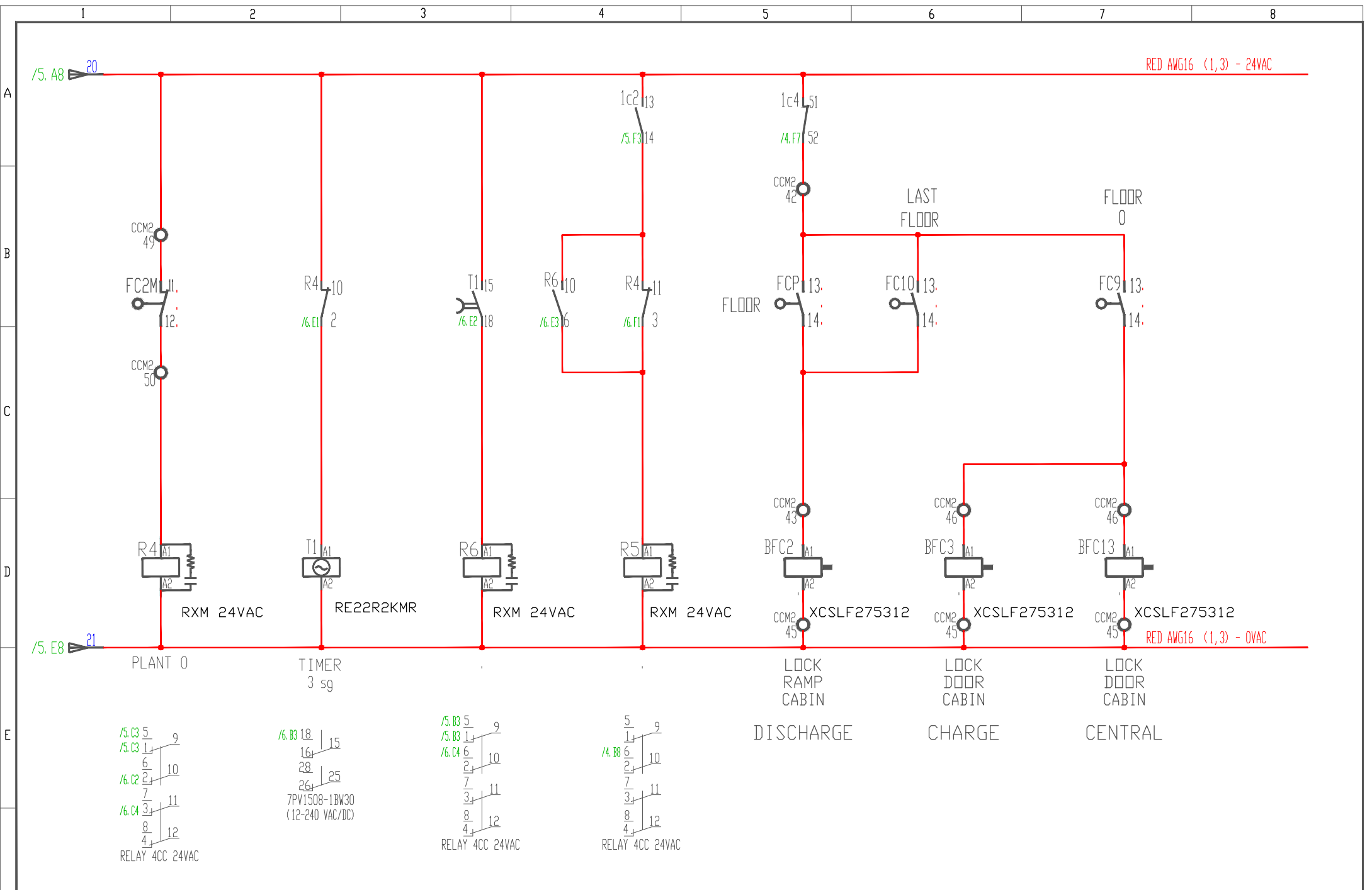
```

    1 | 2
    3 | 4
    5 | 6
    /6. A4 13 | 14
    /5. D1 21 | 22
    /4. C7 53 | 54
    63 | 64
  
```

```

    5 | 9
    /5. B2 1 | 2
    /5. C4 6 | 10
    2 | 10
    7 | 11
    3 | 11
    8 | 12
    4 | 12
    RELAY 4CC 24VAC
  
```

| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------|---------------|---|---------------|----------------------------|--------|-------|
| Scale | Drawn date | 15/12/2022 | Denomination LIFT (PL15 UL) MANEUVER LIFT ENCLOSURE C1 | Order number: | V9021-0019 | | |
| | Drawn | R. G. P. / 14 | | Customer: | FRACD MANUFACTURING, S. L. | | |
| | Verified date | 01/02/2023 | | Final user: | | next: | 6 |
| | Date modif. | Signature | | Verified | Location: | CANADA | Page: |

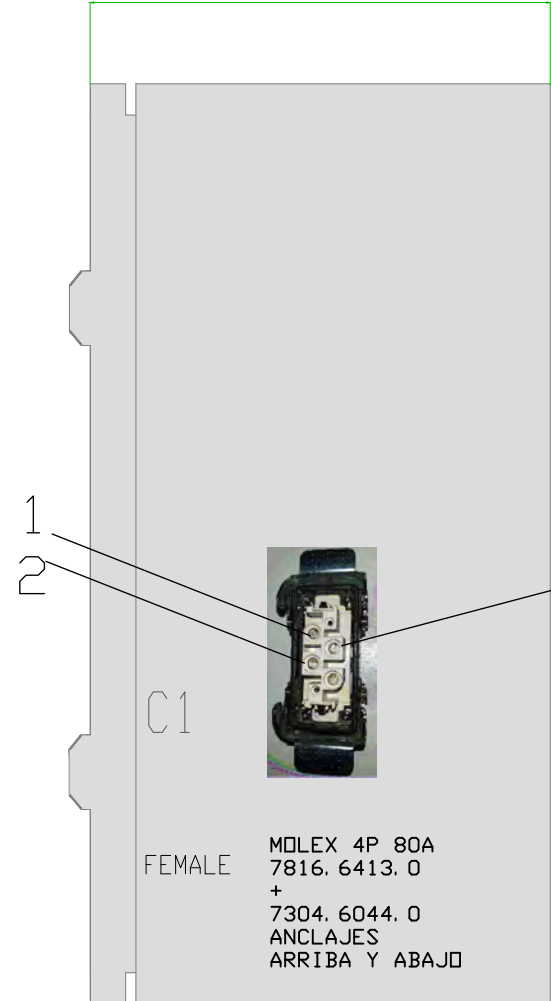
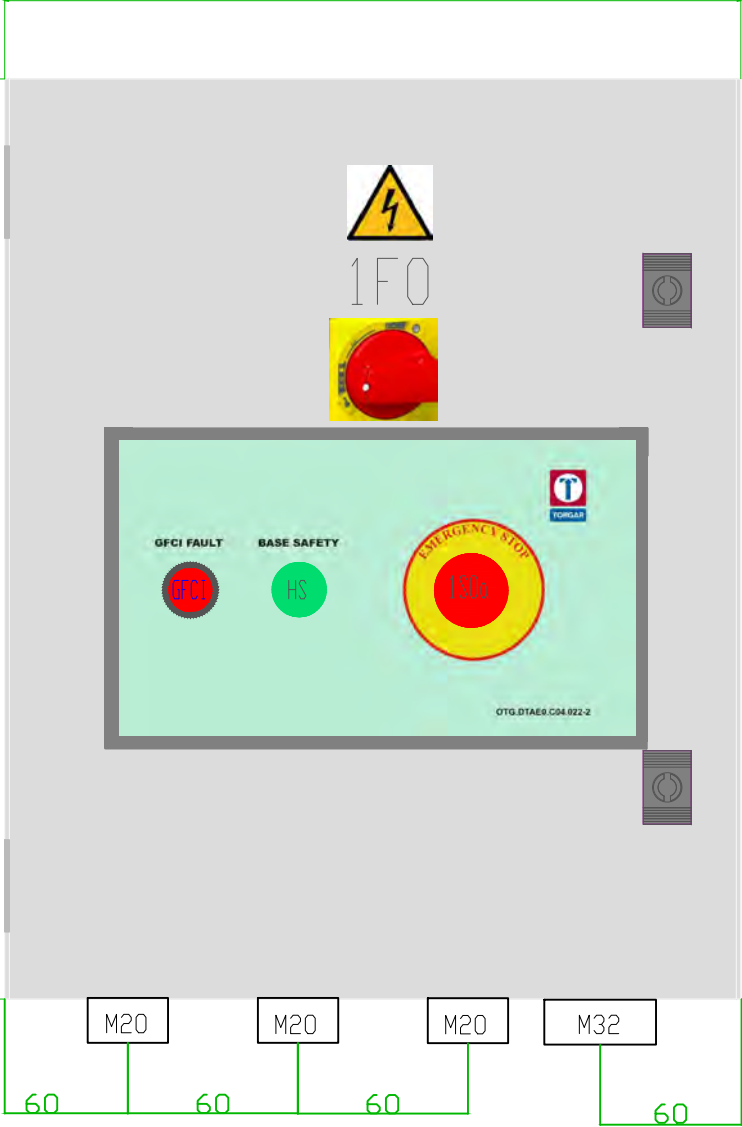


| | | | | | | | |
|-------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|----------------------------|--------|-------|
| Scale | Drawn date | 05/01/2022 |  Denomination LIFT (PL15 UL) MANEUVER ENCLOSURE C1 | Order number: | V9021-0019 | | |
| | Drawn | R. G. P. / 14 | | Customer: | FRACD MANUFACTURING, S. L. | | |
| | Verified date | 01/02/2023 | | Final user: | | next: | 7 |
| | Date modif. | Signature | | Verified | Location: | CANADA | Page: |

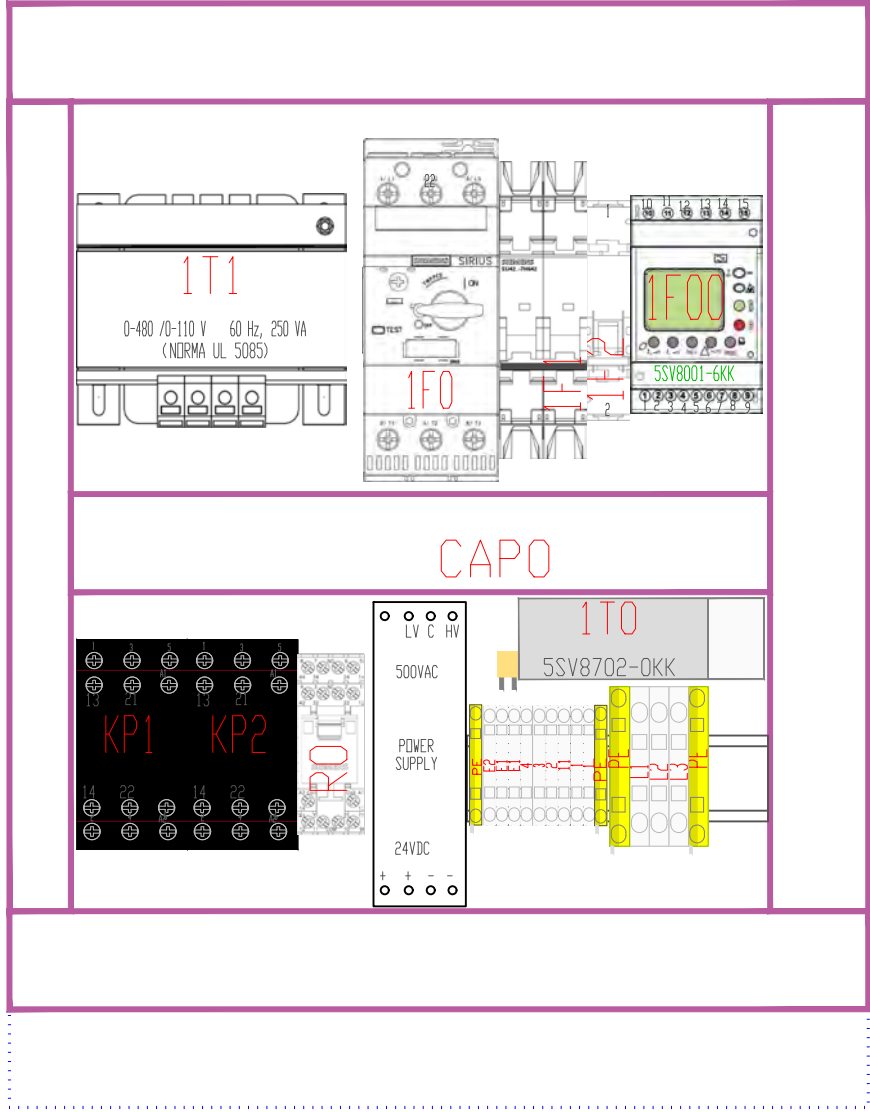
400 mm

250 mm

500



| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|--|---------------|----------------------------|---------|
| Scale | | Drawn date | 05/01/2022 |  Denomination LIFT (PL15 UL) OUTER VIEW EXPLOTING--PLANT 0 (CUPBOARD 500x400x250) ENCLOSURE CO | Order number: | | |
| | | Drawn | R. G. P. / 14 | | Customer: | FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. | |
| | | Verified date | 29/09/2022 | | Final user: | | next: 8 |
| Date modif. | Signature | Verified | | | Location: | CANADA | Page: 7 |



KAPO



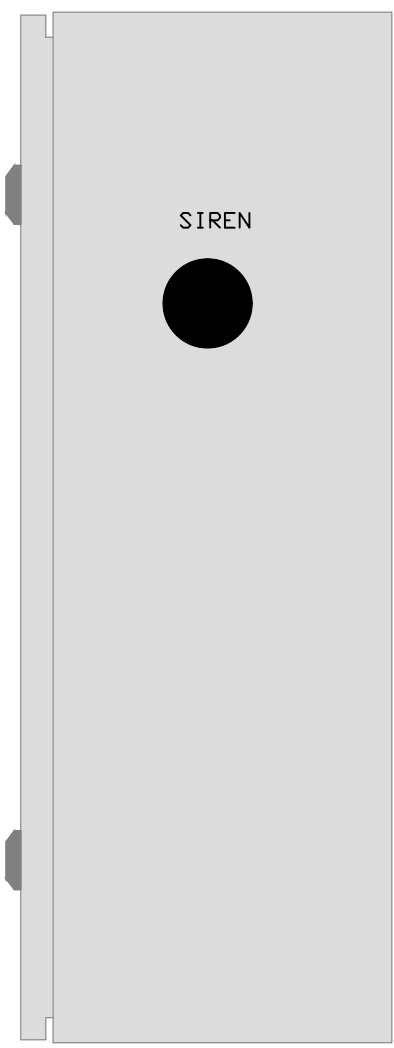
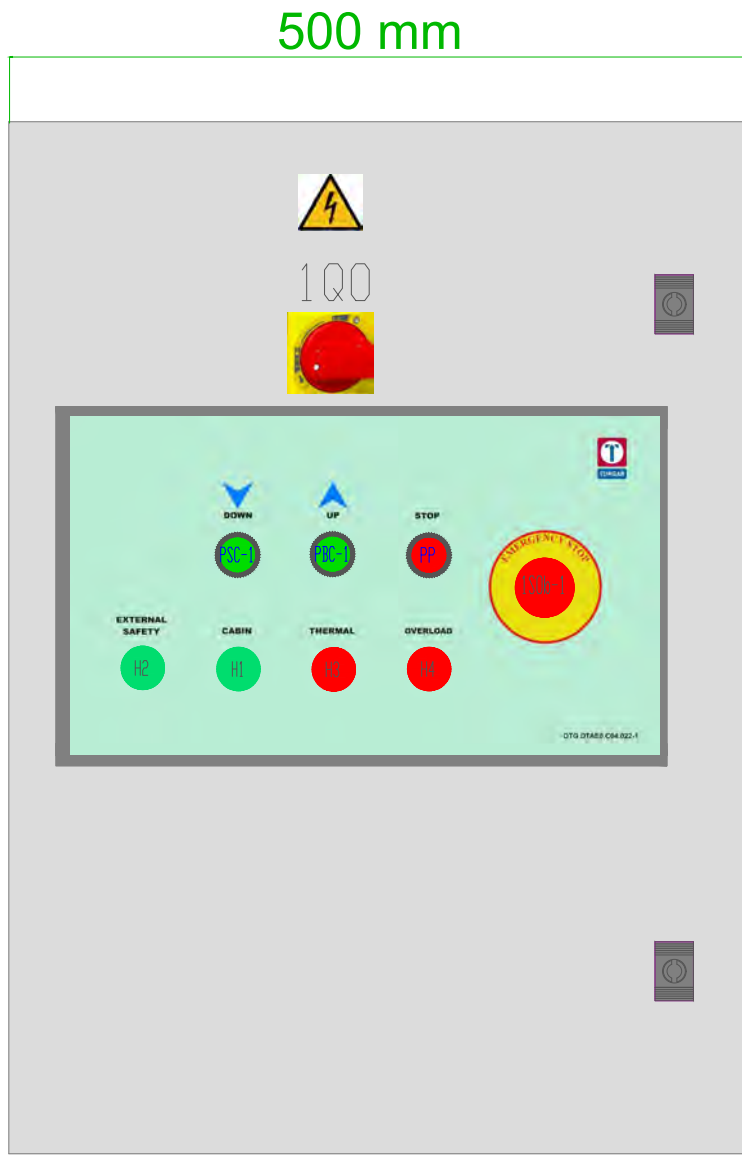
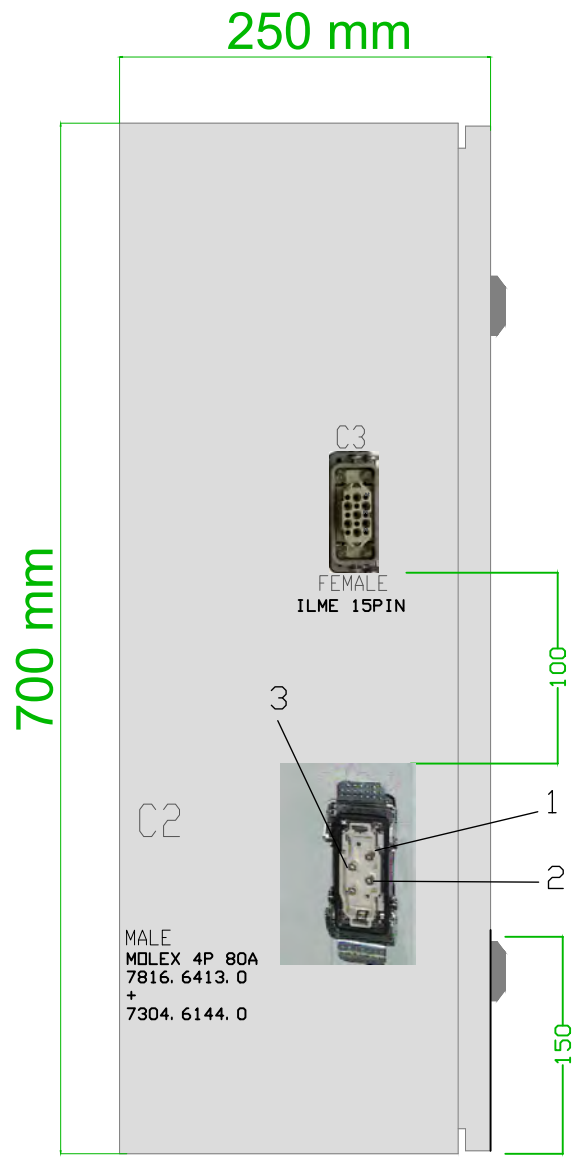
- E2
- E1
- E1
- 4
- 3
- 2
- 11
- 1
- 1



- L1
- L2
- L3

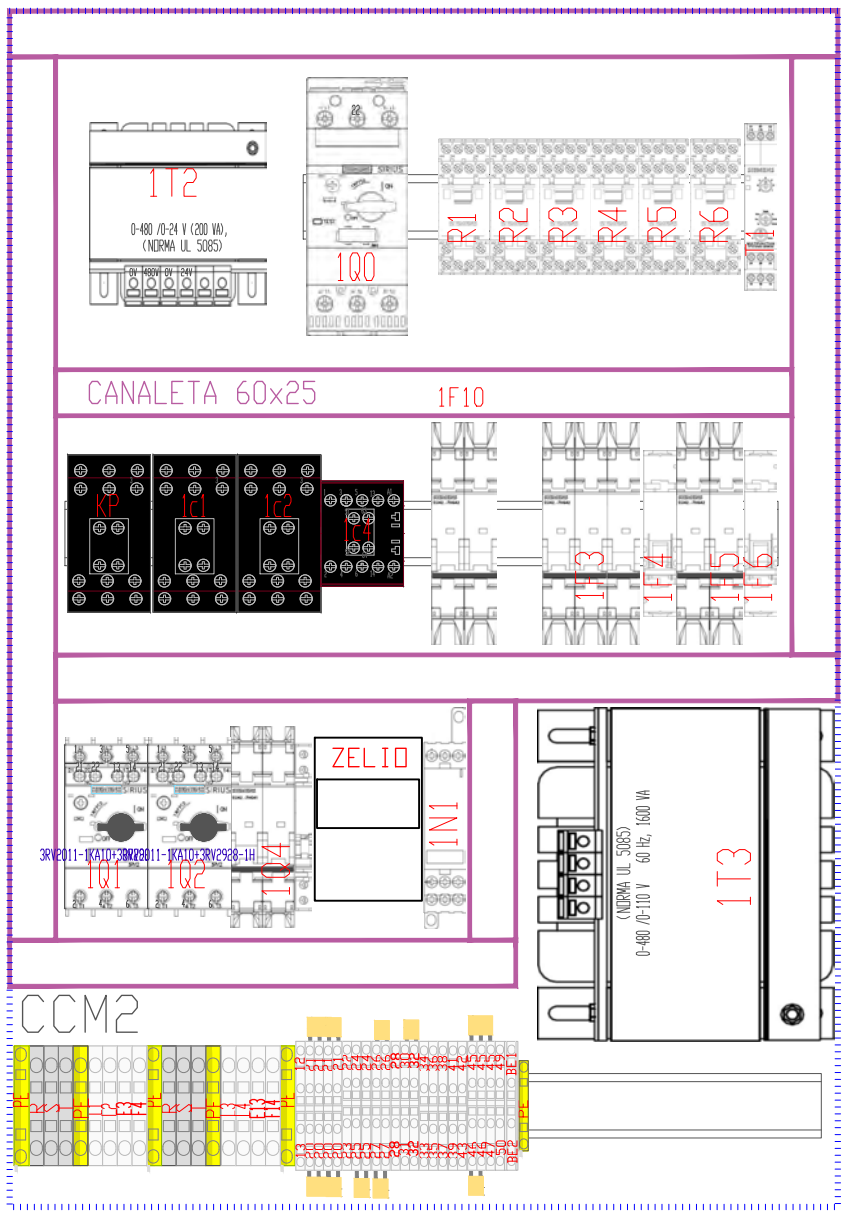
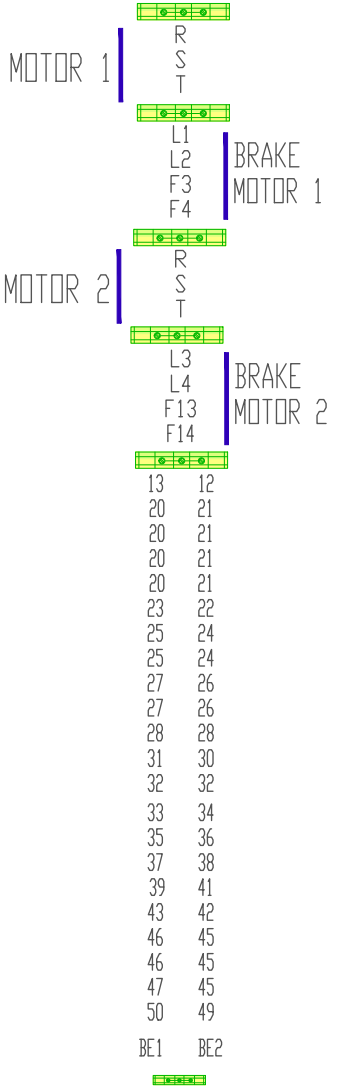


| | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---|--------------------------------------|---------|
| Scale | | Drawn date | 19/12/2022 |  Denomination LIFT (PL15 UL) DISTRIBUTION OF ELEMENTS-PLANT 0 (CUPBOARD 500x400x250) ENCLOSURE CO | Order number: | |
| | | Drawn | R. G. P. / 14 | | Customer: FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. | |
| | | Verified date | 05/01/2022 | | Final user: | next: 9 |
| Date modif. | Signature | Verified | | | Location: CANADA | Page: 8 |



| | | | | | | | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|---|-------------------------------------|---------------|----------------------------|
| Scale | | Drawn date | 05/01/2022 |  | Denomination | Order number: | V9021-0019 |
| | | Drawn | R. G. P. / 14 | | LIFT (PL15 UL) | Customer: | FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. |
| | | Verified date | 29/09/2022 | | OUTER VIEW EXPLOTING-CABIN | Final user: | |
| Date modif. | Signature | Verified | | | (CUPBOARD 700x500x250) ENCLOSURE C1 | Location: | CANADA |
| | | | | | | next: | 10 |
| | | | | | | Page: | 9 |

CCM2



GREASER
OPTIONAL
(ZEL IO + BREAKER 1F10)

ALL COMPONENTS UL

CARRIL DIN
ELEVADO EN ANGULO
PARA QUE SE VEAN NUMEROS

| | | | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| Scale | | Drawn date | 01/12/2022 |
| | | Drawn | R. G. P. / 14 |
| | | Verified date | 01/12/2022 |
| Date modif. | Signature | Verified | |



Denomination
LIFT (PL15 UL)
DISTRIBUTION OF ELEMENTS-CABIN
(CUPBOARD 700x500x250) ENCLOSURE C1

| | |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| Order number: | |
| Customer: | FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. |
| Final user: | |
| Location: | CANADA |
| next: | 11 |
| Page: | 10 |

C1

| CONNEX. | COMMENT |
|---------|---------|
| C/a-1 | . |
| C/a-2 | |
| C/a-3 | |
| C/a-4 | |
| C/a-5 | |
| C/a-6 | |
| C/a-7 | |
| C/a-8 | |
| C/a-9 | |
| C/a-10 | |

| CONNEX. | COMMENT |
|---------|---------|
| C/b-1 | . |
| C/b-2 | |
| C/b-3 | |
| C/b-4 | |
| C/b-5 | |
| C/b-6 | |
| C/b-7 | |
| C/b-8 | |
| C/b-9 | |
| C/b-10 | |

| CONNEX. | COMMENT |
|---------|--|
| C/c-1 | CONNECTION TABLE-480V /60Hz (LINEA R1) |
| C/c-2 | CONNECTION TABLE-480V /60Hz (LINEA S1) |
| C/c-3 | CONNECTION TABLE-480V /60Hz (LINEA T1) |

C2

| CONNEX. | COMMENT |
|---------|---------|
| C/a-1 | . |
| C/a-2 | |
| C/a-3 | |
| C/a-4 | |
| C/a-5 | |
| C/a-6 | |
| C/a-7 | |
| C/a-8 | |
| C/a-9 | |
| C/a-10 | |

| CONNEX. | COMMENT |
|---------|---------|
| C/b-1 | . |
| C/b-2 | |
| C/b-3 | |
| C/b-4 | |
| C/b-5 | |
| C/b-6 | |
| C/b-7 | |
| C/b-8 | |
| C/b-9 | |
| C/b-10 | |

| CONNEX. | COMMENT |
|---------|--|
| C/c-1 | CONNECTION TABLE-480V /60Hz (LINEA R1) |
| C/c-2 | CONNECTION TABLE-480V /60Hz (LINEA S1) |
| C/c-3 | CONNECTION TABLE-480V /60Hz (LINEA T1) |

C3

| CONNEX. | COMMENT |
|---------|--------------------------|
| C3/A-1 | TEST BRAKE BUTTON (PBP) |
| C3/A-2 | TEST BRAKE BUTTON (PBP) |
| C3/A-3 | PRINCIPAL SELECTOR (1S3) |
| C3/A-4 | PRINCIPAL SELECTOR (1S3) |
| C3/A-5 | UP BUTTON (PSO) |

| CONNEX. | COMMENT |
|---------|-------------------|
| C3/B-1 | UP BUTTON (PSO) |
| C3/B-2 | |
| C3/B-3 | |
| C3/B-4 | |
| C3/B-5 | DOWN BUTTON (PBO) |

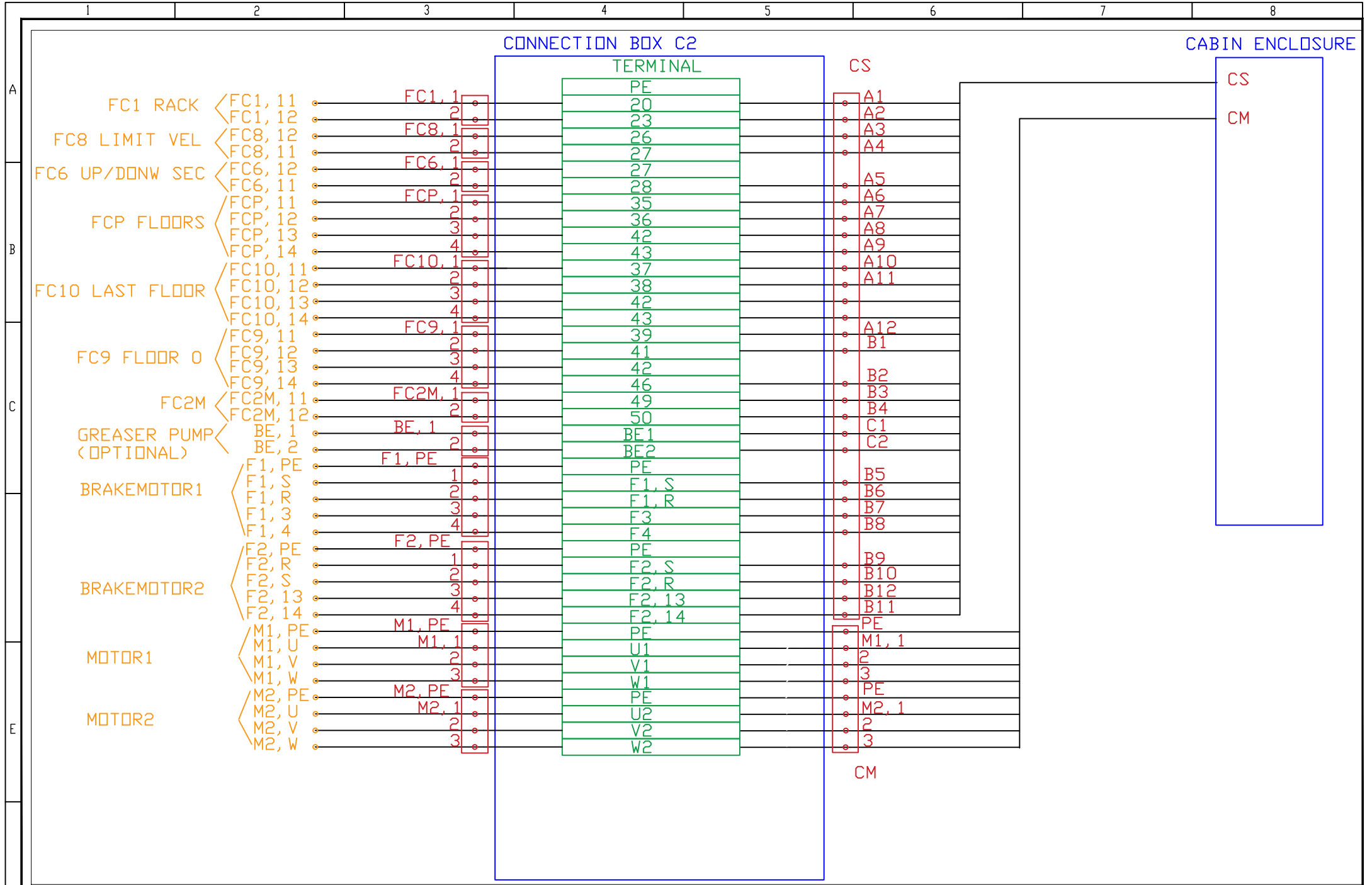
| CONNEX. | COMMENT |
|---------|--------------------|
| C3/C-1 | . |
| C3/C-2 | |
| C3/C-3 | |
| C3/C-4 | EMERGENCY STOP 1SO |
| C3/C-5 | EMERGENCY STOP 1SO |

| | | | |
|-------------|-----------|---------------|---------------|
| Scale | | Drawn date | 02/12/2022 |
| | | Drawn | R. G. P. / 14 |
| | | Verified date | 02/12/2022 |
| Date modif. | Signature | Verified | |



Denomination
LIFT (PL15 UL)
LISTING OF CONNECTORS

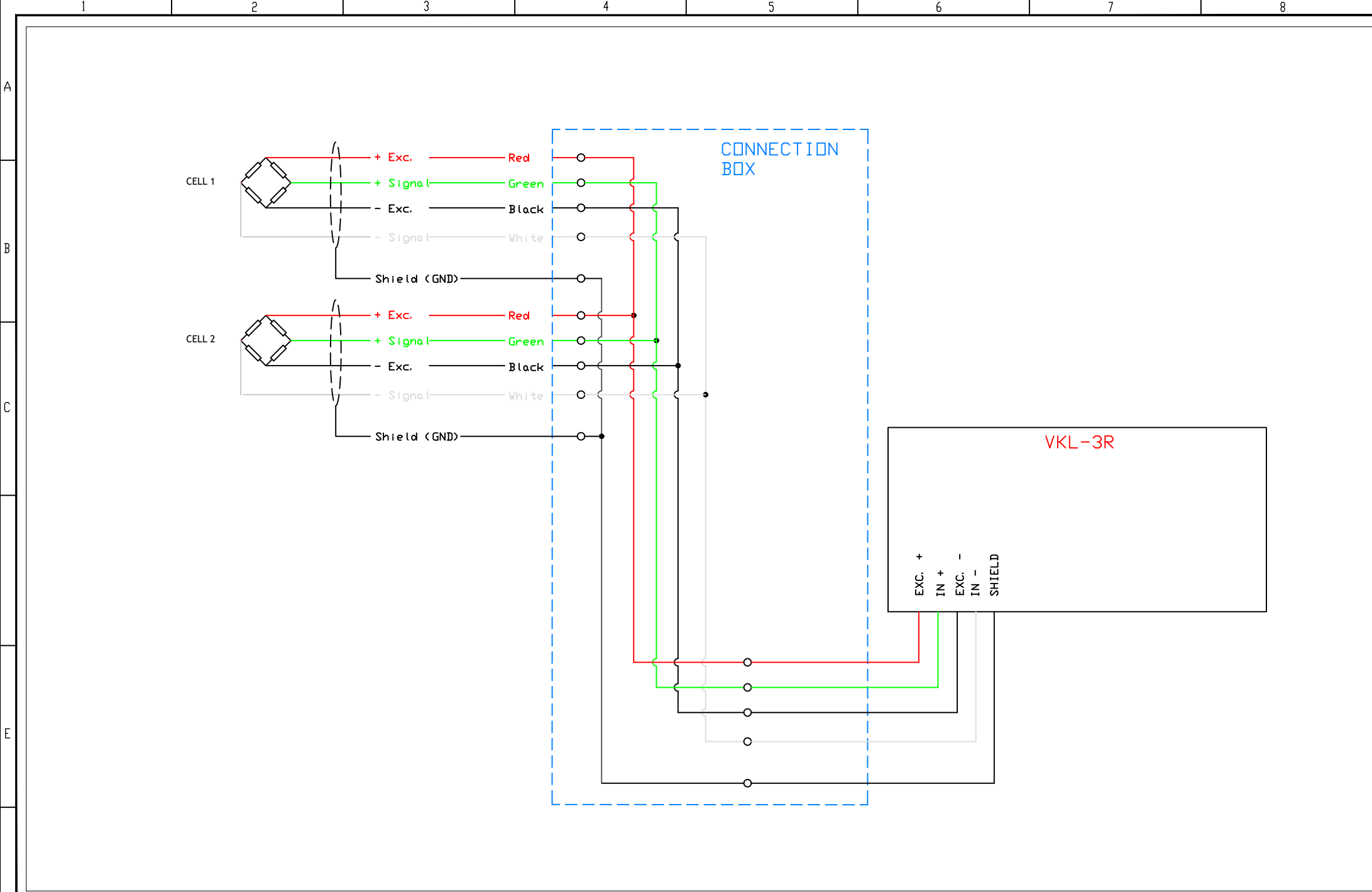
| | |
|---------------|----------------------------|
| Order number: | . |
| Customer: | FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L. |
| Final user: | |
| Location: | CANADA |
| next: | |
| Page: | 11 |




| | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------|----------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 12-12-22 |
| | | Dibujado | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | |
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | |


Denominacion
 MOTOR GROUP CONNECTION BOX
 (PL-15/20_EXT UL)

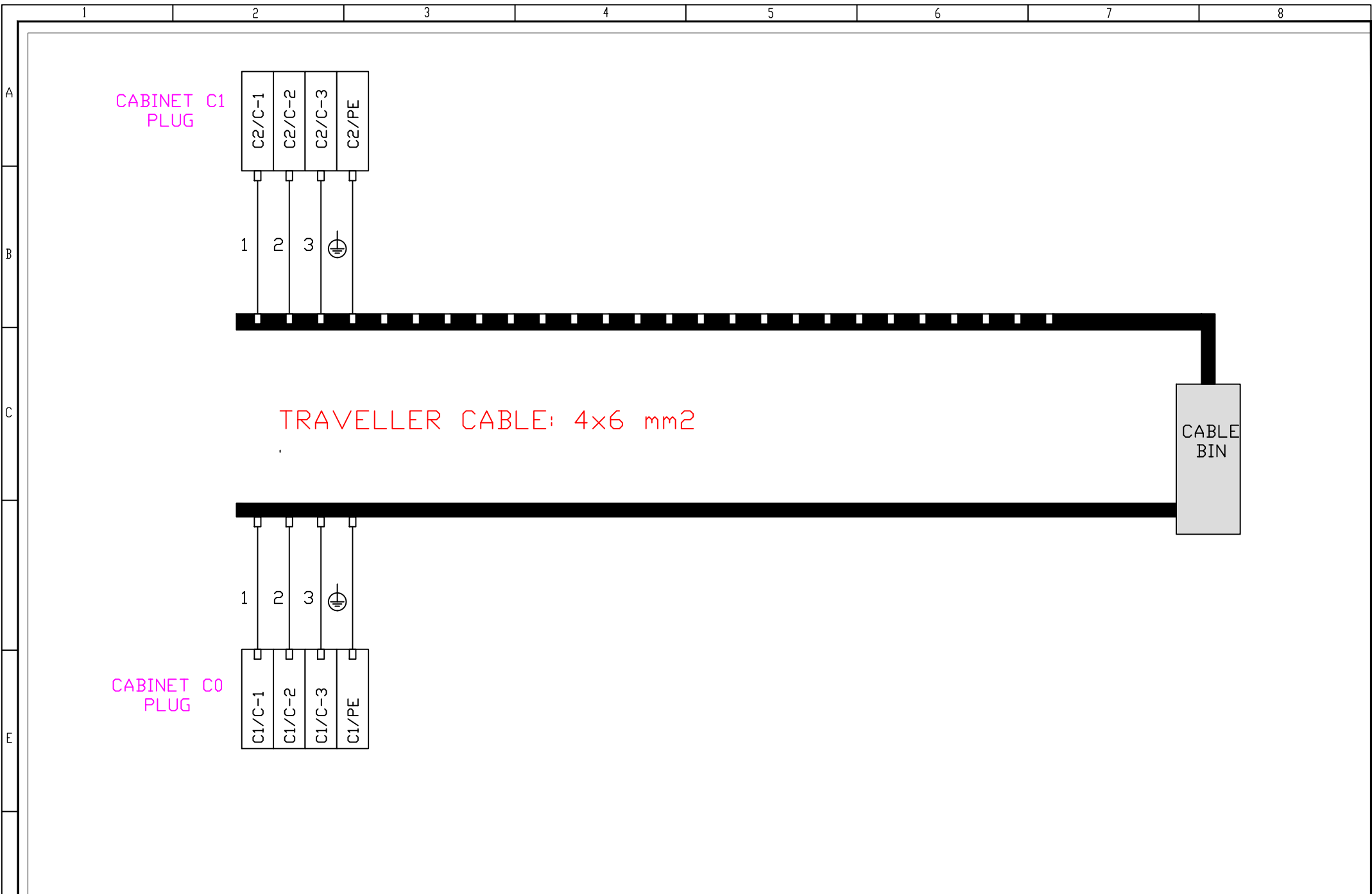
| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Numero de obra: | 0 |
| Cliente: | CANADA |
| Usuario final: | siguiente: |
| Ubicacion planta: | Hoja: 35 |



| | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------|------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 02/08/2021 |
| | | Dibujado | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | |
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | |


Denominacion
LOAD CELLS
FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L.

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Numero de obra: | V9021-0016 |
| Cliente: | |
| Usuario final: | siguiente: |
| Ubicacion planta: | CANADA |
| | Hoja: 40 |



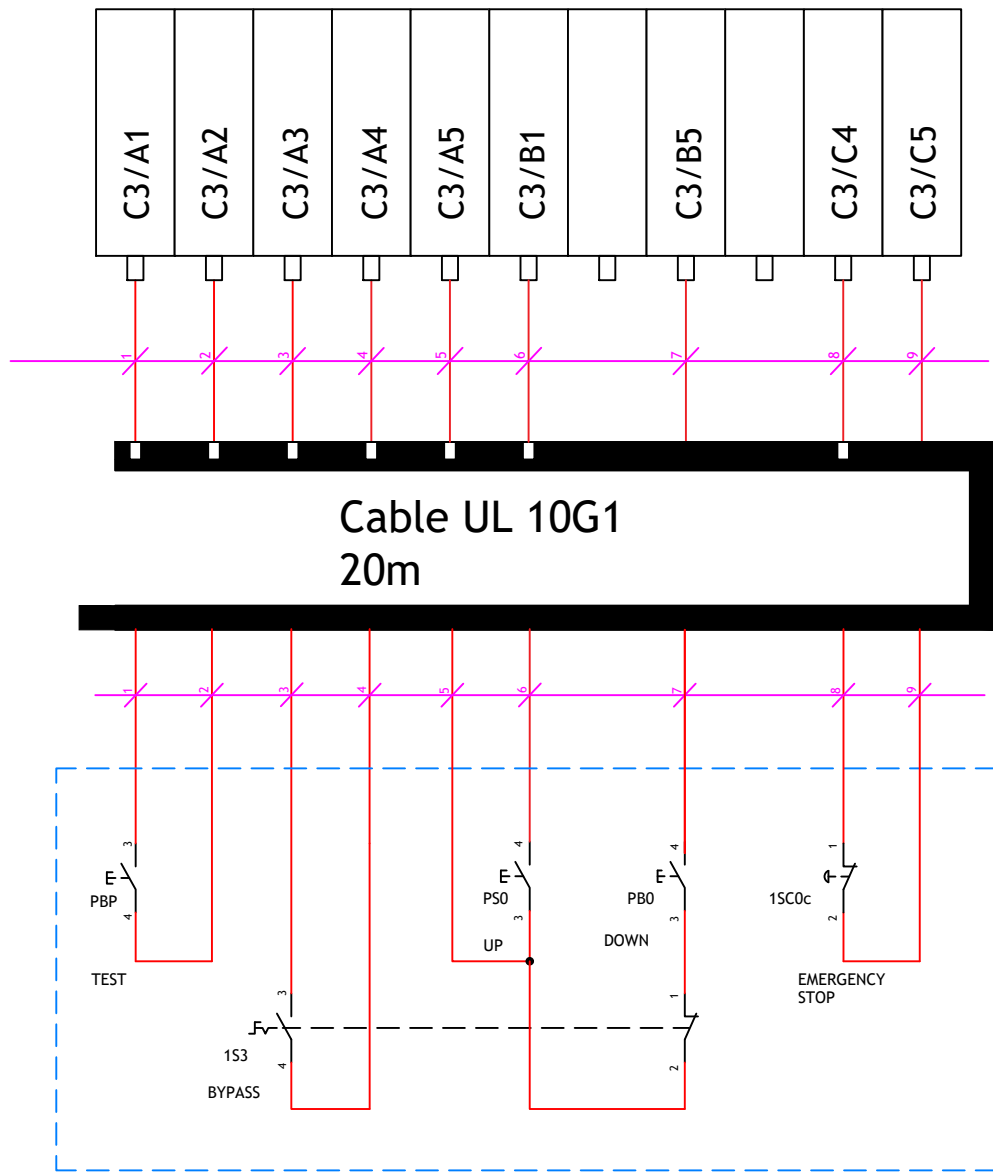
| | | | |
|--------|------------|------------------|------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 02/08/2021 |
| | | Dibujado | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | |
| | Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado |



Denominación
 TRAVELLER CABLE
 FRACO MANUFACTURING, S.L.

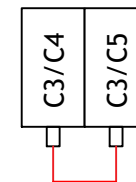
| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Numero de obra: | V9021-0016 |
| Cliente: | |
| Usuario final: | siguiente: |
| Ubicacion planta: | CANADA |
| | Hoja: 41 |

C3 (DROP TEST BUTTON BOX CONNECTOR)



WARNING:
Use only to make the Drop Test by authorized and skilled people.
Don't use in the Assembly of the Machine.

WHEN DROP TEST BUTTON BOX ARE NOT USED CONECTOR WITH C3/C4 AND C3/C5 MUST BE CONNECTED

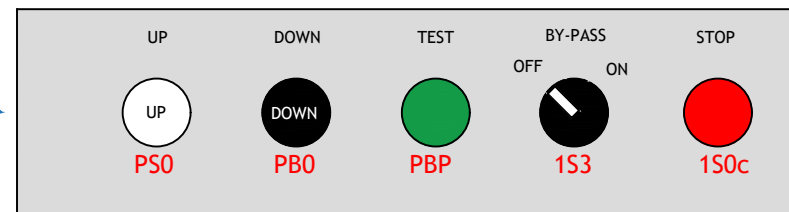


The numbers of the wire cables do not correspond to the cable numbers indicated in the diagram.

MATERIALS

- 1 BOX SCHNEIDER XALD05
- 2 NC SCHNEIDER ZEN-L1121
- 4 NO SCHNEIDER ZEN-L1111
- 1 HEAD EMERGENCY STOP ZB5 AS834
- 1 HEAD GREEN PUSHBUTTON SCHNEIDER ZB5 AA3
- 1 SELECTOR HEAD SCHNEIDER ZB5 AD2
- 1 HEAD BLACK PUSHBUTTON SCHNEIDER ZB5 AA2
- 1 HEAD WHITE PUSHBUTTON SCHNEIDER ZB5 AA1
- 2 MALE CONNECTOR 15 Pin + T ILME CDM15
- 7 PINES MALE 0.7MM2 ILME CDMA 0.7
- 1 GLANDS PG13,5
- 1 CABLE UL 10G1 20m
- 4 LABELS

DROP TEST BUTTON BOX

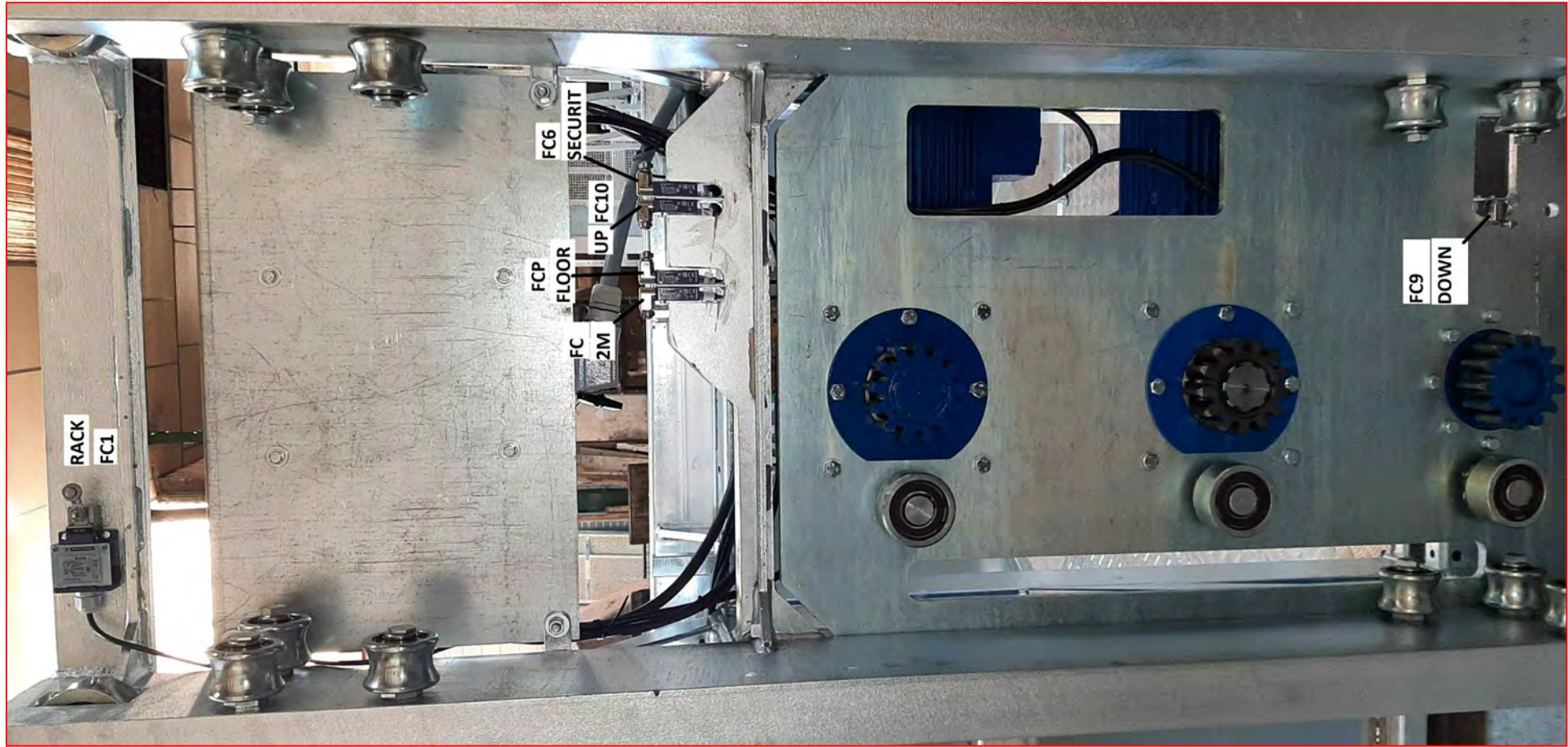


| | | | | |
|------------|-------|------------|------------------|------------|
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | Fecha dibujado | 30/08/2022 |
| | | | Dibujado | |
| | | | Fecha Comprobado | |



Denominacion
DROP TEST BUTTON BOX
FRACO MANUFACTURING, S.L.

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Numero de obra: | |
| Cliente: | |
| Usuario final: | siguiente: |
| Ubicacion planta: | CANADA |
| | Hoja: 42 |



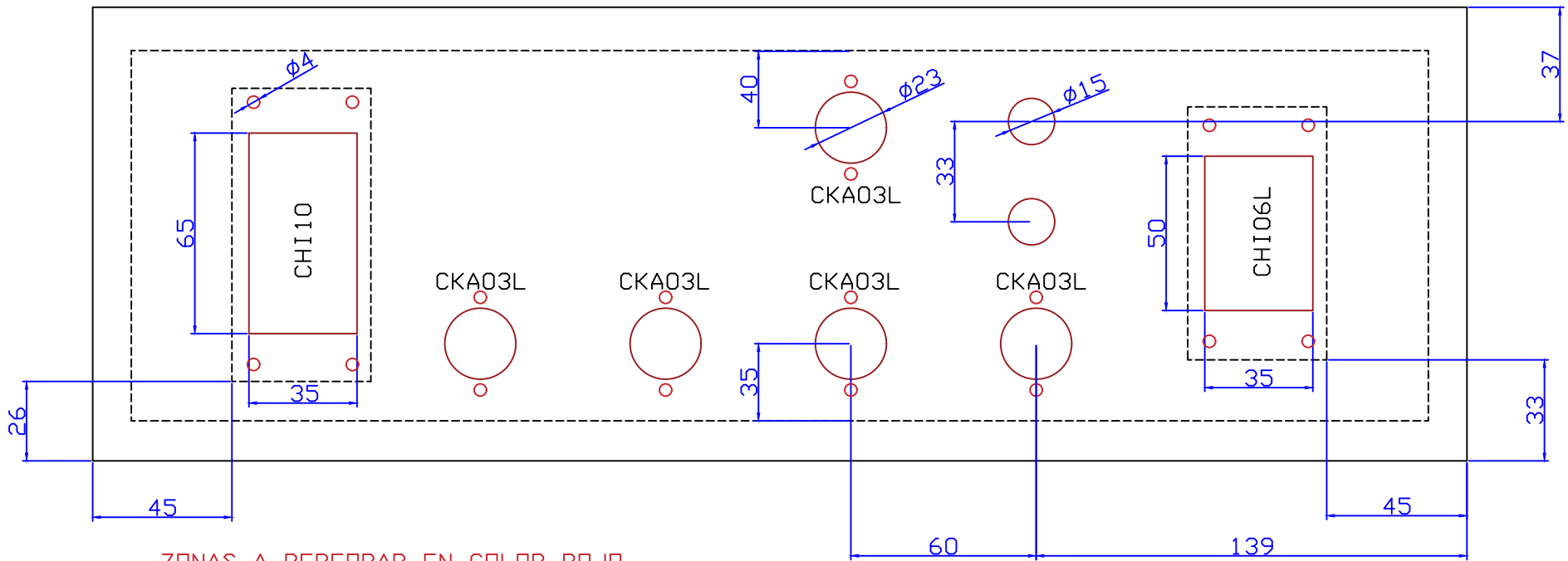
| | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------|------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 02/08/2021 |
| | | Dibujado | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | |
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | |



Denominacion
LIMIT SWITCH MOTORGROUP
FRACO MANUFACTURING, S.L.

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Numero de obra: | V9021-0016 |
| Ciente: | |
| Usuario final: | siguiente: |
| Ubicacion planta: | CANADA |
| | Hoja: 43 |

CHAPA BASE 445X147



ZONAS A PERFORAR EN COLOR ROJO

PARA MAYOR EXACTITUD PARA MARCAR LA POSICION DE LOS TALADROS A 4MM
PRESENTAR BASE CONCTOR Y MARCAR

| | | | |
|------------|-------|------------------|------------|
| Escala | | Fecha dibujado | 19/05/2022 |
| | | Dibujado | |
| | | Fecha Comprobado | |
| Fecha mod. | Firma | Comprobado | |



Denominacion
MECANIZACION BASE CUADRO CABINA
FRACO MANUFACTURING, S. L.

| | |
|-------------------|------------|
| Numero de obra: | |
| Cliente: | |
| Usuario final: | siguiente: |
| Ubicacion planta: | CANADA |
| | Hoja: 10 1 |